



40V^{Li-ion}max

High Power

Durability

Digital
Communication



Rotary Hammer
HR006G
P.12



Demolition Hammer
HM002G
P.13



LED Worklight
ML002G / ML003G
P. 82



Job Site Radio
MR001G / MR002G /
MR003G / MR004G
P. 86



Flashlight
ML001G
P. 82



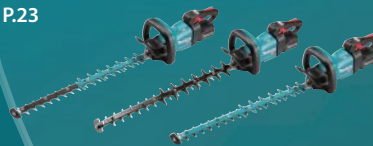
Brad Nailer
FN001G
P.21



Fan
CF001G / CF002G
P. 89



Hedge Trimmer
UH004G / UH005G / UH006G /
UH007G / UH008G / UH009G
P.23



Blower
UB001G
P.21



Earth Auger
DG001G
P.15



Grass Trimmer
UR002G / UR003G / UR006G /
UR007G / UR008G
P.22



Battery

BL4020 (2.0Ah) BL4025 (2.5Ah)



B		D		D	
BT0104 / BT0064 / BT0040 / BT0103 / BT0063 / BT0043	113	DF333D	73	DJS161	55
BTW104 / BTW074 / BTW103 / BTW073	113	DF347D	109	DJS200	55
C		DF488D	108	DJS800	55
CA5000	133	DFJ212A / DFJ213A	92	DJV180	62
CC301D	75	DFJ214A / DFV210A	92	DJV181	62
CF001G	89	DFJ216A	92	DJV182	62
CF002G / DCF301	89	DFJ312A	92	DKP180	63
CF100D	89	DFJ416A	92	DKP181	63
CG100D	77	DFL020F / DFL063F / DFL651F	112	DLM432 / DLM380	38
CL001G	103	DFL083F / DFL125F / DFL204F	112	DLM462 / DLM460	38
CL070D / CL100D / CL072D / CL102D	104	DFL201R / DFL301R / DFL402R	111	DLM465 / DLM463	38
CL106FD / CL107FD / CL108FD	104	DFL302F / DFL403F	112	DLM533 / DLM532 / DLM530	38
CL114FD	104	DFN350	65	DLM537 / DLM536 / DLM534	38
CL121D	102	DFR550	51	DLS111 / DLS112 / DLS110	31
CP100D	75	DFR750	51	DLS211 / DLS212	31
D		DFS250	51	DLS600	61
DA001G / DA002G	15	DFS251	51	DLS713	61
DA3011F / DA3011 / DA3010F / DA3010	116	DFS451	51	DLS714	31
DA331D / DA330D	106	DFS452	51	DLW140	30
DA332D	73	DFT024F / DFT025F / DFT060F	112	DML185	84
DA333D	73	DFT041R / DFT082R / DFT124R	111	DML186	84
DA4000LR	116	DFT043F / DFT083F / DFT125F	112	DML800	84
DA4031	116	DFT085F / DFT127F	112	DML801	84
DBM080	116	DG001G	15	DML802 / ML105	83
DBM130	116	DGA402 / DGA452	58	DML803	84
DBM131	116	DGA404 / DGA454 / DGA504 / DGA521	57	DML805	83
DBM230	116	DGA405 / DGA455 / DGA505 / DGA520	58	DML806	83
DBN500	65	DGA406 / DGA456 / DGA506	57	DML807 / ML104	83
DBN600	65	DGA408 / DGA458 / DGA508	58	DML808 / ML106	83
DBO180	60	DGA411 / DGA461 / DGA511	57	DML809	83
DBO480	59	DGA412 / DGA462 / DGA512	57	DML810	82
DBO481 / DBO482	59	DGA413 / DGA463 / DGA513	57	DML811	83
DBS180	60	DGA414 / DGA464 / DGA514	57	DML812	82
DCB200 / CB100D	89	DGA417 / DGA467 / DGA517	58	DML813 / DML814	82
DCC500 / DCC501	54	DGA418 / DGA468 / DGA518	58	DML815	83
DCE090	33	DGA419 / DGA469 / DGA519	58	DMP180	84
DCF102 / CF101D	89	DGA701 / DGA700	31	DMR050	87
DCF201	89	DGA901 / DGA900	30	DMR106	87
DCF203	89	DGD800	59	DMR108 / DMR107	86
DCG180	64	DGD801	59	DMR110 / DMR109	87
DCJ205 / CJ105D	94	DGP180	64	DMR112	86
DCJ206 / CJ106D	94	DHK180	52	DMR115 / DMR114	86
DCL180 / DCL182 / DCL181F / CL183D	104	DHP451	45	DMR200	87
DCL184	102	DHP453	46	DMR202 / DMR201	87
DCL280F / DCL281F / DCL282F	103	DHP458	45	DMR203	87
DCL501	104	DHP482	46	DMR301 / DMR300	86
DCM501	89	DHP484	44	DP2011 / DP2010	115
DCO180	63	DHP485	44	DP3003	115
DCO181	63	DHP486	44	DP4003 / DP4002 / DP4001 / DP4000	115
DCS552	54	DHP487	45	DP4011 / DP4010	115
DCS553	53	DHR165	52	DPB180	54
DCU180	71	DHR171	52	DPB182	54
DCV202 / CV102D	94	DHR182	52	DPB183	54
DCW180	97	DHR202	52	DPB184	54
DD2020	116	DHR241	52	DPJ180	63
DDA350	50	DHR242	52	DPO500	59
DDA351	50	DHR243	52	DPO600	59
DDA450 / DDA451	50	DHR263 / DHR264	29	DPP200	55
DDA460	30	DHR282 / DHR280	29	DPT353	65
DDF083	46	DHR283 / DHR281	29	DPV300	59
DDF451	45	DHR400	29	DRC200	102
DDF453	46	DHS630	61	DRC300	99
DDF458	45	DHS661 / DHS660	61	DRS780	32
DDF482	46	DHS680	61	DRT50	63
DDF484	44	DHS710 / DHS711	32	DRV150	65
DDF485	44	DHS781 / DHS780	32	DRV250	65
DDF486	44	DHS783 / DHS782	32	DS4012 / DS4011	116
DDF487	45	DHS900 / DHS901	31	DS5000	116
DDG460	30	DHW080	33	DSC102	53
DF001D	107	DJN161	55	DSC121	53
DF001G	14	DJR183	62	DSC163	53
DF002G	15	DJR185	62	DSC191	53
DF012D	107	DJR186	62	DSC251	53
DF0300	115	DJR187	62	DSD180	63
DF030D	106	DJR188	62	DSL800	60
DF032D	73	DJR360	33	DSL801	60
DF033D	73	DJS101	55	DSP601 / DSP600	32
DF330D	106	DJS130	55	DSS501	61
DF332D	73	DJS131	55	DSS610	61

Cordless tools

9

Drilling /
Fastening

114

Impact Drilling /
Demolition

119



Cutting

(New Material / Masonry)

130



Cutting(Metal)

132

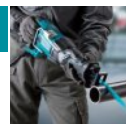
Grinding /
Sanding

134



Sawing

153

Planing /
Routing

160



Dust Extraction

165

Pneumatic,
Gas Tools

171

Outdoor Power
Equipment

174



Index

D		D		E		G	
DSS611	61	DVC750L	102	EM3400L	179	GA7071 / GA9071	142
DST112	65	DVC860L	101	EM3400U	179	GA7080 / GA9080	142
DST221	65	DVC860L / DVC861L	167	EM4350LH	176	GA7081 / GA9081	142
DTD152	47	DVC861L	101	EM4350RH	176	GA7082 / GA9082	142
DTD153	46	DVC865L	101	EM4350UH	176	GB602	149
DTD154	46	DVC866L	101	EM4351UH	176	GB602W	149
DTD156	47	DVC867L	101	EN4950H	185	GB801	149
DTD157	47	DVP180	64	EN4951SH	185	GD0600	148
DTD171	46	DVP181	64	EN5950SH	185	GD0601 / GD0602	148
DTDA040 / DTDA070 / DTDA100 / DTDA140	113	DVR850 / DVR450 / DVR350	64	EN7350SH	185	GD0603	148
DTL061	50	DWD181	66	ER2550LH	178	GD0800	149
DTL063	50	DWR180	50	ER2600L	179	GD0800C	149
DTM50	60	DWT310	30	ER2650LH	177	GD0801C	149
DTM51	60	E		EVH2000	192	GD0810C	149
DTM52	60	EA3110T	182	EW1050H	190	GD0811C	149
DTP141	47	EA3200S	181	EW1060H	190	GF600	173
DTR180	53	EA3201S	181	EX2650LH	177	GN420C	173
DTR181	53	EA3202S	181	EY2650H	182	GN900	173
DT5141	47	EA3203S	181	F		GS5000	149
DTW1001 / DTW1002	47	EA3500S	181	FN001G	21	GS6000	149
DTW180	48	EA3501S	181	FS2300 / FS2200	117	GV5010	147
DTW181	48	EA3502S	181	FS2500	117	GV6010	147
DTW190	48	EA3503S	181	FS2700	117	GV7000	147
DTW251 / DTW253	48	EA3600F	181	FS2701	117	GV7000C	147
DTW300 / DTW301	48	EA3601F	181	FS4000	117	H	
DTW450	48	EA4300F	182	FS4300 / FS4200	117	HB350	118
DTW700 / DTW701	48	EA4301F	181	FS6200	117	HB500	118
DTW800	47	EA5000P	182	FS6300 / FS6300R	117	HG5030	197
DTWA070 / DTWA100 / DTWA140 / DTWA190	113	EA5001P	182	G		HG6030	197
DTWA260	113	EA5600F	182	GA003G / GA004G / GA005G	18	HG6031V	197
DUA250 / DUA300	40	EA6100P	182	GA006G / GA007G / GA008G	18	HG6530V	197
DUA251 / DUA301	40	EA6101P	182	GA011G / GA012G / GA013G	18	HG6531C	197
DUB184	71	EA7300P	182	GA014G / GA015G / GA016G	18	HK0500	129
DUB185	64	EA7301P	182	GA021G / GA022G / GA023G	18	HK1810	129
DUB186	71	EA7900P	182	GA024G / GA025G / GA026G	18	HK1820	129
DUB361	35	EA7901P	182	GA027G / GA028G / GA029G	18	HM001G	13
DUB362	35	EB5300TH	188	GA030G / GA031G / GA032G	18	HM002G	13
DUB363	35	EB5300WH	188	GA035G / GA036G	17	HM0810	127
DUC122	67	EB7660TH	188	GA037G / GA038G	17	HM0810B	127
DUC204 / DUC254	67	EB7660WH	188	GA4030 / GA4530 / GA5030	140	HM0810T	127
DUC254C	67	EBH252U	178	GA4030R / GA4530R / GA5030R	140	HM0830	127
DUC256 / DUC306 / DUC356 / DUC406	41	EBH253U	178	GA4031 / GA4032	140	HM0870C	127
DUC256C	41	EBH340U	178	GA4034 / GA4534 / GA5034	141	HM0871C	127
DUC303 / DUC353 / DUC400	41	EBH341L	178	GA4040 / GA4540 / GA5040 / GA6040	138	HM1101C	127
DUC305 / DUC355 / DUC405	41	EBH341R	178	GA4040C / GA4540C / GA5040C / GA6040C	135	HM1111C	127
DUH501 / DUH601 / DUH751	67	EBH341U	178	GA4041C / GA4541C / GA5041C	135	HM1201	127
DUH502 / DUH602 / DUH752	67	EE2650H	178	GA4050 / GA4550 / GA4552 / GA5050 / GA5052	137	HM1203C	127
DUH523 / DUH483	68	EF1550RH	192	GA4050R / GA4550R / GA4552R / GA5050R / GA5052R	137	HM1205C	127
DUH604S / DUH754S	68	EG2250A	191	GA4051R / GA4551R / GA4553R / GA5051R / GA5053R	137	HM1213C	127
DUM604 / DUM111	70	EG2850A	191	GA4540R / GA5040R / GA6040R	137	HM1214C	128
DUN461W	68	EG4550A	191	GA4541R / GA5041R	137	HM1306	128
DUN500W / DUN501W	68	EG5550A	191	GA4542C / GA5042C / GA6042C	135	HM1307C	128
DUN600L / DUN601L	68	EG6050A	191	GA4543C / GA5043C	135	HM1307CB	128
DUP362 / DUP361	35	EH5000W / EH6000W / EH7500W	183	GA4570	139	HM1317C	128
DUR181	70	EH6000S / EH7500S	184	GA5020 / GA5010 / GA6020 / GA6010	138	HM1317CB	128
DUR189	69	EJ2650LH	178	GA5020C / GA6020C	135	HM1511 / HM1501	128
DUR190L / DUR191L	70	EK6100	189	GA5021 / GA5011 / GA6021	138	HM1512 / HM1502	128
DUR190U / DUR191U	70	EK6101	189	GA5021C / GA6021C	135	HM1802	128
DUR192L	69	EK7300	189	GA5080 / GA5080R	139	HM1812	128
DUR364L	35	EK7301	189	GA7010C / GA9010C	145	HP001G	14
DUR368A / DUR368L	34	EK7650H	189	GA7012C / GA9012C	145	HP002G	15
DUR369A / DUR369L / DUR369N	34	EK7651H	189	GA7020R / GA9020R	145	HP0300	120
DUS054	71	EK8100	189	GA7020S / GA9020S / GA7020 / GA9020	145	HP1230	120
DUS158 / DUS108	71	ELM3320	187	GA7030R / GA9030R	143	HP1631 / HP1630	120
DUT130	51	ELM3720	187	GA7030S / GA9030S / GA7030 / GA9030	143	HP1640	120
DUT131	51	ELM4120	187	GA7031 / GA9031	143	HP1641F / HP1641	120
DUX18	69	ELM4121	187	GA7040R / GA9040R	142	HP2050F / HP2050	120
DUX60	34	ELM4620	187	GA7040S / GA9040S / GA9040	143	HP2051F / HP2051	120
DVC155L	101	ELM4621	187	GA7050 / GA9050	145	HP2070F / HP2070	120
DVC156L	101	EM2500L	179	GA7050R / GA9050R	145	HP2071F / HP2071	120
DVC157L	101	EM2500U	179	GA7060R / GA9060R	144	HP330D	106
DVC261	100	EM2510LH	177	GA7061 / GA9061	144	HP332D	73
DVC265	100	EM2511LH	177	GA7061R / GA9061R	144	HP333D	73
DVC350	102	EM2600L	179	GA7062 / GA9062	144	HP347D	109
DVC560	99	EM2600U	179	GA7062R / GA9062R	144	HP488D	108
DVC660	100	EM2650UH	176	GA7063 / GA9063	143	HR001G / HR002G	14
DVC665	100	EM2651UH	176	GA7063R / GA9063R	143	HR003G / HR004G	14
		EM2653LH	176	GA7064 / GA7060 / GA9060	144	HR005G	12
		EM2654LH	176	GA7070 / GA9070	142	HR006G	12

H		J		P		T	
HR140D	75	JS1602	133	PLM4621N2	186	TW0200	118
HR166D	75	JS3201	133	PLM4622N2	186	TW0350	118
HR1841F / HR1840	122	JS8000	132	PLM4626N	185	TW060D	75
HR2230	122	JV0600	158	PLM4627N	185	TW1000	118
HR2300	122	JV100D	107	PLM4628N	185	TW100D	106
HR2320T	122	JV101D	76	PLM4630N2	185	TW140D	75
HR2460F / HR2460	122	JV102D	76	PLM4631N2	186	TW141D	74
HR2470F / HR2470	122	JV103D	76	PLM4632N	186	TW160D	74
HR2470FT / HR2470T	122	JV143D	109	PLM4817 / PLM4818	186	TW161D	74
HR2475	122	JV183D	108	PLM4819	186	U	
HR2600	123	K		PLM5113N2	186	UB001C	37
HR2601	123	KP0800	161	PLM5120N2	186	UB001G	21
HR2630	123	KP0810	161	PLM5121N2	186	UB0801	188
HR2630T	122	KP0810C	161	PLM5130N	186	UB100D / UB101D	77
HR2631F	122	KP312S / KP312	161	PLM5600N2	186	UB1101 / UB1100	169
HR2631FT	122	L		PM7650H	188	UB1103 / UB1102	169
HR2641	122	LB1200F	159	PM7651H	188	UC3041A / UC3541A / UC4041A	183
HR2652	123	LC1230	132	PO5000C	148	UC3050A / UC3550A / UC4050A / UC4550A	183
HR2653	123	LD030P	197	PO6000C	148	UC3051A / UC3551A / UC4051A / UC4551A	183
HR2653T	123	LD050P	197	PT354D	77	UD2500	192
HR2663	123	LD080P	197	PV301D	75	UH004G / UH005G	23
HR2800	123	LD080PI	197	PV7000C / PV7001C	148	UH006G / UH007G	23
HR2810	123	LF1000	155	PW5000C / PW5001C	148	UH008G / UH009G	23
HR2810T	123	LH1040F / LH1040	155	R		UH200D	107
HR2811F	123	LH1201FL	155	RBC411U	179	UH201D	77
HR2811FT	123	LM001C	37	RBC412U	179	UH420D / UH480D / UH520D	109
HR3001C	124	LS002G	19	RBC413U	179	UH422D / UH522D	108
HR3011FC	124	LS003G	19	RBC414U	179	UH4261 / UH4861 / UH5261	184
HR3012FC	124	LS0714F / LS0714	154	RD1101	164	UH4570 / UH5570 / UH6570	184
HR3200C	124	LS0714FL / LS0714L	154	RF1101	164	UH5580 / UH6580 / UH7580	184
HR3210C	124	LS0815FL / LS0815F	154	RP0900	163	UM110D	109
HR3210FCT	124	LS1017L	154	RP0910	163	UM164D	107
HR3530	124	LS1018L	154	RP1101	164	UM167D	109
HR3540C	124	LS1019L / LS1019	154	RP1110C	163	UM600D	77
HR3541FC	124	LS1030N	154	RP1800F / RP1800	163	UN460WD	77
HR4002	125	LS1040F / LS1040	154	RP1801F / RP1801	163	UR002G / UR003G	22
HR4003C	125	LS1045	154	RP2300FC	163	UR006G / UR007G / UR008G	22
HR4013C	125	LS1219L / LS1219	154	RP2301FC	163	UR100D	77
HR4030C	125	LS1221	154	RS001G	20	UR101C	37
HR4041C	125	LS1440	154	RS002G	20	UR140D	109
HR4501C	125	LW1400	133	RT0700C	162	UR180D	108
HR4510C	125	LW1401	133	S		UR201C / UR202C	37
HR4511C	125	M		SA5040C	147	UR2300	180
HR5202C	125	ML001G	82	SA7000	147	UR3000	180
HR5212C	125	ML002G	82	SA7000C	147	UR3500	180
HS003G / HS004G	20	ML003G	82	SC103D	75	UR3501	180
HS0600	158	ML102	107	SD100D	76	UR3502	180
HS300D	106	ML103	84	SG1251	132	US053D	77
HS301D	76	ML187	108	SJ401	159	UT1200	117
HS6101 / HS6100	156	MLT100N	155	SK105GD / SK105D	79	UT1305	117
HS6600	156	MP100D	84	SK106GD / SK106D	79	UT1401 / UT1400	117
HS6601	156	MR001G	86	SK10GD	79	UT1600	116
HS7000	157	MR002G	86	SK209GD	79	UT2204	117
HS7010	156	MR003G	86	SK20GD	79	UV3200	187
HS7101 / HS7100	157	MR004G	86	SK312GD	79	UV3600	187
HS7600	157	MR051	107	SK40GD	79	UX01G	22
HS7601	157	MR052	87	SK700GD / SK700D	79	V	
HS7611 / HS7610	156	N		SKR200Z	197	VC2000L	168
HW101	191	N3701	163	SP6000	158	VC2201M	166
HW102	191	N5900B	157	ST113D	76	VC2211M	166
HW111	192	P		T		VC2510L / VC1310L	167
HW112	191	PC5000C	148	TD001G	16	VC2512L / VC2012L	168
HW1200	191	PC5001C	148	TD0100	115	VC3011L	168
HW121	192	PC5010C	148	TD0101F / TD0101	115	VC3012M / VC3012L	168
HW1300	191	PDC01	36	TD022D	107	VC3210L	167
HW140	192	PDC1200	36	TD090D	106	VC3211H / VC3211M	166
HW151	192	PE3450H	192	TD110D	74	VC4210M / VC4210L	168
J		PF0300	190	TD111D	74	W	
JN1601	133	PF0403	190	TD112D / TD091D	113	WR100D	74
JN3201	133	PF0410	190	TD126D	109		
JR001G	21	PF0610	190	TD127D	108		
JR1000FT	159	PF0800	190	TL064D	74		
JR105D / JR103D	76	PF1010	190	TL065D	74		
JR3051T	159	PF1100	190	TM3000C	149		
JR3060T	159	PF1110	190	TM3010C	149		
JR3061T	159	PJ7000	162	TM30D	76		
JR3070CT	159	PK5011C	147	TW001G	16		
JS1000	133	PLM4120N	185	TW004G / TW005G	16		
JS1601	133	PLM4620N2	186	TW007G / TW008G	16		

New Products

XGT

Cordless Rotary Hammer

HR006G p.12

Cordless Demolition Hammer

HM002G p.13

40Vmax x2



Cordless Rotary Hammer

HR005G p.12

Cordless Demolition Hammer

HM001G p.13

40Vmax



Cordless Driver Drill

DF002G p.15

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

HP002G p.15

40Vmax



Cordless Angle Drill

DA001G p.15

DA002G p.15

Cordless Earth Auger

DG001G p.15

40Vmax



Cordless Impact Wrench

TW007G / TW008G p.16

TW004G / TW005G p.16

40Vmax



Cordless Angle Grinder

GA037G / GA038G p.17

GA035G / GA036G p.17

40Vmax



Cordless Angle Grinder

GA021G / GA022G / GA023G p.18

GA024G / GA025G / GA026G p.18

GA027G / GA028G / GA029G p.18

GA030G / GA031G / GA032G p.18

40Vmax



Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

LS003G p.19

LS002G p.19

40Vmax



Cordless Rear Handle Saw

RS002G p.20

RS001G p.20

40Vmax



Cordless Blower

UB001G p.21

Cordless Brad Nailer

FN001G p.21

40Vmax



Cordless Grass Trimmer

UR006G / UR007G / UR008G p.22

UR002G / UR003G p.22

Cordless Multi Function Power Head

UX01G p.22

40Vmax



Cordless Hedge Trimmer

UH004G / UH005G p.23

UH006G / UH007G p.23

UH008G / UH009G p.23

40Vmax



LED Flashlight

ML001G p.82

Cordless LED Worklight

ML002G / ML003G p.82

40Vmax



Job Site Radio

MR001G / MR002G / MR004G p.86

Job Site DAB/DAB+ Radio

MR003G p.86

40Vmax



Cordless Fan

CF001G p.89

CF002G p.89

40Vmax



Cordless Cleaner

CL001G p.103

40Vmax



LXT (18V x2)

Cordless Earth Auger

DDG460 p.30

18V x2



Cordless High Pressure Washer

DHW080 p.33

18V x2



Cordless Lawn Mower

DLM537 p.38

DLM536 / DLM534 p.38

DLM463 / DLM465 p.38

18V x2



Cordless Pole Saw

DUA250 / DUA300 p.40

DUA251 / DUA301 p.40

18V x2



LXT

Cordless Driver Drill

DDF486 p.44

DDF487 p.45

18V



Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

DHP486 p.44

DHP487 p.45

18V



Cordless Impact Driver

DTD157 p.47

Cordless Impact Wrench

DTW700 / DTW701 p.48

18V



Cordless Angle Drill

DDA450 / DDA451 p.50

18V



Cordless Ratchet Wrench

DWR180 p.50

Cordless Rebar Tying Tool

DTR181 p.53

18V



Cordless Cutter

DCC500 / DCC501 p.54

18V



Cordless Portable Band Saw

DPB183 p.54

DPB184 p.54

18V



Cordless Metal Shear

DJS200 p.55

DJS131 p.55

DJS800 p.55

18V



Cordless Angle Grinder

DGA404 / DGA454 / DGA504 p.57

DGA405 / DGA455 / DGA505 p.58

DGA521 p.57

DGA520 p.58

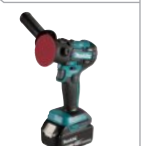
18V



Cordless Sander Polisher

DPV300 p.59

18V



Cordless Finishing Sander	18V
DBO480 p.59	
DBO481 / DBO482 p.59	

Cordless Drywall Sander	18V
DSL801 p.60	

Cordless Belt Sander	18V
DBS180 p.60	

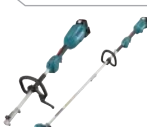
Cordless Multi Tool	18V
DTM52 p.60	
Cordless Cut-Out Tool	
DCO181 p.63	

Cordless Blower	18V
DUB185 p.64	
DUB186 p.71	

Cordless Vacuum Pump	18V
DVP181 p.64	

Rechargeable Wall Scanner	18V
DWD181 p.66	

Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer	18V
DUN461W p.68	

Cordless Multi Function Power Head	18V
DUX18 p.69	
Cordless Grass Trimmer	
DUR192L p.69	

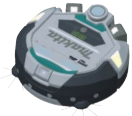
Cordless Grass Shear	18V
DUM111 p.70	

Cordless Garden Sprayer	18V
DUS158 / DUS108 p.71	
DUS054 p.71	

Cordless Worklight	18V
DML813 p.82	
DML814 p.82	

Cordless Fan	18V
DCF301 p.89	
Cordless Fan Jacket	
DFJ216A / DFJ312A / DFJ416A p.92	

Cordless Cooler and Warmer Box	18V
DCW180 p.97	

Robotic Cleaner	18V
DRC300 p.99	

Cordless Cleaner	18V
DVC560 p.99	
Cordless Cleaner	
DCL184 p.102	

CXT

Cordless Sander Polisher	12Vmax
PV301D p.75	

Cordless Blower	12Vmax
UB100D / UB101D p.77	
Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer	
UN460WD p.77	

Cordless Garden Sprayer	12Vmax
US053D p.77	

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser	12Vmax
SK40GD p.79	
SK20GD p.79	
SK10GD p.79	
SK700GD / SK700D p.79	

Other

Cordless Cleaner	12Vmax Built-in
CL114FD p.104	

Battery Powered Blower	Battery Powerd
UB001C p.37	
Battery Powered Lawn Mower	
LM001C p.37	

Portable Power Pack	Battery Powerd
PDC1200 p.36	

Cordless Driver Drill	18V / 14.4V
DF488D p.108	
Cordless Hammer Driver Drill	
HP488D p.108	
Cordless Grass Shear	
UM110D p.109	

Cordless Screwdriver	14.4V
DFT024F / DFT025F / DFT060F p.112	
Cordless Impact Driver	
TD112D p.113	
Cordless Impact Wrench	
DTWA260 p.113	

Magnetic Drill	AC
HB350 p.118	
Combination Hammer	
HR3011FC / HR3012FC / HR3001C p.124	

Electric Breaker	AC
HM1511 / HM1501 p.128	
HM1512 / HM1502 p.128	

Angle Grinder	AC
GA4050 / GA4550 / GA4552 p.137	
GA5050 / GA5052 / GA4050R p.137	
GA4550R / GA4552R / GA5050R p.137	
GA5052R / GA4051R / GA4551R p.137	
GA4553R / GA5051R / GA5053R p.137	

Angle Grinder	AC
GA5080 / GA5080R / GA4570 p.139	
GA7070 / GA9070 / GA7071 p.142	
GA9071 / GA7080 / GA9080 p.142	
GA7081 / GA9081 p.142	
GA7082 / GA9082 p.142	

Recipro Saw	AC
JR3061T p.159	
Pneumatic Coil Nailer	
AN613 p.172	

Safety Precautions

When using electric tools, basic safety precautions should always be followed to reduce the risk of fire, electric shock, and personal injury, including the following.

/// KEEP WORK AREA CLEAN.

Cluttered areas and benches invite injuries.

/// CONSIDER WORK AREA ENVIRONMENT.

Don't use power tools in damp or wet locations. Keep work area well lit. Don't expose power tools to rain. Don't use power tool in presence of flammable liquids or gases.

/// KEEP CHILDREN AWAY.

All visitors should be kept away from work area.
Don't let visitors touch the tool or extension cord.

/// STORE IDLE TOOLS.

When not in use, tools should be stored in a dry, high of locked up place, out of reach of children.

/// DON'T FORCE THE TOOL.

It will do the job better and safer at the rate for which it was intended.

/// USE THE RIGHT TOOL.

Don't force small tools or attachments to do the job of a heavy-duty tool. Don't use tools for purposes not intended.

/// DRESS PROPERLY.

Don't wear loose clothing or jewelry. They can be caught in moving parts. Rubber gloves and non-skid footwear are recommended when working outdoors. Wear protective hair covering to contain long hair.

/// USE SAFETY GLASSES.

Also use face or dust mask if the cutting operation is dusty.

/// DON'T ABUSE THE CORD.

Never carry the tool by the cord or yank it to disconnect it from the socket. Keep the cord away from heat, oil, and sharp edges.

/// SECURE WORK.

Use clamps or a vise to hold the work. It's safer than using your hand and it frees both hands to operate the tool.

/// DON'T OVERREACH.

Keep proper footing and balance at all times.

/// MAINTAIN TOOLS WITH CARE.

Keep cutting tools sharp and clean for better and safer performance. Follow instructions for lubrication and changing accessories. Inspect tool cord periodically and if damaged, have it repaired by an authorized service facility. Inspect extension cords periodically and replace, if damaged. Keep handles dry, clean and free from oil and grease.

/// DISCONNECT TOOLS.

When not in use, before servicing and when changing accessories such as blades, bits and cutters.

/// REMOVE ADJUSTING KEYS AND WRENCHES.

Form the habit of checking to see that keys and adjusting wrenches are removed from the tool before turning it on.

/// AVOID UNINTENTIONAL STARTING.

Don't carry a plugged-in tool with a finger on the switch. Ensure switch is OFF when plugging in.

/// USE OUTDOOR EXTENSION CORDS.

When tool is used outdoors, use only extension cords intended for outdoor use.

/// STAY ALERT.

Watch what you are doing. Use common sense. Don't operate tool when you are tired.

/// CHECK DAMAGED PARTS.

Before further use of the tool, a guard or other part that is damaged should be carefully checked to determine that it will operate properly and perform its intended function. Check for alignment of moving parts, free running of moving parts, breakage of parts, mounting and any other conditions that may affect its operation. A guard or other part that is damaged should be properly repaired or replaced by an authorized service center unless otherwise indicated in this instruction manual. Have defective switches replaced by an authorized service facility. Don't use the tool if the switch does not turn it on and off.

/// GUARD AGAINST ELECTRIC SHOCK.

Avoid body contact with earthed or grounded surfaces (e.g. pipes, radiators, ranges, refrigerators).

/// REPLACEMENT PARTS.

When servicing a tool, use only identical replacement parts.

/// VOLTAGE WARNING:

Before connecting the tool to a power source (receptacle, outlet, etc.) Be sure the voltage supplied is the same as that specified on the nameplate of the tool. A power source with voltage greater than that specified for the tool can result in SERIOUS INJURY to the user V as well as damage to the tool. If in doubt, DO NOT PLUG IN THE TOOL. Using a power source with voltage less than the nameplate rating is harmful to the motor.

Note

- Makita reserves the right to change specifications of parts and accessories without notice.
- Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area.
- Net weight and dimensions may differ by the type of battery.
- Standard export color for motor housing is Makita industrial green (blue).
- Please state required voltage when ordering. These offers are subject to availability in each country. Actual product color may differ slightly from color reproduced here.
- The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge. The lightest and heaviest combination, according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014

Guarantee

Every Makita tool is thoroughly inspected and tested before leaving the factory. It is guaranteed against defective workmanship and materials. Should any trouble develop, return the COMPLETE tool prepaid to Makita or point of purchase. If inspection shows trouble is caused by defective workmanship of material, all repairs will be made without charge. The guarantee does not apply where repairs have been made or attempted by others; repairs are due to normal wear; the tool has been abused or in an accident; misuse is evident – caused by overloading the tool beyond its capacity, use of the tool after partial failure or use with improper accessories.

PRODUCTS

■ CORDLESS TOOLS



-  Variable Speed
-  Brake
-  Reversing
-  Mechanical 2-Speed
-  Mechanical 3-Speed
-  Electronic 2-Speed
-  Electronic 3-Speed
-  Electronic 4-Speed
-  Keyless Chuck
-  Torque Setting 6
-  Torque Setting 9
-  Torque Setting 16
-  Torque Setting 18
-  Torque Setting 20
-  Torque Setting 21
-  SDS-PLUS Shank
-  SDS-MAX Shank
-  Torque Limiter
-  Constant Speed
-  Soft Start
-  Bevel Cutting 45 left
-  Bevel Cutting 45 LR
-  Bevel Cutting L45 R5
-  Orbital Cutting
-  Bayonet Shank Jig Saw Blade
-  Laser Marker
-  Hook & Loop
-  Depth Adjustment
-  Sequential and Bump-fire
-  Auto Firing Stop
-  Anti Vibration
-  Automatic Oiling
-  Chain Brake
-  Revolving Hose
-  Static Free Hose
-  Dust Collection
-  Built-in Job Light
-  Carrying Case



40V^{Li-ion}max

High Power

Durability

Digital
Communication



Rotary Hammer
HR006G
P.12



Demolition Hammer
HM002G
P.13



LED Worklight
ML002G / ML003G
P. 82



Job Site Radio
MR001G / MR002G /
MR003G / MR004G
P. 86



Flashlight
ML001G
P. 82



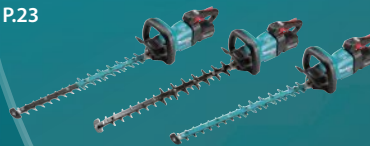
Brad Nailer
FN001G
P.21



Fan
CF001G / CF002G
P. 89



Hedge Trimmer
UH004G / UH005G / UH006G /
UH007G / UH008G / UH009G
P.23



Blower
UB001G
P.21



Earth Auger
DG001G
P.15



Grass Trimmer
UR002G / UR003G / UR006G /
UR007G / UR008G
P.22



Battery

BL4020 (2.0Ah) BL4025 (2.5Ah)





Impact Driver
TD001G
P.16



Driver Drill
DF001G / DF002G
P.14 / P.15



Hammer Driver Drill
HP001G / HP002G
P.14 / P.15



Rotary Hammer
HR005G
P.12



Impact Wrench
TW001G / TW004G / TW005G /
TW007G / TW008G
P.16



Angle Drill
DA001G / DA002G
P.15



Demolition Hammer
HM001G
P.13



Combination Hammer
HR001G / HR002G /
HR003G / HR004G
P.14



Angle Grinder
GA003G / GA004G / GA005G / GA006G / GA007G / GA008G / GA011G /
GA012G / GA013G / GA014G / GA015G / GA016G / GA021G / GA022G /
GA023G / GA024G / GA025G / GA026G / GA027G / GA028G / GA029G /
GA030G / GA031G / GA032G / GA035G / GA036G / GA037G / GA038G
P.17 / P.18

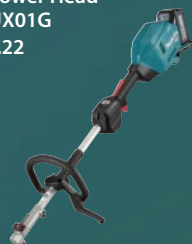


Recipro Saw
JR001G
P.21



Circular Saw
HS003G / HS004G
P.20

**Multi Function
Power Head**
UX01G
P.22



Cleaner
CL001G
P.103



Rear Handle Saw
RS001G / RS002G
P.20



Slide Compound Miter Saw
LS002G / LS003G
P.19



Charger

BL4040 (4.0Ah)



BL4050F (5.0Ah)



DC40RA



DC40RB



DC40RC



ADP10
Adapter for LXT Battery



Cordless Rotary Hammer

HR006G / HR005G

Overwhelming drilling/demolishing power

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198



HR006G

Cordless Rotary Hammer

new

- Powerful BL motor delivers 20 J of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if bit rotation is suddenly forced to stop
- Anti-Vibration Technology (AVT) is a synchronized, three-component system that more effectively reduces vibration
- Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) connects to compatible vacuum cleaners with Bluetooth
- Air actuated counterbalance directs air pressure from the crank and barrel room into the counterbalance cylinders to move counterweight pistons in the opposite direction of the drive piston actively reducing vibration



XGT 40V^{Li-ion}max **XGT X2 80Vmax**



XGT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NOLOAD XPT



Side Handle, Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Grease vessel

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 20.0 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 52 mm (2-1/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,250
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 310
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 610 x 140 x 337 mm (24 x 5-1/2 x 13-1/4")
Net weight	13.3 - 13.9 kg (29.3 - 30.6 lbs.)

HR005G

Cordless Rotary Hammer

new

- 8.0 Joules (EPTA) Impact Energy Delivers High Performance Equivalent to HR4013C
- BL motor delivers high power and excellent performance equivalent to corded model HR4013C
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if bit rotation is suddenly forced to stop
- Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) connects to compatible vacuum cleaners with Bluetooth
- Low vibration achieved by Anti-Vibration Technology (AVT) & SOFT NO LOAD (suppression of motor speed during no-load)



XGT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NOLOAD XPT



Side Handle, Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Bit Grease, Cloth, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Wireless Unit Adapter (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,450 - 2,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	250 - 500
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 5.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 484 x 117 x 285 mm (19 x 4-5/8 x 11-1/4") w/ BL4040: 499 x 117 x 285 mm (19 x 4-5/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	7.5 - 8.0 kg (16.5 - 17.6 lbs.)

Cordless Demolition Hammer

HM002G / HM001G

Cordless



HM002G 40Vmax X2 (80Vmax) XGT BL AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD 20.0 J Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX Bits

Cordless Demolition Hammer

new

- 40Vmax X2 & BL motor for 20.0 J high power
- Vibration absorbing handle provides comfortable operation
- AVT (Anti-Vibration Technology) ensures extra-low vibration performance
- Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) connects to compatible vacuum cleaners with Bluetooth
- Soft no load function ensures low vibration performance

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 20.0 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	950 - 1,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 574 x 146 x 324 mm (22-5/8 x 5-3/4 x 12-3/4")
Net weight	12.0 - 13.4 kg (19.5 - 26.5 lbs.)



XGT BL MOTOR AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT



Bull Point, Grease for bit, Side Handle, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Wireless Unit Adapter (country-specific), Battery, Charger

HM001G 40Vmax X2 (80Vmax) XGT BL AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD 8.5 J Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX Bits

Cordless Demolition Hammer

new

- High power and compact
- Vibration absorbing handle provides comfortable operation
- AVT (Anti-Vibration Technology) ensures extra-low vibration performance
- Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) connects to compatible vacuum cleaners with Bluetooth
- Soft no load function ensures low vibration performance

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 9.4 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 2,600
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 480 x 112 x 257 mm (18-7/8 x 4-3/8 x 10-1/8")
	w/ BL4040: 495 x 112 x 257 mm (19-1/2 x 4-3/8 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	6.3 - 6.8 kg (13.9 - 15.0 lbs.)



XGT BL MOTOR AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT



Bull Point, Grease for bit, Side Handle, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Wireless Unit Adapter (country-specific), Battery, Charger



HR001G / HR002G

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits

Cordless Combination Hammer



Quick change drill chuck



- Excellent tool balance for easy handling and control
- Anti-Vibration Technology (AVT) for extremely low vibration
- High power similar to DHR282 series
- Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) connects to vacuum cleaner with Bluetooth
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if bit rotation is suddenly forced to stop



XGT BL MOTOR AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT



Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Dust Cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit Grease (country-specific)

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J
Capacity	Concrete / Steel / Wood / Core Bit / Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 28 / 13 / 32 / 54 / 65 mm (1-1/8" / 1/2" / 1-1/4" / 2-1/8" / 2-9/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: HR001G: 7.0 m/s ² / HR002G: 6.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	HR001G: w/ BL4040: 373 x 102 x 238 mm (14-3/4 x 4 x 9-3/8") HR002G: w/ BL4040: 404 x 102 x 238 mm (15-7/8 x 4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	HR001G: 3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.) HR002G: 4.1 - 4.6 kg (9.0 - 10.1 lbs.)

HR003G / HR004G

40Vmax XGT BL AVT Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits

Cordless Combination Hammer



Quick change drill chuck



- Excellent tool balance for easy handling and control
- Anti-Vibration Technology (AVT) for extremely low vibration
- High power similar to DHR282 series
- 3-mode operation for "Rotation Only", "Hammering with Rotation" or "Hammering Only"
- One touch sliding chuck enables quick and easy bit changes

XGT BL MOTOR AVT XPT



Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Dust Cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit Grease (country-specific)

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J
Capacity	Concrete / Steel / Wood / Core Bit / Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 28 / 13 / 32 / 54 / 65 mm (1-1/8" / 1/2" / 1-1/4" / 2-1/8" / 2-9/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: HR003G: 7.0 m/s ² / HR004G: 6.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	HR003G: w/ BL4040: 373 x 102 x 238 mm (14-3/4 x 4 x 9-3/8") HR004G: w/ BL4040: 404 x 102 x 238 mm (15-7/8 x 4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	HR003G: 3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.) HR004G: 4.0 - 4.5 kg (8.8 - 9.9 lbs.)

DF001G

Cordless Driver Drill



- Excellent performance in continuous heavy duty applications
- Outstanding drilling speed; Delivers 20% or more higher speed than previous model
- Increased max speed (0-2,600 RPM) in High mode for faster drilling speed in light duty applications
- Variable 2-speed transmission (0-650 & 0-2,600 RPM) for a wide range of drilling and fastening applications
- Compact overall length for easy handling and control



XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT



Side Grip, Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Bit Holder, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Steel: 20 mm (13/16") Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2") Wood (Self-Feed Bit): 76 mm (3") Wood (Hole Saw): 152 mm (6") Siding Board: 220 mm (8-5/8")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 650
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 140 / 68 N·m (1,240 / 600 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	75 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 181 x 86 x 275 mm (7-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 10-7/8") w/ BL4040: 181 x 86 x 282 mm (7-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (5.9 - 6.6 lbs.)

HP001G

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill



- Excellent performance in continuous heavy duty applications
- Outstanding drilling speed; Delivers 20% or more higher speed than previous model
- Increased max speed (0-2,600 RPM) in High mode for faster drilling speed in light duty applications
- Variable 2-speed transmission (0-650 & 0-2,600 RPM) for a wide range of drilling, fastening and hammer drilling applications
- Compact overall length for easy handling and control



XGT BL MOTOR AFT XPT



Depth Gauge, Side Grip, Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Bit Holder, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Steel: 20 mm (13/16") Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2") Wood (Self-Feed Bit): 76 mm (3") Wood (Hole Saw): 152 mm (6") Siding Board: 220 mm (8-5/8") Masonry: 20 mm (13/16")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 39,000 / 0 - 9,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 650
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 140 / 68 N·m (1,240 / 600 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Impact Drilling into Concrete: 6.0 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	85 dB(A)
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)



DF002G

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 65 N-m (580 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Cordless Driver Drill



new

- Delivers higher drilling, driving and fastening speed than DDF484
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 170 mm (6-11/16") long
- Aluminum gear housing creates an impression of rigidity and luxuriousness
- Variable 2-speed (0-600 & 0-2,200 RPM) for a wide range of drilling and fastening applications
- Built-in twin LED lights with pre-glow and afterglow functions illuminate the work area



XGT BL MOTOR XPT



(+)(-) Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Steel / Wood: 13 / 38 mm (1/2" / 1-1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16" - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 600
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 64 / 30 N-m (570 / 270 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	65 N-m (580 in.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	78 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 170 x 86 x 265 mm (6-11/16 x 3-3/8 x 10-3/8")
	w/ BL4040: 170 x 86 x 290 mm (6-11/16 x 3-3/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.8 kg (4.2 - 6.2 lbs.)

HP002G

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 65 N-m (580 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill



new

- Delivers higher hammer drilling speed than DHP484
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 180 mm (7-1/8") long
- Aluminum gear housing creates the impression of rigidity of the machine
- Variable 2-speed (0-600 & 0-2,200 RPM) for a wide range of drilling, fastening and hammer drilling applications
- 0-33,000 IPM for fast hammer drilling in masonry materials



XGT BL MOTOR XPT



Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Steel / Wood / Masonry: 13 / 38 / 13 mm
Chuck Capacity	(1/2" / 1-1/2" / 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 33,000 / 0 - 9,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 600
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 64 / 30 N-m (570 / 270 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	65 N-m (580 in.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Impact Drilling into Concrete: 9.0 m/s ²
	Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 180 x 86 x 265 mm (7-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 10-3/8")
	w/ BL4040: 180 x 86 x 290 mm (7-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.9 kg (4.4 - 6.4 lbs.)

DA001G / DA002G

40Vmax XGT BL ADT Cordless 13 mm (1/2") Angle Drill

Cordless Angle Drill



new

- Lightweight for reduced operator fatigue
- Fall-prevention holder also usable as skyhook
- Amazing high power
- High-speed drilling beyond AC tool
- Powerful drilling even large diameter holes

DA001G

DA002G

Keyed Chuck

Keyless Chuck



DA002G:
11.1mm
Hex Shank

XGT BL MOTOR ADT XPT



Chuck Key, Hex Wrench, Side Grip, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-Feed Bit) Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Wood (Self-Feed Bit) Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8")
	Wood (Hole Saw) Hi: 105 mm (4-1/8")
	Wood (Hole Saw) Lo: 159 mm (6-1/4")
	Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,400 / 0 - 350
Max Fastening Torque	High: 48 N-m (430 in.lbs.)
	Low: 136 N-m (1,210 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	544 x 128 x 218 mm (21-1/2 x 5 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)

DG001G

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless Earth Auger

Cordless Earth Auger



new

- Lightweight design for reduced operator fatigue
- Earth auger attachment includes a bar which receives reaction force and an auxiliary handle, and helps the user drill holes in the ground easier
- Reversing switch enables to extract, in reverse rotation mode, an auger bit jammed in soil with high resistance like clay soil
- Auger bit adapter enables to use the auger bits for popular engine earth augers
- BL motor delivers 1,400 RPM

XGT BL MOTOR ADT XPT



Chuck Key, Hex Wrench, Adapter, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Sandy Soil: 200 mm
	Clay Soil: 150 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,400 / 0 - 350
Max Fastening Torque	High: 48 N-m (430 in.lbs.)
	Low: 136 N-m (1,210 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	846 x 600 x 218 mm (33-1/4 x 23-5/8 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	7.9 kg (17.4 lbs.)

**TD001G****40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Wood/Bolt/T-Mode 220 N-m Impact Driver****Cordless Impact Driver**

- High Power 220 N-m
- Genuine solution for high demand industrial users
- Having excellent ability to perform heavy-duty continuous tightening; Able to continuously tighten heavy duty screws such as metal fastening screws or lag screws
- Delivers up to 50% higher work speed than DTD171
- Multiple operation modes for a wide range of applications; 4-speed power selection plus 6 Assist modes (2 T-modes, 1 Wood mode, 3 Bolt modes)



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Hand Strap, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard Bolt: M5 - M16 (3/16 - 5/8")
	High Strength Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft / Wood / Bolt (1) / (2) / (3) / T (1) / (2) mode: 0 - 3,700 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100 / 1,800 / 2,500 / 3,700 / 3,700 / 2,400 / 3,700
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft / Wood / Bolt (1) / (2) / (3) / T (1) / (2) mode: 0 - 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,600 / 1,100 / 4,400 / - / 4,400 / 4,400 / - / 2,600
Max Fastening Torque	220 N-m (1,950 in.lbs.)
Fastening Torque	Hard / Mid / Soft: 170 / 50 / 20 N-m (1,510 / 440 / 180 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 120 x 86 x 245 mm (4-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 9-5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)

TW001G**40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 3/4" (19 mm) 1,800 N-m (1,330 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode****Cordless Impact Wrench**

- Higher torque and more compact than DTW1001
- High torque but compact overall length for easy handling and control
- Electronic 4 stage impact power selection for added versatility
- 3 modes of reaction time for automatic stop available both in forward and reverse rotation modes
- Trigger switch with full speed mode allows for less hand and finger fatigue



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M12 - M36 (1/2 - 1-7/16")
	High Strength Bolt: M10 - M27 (3/8 - 1-1/16")
Square Drive	19 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 1,400 / 1,150 / 950
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,500 / 2,400 / 2,200 / 1,900
Max Fastening Torque	1,800 N-m (1,330 ft.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Impact tightening of fasteners of the maximum capacity of the tool: 18.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	100 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	111 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 217 x 94 x 297 mm (8-1/2 x 3-11/16 x 11-3/4")
	w/ BL4040: 217 x 94 x 303 mm (8-1/2 x 3-11/16 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.2 kg (8.6 - 9.3 lbs.)

TW007G / TW008G**40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 730 N-m (540 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Forward/Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode****Cordless Impact Wrench****TW007G****C ring****new**

- Increased torque 730 N-m (540 ft.lbs.)
- Increased nut busting torque 1,100 N-m (810 ft.lbs.)
- 3 modes of reaction time for automatic stop available both in forward and reverse rotation modes
- Trigger switch with full speed mode allows for less hand and finger fatigue
- Compact design with a short overall length of 170 mm (6-11/16")



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M10 - M24 (3/8 - 1")
	High Strength Bolt (Grade 10.9): M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
	High Strength Bolt (Grade F10T): M12, M16 (7/16, 5/8")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,300 / 1,900 / 1,200 / 600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,900 / 2,700 / 1,900 / 1,200
Max Fastening Torque	730 N-m (540 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 170 x 86 x 285 mm (6-11/16 x 3-3/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.3 kg (6.0 - 7.3 lbs.)

TW008G**Pin detent****TW004G / TW005G****40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 350 N-m (260 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Forward/Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode****Cordless Impact Wrench****TW004G****C ring****new**

- Increased motor speed under load delivers higher torque than DTW300 and DTW301
- Electronic 4 stage impact power selection for added versatility
- 3 modes of reaction time for automatic stop available both in forward and reverse rotation modes
- Trigger switch with full speed mode allows for less hand and finger fatigue
- Compact design with a short overall length of 144 mm



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M10 - M20 (3/8 - 3/4")
	High Strength Bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 3,200 / 2,600 / 1,800 / 1,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 4,000 / 3,400 / 2,600 / 1,800
Max Fastening Torque	350 N-m (260 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 144 x 86 x 248 mm (5-5/8 x 3-3/8 x 9-3/4")
	w/ BL4040: 144 x 86 x 253 mm (5-5/8 x 3-3/8 x 10")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

TW005G**Pin detent**

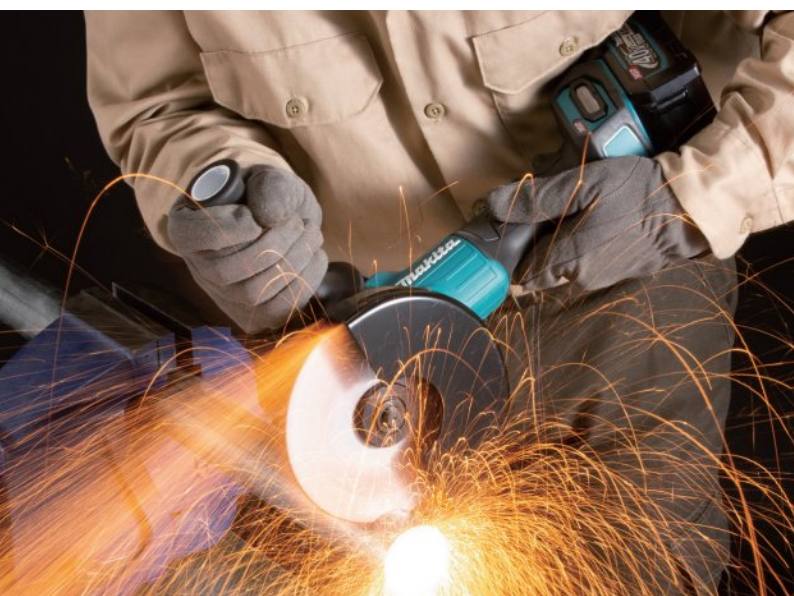
Cordless Angle Grinder

GA037G / GA038G

Powerful & easy to handle

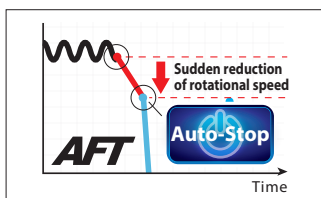
Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

Cordless



Better gravity balance

High maneuverability in any angle since it is possible to grab the center of gravity



Active Feedback sensing Technology

Torque limiter turns the motor off if the tool is suddenly forced to lock

AWS Auto-start Wireless System

The wireless activation function enables clean and comfortable operation. By connecting a supported tool to the cleaner, you can run the cleaner automatically along with the switch operation of the tool.



Wireless unit is compatible with all supported tools



Electric brake

Electric brake is activated after the tool is switched off.

GA037G / GA038G

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 180 mm (7") (GA037G) / 230 mm (9") (GA038G) Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Large Trigger Switch



new

- Lightweight for increased operability
- Higher power under heavy load
- Auto-Start Wireless System (AWS) Connects to Compatible Vacuum Cleaners with Bluetooth
- AFT (Active Feedback sensing Technology) turns the motor off if rotation speed suddenly slows or wheel is forced to stop
- Electric brake stops the grinding wheel in 4.5 seconds or less for maximum productivity and increased operator safety



Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench

Wheel Diameter	GA037G: 180 mm (7") / GA038G: 230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	GA037G: 7,800 / GA038G: 6,600
Circumference of Grip Portion	154 mm
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ²
	Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	88 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	GA037G: 499 x 200 x 180 mm (19-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 7-1/8")
	GA038G: 499 x 250 x 180 mm (19-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	GA037G: 4.4 - 5.2 kg (9.7 - 11.0 lbs.)
	GA038G: 4.6 - 5.2 kg (10.1 - 11.5 lbs.)

GA035G / GA036G

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless 150 mm (6") Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake



new

- Outperforming performance and efficiency similar to corded 1,000 W class grinder
- Genuine solution for high demand industrial applications
- Excellent in continuous heavy-duty work
- New toolless wheel cover allows for fast and easy angle adjustment and installation/removal of wheel cover
- AFT (Active Feedback sensing Technology) turns the motor off if rotation speed suddenly slows or wheel is forced to stop



Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

Wheel Diameter	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 9.5 m/s ²
	Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: GA035G: 4.0 m/s ² / GA036G: 3.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	82 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 398 x 171 x 156 mm (15-5/8 x 6-3/4 x 6-1/8")
	w/ BL4040: 410 x 171 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.7 kg (6.6 - 8.2 lbs.)

Slide Switch Type



XGT BL AFT XPT

Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Vibration Level Surface Grinding w/ Normal Side Grip:	5.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level / Sound Power Level	81 dB(A) / 92 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) with/ BL4025:	398 x 117 x 150 mm (15-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 5-7/8")
with/ BL4040:	410 x 117 x 162 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.3 lbs.)

XGT BL AFT XPT

Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Vibration Level Surface Grinding w/ Normal Side Grip:	5.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level / Sound Power Level	81 dB(A) / 92 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) with/ BL4025:	398 x 117 x 146 mm (15-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")
with/ BL4040:	410 x 117 x 158 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.3 kg (6.0 - 7.3 lbs.)

XGT BL AWS AFT XPT

Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Vibration Level Surface Grinding w/ Normal Side Grip:	5.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level / Sound Power Level	81 dB(A) / 92 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) with/ BL4025:	413x117x150 mm (16-1/4"x4-5/8"x5-7/8")
with/ BL4040:	425x117x162 mm (16-3/4"x4-5/8"x6-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)

XGT BL AWS AFT XPT

Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Vibration Level Surface Grinding w/ Normal Side Grip:	5.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level / Sound Power Level	81 dB(A) / 92 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) with/ BL4025:	413x117x146 mm (16-1/4"x4-5/8"x5-3/4")
with/ BL4040:	425x117x158 mm (16-3/4"x4-5/8"x6-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)

Soft Start Dust Collection Carrying Case

Standard equipment : GA003G, GA004G, GA005G, GA006G, GA007, GA008 : Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

Standard equipment : GA021G, GA022G, GA023G, GA024G, GA025, GA026 : Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

GA003G

GA004G

GA005G

GA006G

GA007G

GA008G

GA021G new

GA022G new

GA023G new

GA024G new

GA025G new

GA026G new

Paddle Switch Type



XGT BL AFT XPT

Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Vibration Level Surface Grinding w/ Normal Side Grip:	4.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level / Sound Power Level	81 dB(A) / 92 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) with/ BL4025:	398 x 117 x 150 mm (15-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 5-7/8")
with/ BL4040:	410 x 117 x 162 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)

XGT BL AFT XPT

Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Vibration Level Surface Grinding w/ Normal Side Grip:	4.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level / Sound Power Level	81 dB(A) / 92 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) with/ BL4025:	398 x 117 x 146 mm (15-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")
with/ BL4040:	410 x 117 x 158 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.3 lbs.)

XGT BL AWS AFT XPT

Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Vibration Level Surface Grinding w/ Normal Side Grip:	4.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level / Sound Power Level	81 dB(A) / 92 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) with/ BL4025:	413x117x150 mm (16-1/4"x4-5/8"x5-7/8")
with/ BL4040:	425x117x162 mm (16-3/4"x4-5/8"x6-3/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.5 lbs.)

XGT BL AWS AFT XPT

Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Vibration Level Surface Grinding w/ Normal Side Grip:	4.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level / Sound Power Level	81 dB(A) / 92 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) with/ BL4025:	413x117x146 mm (16-1/4"x4-5/8"x5-3/4")
with/ BL4040:	425x117x158 mm (16-3/4"x4-5/8"x6-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)

Soft Start Dust Collection Carrying Case

GA011G

GA012G

GA013G

GA015G

GA016G

GA027G new

GA028G new

GA029G new

GA030G new

GA031G new

GA032G new

Standard equipment : Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

Product Comparison List

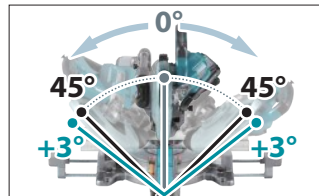
Model No.			No load speed (rpm)	Switch	AWS	BL motor	AFT	Brake	XPT	Anti-restart function
150mm	180mm	230mm								
–	GA037G NEW	–	7,800	Paddle	●	●	●	●	●	●
–	–	GA038G NEW	6,600	Paddle	●	●	●	●	●	●
GA035G NEW	–	–	8,500	Slide		●	●	●	●	●
GA036G NEW	–	–	8,500	Paddle		●	●	●	●	●
100mm	115mm	125mm								
GA021G NEW	GA022G NEW	GA023G NEW	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	●	●	●	●	●	●
GA024G NEW	GA025G NEW	GA026G NEW	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	●	●	●		●	●
GA003G	GA004G	GA005G	8,500	Slide		●	●	●	●	●
GA006G	GA007G	GA008G	8,500	Slide		●	●		●	●
GA027G NEW	GA028G NEW	GA029G NEW	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	●	●	●	●	●	●
GA030G NEW	GA031G NEW	GA032G NEW	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	●	●	●		●	●
GA011G	GA012G	GA013G	8,500	Paddle		●	●	●	●	●
GA014G	GA015G	GA016G	8,500	Paddle		●	●		●	●

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

LS003G / LS002G



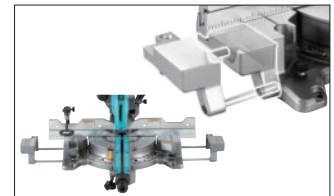
LED lamp to cast an exact cutting line



Bevel range of 48° right and left



Rail-forward design
enables to be placed against a wall for maximizing work space.



Extendable sub tables
help stabilize long material cuts.

LS003G

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 305 mm (12") Slide Compound Miter Saw, LED Light



new

- High power delivered by 40Vmax BL motor enables to cut as fast as if you were using a corded slide compound miter saw
- Vacuum cleaner activation switch for increased comfort
- LED light with ink line aligning function
- Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) connects to compatible vacuum cleaners with Bluetooth
- Rail-forward design enables to be placed against a wall for maximizing work space

XGT BL MOTOR AWS DXT



TCT Saw Blade, Dust Bag, Triangular Rule, Vertical Vise, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
Miter Angle	60° L / 60° R
Bevel Angle	48° L / 48° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90° Miter: 107 x 363 mm (4-1/4 x 14-1/4") 90° Miter: 92 x 382 mm (3-5/8 x 15") 45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 mm (4-1/4 x 10") 45° Miter, L/R: 92 x 268 mm (3-5/8 x 10-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 690 x 725 mm (35-1/4 x 27-1/4 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	30.0 - 30.6 kg (66.1 - 67.5 lbs.)

LS002G

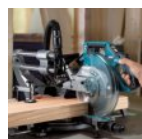
Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 216 mm (8-1/2") Slide Compound Miter Saw, LED Light



new

- More efficient dust extraction
- Switch to start up vacuum cleaner (via AWS) convenient for cleaning after working with this tool
- Rail-forward design enables to be placed against a wall for maximizing work space
- LED lamp to cast an exact cutting line
- Extendable sub tables help stabilize long material cuts



XGT BL MOTOR AWS DXT



TCT Saw Blade, Dust Bag, Triangular Rule, Vertical Vise, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	216 mm (8-1/2")
Miter Angle	60° L / 60° R
Bevel Angle	48° L / 48° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90° Miter: 70 x 312 mm (2-3/4 x 12-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	702 x 551 x 557 mm (27-5/8 x 21-3/4 x 22")
Net weight	16.4 - 17.0 kg (36.2 - 37.6 lbs.)

Cordless Rear Handle Saw

RS002G / RS001G

Lightweight for increased operator operability



RS002G

Cordless Rear Handle Saw

new

- Lightweight for increased operator operability
- 40Vmax XGT battery & BL motor deliver 4,000 RPM for fast cutting and ripping
- Cuts 4X Material in a Single Pass; Blade Left Design
- Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) connects to compatible vacuum cleaners with Bluetooth
- BL motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life



XGT **BL** **AWS** **(BRAKE)** **XPT**



TCT Saw Blade, Offset Wrench, Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 95 mm (3-3/4") 45°: 70 mm (2-3/4") 56°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	489 x 193 x 309 mm (19-1/4 x 7-5/8 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	5.7 - 6.3 kg (13.0 - 13.9 lbs.)

RS001G

Cordless Rear Handle Saw

new

- Lightweight for increased operator operability
- 40Vmax XGT battery & BL motor deliver 6,400 RPM for fast cutting and ripping
- Cuts 3X Material in a Single Pass; Blade Left Design
- BL motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life
- Large cutting capacity (65 mm at 90°) and bevel capacity (0° - 53°) with a positive stop at 22.5° and 45°



XGT **BL** **ADT** **(BRAKE)** **XPT**



TCT Saw Blade, Offset Wrench, Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 65 mm (2-9/16") 45°: 45 mm (1-3/4") 53°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	446 x 196 x 270 mm (17-1/2 x 7-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	5.1 - 5.7 kg (11.2 - 12.6 lbs.)

HS003G / HS004G

Cordless Circular Saw

40Vmax XGT BL AWS ADT Cordless 190/185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Light



▼ HS004G

- Lightweight & high power
- 40Vmax XGT Li-Ion battery and BL motor allow for excellent balance of high power and lightweight maneuverability similar to corded tools
- BL motor delivers 6,000 RPM for fast cutting
- BL motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life
- Large cutting capacity (68.5 mm at 90°) and bevel capacity (0° - 56°) with a positive stop at 22.5° and 45°



XGT **BL** **AWS** **ADT** **(BRAKE)** **XPT**



TCT Saw Blade, Dust Nozzle, Hex Wrench, Guide Rule(HS004G only), Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	190 / 185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	HS003G: 90°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16 / 2-5/8") 45°: 47.5 / 45.5 mm (1-7/8 / 1-13/16") 56°: 35.5 / 34 mm (1-3/8 / 1-5/16") HS004G: 90°: 62.5 / 60 mm (2-7/16 / 2-3/8") 45°: 44.5 / 43 mm (1-3/4 / 1-11/16") 48°: 42 / 41 mm (1-5/8 / 1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Vibration Level	Cutting Wood / Cutting Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	HS003G: w/ BL4025: 316 x 200 x 290 mm (12-1/2 x 7-7/8 x 11-3/8") HS004G: w/ BL4025: 322 x 210 x 290 mm (12-5/8 x 8-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	HS003G: 4.1 - 4.4 kg (9.0 - 9.7 lbs.) HS004G: 4.4 - 4.7 kg (9.7 - 10.4 lbs.)



JR001G

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Recipro Saw

Cordless Recipro Saw



- Compact & High Power
- High power delivered by the BL motor designed to best suit XGT battery
- Increased maneuverability thanks to the lightweight achieved by employing one XGT battery drive instead of two LXT batteries
- High durability; More effective lubricating mechanism for the slider section; Gear shaft section enforced by inserting a metal piece
- Rubber joint construction for minimizing the battery terminal from chattering or the battery rails from being worn out



XGT BL MOTOR XPT



Recipro Saw Blades, Charger, Battery

Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Low: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,300
Capacity	Pipe : 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Vibration Level	Cutting Boards: 18.0 m/s ² Cutting Wooden Beams: 19.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	85 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 457 x 88 x 233 mm (18 x 3-1/2 x 9-1/8") w/ BL4040: 472 x 88 x 239 mm (18-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.5 kg (9.3 - 9.9 lbs.)



UB001G

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Variable Speed Blower

Cordless Blower

new



- Powerful blowing force (Max 17N)
- In Boost mode, 17N max blowing force is always available
- High water-resistance (Wet Guard/ IPX4 compatible)
- High power and less user fatigue
- Compact and lightweight for single handed operation

XGT BL MOTOR



Shoulder Belt, End Nozzle, Flat Nozzle, Extension Nozzle (country-specific), Adapter Pipe (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Max Air Volume	15.8 m ³ /min (554 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	62 m/s (140 MPH)
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 23,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	850 - 950 x 167 x 297 mm (33-1/2 - 37-1/2 x 6-9/16 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.9 kg (6.8 - 8.6 lbs.)

FN001G

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 18 Ga 40 mm (1-5/8") Brad Nailer

Cordless Brad Nailer

new



- Compact design for increased operability
- Drives 6 different lengths of 18 gauge pin nails (15 mm (5/8"), 20 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 30 mm (1-3/16"), 35 mm (1-3/8") and 40 mm (1-5/8")); magazine capacity up to 100 nails
- Contact top designed for easy nail placement; Nail shooting port is located in the center of contact arm, enabling accurate nail placement
- Anti-slip contact top grips workpiece firmly regardless of the position of contact top, allowing for shooting nail into chamfer strip
- Slim nose adapter with a narrow tip width can be inserted into up to 6 mm wide groove of baseboard

XGT BL MOTOR XPT



Safety Goggles, Nose Adapter, Hex Wrench, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Length: 15 - 40 mm (5/8 - 1-5/8") Gauge: 18 Ga
Magazine Capacity	100
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL4025: 4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 265 x 83 x 244 mm (10-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 9-5/8") w/ BL4040: 271 x 100 x 244 mm (10-5/8 x 3-15/16 x 9-5/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.4 lbs.)

UR006G / UR007G / UR008G 40Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer

Cordless Grass Trimmer

UR006G

Bike handle



UR007G / UR008G

Loop handle



new

- Toolless handle holder for comfortable operation and compact storage (UR006G only)
- 1.0 kW max output power similar to 30 mL class engine grass trimmers
- Excellent ability to perform continuous cutting achieved by high cooling capacity that suppresses heat generation of the controller and motor
- 43 cm (17") cutting width similar to 30 mL class engine grass trimmers
- Automatic torque Drive Technology (ADT) adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if blade rotation is suddenly forced to stop

XGT BL ADT AFT XPT


Safety Goggles, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Blade Cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Box Wrench, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger

Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 255 mm (10") (UR006G, UR007G only)
	Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17")
No Load Speed (RPM)	UR006G, UR007G:
	Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600
Spindle Size	UR008G:
	Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000
Net weight	M10 x 1.25 LH
	UR006G: 5.6 - 6.2 kg (12.3 - 13.7 lbs.)
	UR007G: 5.2 - 5.8 kg (11.5 - 12.9 lbs.)
	UR008G: 5.0 - 5.6 kg (11.0 - 12.4 lbs.)

UR002G / UR003G 40Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer

Cordless Grass Trimmer

UR002G

Bike handle



UR003G

Loop handle



new

- WetGuard; Excellent water-resistant performance
- Large push button switch for increased operability even with gloves
- Automatic torque Drive Technology (ADT) adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if blade rotation is suddenly forced to stop

XGT BL ADT AFT XPT


Safety Goggles, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Blade Cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Box Driver, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger

Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 230 mm (9")
	TCT Saw Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Nylon Cutting Head: 350 mm (13-3/4")
	Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle Size	High / Mid / Low: 0 - 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500
	M10 x 1.25 LH
Net weight	UR002G: 4.2 - 4.8 kg (9.3 - 10.6 lbs.)
	UR003G: 3.9 - 4.5 kg (8.6 - 9.8 lbs.)

Cordless Multi Function Power Head

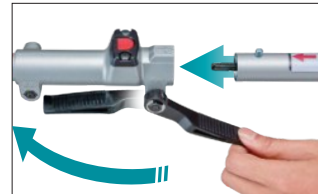
UX01G



High Power BL Motor
Enables to Work under
Heavy Load



Reverse switch for easy
removal of grass clippings
from the cutting tool



Easy Change



Excellent Mobility

UX01G

Cordless Multi Function Power Head

new

- High power BL motor enables to work under heavy load
- WetGuard and IPX4; Excellent water-resistant performance
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if rotation speed suddenly slows
- High/Medium/Low 3-speed selection and variable speed control by trigger
- Multi-tool system consisting of power head and versatile optional attachments is ideal for a wide range of applications

XGT BL AFT XPT


No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 9,700
	Medium: 0 - 8,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Low: 0 - 5,700
	1,027 x 320 x 209 mm
Net weight	(40-1/2 x 12-5/8 x 8-1/4")
	4.1 - 4.7 kg (9.3 - 10.6 lbs.)

Harness, Safety Goggles, Hex Wrench, Accessory Bag, Tool bag (for spec with Brushcutter attachment only), Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade (for spec with EM402MP only), Box Wrench (for spec with EM402MP / EM403MP / EM404MP only), Metal blade fixing tool (Clamp washer, Nut, Cup) (for spec with EM402MP / EM403MP / EM404MP), Nylon Cutting Head (for spec with EM403MP / EM404MP / EM405MP / EM406MP only), Battery, Charger

Coffee harvester
EJ400MP

Ground trimmer
EN420MP

Pole hedge trimmer
EN401MP / EN410MP

Pole saw
EY401MP
EY402MP
EY403MP

Cultivator
KR400MP
KR401MP

Edger
EE400MP

Brushcutter
EM401MP / EM402MP
EM403MP / EM404MP
EM405MP / EM406MP
EM408MP / EM409MP

Rotary
Scissors
EM407MP

Power
sweep
SW400MP

Power
brush
BR400MP

Blower
UB400MP
UB401MP

Shaft extension
attachment
LE400MP

Length: 1,080mm (42-1/2")
For Pole saw,
Pole hedge trimmer
and Coffee harvester

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

UH004G / UH005G / UH006G / UH007G / UH008G / UH009G

Reliable cutting performance like engine / AC hedge trimmers



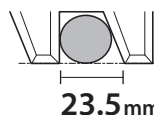
UH004G / UH005G

Sharp edge Blade

Optimum blade shape for smooth cutting of thin branches



Maximum branch diameter



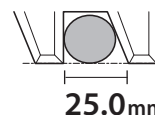
UH006G / UH007G

Sharp edge Blade

Optimum for rough cutting of thick branches



Maximum branch diameter

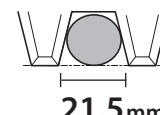


UH008G / UH009G

Standard Blade



Maximum branch diameter

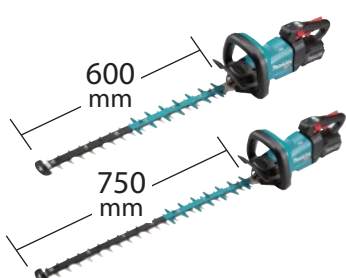


UH004G / UH005G

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

new

- 40Vmax XGT Li-ion battery and BL motor provide high power and excellent cutting performance
- Reliable cutting performance like engine/AC hedge trimmers
- Optimum blade shape for smooth cutting of thin branches
- WetGuard; Excellent water-resistant performance
- The no load continuous run time on a full battery charge is the same or longer than that on a full tank of petrol



XGT BL MOTOR XPT



Blade Cover, Safety Goggles (country-specific), Chip Receiver, Battery, Charger

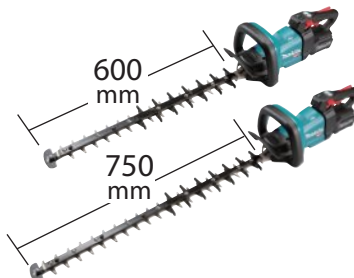
Blade Length	UH004G: 600 mm (23-5/8") UH005G: 750 mm (29-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	UH004G: w/ BL4025: 1,123 x 225 x 199 mm (44-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 7-7/8") UH005G: w/ BL4025: 1,275 x 225 x 199 mm (50 x 8-7/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	UH004G: 4.4 - 4.7 kg (9.7 - 10.4 lbs.) UH005G: 4.6 - 4.9 kg (10.1 - 10.8 lbs.)

UH006G / UH007G

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

new

- 40Vmax XGT Li-ion battery and BL motor provide high power and excellent cutting performance
- Reliable cutting performance like engine/AC hedge trimmers
- Optimum for rough cutting of thick branches
- WetGuard; Excellent water-resistant performance
- The no load continuous run time on a full battery charge is the same or longer than that on a full tank of petrol



XGT BL MOTOR XPT



Blade Cover, Safety Goggles (country-specific), Chip Receiver, Battery, Charger

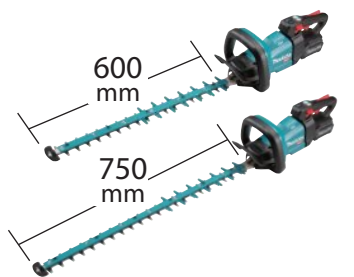
Blade Length	UH006G: 600 mm (23-5/8") UH007G: 750 mm (29-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	25.0 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 4,000 / 3,000 / 2,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	UH006G: w/ BL4025: 1,123 x 225 x 199 mm (44-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 7-7/8") UH007G: w/ BL4025: 1,275 x 225 x 199 mm (50 x 8-7/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	UH006G: 4.6 - 4.9 kg (10.1 - 10.8 lbs.) UH007G: 4.8 - 5.1 kg (10.6 - 11.2 lbs.)

UH008G / UH009G

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

new

- 40Vmax XGT Li-ion battery and BL motor provide high power and excellent cutting performance
- Reliable cutting performance like engine/AC hedge trimmers
- WetGuard; Excellent water-resistant performance
- The no load continuous run time on a full battery charge is the same or longer than that on a full tank of petrol
- Excellent balance of high power and lightweight maneuverability has been achieved by using one 18V LXT battery as the power source



XGT BL MOTOR XPT



Blade Cover, Safety Goggles (country-specific), Chip Receiver, Battery, Charger

Blade Length	UH008G: 600 mm (23-5/8") UH009G: 750 mm (29-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	21.5 mm (7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	UH008G: w/ BL4025: 1,123 x 225 x 199 mm (44-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 7-7/8") UH009G: w/ BL4025: 1,275 x 225 x 199 mm (50 x 8-7/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	UH008G: 4.4 - 4.7 kg (9.7 - 10.4 lbs.) UH009G: 4.6 - 4.9 kg (10.1 - 10.8 lbs.)

XGT is a new system with its own tools, batteries, and chargers. A combination of innovative tool design and higher output batteries provide a genuine solution for high demand industrial users.

Optimum power supply system and Optimum charging system

The XGT range of tools and batteries come with a built-in program, providing digital communication between the battery and tool. Allowing not only for the battery to talk with tool but also the tool to talk to the battery. Battery technology and motor engineering that work together for optimum performance.

Tool ◀▶ Battery ◀▶ Battery Charger
Digital communication

Optimum charging system

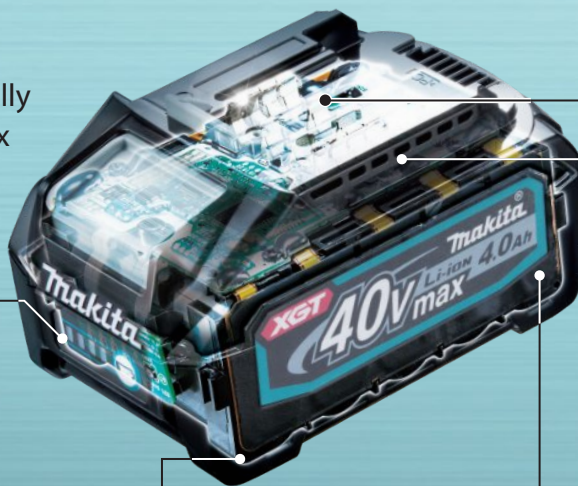
Auto maintenance system with two cooling fans for providing more optimum fast charging



Built Tough

High durability specifications specially designed for 40Vmax Li-Ion batteries

4-LED fuel gauge indicator



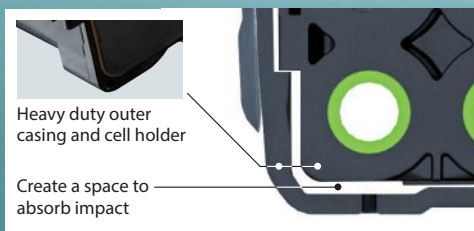
Wall



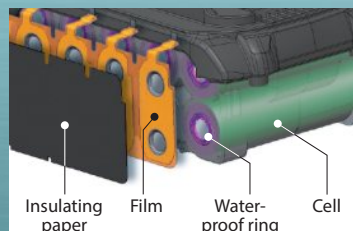
Terminal short-circuit prevention structure
The protection wall is provided between terminals against water and dust.

Heavy duty outer casing and cell holder

Create a space to absorb impact



Shock absorption structure



Waterproof Triple-layer Structure
prevents cell failure due to water and dust.



High Rigidity Battery Rails

Durable slide in battery rail that holds the battery and the tools firmly and securely to withstand high power products



Rapid Optimum Charging System

It is necessary to cool down before start charging when the battery temperature is high.
Built-in fan circulates air through the battery before start charging and during the charging process to cool the battery for faster charge time.

The Makita Rapid Optimum Charger communicates with the battery's built-in chip throughout the charging process to optimize battery life by actively controlling current, voltage and temperature.

The optimum charging system

Forced air cooling



Fast charging

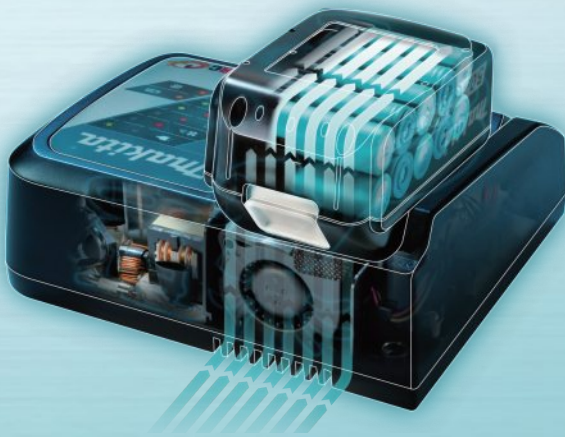


General charging method

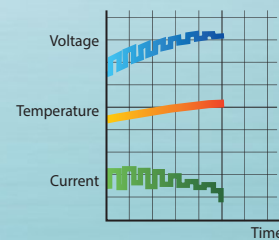
Natural heat dissipation



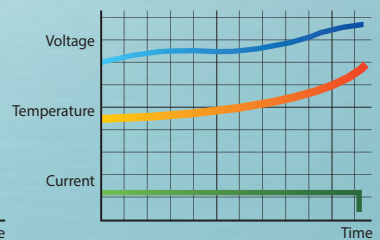
Waiting time for charging



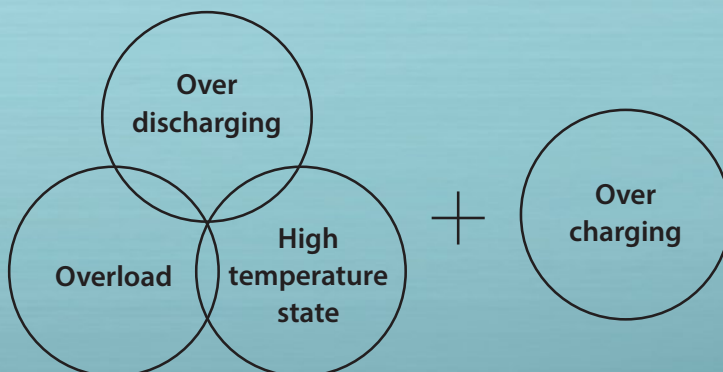
The optimum charging system



General charging method



Battery Protection Function

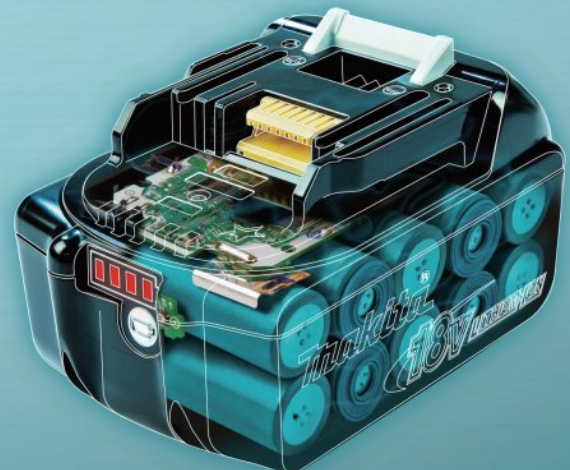


This function is communication technology that allows the tool and battery to monitor conditions and exchange data in real time to protect against Overload, Over-Discharge and Overheating.

Anytime Charge
No Memory Effect
No discharging required

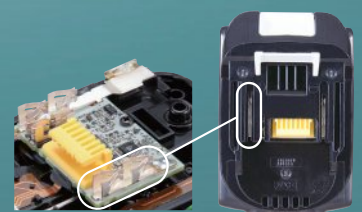


Shock Absorbing
Heavy Duty Pack



Firm Holding

Multi-contact terminals reduce electrical resistance and increase connection stability withstanding against vibration, and ultimately ensures Stable current supply to the tool.



Li-ion Battery & Charging Time Reference, Compatibility Chart

40Vmax		18V	Fast Charging DC40RA	DC40RC	Fast Charging DC40RA + ADP10	Fast Charging DC40RC + ADP10	Fast Charging DC18RC	DC18SF Except BL1430A	DC18SD	DC18SH*	DC18SE (Automotive)
XGT 40Vmax Lithium-ion	5.0Ah BL4050F	50min.	85min.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	4.0Ah BL4040	45min.	67min.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2.5Ah BL4025	28min.	38min.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2.0Ah BL4020	22min.	30min.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LXT 18V Lithium-ion	6.0Ah BL1860B	-	-	40min.	85min.	55min.	1 to 2 batteries 130 min.	3 to 4 batteries 260 min.	130min.		
	5.0Ah BL1850B	-	-	35min.	70min.	45min.	110 min.	220 min.	110min.		
	4.0Ah BL1840B	-	-	29min.	58min.	36min.	90 min.	180 min.	90min.		
	3.0Ah BL1830B	-	-	22min.	42min.	22min.	60 min.	120 min.	60min.		
	2.0Ah BL1820B	-	-	24min.	33min.	24min.	45 min.	90 min.	45min.		
	1.5Ah BL1815N	-	-	15min.	22min.	15min.	30 min.	60 min.	30min.		

	Fast Charging DC10SB DC18RE**	DC10WD		PDC1200		DC4001		PDC01		
CXT 12Vmax Lithium-ion	4.0Ah BL1041B	60min.	130min.	40Vmax Lithium-ion 18V x2 Lithium-ion	360min.	18V x2 Lithium-ion 18V Lithium-ion	Powered by up to four 18V LXT Batteries			
	2.0Ah BL1021B	30min.	70min.							
	1.5Ah BL1016	22min.	50min.							

10.8V	7.2V	DC10WA		18V		14.4V		DC18WA		
10.8V Lithium-ion	1.3Ah BL1013	50min.	18V Lithium-ion 14.4V Lithium-ion	1.5Ah BL1415G BL1815G	70min.					
7.2V Lithium-ion	1.5Ah BL0715	35min.								

*DC40RB / DC18RD / DC18SH: Two Port Multi Fast Charger

**DC18RE: CXT & LXT Dual-port Fast Charger

*DC40RB / DC18RD / DC18SH: Two Port Multi Fast Charger

**DC18RE: CXT & LXT Dual port Fast Charger

MAKPAC Power source kit



40V_{max} Lithium-ion

18V Lithium-ion

12V_{max} Lithium-ion

18V Lithium-ion

12V_{max} Lithium-ion

Model No.	MAKPAC type	Set contents				
		Battery	Ah	Qty	Charger	Converter
MKP1G001	TYPE1	BL4025	2.5Ah	2	DC40RA	
MKP1G002	TYPE1	BL4040	4.0Ah	2	DC40RA	
MKP1SY182	TYPE1	BL1815N	1.5Ah	2	DC18SD	
MKP1RA182	TYPE1	BL1820B	2.0Ah	2	DC18RC	
MKP1RF181	TYPE1	BL1830B	3.0Ah	1	DC18RC	
MKP1RF182	TYPE1	BL1830B	3.0Ah	2	DC18RC	
MKP1RF183	TYPE1	BL1830B	3.0Ah	3	DC18RC	
MKP1RF184	TYPE1	BL1830B	3.0Ah	4	DC18RC	
MKP1RM182	TYPE1	BL1840B	4.0Ah	2	DC18RC	
MKP1RM183	TYPE1	BL1840B	4.0Ah	3	DC18RC	
MKP1RM184	TYPE1	BL1840B	4.0Ah	4	DC18RC	
MKP1RT181	TYPE1	BL1850B	5.0Ah	1	DC18RC	
MKP1RT182	TYPE1	BL1850B	5.0Ah	2	DC18RC	
MKP1T188	TYPE1	BL1850B	5.0Ah	8	—	
MKP1RG181	TYPE1	BL1860B	6.0Ah	1	DC18RC	
MKP1RG182	TYPE1	BL1860B	6.0Ah	2	DC18RC	
MKP1RG183	TYPE1	BL1860B	6.0Ah	3	DC18RC	
MKP1RG184	TYPE1	BL1860B	6.0Ah	4	DC18RC	
MKP2RFC2	TYPE2	BL1830B	3.0Ah	2	DC18RC	BCV03
MKP2RFC3	TYPE2	BL1830B	3.0Ah	3	DC18RC	BCV03
MKP2RFC4	TYPE2	BL1830B	3.0Ah	4	DC18RC	BCV03
MKP2PF184	TYPE2	BL1830B	3.0Ah	4	DC18RD	
MKP2RMC2	TYPE2	BL1840B	4.0Ah	2	DC18RC	BCV03
MKP2PM184	TYPE2	BL1840B	4.0Ah	2	DC18RD	
MKP2PT184	TYPE2	BL1850B	5.0Ah	4	DC18RD	
MKP3PM182	TYPE3	BL1840B	4.0Ah	2	DC18RD	
MKP3PM184	TYPE3	BL1840B	4.0Ah	4	DC18RD	
MKP3PT182	TYPE3	BL1850B	5.0Ah	2	DC18RD	
MKP3PT184	TYPE3	BL1850B	5.0Ah	4	DC18RD	
MKP3PG182	TYPE3	BL1860B	6.0Ah	2	DC18RD	
MKP3PG184	TYPE3	BL1860B	6.0Ah	4	DC18RD	
MKP2NX1	TYPE3	BL1021B / BL1850B	2.0Ah / 5.0Ah	1	DC18RE	
MKP2NX2	TYPE3	BL1021B / BL1850B	2.0Ah / 5.0Ah	2	DC18RE	
MKP2NX3	TYPE3	BL1041B / BL1850B	4.0Ah / 5.0Ah	1	DC18RE	
MKP2NX4	TYPE3	BL1041B / BL1850B	4.0Ah / 5.0Ah	2	DC18RE	
MKP1WY122	TYPE1	BL1016	1.5Ah	2	DC10WD	
MKP1SY122	TYPE1	BL1016	1.5Ah	2	DC10SB	
MKP1WA122	TYPE1	BL1021B	2.0Ah	2	DC10WD	
MKP1SA122	TYPE1	BL1021B	2.0Ah	2	DC10SB	
MKP1WM122	TYPE1	BL1041B	4.0Ah	2	DC10WD	
MKP1SM122	TYPE1	BL1041B	4.0Ah	2	DC10SB	

MAKPAC trolley

able to stack on for easy loading

Part No.
TR00000002
TR00000001(EU)



MAKPAC adapter set

Makita AC Vacuum Cleaner to connect with MAKPAC

Part No.
198730-6
198599-8(EU)

Model No.
VC3211H/M, VC2211M,
VC2201M, VC1310L,
VC2510L, VC3210L



Cool Box

20mm thickness formed polystyrene, sealing strips are placed around the mating surface of lid and box.

18L 198253-4 (Type 4)
500mL ×20 2L ×4



11L 198254-2 (Type 3)
500mL ×10 2L ×2



18V X2 Lithium-ion

Powered by two 18V Li-ion batteries in series

18V + 18V → 36V LXT

EXPAND YOUR LITHIUM-ION LINEUP



DHR400N

Cordless Rotary Hammer

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 40 mm (1-9/16") Rotary Hammer, SDS-Max Bits, Dual LED Lights



- 8.0 Joules (EPTA) impact energy delivers high performance equivalent to HR4013C
- Newly-developed BL motor delivers high power and excellent performance equivalent to corded model HR4013C
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if bit rotation is suddenly forced to stop
- Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) connects to compatible vacuum cleaners with Bluetooth
- Low vibration achieved by Anti-Vibration Technology (AVT) & SOFT NO LOAD (suppression of motor speed during no-load)



LXT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT



Side Handle, Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Bit Grease, Cloth, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8.0 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,450 - 2,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	250 - 500
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 5.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473x120x285 mm (18-5/8"x4-3/4"x11-1/4")
Net weight	7.3 - 8.1 kg (16.1 - 17.9 lbs.)

DHR282 / DHR280

Cordless Combination Hammer

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits



- BL Motor & AVT + SOFT NO LOAD functions deliver high power and low vibration
- Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) connects to vacuum cleaner with Bluetooth (DHR282)
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if bit rotation is suddenly forced to stop (DHR282)
- 18V solution for corded power demands
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform



LXT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT



Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Wireless Unit (DHR282), Dust Cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit Grease (country-specific)

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J
Capacity	Concrete / Steel / Wood / Core Bit / Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 28 / 13 / 32 / 54 / 65 mm (1-1/8" / 1/2" / 1-1/4" / 2-1/8" / 2-9/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 9.0 m/s ²
	Hammer Drilling into Concrete w/ DX08: 8.0 m/s ²
	Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	373x134x232 mm (14-3/4"x5-1/4"x9-1/8")
Net weight	DHR282: 3.9 - 5.0 kg (8.6 - 11.0 lbs.)
	DHR280: 3.8 - 4.9 kg (8.4 - 10.8 lbs.)

DHR283 / DHR281

Cordless Combination Hammer

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits, Quick Change Drill Chuck



Quick change drill chuck



- BL Motor & AVT + SOFT NO LOAD functions deliver high power and low vibration
- Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) connects to vacuum cleaner with Bluetooth (DHR283)
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if bit rotation is suddenly forced to stop (DHR283)
- 18V solution for corded power demands
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform



LXT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT



Quick Change Drill Chuck, Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Wireless Unit (DHR283), Dust Cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit Grease (country-specific)

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J
Capacity	Concrete / Steel / Wood / Core Bit / Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 28 / 13 / 32 / 54 / 65 mm (1-1/8" / 1/2" / 1-1/4" / 2-1/8" / 2-9/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 9.5 m/s ²
	Hammer Drilling into Concrete w/ DX09: 8.0 m/s ²
	Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	404x134x232 mm (15-7/8"x5-1/4"x9-1/8")
Net weight	4.0 - 4.9 kg (8.8 - 10.8 lbs.)

Dust extraction System



DHR263 / DHR264

Cordless Combination Hammer

18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless 26 mm (1") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits

442



Quick change drill chuck



- 18V solution for corded power demands
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform
- Makita-built motor delivers 0-1,250 RPM, 0-5,000 BPM and 3.0 Joules (Makita value) of impact energy for faster drilling
- Vibration absorbing handle provides a sure and comfortable operation
- Ergonomic soft grip handle and large 2-finger trigger provide increased comfort on the job



LXT XPT



Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Dust Cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit Grease (country-specific)
Quick Change Drill Chuck, Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Dust Cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit Grease (country-specific)

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.5 J
Capacity	Concrete / Steel / Wood: 26 / 13 / 32 mm (1" / 1/2" / 1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,250
Vibration Level	DHR263: 14.5 m/s ²
	DHR264: 15.5 m/s ²
(Hammer Drilling into Concrete)	
Drilling Into Metal:	3.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DHR263: 350x116x232 mm (13-3/4"x4-9/16"x9-1/8")
	DHR264: 374x116x232 mm (14-3/4"x4-9/16"x9-1/8")
Net weight	DHR263: 4.1 - 5.1 kg (9 - 11.3 lbs.)
	DHR264: 4.2 - 5.1 kg (9.2 - 11.2 lbs.)


Li-Ion Ah **6.0** **5.0** **4.0** **3.0** **2.0** **1.5**

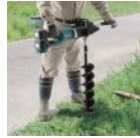
Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

DDG460

Cordless Earth Auger

new

- Earth auger attachment includes a bar which receives reaction force and an auxiliary handle, and helps the user drill holes in the ground easier
- Reversing switch enables to extract, in reverse rotation mode, an auger bit jammed in soil with high resistance like clay soil
- Lightweight design for reduced operator fatigue
- Auger bit adapter enables to use the auger bits for popular engine earth augers
- BL motor delivers 1,400 RPM


LXT BL ADT XPT


Chuck Key, Hex Wrench, Adapter, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Sandy Soil: 200 mm Clay Soil: 150 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,400 / 0 - 350
Max Fastening Torque	High: 48 N·m (430 in.lbs.) Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs.)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	85 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	840 x 607 x 223 mm (33 x 23-7/8 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	7.3 - 8.2 kg (16.1 - 18.1 lbs.)

DDA460

Cordless Angle Drill

18V X2 LXT BL ADT Cordless 13 mm (1/2") Angle Drill with Keyed Chuck

- Amazing High Power
- High-speed drilling beyond AC tool
- Powerful drilling even large diameter holes
- Exceptional high power and high speed
- 18V solution for corded power demands


LXT BL ADT XPT


Chuck Key, Hex Wrench, Side Grip, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Self-Feed Bit) Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16") Wood (Self-Feed Bit) Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8") Wood (Hole Saw) Hi: 105 mm (4-1/8") Wood (Hole Saw) Lo: 159 mm (6-1/4") Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,400 / 0 - 350
Max Fastening Torque	High: 48 N·m (430 in.lbs.) Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	85 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	538 x 128 x 223 mm (21-1/4 x 5 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	5.7 - 6.4 kg (12.6 - 14.0 lbs.)

DWT310

Cordless Shear Wrench

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless M16 (5/8") / M20 (3/4") / M22 (7/8") 804 N·m (593 ft.lbs.) Shear Wrench

- Up to 14% Faster Fastening than Corded Model 6922NB
- Fastens 380 M22 (7/8") torque shear bolts with two 18V 6.0 Ah batteries
- 18V solution for corded power demands
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform
- High power delivered by 36V (18Vx2) DC Brushless motor enables to fasten as fast as if you were using a corded shear wrench


LXT BL XPT


- Screwdriver, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger

Capacity	High Strength Torque Shear Bolt (HTB) : M16, M20, M22 (5/8, 3/4, 7/8") Super High Strength Torque Shear Bolt (SHTB) : M16, M20 (5/8, 3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	14
Max Fastening Torque	804 N·m (593 ft.lbs.)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 130 x 377 mm (11-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 14-7/8")
Net weight	6.5 - 7.1 kg (14.3 - 15.7 lbs.)

DLW140

Cordless Portable Cut-off

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL 355 mm (14") Toolless Portable Cut-Off

- World's First Cordless Portable Cut-off
- Cuts 130 metal studs with BL1850B x2
- Electric brake allows adjustments to be completed faster for maximum productivity
- Load status indicator shows the load level on the motor during cutting operation
- Suitable for light duty application, such as cutting metal studs


LXT BL


Cut-Off Wheel, Battery, Charger

Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Capacity at 90°	Round: 127 mm (5") Rectangular: 115 x 130 mm (4-1/2 x 5-1/8") Rectangular: 102 x 194 mm (4 x 7-5/8") Rectangular: 70 x 233 mm (2-3/4 x 9-1/8")
Capacity at 45°	Round: 127 mm (5") Rectangular: 115 x 103 mm (4-1/2 x 4-1/16")
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	103 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	115 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ European type safety guard : 537 x 290 x 640 mm (21-1/8 x 11-3/8 x 25-1/4")
Net weight	17.2 - 17.8 kg (37.9 - 39.3 lbs.)

DGA901 / DGA900

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 230 mm (9") Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Large Trigger Switch

- Auto-Start Wireless System (AWS) Connects to Compatible Vacuum Cleaners with Bluetooth
- 18V Solution for Corded Power Demands
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and performance for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform
- ADT (Automatic torque Drive Technology) adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance
- AFT (Active Feedback sensing Technology) turns the motor off if rotation speed suddenly slows or wheel is forced to stop


LXT BL ADT AFT AWS XPT


Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench

Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Circumference of Grip Portion	DGA901: 160 mm (6-5/16")
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	88 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	499 x 250 x 158 mm (19-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 6-1/4")
Net weight	DGA901: 5.2 - 8.0 kg (11.4 - 17.7 lbs.) DGA900: 5.2 - 8 kg (11.46 - 17.64 lbs.)

DGA701 / DGA700

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 180 mm (7") Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Large Trigger Switch



- Auto-Start Wireless System (AWS) Connects to Compatible Vacuum Cleaners with Bluetooth
- 18V Solution for Corded Power Demands
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and performance for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform
- ADT (Automatic torque Drive Technology) adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance
- AFT (Active Feedback sensing Technology) turns the motor off if rotation speed suddenly slows or wheel is forced to stop



Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench

Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800
Circumference of Grip Portion	DGA701: 160 mm (6-5/16")
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	88 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	499 x 200 x 158 mm (19-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 6-1/4")
Net weight	DGA701: 5.0 - 6.0 kg (11.0 - 13.3 lbs.) DGA700: 5 - 6 kg (11.02 - 13.23 lbs.)

DLS211 / DLS212

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 305 mm (12") Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser



- Auto-Start Wireless System (AWS) Connects to Compatible Vacuum Cleaners with Bluetooth (DLS211)
- Rail-forward design enables to be placed against a wall for maximizing work space
- 18V solution for corded power demands
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform
- High power delivered by 36V (18Vx2) DC Brushless motor enables to cut as fast as if you were using a corded slide compound miter saw



TCT Saw Blade, Dust Bag, Triangular Rule, Vertical Vise, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
Miter Angle	60° L / 60° R
Bevel Angle	48° L / 48° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90° Miter: 107 x 363 mm (4-1/4 x 14-1/4") 90° Miter: 92 x 382 mm (3-5/8 x 15") 45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 mm (4-1/4 x 10") 45° Miter, L/R: 92 x 268 mm (3-5/8 x 10-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,400
Sound Pressure Level	95 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 690 x 725 mm (35-1/4 x 27-1/4 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	30.7 - 31.3 kg (67.6 - 69.1 lbs.)

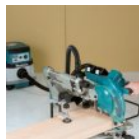
DLS111 / DLS112 / DLS110

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 260 mm (10-1/4") Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser



- Auto-Start Wireless System (AWS) Connects to Compatible Vacuum Cleaners with Bluetooth (DLS111)
- Rail-forward design enables to be placed against a wall for maximizing work space
- 18V solution for corded power demands
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform
- High power delivered by 36V (18Vx2) DC Brushless motor enables to cut as fast as if you were using a corded slide compound miter saw



TCT Saw Blade, Dust Bag, Triangular Rule, Vertical Vise, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

	DLS111 / DLS112 / DLS110
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
Miter Angle	60° L / 60° R
Bevel Angle	48° L / 48° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90° Miter: 91 x 279 mm (3-5/8 x 11") 90° Miter: 68 x 310 mm (2-11/16 x 12-1/4") 45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 mm (3-5/8 x 7-3/4") 45° Miter, L/R: 68 x 218 mm (2-11/16 x 8-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,400
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (31-3/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.6 - 27.3 kg (58.6 - 60.2 lbs.)

DLS714

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless 190 mm (7-1/2") Dual Slide Compound Miter Saw



- 18V solution for corded power demands
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and performance for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform
- High power delivered by 36V (18Vx2) DC Brushless motor enables to cut as fast as if you were using a corded slide compound miter saw
- Large cutting capacity; Crosscuts up to 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16" x 11-3/4") at 90°
- Miters 0-47° left and 0-57° right; bevels 0-45° left and 0-5° right



TCT Saw Blade, Dust Bag, Holder Set, Vertical Vise, Hex Wrench, Triangular Rule, Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Miter Angle	47° L / 57° R
Bevel Angle	45° L / 5° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4") at 45° left: 40 x 300 mm (1-9/16 x 11-3/4") at 5° right: 40 x 300 mm (1-9/16 x 11-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,700
Sound Pressure Level	88 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	655 x 430 x 445 mm (25-3/4 x 17 x 17-1/2")
Net weight	12.6 kg (27.8 lbs.)

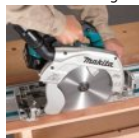
DHS900 / DHS901

Cordless Circular Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 235 mm (9-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Light



- Cordless Mobility Allows for Smooth Operation without Worrying about Cord Handling even in Cutting Long Material
- 18V X2 LXT Li-Ion batteries, BL motor and TCT saw blade optimum for DC circular saw deliver powerful and smooth cutting similar to corded tool
- Lightweight by BL motor, magnesium diecast base, blade case, etc.
- Compatible with guide rail without adapter, providing precision cutting (DHS900 only)
- 18V solution for corded power demands
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and performance for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform



Wireless Unit (country-specific), TCT Saw Blade, Sub Base(DHS900 only), Guide Rule(DHS901 only), Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 61 mm (2-3/8") 60°: 44 mm (1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Vibration Level	Cutting Wood: 2.5 m/s ² or less Cutting Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DHS900 : 413 x 196 x 316 mm (16-1/4 x 7-3/4 x 12-1/2") DHS901 : 430 x 224 x 316 mm (17 x 8-7/8 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	DHS900: 5.3 - 6.0 kg (11.7 - 13.2 lbs.) DHS901: 5.8 - 6.4 kg (12.8 - 14.1 lbs.)

18v + 18v → 36v
Li-Ion Ah **6.0** **5.0** **4.0** **3.0** **2.0** **1.5**

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

DHS783 / DHS782

Cordless Circular Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 190/185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Light

 DHS783
LXT **BL** **AWS** **ADT** **(BRAKE)** **XPT**


Wireless Unit (country-specific)(DHS783 only), TCT Saw Blade, Dust Nozzle, Hex Wrench, Guide Rule, Hook, Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	190 / 185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 62.5 / 60 mm (2-7/16" / 2-3/8") 45°: 44.5 / 43 mm (1-3/4" / 1-11/16") 48°: 42 / 41 mm (1-5/8" / 1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Vibration Level	Cutting Wood: 2.5 m/s ² or less Cutting Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348 x 210 x 290 mm (13-3/4 x 8-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.1 kg (9.9 - 11.3 lbs.)

DHS781 / DHS780

Cordless Circular Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 190/185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Light

 DHS781
LXT **BL** **AWS** **ADT** **(BRAKE)** **XPT**


TCT Saw Blade, Dust Nozzle, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	190 / 185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16" / 2-5/8") 45°: 47.5 / 45.5 mm (1-7/8" / 1-3/4") 56°: 35.5 / 34 mm (1-3/8" / 1-5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Vibration Level	Cutting Wood: 2.5 m/s ² or less Cutting Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	342 x 200 x 290 mm (13-1/2 x 7-7/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.8 kg (9.3 - 10.7 lbs.)

DHS710 / DHS711

Cordless Circular Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless 190 / 185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start **442**

DHS710



DHS711


LXT

TCT Saw Blade, Rip Fence (Guide Rule), Hex Wrench, Dust Nozzle (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	190 / 185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16" / 2-5/8") 45°: 49 / 47.5 mm (1-15/16" / 1-7/8") 50°: 44 / 42.5 mm (1-3/4" / 1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Vibration Level	DHS710: Cutting Wood: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	DHS710: 85 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	DHS710: 96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356 x 217 x 298 mm (14 x 8-1/2 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	DHS710: 3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.) DHS711: 3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.9 lbs.)

DRS780

Cordless Rear Handle Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless 185 mm (7-1/4") Magnesium Rear Handle Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start

LXT **BL** **ADT** **(BRAKE)** **XPT**

TCT Saw Blade, Offset Wrench, Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 65 mm (2-9/16") 45°: 45 mm (1-3/4") 53°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	446 x 196 x 270 mm (17-1/2 x 7-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	5.0 - 5.6 kg (11.1 - 12.4 lbs.)

DSP601 / DSP600

Cordless Plunge Cut Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Plunge Cut Saw

 DSP601
LXT **BL** **ADT** **AWS** **(BRAKE)**


TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Wireless Unit (country-specific) (DSP601 only), Battery, Charger

Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Bevel Capacity	-1° - 48°
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 56 mm (2-3/16") 45°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 6,300
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Cutting Wood: 2.5 m/s ² or less Cutting Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 241 x 272 mm (13-5/8 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.1 kg (9.8 - 11.2 lbs.)

 *1 DSP601: EFFICUT blade (number of tips: 56, thickness of tip: 1.45 mm),
 SP6000: Plunge saw blade (number of tips: 48, thickness of tip: 2.2 mm)

DJR360

Cordless Recipro Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless Recipro Saw



- Our most powerful cordless reciprocating saw yet: Amazing work amount and work efficiency
- Higher cutting speed (Max 3,000 SPM) and modified stroke length (32 mm) provide higher cutting efficiency
- Newly designed vertical crank mechanism minimizes blade deflection and reduces vibration to machine
- Higher durability thanks to More durable mechanism to hold slider and More rigid shoe
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform



LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Recipro Saw Blades, Charger, Battery

Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Low: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,300
Capacity	Pipe : 130 mm (5-1/8")
	Wood: 255 mm (10")
Vibration Level	Cutting Boards: 16.5 m/s ²
	Cutting Wooden Beams: 15.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	85 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	449 x 116 x 243 mm
	(17-3/4 x 4-9/16 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	4.0 - 4.7 kg (8.9 - 10.3 lbs.)

DCE090

Cordless Power Cutter

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AFT Cordless 230 mm (9") Power Cutter, Electric Brake



- Max Cutting Capacity: 88 mm
- 230 mm Diamond wheel ideal for cordless power cutter; New diamond wheel with even pattern placement of diamond grits; The grit arrangement provides sharp cutting edge constantly
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if rotation speed suddenly slows or wheel is forced to stop
- LED job light enables operation in the dark sites where electricity is not supplied; can be turned on/off by pushing the button conveniently located on the top of the tool
- Battery cover protects battery from water in wet cutting



LXT BL MOTOR AFT (BRAKE) XPT



Hex Wrench, Wrench, Coupling Sleeve, Battery, Charger

Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
Max Cutting Capacity	88 mm (3-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600
Vibration Level	Left / Right: 5.9 / 4.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	103 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	114 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	554 x 241 x 283 mm
	(21-3/4 x 9-1/2 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	5.6 - 6.3 kg (12.3 - 13.9 lbs.)

DHW080

Cordless High Pressure Washer

new

- 5.5 MPa Regular Pressure
- Max permissible pressure 8 MPa as high as AC model has been achieved by employing high power brushless DC motor and Makita-built pump
- Stepless pressure adjustment close at hand
- Jet pressure can be steplessly adjusted close at hand by turning the nozzle of the variopray lance
- Jet pressure can be changed to low pressure mode, ideal for gently washing door and window screens, air conditioner outdoor units and car surface



BL MOTOR



Trigger Gun, High Pressure Hose 5 m, Suction Hose, Cleaner Pin, Storage Box, Variable nozzle, Connector, One touch joint, Battery, Charger

Max Permissible Pressure	8.0 MPa
Regular Pressure	High / Low: 5.5 / 3.0 MPa
Max Water Flow	380 L/h (6.3 L/min)
Regular Flow	High / Low: 330 / 240 L/h (5.5 / 4.0 L/min)
Pump Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 3,450 / 2,390
Max Feed Temperature	40 °C
Max Suction Height	1 m (3.3 ft.)
Max Run Time (min)	w/ BL1860B X2 High / Low: 15 / 34
High Pressure Hose Length	5 m (16 ft.)
Tank	50 L
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	70.9 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	438 x 218 x 269 mm (17-1/4 x 8-5/8 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	7.1 - 7.7 kg (15.6 - 17.0 lbs.)



18v + 18v → 36v
Li-Ion Ah **6.0 5.0 4.0 3.0 2.0 1.5**

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

DUX60
Cordless Multi Function Power Head
18V X2 LXT BL AFT Cordless Multi Function Power Head

- High Power BL Motor Enables to Work under Heavy Load
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if rotation speed suddenly slows
- High/Medium/Low 3-speed selection and variable speed control by trigger
- Multi-tool system consisting of power head and versatile optional attachments is ideal for a wide range of applications
- BL motor with high power to weight and size ratio


LXT BL AFT XPT


No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 9,700 Medium: 0 - 8,200 Low: 0 - 5,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,011 x 320 x 216 mm (39-3/4 x 12-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	4.1 - 8.7 kg (8.9 - 19.2 lbs.)

Harness, Safety Goggles, Hex Wrench, Accessory Bag, Tool bag (for spec with Brushcutter attachment only), Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade (for spec with EM402MP only), Box Wrench (for spec with EM402MP/EM403MP/EM404MP only), Metal blade fixing tool (Clamp washer, Nut, Cup) (for spec with EM402MP/EM403MP/EM404MP), Nylon Cutting Head (for spec with EM403MP/EM404MP/EM405MP/EM406MP only), Battery, Charger

 Coffee harvester
EJ400MP

 Ground trimmer
EN420MP

 Pole hedge trimmer
EN401MP / EN410MP

 Pole saw
EY401MP
EY402MP **new**
EY403MP **new**

 Cultivator
KR400MP
KR401MP

 Edger
EE400MP

 Brushcutter
EM401MP / EM402MP
EM403MP / EM404MP
EM405MP / EM406MP
EM408MP **new** / EM409MP **new**

 Rotary
Scissors
EM407MP **new**

 Power
sweep
SW400MP

 Power
brush
BR400MP

 Blower
UB400MP
UB401MP **new**

 Shaft extension
attachment
LE400MP
Length: 1,080mm (42-1/2")
For Pole saw,
Pole hedge trimmer
and Coffee harvester

DUR369A / DUR369L / DUR369N
Cordless Grass Trimmer
18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

- 1.0 kW max output power similar to 30 mL class engine grass trimmers
- Excellent ability to perform continuous cutting achieved by high cooling capacity that suppresses heat generation of the controller and motor
- 43 cm (17") cutting width similar to 30 mL class engine grass trimmers
- Automatic torque Drive Technology (ADT) adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if blade rotation is suddenly forced to stop


LXT BL ADT AFT XPT


Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 255 mm (10") (DUR369A / L only) Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17") Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12") (DUR369A / L only)
No Load Speed (RPM)	DUR369A / L: Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1) : 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 DUR369N: Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1) : 0 - 6,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	Nylon Cutting Head: 80.5 dB(A) (DUR369A / L) 80.6 dB(A) (DUR369N)
Sound Power Level	Nylon Cutting Head: 93.8 dB(A) (DUR369A / L) 92.2 dB(A) (DUR369N)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DUR369A: 1,846 x 628 x 530 mm (72-1/2 x 24-3/4 x 20-7/8") DUR369L: 1,846 x 400 x 269 mm (72-1/2 x 15-3/4 x 10-5/8") DUR369N: 1,834 x 226 x 301 mm (72-1/2 x 8-15/16 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	DUR369A: 5.9 - 6.5 kg (13.0 - 14.3 lbs.) DUR369L: 5.7 - 6.3 kg (12.6 - 13.9 lbs.) DUR369N: 5.5 - 6.1 kg (12.1 - 13.5 lbs.)

Safety Goggles, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Blade Cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Box Wrench, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger

DUR368A / DUR368L
Cordless Grass Trimmer
18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

- Automatic torque Drive Technology (ADT) adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if blade rotation is suddenly forced to stop
- Delivers up to 125 min. of run time under load on the low speed setting using two BL1860B batteries
- Makita-built Outer Rotor BL Brushless Motor direct-drive system provides high power and increased torque
- Constant speed control minimizes reduction in rotation speed under load


LXT BL ADT AFT XPT


Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 230 mm (9") TCT Saw Blade: 255 mm (10") Nylon Cutting Head: 350 mm (13-3/4") Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Mid / Low: 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	4-Tooth Blade: 74.7 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	4-Tooth Blade: 89.2 dB(A)
Sound Pressure Level	Nylon Cutting Head: 76.4 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	Nylon Cutting Head: 89 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Left / Right: 2.5 / 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DUR368A: 1,758 x 615 x 442 mm (69-1/4 x 24-1/4 x 17-3/8") DUR368L: 1,758 x 362 x 231 mm (69-1/4 x 14-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	DUR368A: 4.1 - 4.7 kg (9.0 - 10.5 lbs.) DUR368L: 3.9 - 4.5 kg (8.6 - 10.0 lbs.)

Safety Goggles, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Blade Cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Box Driver, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger



DUR364L

Cordless Grass Trimmer



clockwise

- Delivers up to 60 min. of run time under load on the low speed setting using two BL1850B batteries
- Makita-built Outer Rotor BL Brushless Motor direct-drive system provides high power and increased torque
- Constant Speed Control minimizes reduction in rotation speed under load
- 2-Speed options (Low: 0-5,000 RPM, High: 0-6,500 RPM) allows the operator to match speed to application
- Direct-drive motor mounted directly on the trimmer head for increased efficiency and improved tool balance



LXI BL MOTOR XPT



Safety Goggles, Nylon Cutting Head, Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cutting Width	Trimmer Head: 350 mm (13-3/4") Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 6,500 / 5,000
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25 RH
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	89 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Front / Rear: 2.5 / 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,754 x 310 x 229 mm (69 x 12-1/4 x 9")
Max Run Time (min)	w/ BL1850B: 100
Net weight	3.6 - 4.4 kg (8.0 - 9.7 lbs.)

DUP362 / DUP361

Battery Powered Pruning Shears



Higher Torq (DUP362)

18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Battery Powered Pruning Shears

- Higher Torque for Increased Cutting Performance (DUP362)
- 18V solution for corded power demands
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and performance for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform
- Smooth cutting similar to that of a hand pruner
- Extra sharp, made-in-Japan forged blade



LXI XPT

Oil supply (country-specific), Wrench set, Diamond File, Cord Holder, Holster, Harness, Arm Band, Tool Bag, Battery, Charger, Shear Blade

	DUP362	DUP361
Capacity	Max cutting : 33 mm (1-5/16") Max blade opening : 54 mm	Max cutting : 33 mm (1-5/16") Max blade opening : 54 mm
Cutting Torque	250 N	-
Sound Pressure Level	70 dB(A) or less	70 dB(A) or less
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	305 x 43 x 106 mm (12 x 1-11/16 x 4-3/16")	305 x 43 x 106 mm (12 x 1-11/16 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	0.77 - 0.82 kg (1.7 - 1.8 lbs.)	0.8 kg (1.8 lbs.)

DUB363

Cordless Blower



- Able to use both in Blower and Vacuuming applications
- Able to suction fallen leaves and to perform a long continuous operation
- 3-stage telescopic long nozzle with an adjustment range of 100 mm (4")
- 72 mm diameter nozzle; DUB362's extension nozzle and flat nozzle can be connected without adapter
- 65 m/s high air speed with 13.4 m³/min high air volume for commercial-duty performance



LXI BL MOTOR XPT



Vacuum kit, Flat Nozzle, End Nozzle, Pipe, Shoulder Belt, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

Max Air Volume	13.4 m ³ /min (473 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	65 m/s
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 7,850
Blowing Force	14.4 N
Sound Pressure Level	84.8 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94.9 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Operation w/o Load (Blowing): 2.5 m/s ² or less Operation w/o Load (Vacuuming): 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ 3-Stage Telescopic Long Nozzle : 737 / 786 / 836 x 193 x 415 mm (7-7/16 / 31 / 33 x 7-5/8 x 16-3/8") w/ Vacuum Nozzle : 1,396 x 604 x 415 mm (55 x 23-3/4 x 16-3/8")
Net weight	4.5 - 6.6 kg (9.9 - 14.6 lbs.)

DUB362

Cordless Blower



- Our most powerful cordless blower yet: Amazing 54 m/s and 13.4 m³/min operation
- Delivers up to 28 minutes of run time at 15,800 RPM using two 18V LXT 5.0Ah batteries
- 6-Stage air velocity/volume selection dial with variable speed control trigger
- 3-Stage telescopic long nozzle with adjustment range of 100 mm for user convenience
- Compact and lightweight for single handed operation



LXI BL MOTOR XPT



Shoulder Belt, Nozzle, Battery, Charger

Max Air Volume	13.4 m ³ /min (473 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	54 m/s (120 MPH)
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,400 - 21,500
Sound Pressure Level	79.1 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93.5 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ 3-Stage Telescopic Long Nozzle : 830 / 880 / 930 x 205 x 295 mm (32-3/4 / 34-3/4 / 36-5/8 x 8-1/8 x 11-5/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 4.2 kg (7.7 - 9.3 lbs.)

DUB361

Cordless Blower



- Delivers up to 73 minutes of run time using two 4.0Ah 18V LXT batteries on low speed setting
- Makita-built motor produces a maximum air velocity of 93 m/s
- 2-Speed (10,000 & 17,000 RPM) design for optimum speed control
- Compact and lightweight for single handed operation
- Push button air volume selection (High / Low settings)



LXI XPT



Shoulder Belt, Nozzle, Battery, Charger

Max Air Volume	High: 4.4 m ³ /min (155 CFM) Low: 2.6 m ³ /min (92 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	High: 93 m/s (208 MPH) Low: 57 m/s (128 MPH)
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 17,000 Low: 10,000
Sound Pressure Level	82.3 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94.7 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	905 x 141 x 194 mm (35-5/8 x 5-5/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.2 kg (6.8 - 7.1 lbs.)



Portable Power Pack

PDC1200 / PDC01

PDC1200



Equipped with built-in battery cells



36V Portable Power Pack

Compatible with

- 18Vx2 LXT
- 40Vmax XGT
- 36V direct power connection



Quickly removable harness
can be attached/removed from the main unit with a single action.

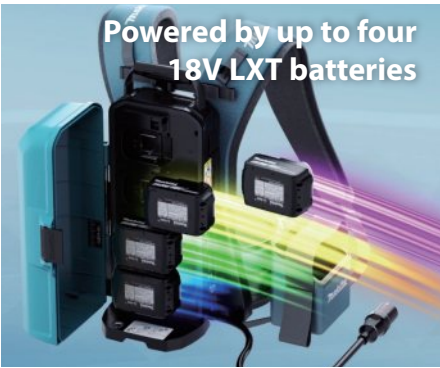


Height-adjustable waist belt
The position of the waist belt can be adjusted for personal fit and comfort.

PDC01

Compatible with

- 18V LXT • 18Vx2 LXT • 40Vmax XGT
- 36V direct power connection



Powered by up to four 18V LXT batteries

Backpack harness

Also can be used as a stationary power pack by detaching the backpack harness

Fuel gauge for each battery
indicates the battery status by two green lamps.



Portable Power Pack

PDC01



PDC1200



Battery Powered

Blower

UB001C

Lawn mower

LM001G

Grass Trimmer

UR101C

UR201C

UR202C

Adapter set

*Compatible with 18V LXT products

Compatible with 18Vx2 LXT products

Compatible with 40Vmax XGT products

*PDC01 only

PDC1200

Portable Power Pack

new

- 1,200 Wh high capacity
- Enables a DUB362 to operate over 1 hour at the highest speed (at dial 6)
- Equipped with built-in battery cells
- Compatible with 18Vx2 LXT, 40Vmax XGT, 36V direct power connection



Harness, Adapter for 36V (18V x2) [countries-specific], Charger

Capacity	33.5 Ah
Energy Capacity	1,206 Wh
Number of Cells	100
Charging Time (hours)	6
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Harness: 369 x 261 x 139 mm (14-1/2 x 10-1/4 x 5-1/2")
	w/ Harness: 428 x 261 x 164 mm (16-7/8 x 10-1/4 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	w/o Harness: 8.8 kg (19.4 lbs.)
	w/ Harness: 10.4 kg (22.9 lbs.)

PDC01

Portable Power Pack

18V / 18V X2 (36V) / 40Vmax LXT XGT Li-Ion Portable Power Pack

- "Simple" Portable Power Supply Unit powered by multiple LXT batteries
- Powered by up to four 18V LXT batteries
- The user of 18V LXT batteries can get longer run time at less cost
- Compatible with 18V LXT / 18V x2 LXT / 40Vmax XGT / 36V direct power connection
- Also can be used as a stationary power pack by detaching the backpack harness



Harness, Adapter



Capacity	24 / 12 Ah
Energy Capacity	432 Wh
Dimensions (L x W x H)	400 x 195 x 132 mm (15-3/4 x 7-5/8 x 5-3/16")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.1 lbs.)

Net weight: w/o battery

**UB001C**

Battery Powered Blower

new

- Powerful blowing force (Max 20N)
- In Boost mode, 20N max blowing force is always available
- 36V high power drive system using the Makita portable power pack; Up to four batteries can be carried on user's back, enabling long continuous operation while providing more lightweight tool body
- Less user fatigue due to the battery weight transferred from the tool body to the portable power pack on user's back
- Low noise level; Smoother airflow, which is achieved by redesigning the position of controller and the air intake port, decreases noise while increasing blowing force

**LXT XGT BL**

Shoulder Belt, End Nozzle, Flat Nozzle (country-specific), Extension Nozzle (country-specific), Adapter Pipe (country-specific)

Max Air Volume	Cruise Control Mode: 0 - 15.0 m ³ /min Boost Mode: 17.6 m ³ /min
Max Air Velocity	Cruise Control Mode: 0 - 60 m/s Boost Mode: 70
Avg. Air Velocity	Cruise Control Mode: 0 - 50 m/s Boost Mode: 58
Blowing Force	Cruise Control Mode: 0 - 15.0 Boost Mode: 20.0
No Load Speed (RPM)	Cruise Control Mode: 0 - 21,000 Boost Mode: 24,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	960 - 1,060 x 295 x 180 mm (37-3/4 - 41-3/4 x 11-1/2 x 7")
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.5 lbs.)

LM001C

Battery Powered Lawn Mower

new

- Mows 5,700 m² with PDC1200
- 3 modes (standard / soft no load / low noise)
- Enhanced rigidity of handle withstands the same hard use as engine lawn mowers
- BL motor designed for high power cordless mowers
- Higher mowing performance

**LXT XGT BL XPT**

Blade, Mulch Plug, Side Discharge Mouth, Box Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

Cutting Width	534 mm (21")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300 - 2,800
Propelling Speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h
Actual Mowing Area	w/ PDC01 (BL1860B X4), Self-Propelled: 1,700 m ² w/ PDC01 (BL1860B X4), push-drive: 2,300 m ² w/ PDC1200, Self-Propelled: 4,200 m ² w/ PDC1200, push-drive: 5,700 m ²
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ PDC01 (BL1860B X4), Self-Propelled: 40 w/ PDC01 (BL1860B X4), push-drive: 50 w/ PDC1200, Self-Propelled: 100 w/ PDC1200, push-drive: 130
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630 - 1,715 x 590 x 990 - 1,095 mm (64 - 67-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43")
Net weight	41.9 - 49.2 kg (92.4 - 108.5 lbs.)

UR101C

Battery Powered Grass Trimmer

- 36V high power drive system with BL motor provides 1 kW max output power similar to 30 mL class engine grass trimmers
- Excellent ability to perform continuous cutting achieved by high cooling capacity that suppresses heat generation of the controller and motor
- 43 cm cutting width similar to 30 mL class engine grass trimmers
- 36V high power drive system using model PDC01 portable power pack; Up to four batteries can be carried on user's back, enabling long continuous operation while providing more lightweight tool body
- Automatic torque Drive Technology (ADT) adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance

**LXT XGT BL ADT AFT XPT**

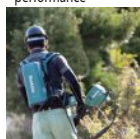
Safety Goggles, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Blade Cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Box Wrench, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger

Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 255 mm (10") Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17") Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Metal Blade (3 / 2 / 1) : 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1) : 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 Plastic Blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1) : 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 Plastic Blade (255 mm) (3 / 2 / 1) : 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,760 x 628 x 550 mm (69-1/4 x 24-3/4 x 21-5/8")
Net weight	5.2 kg (11.5 lbs.)

UR201C / UR202C

Battery Powered Grass Trimmer

- 36V high power drive system with BL motor provides 1 kW max output power similar to 30 mL class engine grass trimmers
- Excellent ability to perform continuous cutting achieved by high cooling capacity that suppresses heat generation of the controller and motor
- 43 cm cutting width with nylon cutting head for user convenience
- 36V high power drive system using model PDC01 portable power pack; Up to four batteries can be carried on user's back, enabling long continuous operation while providing more lightweight tool body
- Automatic torque Drive Technology (ADT) adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance

**LXT XGT BL ADT AFT XPT**

Safety Goggles, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Blade Cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Box Wrench, Shoulder Belt (UR201C only), Battery, Charger

Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 255 mm (10") (UR201C) Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17") Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	UR201C: Metal Blade (3 / 2 / 1) : 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 UR201C: Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1) : 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 Plastic Blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1) : 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	UR201C: 1,795 x 400 x 269 mm (70-1/2 x 15-3/4 x 10-5/8") UR202C: 783 x 226 x 300 mm (30-3/4 x 8-15/16 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	UR201C: 4.7 kg (10.4 lbs.) / UR202C: 4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)

18V + 18V → 36V

Li-Ion Ah 6.0 5.0 4.0 3.0 2.0 1.5

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

Cordless Lawn Mower Series

DLM537 / DLM533 / DLM536 / DLM532 / DLM534 / DLM530 / DLM465 / DLM462 / DLM463 / DLM460 / DLM432 / DLM382



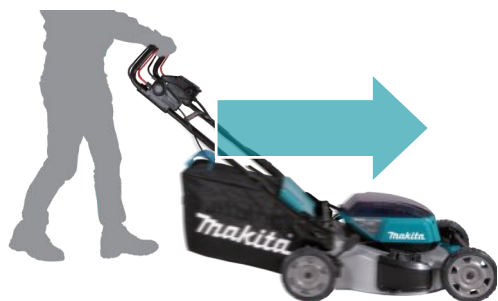
ZERO EMISSION

Aluminum Deck — DLM537 / DLM533

Steel Deck — DLM563 / DLM532 / DLM534 / DLM530 / DLM465 / DLM462

Self-Propelled

DLM537 / DLM533 / DLM536 / DLM532 / DLM465 / DLM462



BL MOTOR

IPX4 (water resistant)



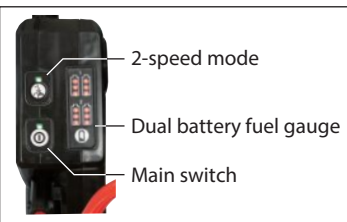
Built-in ball bearing on axles for added durability



Heavy duty handle

Child lock key

photo: DLM533



2-speed mode

Dual battery fuel gauge

Main switch

Grass level indicator

DLM537 / DLM533 / DLM536 / DLM532 / DLM534 / DLM530 / DLM465 / DLM462



empty

full

4 battery slots

DLM537 / DLM533 / DLM536 / DLM532 / DLM534 / DLM530 / DLM465 / DLM462



Steel Deck

DLM463 / DLM460



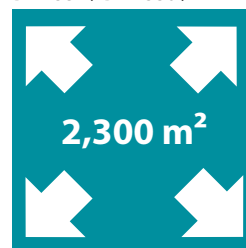
Plastic Deck

DLM382 / DLM432



Recommended mowing area

DLM537 / DLM533 / DLM536 / DLM532 / DLM534 / DLM530 /



BL1860B x4

DLM465 / DLM462



BL1860B x4

DLM463 / DLM460



BL1860B x2

DLM432



BL1860B x2

DLM382



BL1860B x2

	Deck	Soft no load	Self-Propelled		Battery slots	Cutting	Collecting	Mulching	Rear discharge	Side discharge
DLM537 / DLM533	Aluminum	- / ✓	✓	✓	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	
DLM536 / DLM532	Steel	- / ✓	✓	✓	4	✓	✓	✓		✓
DLM534 / DLM530	Steel	- / ✓		✓	4	✓	✓	✓		✓
DLM465 / DLM462	Steel	- / ✓	✓	✓	4	✓	✓	✓		
DLM463 / DLM460	Steel	- / ✓		✓	2	✓	✓	✓		
DLM432	Plastics	✓			2	✓	✓	✓*		
DLM382	Plastics	✓			2	✓	✓	✓*		

* Optional accessory

DLM537 / DLM533**18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless 53 cm (21") Self-Propelled Lawn Mower****Cordless Lawn Mower**New Model:
DLM537**new**

- Increased acceleration in self-propelled drive
- Aluminum die-cast deck does not rust even if scratched or damaged
- Aluminum die-cast deck features added thickness for enhanced impact resistance against stones; especially, the lower portion of the deck has a larger thickness to provide added collision resistance against concrete structures, etc.
- Rear discharge
- Robust protection bumper for increased durability
- Long run time by having 4 battery slots

**LXT BL MOTOR XPT**

Blade, Mulch plug, Socket Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

Cutting Width	534 mm (21")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Standard Mode: 2,800 Low Noise Mode: 2,300
Propelling Speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B, Self-Propelled: 40
Sound Pressure Level	78.8 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	87.7 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,655 - 1,740 x 590 x 990 - 1,100 mm (65 - 68-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43-1/4")
Net weight	42.8 - 46.7 kg (94.4 - 103 lbs.)

DLM536 / DLM532 / DLM534 / DLM530**18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless Lawn Mower****Cordless Lawn Mower**New Model:
DLM534 / DLM536**new**

- Enhanced rigidity of handle withstands the same hard use as engine lawn mowers
- Powered by two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries in series and equipped with four battery ports
- Four 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries can be loaded to provide wider mowing area
- Works not only on two pairs of 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries in series, but also on one pair
- Manual battery selection switch to select which pair of batteries to use

**LXT BL MOTOR XPT**

Blade, Mulch plug, Side Discharge Mouth (DLM536 / DLM534 / DLM532 / DLM530 only), Socket Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

Cutting Width	534 mm (21")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300 - 2,800
Propelling Speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h
Continuous Use (min.)	DLM536 / DLM532: w/ BL1860B, Self-Propelled: 40 w/ BL1860B, push-drive: 54
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630-1,715 x 590 x 990-1,095 mm (64"-67-1/2" x 23-1/4" x 39"-43")
Net weight	DLM536 / DLM532: 39.0 - 42.8 kg (86.0 - 94.4 lbs.) DLM534 / DLM530: 35.5 - 39.3 kg (78.3 - 86.6 lbs.)

DLM465 / DLM462 / DLM463 / DLM460**18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless 46 cm (18") 3-in-1 Mower****Cordless Lawn Mower**New Model:
DLM465 / DLM463**new**

- 800 m² large mowing area
- Soft no load automatically reduces the motor speed according to load condition for low noise
- Quiet mode provides rotation speed (2,500 RPM) by constant speed control
- Wide 46 cm (18") robust steel cutting deck for increased durability
- IPX4 water resistant for use in bad weather

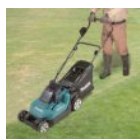
**LXT BL MOTOR XPT**

Mulch Plug (DLM463), Blade, Blade, Socket Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cutting Width	460 mm (18")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16" - 2-5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 3,300
Propelling Speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h
Continuous Use (min.)	DLM465: w/ BL1860B, Self-Propelled: 40 DLM465: w/ BL1860B, push-drive: 51
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DLM465: 1,610-1,690 x 535 x 980-1,095 mm (63-1/2"-66-1/2" x 21" x 38-1/2"- 43") DLM463 / DLM462 / DLM460: 1,319-1,518x532x879-1,138 mm (52"-59-3/4"x21"x34-1/2"-44-3/4")
Net weight	DLM465: 35.3 - 39.0 kg (77.8 - 86.0 lbs.) DLM463 / DLM462 / DLM460: 25.3 - 27.6 kg (55.8 - 60.8 lbs.)

DLM432 / DLM382**18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless 38 cm (15") / 43 cm (17") 2-in-1 Mower****Cordless Lawn Mower**

- Mulching (with optional accessory)
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform
- Grass box with grass level indicator
- XPT (eXtreme Protection Technology) dust and drip-proof performance is enhanced for use in bad weather

**LXT XPT**

Blade, Wrench, Battery, Charger

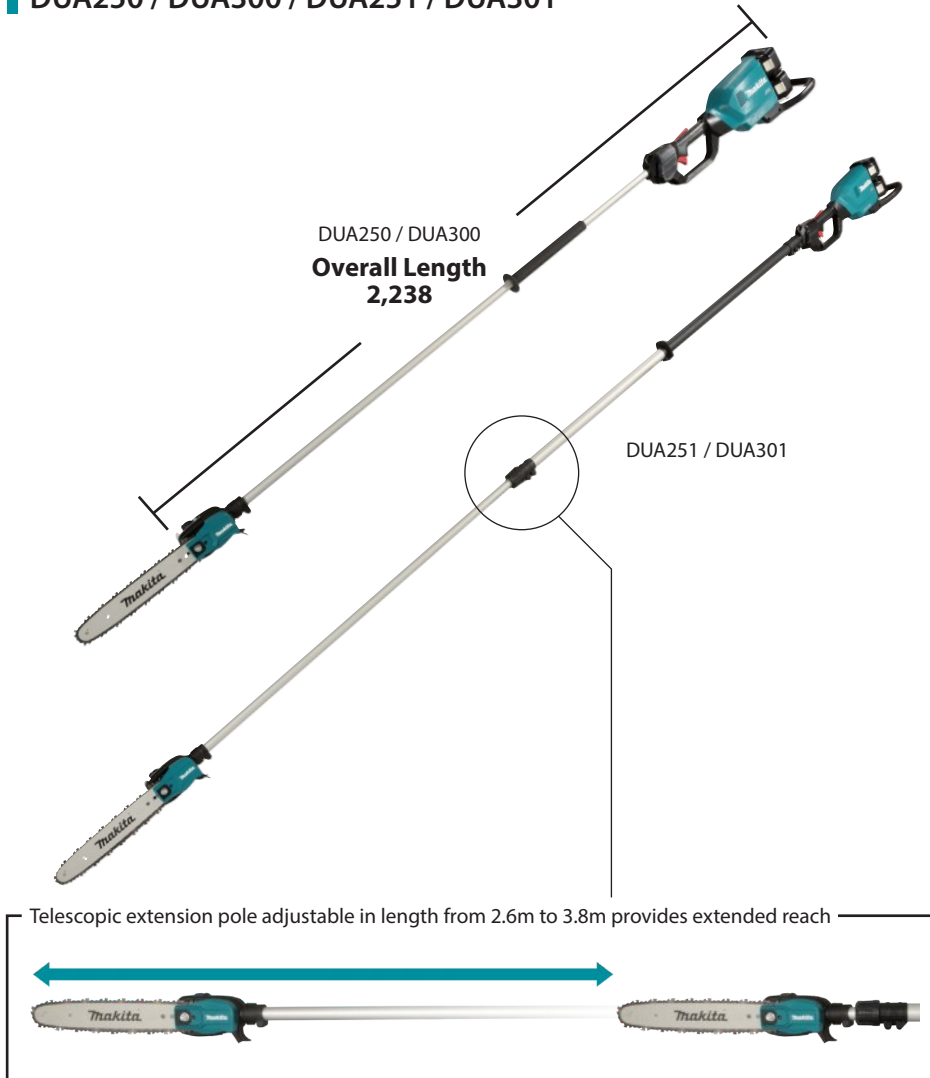
Cutting Width	DLM432: 430 mm (17") DLM382: 380 mm (15")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16" - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	DLM382: 3,700 / DLM432: 3,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DLM432: 1,435-1,490x460x1,005-1,045 mm (56-1/2"-58-3/4"x18-1/8"x39-1/2"-41-1/4") DLM382: 1,380-1,410x450x985-1,005 mm (54-1/4"-55-1/2"x17-3/4"x38-3/4"-39-1/2")
Net weight	DLM432: 16.8 - 17.5 kg (36.6 - 38.6 lbs.) DLM382: 16.2 - 16.9 kg (35.7 - 37.3 lbs.)

18V + 18V → 36V
Li-Ion Ah **6.0** **5.0** **4.0** **3.0** **2.0**

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

Cordless Pole Saw

DUA250 / DUA300 / DUA251 / DUA301



DUA250 / DUA300

Cordless Pole Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT 25 cm (10") (DUA250) / 30 cm (12") (DUA300) Cordless Pole Saw

new

- High cutting efficiency
- Lightweight pole saw head for reduced operator fatigue
- Power mode for cutting thick branches
- Ideal for pruning and limbing in tall trees or hard-to-reach areas


LXT BL MOTOR XPT


Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Blade Cover, Wrench, Band Assembly, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

Guide Bar Length	DUA250: 250 mm (10") DUA300: 300 mm (12")
Saw chain	Gauge: 1.1 / 1.3 mm (0.043 / 0.050") Pitch: 3/8"
Chain Speed	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Oil Tank Capacity	160 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,238 x 155 x 191 mm (88 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	DUA250: 6.1 - 6.8 kg DUA300: 6.1 - 6.9 kg

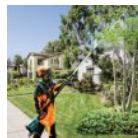
DUA251 / DUA301

Cordless Telescopic Pole Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT 25 cm (10") (DUA251) / 30 cm (12") (DUA301) Cordless Telescopic Pole Saw

new

- High cutting efficiency
- Lightweight pole saw head for reduced operator fatigue
- Power mode for cutting thick branches
- Ideal for pruning and limbing in tall trees or hard-to-reach areas
- Telescopic extension pole adjustable in length from 2.6m to 3.8m provides extended reach


LXT BL MOTOR XPT


Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Blade Cover, Wrench, Band Assembly, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

Guide Bar Length	DUA251: 250 mm (10") DUA301: 300 mm (12")
Saw chain	Gauge: 1.1 / 1.3 mm (0.043 / 0.050") DUA251: Pitch: 1/4 / 3/8" DUA301: Pitch: 3/8"
Chain Speed	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Oil Tank Capacity	160 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,554 - 3,789 x 155 x 193 mm (100-1/2"-149" x 6-1/8" x 7-5/8")
Net weight	DUA251: 7.8 - 8.4 kg DUA301: 7.8 - 8.5 kg

Cordless Chain Saw

DUC303 / DUC353 / DUC400 / DUC305 / DUC355 / DUC405 / DUC256 / DUC256C / DUC306 / DUC356 / DUC406



DUC303 / DUC353 / DUC400 18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless 30 cm (12") Chain Saw

Cordless Chain Saw



	DUC303	DUC353	DUC400
Guide Bar Length	300 mm (12")	350 mm (14")	400 mm (16")
Chain Pitch	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Chain Gauge	1.1 / 1.3 mm (0.043 / 0.050")	1.1 / 1.3 mm (0.043 / 0.050")	1.1 / 1.3 mm (0.043 / 0.050")
Chain Speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	200 mL	200 mL	200 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide Bar: 443 x 215 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-1/2 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide Bar: 443 x 215 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-1/2 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide Bar: 443 x 215 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-1/2 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.5 kg (10.2 - 12.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.5 kg (10.2 - 12.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.5 kg (10.2 - 12.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Oil supply (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DUC305 / DUC355 / DUC405 18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless 30 cm (12") Chain Saw

Cordless Chain Saw



	DUC305	DUC355	DUC405
Guide Bar Length	300 mm (12")	350 mm (14")	400 mm (16")
Cutting Length	275 mm (10-7/8")	330 mm (13")	370 mm (14-1/2")
Chain Pitch	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Chain Gauge	1.1 mm (0.043")	1.1 mm (0.043")	1.1 / 1.3 mm (0.043 / 0.050")
Chain Speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	200 mL	200 mL	200 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide Bar: 443 x 211 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide Bar: 443 x 211 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide Bar: 443 x 211 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4")
	w/ Guide Bar & Saw Chain: 710 x 211 x 235 mm (28 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4")	w/ Guide Bar & Saw Chain: 762 x 211 x 235 mm (30 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4")	w/ Guide Bar & Saw Chain: 800 x 211 x 235 mm (31-1/2 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.3 kg (10.2 - 11.6 lbs.)	4.7 - 5.4 kg (10.4 - 11.8 lbs.)	4.8 - 5.5 kg (10.5 - 12.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Oil supply (country-specific), Round File (country-specific), File (country-specific), Box Wrench, Battery, Charger

DUC256 / DUC256C / DUC306 / DUC356 / DUC406 18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless 25 cm (10") Chain Saw

Cordless Chain Saw



	DUC256 / DUC256C	DUC306	DUC356	DUC406
Guide Bar Length	250 mm (10")	300 mm (12")	350 mm (14")	400 mm (16")
Cutting Length	238 mm (9-3/8")	294 mm (11-5/8")	350 mm (14")	387 mm (15-1/4")
Chain Pitch / Chain Gauge	DUC256: 9.5 mm (3/8") / 1.1 or 1.3 mm (0.043" or 0.050")	9.5 mm (3/8") / 1.1 or 1.3 mm (0.043" or 0.050")	9.5 mm (3/8") / 1.1 or 1.3 mm (0.043" or 0.050")	9.5 mm (3/8") / 1.1 or 1.3 mm (0.043" or 0.050")
Chain Speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	270-651x205x232 mm (10-5/8"-25-5/8"x8-1/8"x9-1/8")	270-651x205x232 mm (10-5/8"-25-5/8"x8-1/8"x9-1/8")	270-651x205x232 mm (10-5/8"-25-5/8"x8-1/8"x9-1/8")	270-651x205x232 mm (10-5/8"-25-5/8"x8-1/8"x9-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Spike Bumper, Battery, Charger

18V LITHIUM-ION



18V Lithium-ion

LXT



18V x2

360+
TOOLS

6.0Ah 5.0Ah 4.0Ah
3.0Ah 2.0Ah 1.5Ah

Expand Your Lithium Line Up

18V

Li-Ion Ah 6.0 5.0 4.0 3.0 2.0 1.5

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198



DDF486

Cordless Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 125 N-m (1,100 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2"), Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2") Wood (Self-Feed Bit): 76 mm (3") Wood (Hole Saw): 152 mm (6") Siding Board: 170 mm (6-11/16")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 550
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 130 / 65 N-m (1,150 / 580 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	125 N-m (1,100 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 178 x 81 x 265 mm (7 x 3-3/16 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Depth Gauge, Side Handle, Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Bit Holder, Charger, Battery



DHP486

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 125 N-m (1,100 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2"), Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8"), Siding Board: 170 mm (6-11/16") 1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Chuck Capacity	High / Low: 0 - 31,500 / 0 - 8,250
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 550
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 130 / 65 N-m (1,150 / 580 in.lbs.)
Max Fastening Torque	125 N-m (1,100 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	Impact Drilling into Concrete: 8.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	178 x 81 x 265 mm (7 x 3-3/16 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Depth Gauge, Side Handle, Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Bit Holder, Charger, Battery



DDF484

Cordless Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 60 N-m (530 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood: 13 / 38 mm (1/2" / 1-1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 500
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 54 / 30 N-m (480 / 270 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	60 N-m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	172 x 79 x 261 mm (6-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.3 - 4.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



(+)(-) Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger



DHP484

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 60 N-m (530 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood / Masonry: 13 / 38 / 13 mm (1/2" / 1-1/2" / 1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 30,000 / 0 - 7,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 500
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 54 / 30 N-m (480 / 270 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	60 N-m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	182 x 79 x 261 mm (7-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 - 1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger



DDF485

Cordless Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 50 N-m (440 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood: 13 / 38 mm (1/2" / 1-1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,900 / 0 - 500
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 50 / 27 N-m (440 / 240 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	50 N-m (440 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 169 x 79 x 255 mm (7-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 10")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger



DHP485

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 50 N-m (440 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood / Masonry: 13 / 38 / 13 mm (1/2" / 1-1/2" / 1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 28,500 / 0 - 7,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,900 / 0 - 500
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 50 / 27 N-m (440 / 240 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	50 N-m (440 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 182 x 79 x 255 mm (7-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 10")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger



**DDF487**

Cordless Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 40 N-m (350 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel / Wood: 13 / 36 mm (1/2 / 1-7/16")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 500
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 40 / 23 N-m (350 / 210 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	40 N-m (350 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 157 x 81 x 248 mm (6-3/16 x 3-3/16 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

new

Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

**DHP487**

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 40 N-m (350 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel / Wood / Masonry : 13 / 36 / 13 mm (1/2 / 1-7/16 / 1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 25,500 / 0 - 7,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 500
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 40 / 23 N-m (350 / 210 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	40 N-m (350 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 164 x 81 x 248 mm (6-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

new

Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

**DDF458**

Cordless Driver Drill

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 84 N-m (750 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 76 mm (3")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,000 Low: 0 - 400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 91 / 58 N-m
Max Lock Torque	84 N-m (750 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225 x 79 x 259 mm (8-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.5 kg (4.7 - 5.4 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit, Side Grip

**DHP458**

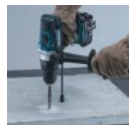
Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 84 N-m (750 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 76 mm (3") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,000, Low: 0 - 400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 30,000, Low: 0 - 6,000
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 91 / 58 N-m
Max Lock Torque	84 N-m (750 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225 x 79 x 259 mm (8-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.6 kg (4.9 - 5.7 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit, Side Grip, Depth Rod

**DDF451**

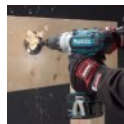
Cordless Driver Drill

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 3-Speed 63 N-m (560 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3rd: 0 - 1,700 2nd: 0 - 600 1st: 0 - 300
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 80 / 40 N-m
Max Lock Torque	63 N-m (560 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	238 x 78 x 257 mm (9-3/8 x 3-1/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5 - 5.7 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit, Side Grip

**DHP451**

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 3-Speed 63 N-m (560 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	3rd: 0 - 25,500, 2nd: 0 - 9,000 1st: 0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	3rd: 0 - 1,700, 2nd: 0 - 600 1st: 0 - 300
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 80 / 40 N-m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	250 x 78 x 257 mm (9-7/8 x 3-1/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.6 - 6.3 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit, Side Grip, Depth Rod



DDF482

Cordless Driver Drill

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 54 N-m (480 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood: 13 / 38 mm (1/2" / 1-1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16" - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,900 / 0 - 600
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 62 / 36 N-m (550 / 320 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	54 N-m (480 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	185 x 79 x 249 mm (7-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4 lbs.)

LXT XPT



Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DHP482

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 54 N-m (480 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood / Masonry : 13 / 38 / 13 mm (1/2" / 1-1/2" / 1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16" - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 28,500 / 0 - 9,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,900 / 0 - 600
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 62 / 36 N-m (550 / 320 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	54 N-m (480 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	198 x 79 x 249 mm (7-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)

LXT XPT



Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DDF453

Cordless Driver Drill

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 38 N-m (340 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,300 Low: 0 - 400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 42 / 27 N-m
Max Lock Torque	38 N-m (340 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	222 x 79 x 244 mm (8-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)

LXT



Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit

DHP453

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 38 N-m (340 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood / Masonry : 13 / 36 / 13 mm (1/2" / 1-7/16" / 1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16" - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 19,500 Low: 0 - 6,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,300 Low: 0 - 400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 42 / 27 N-m
Max Lock Torque	38 N-m (340 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	240 x 79 x 244 mm (9-7/16 x 3-1/8 x 9-5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs.)

LXT



Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit

DDF083

Cordless Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 6.35 mm (1/4") Hex 40 N-m (350 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood: 13 / 36 mm (1/2" / 1-7/16")
Chuck Capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 500
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 40 / 23 N-m (350 / 210 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	40 N-m (350 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	124 x 79 x 247 mm (4-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Belt Clip, Phillips Bit, Battery, Charger

DTD171

Cordless Impact Driver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Wood/Bolt/T-Mode 180 N-m Impact Driver



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16"), Standard Bolt: M5 - M16 (3/16 - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft / Wood / Bolt / T (1) / T (2) mode : 0 - 3,600 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100 / 1,800 / 3,600 / 2,900 / 3,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft / Wood / Bolt / T (1) / T (2) mode : 0 - 3,800 / 3,600 / 2,600 / 1,100 / 3,800 / 3,800 / - / 2,600
Max Fastening Torque	180 N-m (1,590 in.lbs.)
Fastening Torque	Hard / Mid / Soft: 170 / 50 / 20 N-m (1510 / 440 / 180 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	116 x 79 x 236 mm (4-9/16 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DTD154

Cordless Impact Driver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless T-Mode 3-Speed 175 N-m (1,550 in.lbs.) Impact Driver



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M16 (3/16 - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 1,100
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,800 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,100
Max Fastening Torque	175 N-m (1,550 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	117 x 79 x 236 mm (4-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DTD153

Cordless Impact Driver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 170 N-m (1,500 in.lbs.) Impact Driver



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M16 (3/16 - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,600
Max Fastening Torque	170 N-m (1,500 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	126 x 79 x 238 mm (5 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

18V

Li-Ion Ah 6.0 5.0 4.0 3.0 2.0 1.5

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

47

Cordless

**DTD157**

Cordless Impact Driver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless A-Mode (Assist Mode)
140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.) Impact Driver



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High Strength Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,900 / 0 - 1,600
Max Fastening Torque	140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 133 x 81 x 232 mm (5-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



new

Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DTD152

Cordless Impact Driver

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 165 N·m (1,460 in.lbs.) Impact Driver



448 mm	
Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard Bolt: M5 - M16 (3/16 - 5/8")
	High Strength Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,900
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,500
Max Fastening Torque	165 N·m (1,460 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	137 x 79 x 238 mm (5-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT XPT



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DTD156

Cordless Impact Driver

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 155 N·m (1,370 in.lbs.) Impact Driver



5 mm	
Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High Strength Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	155 N·m (1,370 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 143 x 79 x 241 mm (5-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.6 lbs.)

LXT



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DTP141

Cordless 4 Mode Impact Driver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 4 Mode 150 N·m (1,330 in.lbs.) Impact Driver



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8"), Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
	Masonry: 8 mm (5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Impact-driver mode (Hard / Mid / Soft) : 0-2,700 / 0-2,200 / 0-1,300
	Drill mode (Hi / Lo) : 0-2,700 / 0-700
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Impact-driver mode (Hard / Mid / Soft) : 0 - 3,200/0 - 2,400/0 - 1,200
	Impact-driver mode : 150 N·m (1,330 in.lbs.)
Max Fastening Torque	Drill mode (Hard / Soft) : 22 / 13 N·m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	171 x 79 x 250 mm (6-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)



Charger, Battery

DTS141

Cordless Oil-Pulse Driver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Oil-Pulse Driver



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard Bolt: M5 - M8 (3/16 - 5/16")
	High Strength Bolt: M5 - M6 (3/16 - 1/4")
	Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard: 0-3,200, Medium: 0-2,000
	Soft: 0-1,200
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard: 0 - 2,700
	Medium: 0 - 2,200
Max Fastening Torque	Soft: 0 - 1,400
	40 N·m (355 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	136 x 79 x 240 mm (5-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs.)



Charger, Battery

DTW1001 / DTW1002

Cordless Impact Wrench

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 3-Speed
DTW1001: 3/4" (19 mm) 1,050 N·m (780 ft.lbs.)
DTW1002: 1/2" (12.7 mm) 1,000 N·m (740 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench



DTW1001

DTW1002

Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M12 - M30 (1/2 - 1-1/4")
	High Strength Bolt: M10 - M24 (3/8 - 1")
Square Drive	DTW1001: 19 mm (3/4"), DTW1002: 12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900
	Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800
	Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800
Max Fastening Torque	DTW1001: 1,050 N·m (780 ft.lbs.)
	DTW1002: 1,000 N·m (740 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	229 x 91 x 289 mm (9 x 3-5/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	DTW1001: 3.4 - 3.7 kg (7.5 - 8.2 lbs.)
	DTW1002: 3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 8.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR



Charger, Battery, Hook

DTW800

Cordless Impact Wrench

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 3-Speed 7/16" (11.1 mm)
800 N·m (590 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M12 - M24 (1/2 - 1")
	High Strength Bolt: M10 - M22 (3/8 - 7/8")
Hex Shank	11.1 mm (7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900
	Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800
	Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800
Max Fastening Torque	800 N·m (590 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	229 x 91 x 303 mm (9 x 3-5/8 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.7 kg (8.2 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR



Charger, Battery, Hook

Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area. Net weight and dimensions may differ by the type of battery.

**DTW700 / DTW701**

Cordless Impact Wrench

18V LXT BL Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 700 N-m (520 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Forward/Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode

Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M10 - M24 (3/8 - 1")
	High Strength Bolt (Grade 10.9): M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
	High Strength Bolt (Grade F10T): M12, M16 (7/16, 5/8")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 1,900 / 1,200 / 500
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,700 / 2,400 / 1,700 / 1,000
Max Fastening Torque	700 N-m (520 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 170 x 81 x 276 mm (6-11/16 x 3-1/8 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs.)

**new** DTW700: Socket can be fixed with ring spring

Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DTW450

Cordless Impact Wrench

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 440 N-m (325 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M12 - M22 (1/2 - 7/8")
	High Strength Bolt: M12 - M16 (1/2 - 5/8")
	12.7 mm (1/2")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	2,200
Max Fastening Torque	440 N-m (325 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 82 x 290 mm (10-1/2 x 3-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.4 kg (7.6 - 6.9 lbs.)



Hook, Battery, Charger

DTW300 / DTW301

Cordless Impact Wrench

18V LXT BL Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 330 N-m (240 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Forward/Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode

Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M10 - M20 (3/8 - 3/4")
	High Strength Bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
	12.7 mm (1/2")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 4,000 / 0 - 3,400 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800
Max Fastening Torque	330 N-m (240 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 144 x 81 x 246 mm (5-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)



DTW300: Socket can be fixed with ring spring

Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DTW251 / DTW253

Cordless Impact Wrench

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless DTW251: 1/2" (12.7 mm) 230 N-m (170 ft.lbs.) DTW253: 3/8" (9.5 mm) 210 N-m (155 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening Capacities	DTW251: Standard Bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
	DTW253: Standard Bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	DTW251: High Strength Bolt: M10 - M14 (3/8 - 9/16")
Square Drive	DTW251: 12.7 mm (1/2"), DTW253: 9.5 mm (3/8")
	DTW251: 230 N-m (170 ft.lbs.), DTW253: 210 N-m (155 ft.lbs.)
	DTW251: 165 x 79 x 234 mm (6-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,100
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max Fastening Torque	DTW251: 155 x 79 x 234 mm (6-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DTW251: 1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)
Net weight	DTW253: 1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.6 lbs.)



Tool does not come with socket.

Charger, Battery

DTW181

Cordless Impact Wrench

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 210 N-m (155 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode

Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High Strength Bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
	12.7 mm (1/2")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Max Fastening Torque	210 N-m (155 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 151 x 79 x 235 mm (5-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DTW190

Cordless Impact Wrench

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 190 N-m (140 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High Strength Bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 1/2")
	12.7 mm (1/2")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	190 N-m (140 ft.lbs.)
Overall Length	176 mm (6-15/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

Tool does not come with socket.



Shoulder Strap (country-specific), Tool Hanger (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DTW180

Cordless Impact Wrench

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) 180 N-m (130 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode

Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High Strength Bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
	9.5 mm (3/8")
Square Drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Max Fastening Torque	180 N-m (130 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 144 x 79 x 235 mm (5-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

Product Comparison List

Model No.	No load speed 3rd/ 2nd/ 1st or Hi/ Lo (rpm)	Mechanical 3- Speed/ 2- Speed	Torque Setting	Max. fastening torque Hard / Soft (N-m)	Overall length (mm)	Net weight (kg)	BL motor
-----------	--	-------------------------------------	-------------------	---	------------------------	--------------------	-------------

Cordless Driver Drill, Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

DDF486	0 - 2,100 / 0 - 550	2	21	130 / 65	178	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	•
DDF458	0-2,000/ 0-400	2	21	91 / 58	225	2.1 - 2.5 kg (4.7 - 5.4 lbs.)	
DDF451	0-1,700/ 0-600/ 0-300	3	16	80 / 40	238	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.0 - 5.7 lbs)	
DDF482	0 - 1,900/ 0 - 600	2	21	62 / 36	185	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4.0 lbs)	
DDF484	0-2,000/ 0-500	2	21	54 / 30	172	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.3 - 4.0 lbs)	•
DDF485	0 - 1,900 / 0 - 500	2	21	50 / 27	169	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)	•
DDF453	0-1,300/ 0-400	2	16	42 / 27	222	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs)	
DDF487	0 - 1,700 / 0 - 500	2	20	40 / 23	157	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)	•
DDF083	0-1,700/ 0-500	2	20	40 / 23	124	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.0 lbs)	•
DHP486	0 - 2,100 / 0 - 550	2	21	130 / 65	178	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs.)	•
DHP458	0-2,000/ 0-400	2	21	91 / 58	225	2.2 - 2.6 kg (4.9 - 5.7 lbs)	
DHP451	0-1,700/ 0-600/ 0-300	3	16	80 / 40	250	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.6 - 6.3 lbs)	
DHP482	0 - 1,900/ 0 - 600	2	21	62 / 36	198	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs)	
DHP484	0-2,000/ 0-500	2	21	54 / 30	182	1.6 - 1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.2 lbs)	•
DHP485	0 - 1,900 / 0 - 500	2	21	50 / 27	182	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)	•
DHP453	0-1,300/ 0-400	2	16	42 / 27	240	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs)	
DHP487	0 - 1,700 / 0 - 500	2	20	40 / 23	164	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)	•

Model No.	No load speed (rpm)	Electronic-Speed	Max. fastening torque (N-m)	Overall length (mm)	Net weight (kg)	BL motor
-----------	---------------------	------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	-------------

Cordless Impact Driver

DTD171	0 - 3,600 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100	4-Speed	180	116	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs)	•
DTD154	0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 1,100	3-Speed	175	117	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs)	•
DTD153	0 - 3,400		170	126	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs)	•
DTD152	0 - 2,900		165	137	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs)	
DTD156	0 - 2,500		155	143	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.6 lbs.)	
DTD157	0 - 3,000 / 0 - 1,300	2-Speed	140	133	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs)	

Cordless 4 Mode Impact Driver (Impact-driver mode)

DTP141	0-2,700/ 0-2,200/ 0-1,300	3-Speed	150	171	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs)	•
--------	---------------------------	---------	-----	-----	------------------------------	---

Cordless Oil-Pulse Driver

DTS141	0-3,200/ 0-2,000/ 0-1,200	3-Speed	40	136	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs)	•
--------	---------------------------	---------	----	-----	------------------------------	---

Model No.	Square drive	Max tightening torque N-m (ft.lbs)	No load speed (rpm)	Overall length (mm)	Net weight (kg)	BL motor
-----------	--------------	---------------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	--------------------	-------------

Cordless Impact Wrench

DTW1001	3/4" (19mm)	1,050 (780)	0-1,800/ 0-1,000 / 0-900	229	3.4 - 3.7 kg (7.5 - 8.2 lbs)	•
DTW1002	1/2" (12.7mm)	1,000 (740)	0-1,800/ 0-1,000 / 0-900	229	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 8.0 lbs)	•
DTW800	7/16" (11.2mm) Hex.	800 (590)	0-1,800/ 0-1,000 / 0-900	229	3.4 - 3.7 kg (8.2 - 7.5 lbs)	•
DTW700	1/2" (12.7mm)	700 (520)	0-2,200/ 0-1,900 / 0-1,200 / 500	170	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs)	•
DTW701	1/2" (12.7mm)	700 (520)	0-2,200/ 0-1,900 / 0-1,200 / 500	170	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs)	•
DTW450	1/2" (12.7mm)	440 (325)	1,600	266	3.1 - 3.4 kg (7.6 - 6.9 lbs)	
DTW300	1/2" (12.7mm)	330 (240)	0-3,200 / 0-1,700/ 0-1,300 / 0-1,000	144	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.3 - 4.0 lbs.)	•
DTW301	1/2" (12.7mm)	330 (240)	0-3,200 / 0-1,700/ 0-1,300 / 0-1,000	144	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.3 - 4.0 lbs.)	•
DTW251	1/2" (12.7mm)	230 (170)	0-2,100	165	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs)	
DTW181	1/2" (12.7mm)	210 (155)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300	151	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)	•
DTW253	3/8" (9.5mm)	210 (155)	0-2,100	155	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.6 lbs)	
DTW190	1/2" (12.7mm)	190 (140)	0-2,300	176	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs)	
DTW180	3/8" (9.5mm)	180 (130)	0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300	144	1.2kg (2.7 lbs.)	•

**DDA450 / DDA451**

Cordless Angle Drill

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless 13 mm (1/2") Angle Drill with Keyed Chuck

DDA450



DDA451

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-Feed Bit) Hi: 50 mm (2")
	Wood (Self-Feed Bit) Lo: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Wood (Hole Saw) Hi: 101 mm (4")
	Wood (Hole Saw) Lo: 127 mm (5")
	Wood (Auger-Bit): 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,400 / 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	High: 48 N-m (430 in.lbs.), Low: 136 N-m (1,210 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DDA450: 434 x 85 x 193 mm (17-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 7-5/8")
	DDA451: 434 x 85 x 173 mm (17-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 6-13/16")
Net weight	DDA450: 3.1 - 3.5 kg (6.8 - 7.7 lbs.)
	DDA451: 2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.3 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT XPT**new** DDA451: 11.1mm Hex Shank

Chuck Key (DDA450), Chuck Key Holder (DDA450), Side Grip, Battery, Charger

**DDA350**

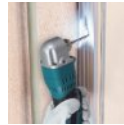
Cordless Angle Drill

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyed Chuck

440	
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	314 x 79 x 115 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 4-1/2")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (4.1 - 3.4 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Chuck Key, Side Grip

**DDA351**

Cordless Angle Drill

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyless Chuck

440	
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 79 x 115 mm (12-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 4-1/2")
Net weight	1.6 - 1.9 kg (4.2 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Side Grip

**DWR180**

Cordless Ratchet Wrench

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 47.5 N-m (420 in.lbs.) Ratchet Wrench

Capacity	Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	High Strength Bolt
	: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
Square Drive	9.5 / 6.35 mm (3/8 / 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 800
Max Fastening Torque	47.5 N-m (420 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B
	: 369 x 79 x 87 mm (14-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 3-7/16")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.6 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT XPT**new** Socket Adapter, Battery, Charger, Tool Bag**DTL061**

Cordless Angle Impact Driver

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 60 N-m (530 in.lbs.) Angle Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard Bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32 - 1/2")
	High Strength Bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Coarse thread (in length)
	: 22 - 75 mm (7/8 - 2-31/32")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	60 N-m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	387 x 78 x 116 mm (15-1/4 x 3-1/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 2 kg (3.1 - 4.3 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Phillips Bit

**DTL063**

Cordless Angle Impact Wrench

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) 60 N-m Angle Impact Wrench

Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32 - 1/2")
	High Strength Bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
Square Drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	60 N-m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	387 x 78 x 116 mm (15-1/4 x 3-1/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 2.0 kg (3.1 - 4.3 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery



DFS452

Cordless Screwdriver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 0-4,000 RPM Push Drive Technology Screwdriver, LED Light, Silent Clutch



Capacity	Self-Drilling Screw: 6 mm (1/4") Drywall Screw: 5 mm (3/16")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	251 x 79 x 259 mm (10 x 3-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)



Phillips Bit, Magnetic Bit Holder, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DFS451

Cordless Screwdriver

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 0-4,000 RPM Screwdriver with LED Light, Silent Clutch



Capacity	Drywall Screw: 4 mm (5/32")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	281 x 80 x 241 mm (11-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4.0 lbs.)



Phillips Bit, Magnetic Bit Holder, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DFS250

Cordless Screwdriver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 0-2,500 RPM High Torque Push Drive Technology Screwdriver with LED Light, Silent Clutch



Capacity	Coarse Thread: 4.5 x 90 mm (3/16 x 3-1/2") Self-Drilling Screw: 6 mm (1/4") Drywall Screw: 5 mm (3/16")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	259 x 79 x 259 mm (10-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)



Phillips Bit, Magnetic Bit Holder, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DFS251

Cordless Screwdriver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 0-2,500 RPM High Torque Push Drive Technology Screwdriver with LED Light



Capacity	Self-Drilling Screw: 6 mm (1/4") Drywall Screw: 5 mm (3/16") Hex Socket Screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	237 x 79 x 259 mm (9-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)



Magnetic Socket Bit, Battery, Charger

DFR550

Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 4,000 RPM 55 mm (2-3/16") Auto Feed Screwdriver with Silent Clutch



Capacity	440
Screw Strip	4 x 25 - 55 mm (5/32 x 1 - 2-3/16")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	424 x 80 x 238 mm (16-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 3.1 kg (4.6 - 6.9 lbs.)



Phillips Bit x3, Battery, Charger

DFR750

Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 4,000 RPM 75 mm (2-15/16") Auto Feed Screwdriver with Silent Clutch



Capacity	440
Screw Strip	4 x 45 - 75 mm (1/16 x 1-3/4 - 2-15/16")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	464 x 80 x 238 mm (18-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 3.2 kg (4.6 - 7.0 lbs.)



Phillips Bit x3, Battery, Charger

DUT130

Cordless Mixer

18V LXT BL Brushless 165 mm (6-1/2") Variable 2-Speed Mixer



Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Shank size of tool holder portion	M12 or M14
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,300 / 0 - 350
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Mixing Blade : 916 x 89 x 231 mm (36 x 3-1/2 x 9-1/8") w/o Mixing Blade : 320 x 89 x 231 mm (12-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.6 - 6.3 lbs.)



Mixing Blade, Shaft, Shaft Holder (country-specific), Grip, Front Cover, Wrenches, Battery, Charger

DUT131

Cordless Mixer

18V LXT BL Brushless Variable 2-Speed Mixer with Keyed Chuck



Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,300 / 0 - 350
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 89 x 231 mm (12-1/8 x 3-1/2 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (5.8 - 6.6 lbs.)



Front Cover, Grip, Chuck Key, Battery, Charger

DHR242 Cordless Combination Hammer**18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 24 mm (15/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits**

Impact Energy	2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 27 mm (1-1/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,700
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 950
Dimensions (L x W x H)	328 x 85 x 213 mm (12-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.8 kg (6.7 - 8.4 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Depth Gauge, Side Grip

DHR243 Cordless Combination Hammer**18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 24 mm (15/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits, Quick Change Drill Chuck**

Impact Energy	2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 27 mm (1-1/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,700
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 950
Dimensions (L x W x H)	353 x 85 x 213 mm (13-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.7 kg (6.9 - 8.3 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Quick Change Drill Chuck, Depth Gauge, Side Grip

DHR241 Cordless Combination Hammer**18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 20 mm (13/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits**

441 mm	
Impact Energy	1.9 J
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (13/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 26 mm (1")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	417 x 84 x 219 mm (16-3/8 x 3-5/16 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	3.2 - 4 kg (7.1 - 8.8 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Side Grip, Depth Gauge

DHR202 Cordless Combination Hammer**18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 20 mm (13/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits**

441 mm	
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (13/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 26 mm (1")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	358 x 84 x 259 mm (14-1/8 x 3-5/16 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.2 - 4 kg (7.1 - 8.8 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Side Grip, Depth Gauge

DHR182 Cordless Combination Hammer**18V LXT BL AWS AVT Cordless 18 mm (11/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits**

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.7 J
Capacity	Concrete: 18 mm (11/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,350
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 301 x 82 x 285 mm (11-7/8 x 3-1/4 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.2 kg (5.3 - 7.0 lbs.)



Dust Cup (country-specific), Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger

DHR171 Cordless Rotary Hammer**18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 17 mm (11/16") Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits**

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 17 mm (11/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 13 mm (1/2")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 680
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 273 x 86 x 211 mm (10-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.8 kg (4.6 - 6.2 lbs.)



Dust Cup (country-specific), Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger

DHR165 Cordless Rotary Hammer**18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 16 mm (5/8") Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits**

430 mm	
Impact Energy	1.3 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 16 mm (5/8") Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit): 32 mm (1-1/4") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 79 x 253 mm (11-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 10")
Net weight	2.3 - 3 kg (5 - 6.6 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Side Grip, Depth Gauge

DHK180 Cordless Power Scraper**18V LXT BL AVT Cordless Power Scraper, SDS-PLUS Bits**

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.1 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 3,200
Max Run Time (min)	w/ BL1860B: 21
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 368 x 99 x 211 mm (14-1/2 x 3-7/8 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 7.9 lbs.)



Bull Point, Cold Chisel (country-specific), Scaling chisel (for tile), Hook, Battery, Charger

DSC191

Cordless Steel Rod Cutter

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 20 mm (3/4") Steel Rod Cutter

440	
Cutting Capacity	Dia.: 3 - 20 mm (1/8 - 3/4")
Cutting Speed (sec)	6.5
Dimensions (L x W x H)	412 x 212 x 284 mm (16-1/5 x 8-3/8 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	11.1 - 11.2 kg (24.5 - 24.6 lbs.)



Not compatible with 2.0Ah, 1.5Ah batteries



Wrench, Hex Wrench, Oil supply (country-specific)

**DSC163**

Cordless Steel Rod Cutter

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 16 mm (5/8") Steel Rod Cutter

Cutting Capacity	Dia.: 3 - 16 mm (1/8 - 5/8")
Cutting Speed (sec)	2.8
Dimensions (L x W x H)	360 x 108 x 276 mm (14-1/8 x 4-1/4 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs.)



Not compatible with 2.0Ah, 1.5Ah batteries



Wrench, Hex Wrench, Oil

**DSC251**

Cordless Steel Rod Cutter

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless 25 mm (1") Steel Rod Cutter

Blade Diameter	110 mm (4-5/16")
Cutting Capacity	Dia.: 10 - 25 mm (3/8 - 1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	471 x 137 x 139 mm (18-1/2 x 5-25/64 x 5-15/32")
Net weight	4.0 kg (8.8 lbs.)



Tipped Saw, Dust Bag, Side Grip, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

**DTR181**

Cordless Rebar Tying Tool

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Rebar Tying Tool

Tie Wire	Dia. 0.8 mm
Applicable Rebars	D16 x D16 - [D13 x 2] x [D16 x 2]
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 319 x 93 x 318 mm (12-1/2 x 3-2/3 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6 lbs.)



Hex Wrench, Hook

new

DTR180

Cordless Rebar Tying Tool

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Rebar Tying Tool

Tie Wire	Dia. 0.8 mm
Applicable Rebars	D10 x D10 - [D13 x 2] x [D13 x 2]
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 304 x 93 x 318 mm (12 x 3-2/3 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)



Hex Wrench, Hook

**DSC102**

Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter

18V / 14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter

Capacity	Mild Steel: W3/8, M10, M8, M6 Stainless Steel: W3/8, M8, M6
Min. Cutting Length	20 mm (13/16")
Work Amount (pcs)	M8 (Mild Steel) w/ BL1860B: 2,300 M8 (Stainless) w/ BL1860B: 1,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 199 x 103 x 308 mm (7-7/8 x 4-1/16 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.2 - 7.0 lbs.)



Cutter Blade, Hex socket head bolt, Blade Cover, Depth Gauge, Thumb screw, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

**DSC121**

Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter

Capacity	Steel: 8 - 12 mm (5/16 - 1/2")
Cutting Speed (sec)	3.0
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 212 x 323 x 260 mm (8-3/8 x 12-3/4 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	6.0 kg (13.2 lbs.)



Not compatible with 2.0Ah, 1.5Ah batteries



Cutter Blade, Stand, Oil, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

**DCS553**

Cordless Metal Cutter

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless 150 mm (5-7/8") Metal Cutter, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Lights

Blade Diameter	150 mm (5-7/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 57.5 mm (2-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	267 x 186 x 250 mm (10-1/2 x 7-3/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.1 - 6.8 lbs.)



TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Safety Goggles, Guide Rule, Battery, Charger



**DCC500 / DCC501**

Cordless Cutter

18V LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 125 mm (5") Cutter, DCC500: Dry Type, DCC501: Wet Type

Blade Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 40.0 mm (1-9/16") 45°: 27 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : DCC500 : 283 x 158 x 172 mm (11-1/8 x 6-1/4 x 6-3/4") : DCC501 : 283 x 163 x 172 mm (11-1/8 x 6-3/8 x 6-3/4")
Net weight	2.6 - 3.1 kg (5.7 - 6.8 lbs.)

BL AWS ADT XPT

new

Diamond Wheel, Dust Bag, Hex Wrench

**DCS552**

Cordless Metal Cutter

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 136 mm (5-3/8") Metal Cutter with Dust Box, Electric Brake, Dual LED Lights

430 [mm]	
Blade Diameter	136 mm (5-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 50.5 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348 x 196 x 203 mm (13-3/4 x 7-3/4 x 8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)

LXT

TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Safety Goggles, Battery, Charger

DPB180

Cordless Portable Band Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Variable Speed Portable Band Saw

430 [mm]	
Capacity	Round: 120 mm (4-3/4") Rectangular: 120 x 120 mm (4-3/4 x 4-3/4")
Blade Speed	1.4 - 275 m/min (2.7 - 530 ft/min)
Blade Size	Length: 1,140 mm (44-7/8") Width: 13 mm (1/2") Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	523 x 231 x 313 mm (20-5/8 x 9-1/8 x 12-3/8")
Net weight	6.8 - 7.1 kg (14.9 - 15.7 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Band Saw Blade, Hex Wrench

**DPB183**

Cordless Portable Band Saw

18V LXT BL Cordless Portable Band Saw

Capacity	Round: 66 mm (2-5/8") Square: 66 x 66 mm (2-5/8 x 2-5/8")
Blade Speed	0 - 3.2 m/s (0 - 630 ft/min.)
Blade Size	Length: 835 mm (32-7/8") Width: 13 mm (1/2") Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	392 x 174 x 242 mm (15-1/2 x 6-7/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	3.6 - 3.9 kg (7.9 - 8.6 lbs.)

LXT BL

new

Band Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Hook (country-specific), Grip (country-specific), Battery, Charger

**DPB182**

Cordless Portable Band Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Portable Band Saw

Capacity	Round: 64 mm (2-1/2") Rectangular: 64 x 64 mm (2-1/2 x 2-1/2")
Blade Speed	3.2 m/s (630 ft/min.)
Blade Size	Length: 835 mm (32-7/8") Width: 13 mm (1/2") Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	477 x 197 x 229 mm (18-3/4 x 7-3/4 x 9")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.1 kg (8.3 - 9.0 lbs.)

LXT

Band Saw Blade, Wheel Cover (country-specific), Hook (country-specific), Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

**DPB184**

Cordless Portable Band Saw

18V LXT BL Cordless Portable Band Saw

Capacity	Round: 51 mm (2") Square: 51 x 51 mm (2 x 2")
Blade Speed	0 - 3.2 m/s (0 - 630 ft/min.)
Blade Size	Length: 730 mm (28-3/4") Width: 13 mm (1/2") Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 373 x 162 x 223 mm (14-3/4 x 6-3/8 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT BL

new

Band Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Hook (country-specific), Battery, Charger



DPP200

Cordless Hole Puncher

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Hole Puncher

Capacity	Steel: 20 mm (13/16") Stainless Steel: 20 mm (13/16")
Max Throat Depth	40 mm (1-9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 417 x 127 x 315 mm (16-3/8 x 5 x 12-3/8")
Net weight	10.5 kg (23.2 lbs.)

LXT

Not compatible with 2.0Ah, 1.5Ah batteries

Punch, Dice, Hex Wrench, Spanner, Bar for fastening nuts, Grip, Oil

**DJS200**

Cordless Metal Shear

18V LXT BL Cordless 2.0 mm (14 Ga) Metal Shear

Max Cutting Capacity	Steel: 2.0 mm (14 gauge) Stainless Steel: 1.6 mm (16 gauge)
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 345 x 79 x 207 mm (13-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

new

Hex Wrench, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

**DJS131**

Cordless Metal Shear

18V LXT BL Cordless 1.3 mm (18 Ga) Metal Shear

Max Cutting Capacity	Steel: 1.3 mm (18 gauge) Stainless Steel: 1.0 mm (20 gauge)
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 332 x 79 x 252 mm (13-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

new

Hex Wrench, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

**DJS130**

Cordless Metal Shear

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1.3 mm Metal Shear

Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.3 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.0 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 80 x 193 mm (13-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.5 kg (5 - 5.8 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Hex Wrench

**DJS161**

Cordless Straight Shear

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1.6 mm Straight Shear

Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.6 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.2 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm ² : 2.5 mm
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 78 x 118 mm (14-1/4 x 3-1/16 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4.1 - 4.8 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Hex Wrench, Thickness Gauge

**DJS101**

Cordless Metal Shear

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1.0 mm Metal Shear

Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.0 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 0.7 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm ² : 2.5 mm
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	364 x 78 x 118 mm (14-3/8 x 3-1/16 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4.0 - 4.7 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Hex Wrench

**DJN161**

Cordless Nibbler

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1.6 mm (16 Ga) Nibbler

Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.6 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.2 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm ² : 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	Inside edge: 45 mm (1-3/4") Outside edge: 50 mm (2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	1,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313 x 78 x 189 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/16 x 7-7/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.3 kg (4.3 - 5 lbs.)

LXT

Hex Wrench, Wrench, Punch, Die

**DJS800**

Cordless Cement Shear

18V LXT BL Cordless 13 mm (1/2") Cement Shear

Max Cutting Capacity	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 379 x 79 x 216 mm (14-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.5 kg (4.6 - 5.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

new

Hex Wrench, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger





AWS

Auto-start Wireless System

Switch on the tool, and Vacuum cleaner is activated

It has been impossible, but now Vacuum cleaner can be automatically activated by Cordless tools with our newly developed wireless system.



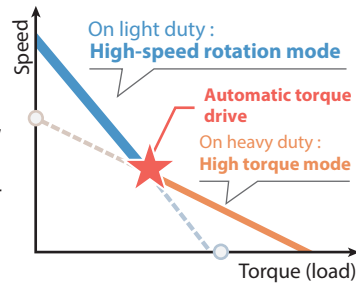
Bluetooth® AWS connects to power tool with Bluetooth

The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Makita is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

ADT

Automatic torque Drive Technology

automatically changes the cutting speed according to load conditions for an optimum operation



XLOCK

DGA521, DGA520, DGA419, DGA469, DGA519

Just one click to attach the accessories and easy removal just simply pull the lever

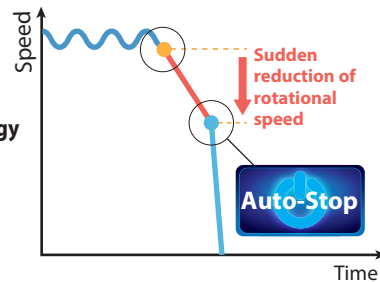


See page 139

AFT

Active Feedback sensing Technology

Shuts down the tool, if the rotation speed suddenly slows down.



BL MOTOR

delivers optimal performance and efficiency even for heavy-duty applications



Electric brake

maximizes productivity and increases safety for operator

Product Comparison List

Model No.			No load speed (rpm)	Switch	AWS	BL motor	AFT	ADT	Brake	Anti-restart function	X-Lock
100mm	115mm	125mm									
DGA414	DGA464	DGA514	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	•	•	•	•	•	•	
DGA413	DGA463	DGA513	3,000 - 8,500	Slide		•	•	•	•	•	
DGA412	DGA462	DGA512	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	•	•	•	•		•	
DGA411	DGA461	DGA511	3,000 - 8,500	Slide		•	•	•		•	
DGA406	DGA456	DGA506	8,500	Slide		•	•	•	•	•	
DGA404	DGA454	DGA504 / DGA521	8,500	Slide		•	•	•		•	•(DGA521)
DGA402	DGA452		11,000	Slide						•	
DGA417	DGA467	DGA517	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle		•	•	•	•	•	
DGA419	DGA469	DGA519	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle		•			•	•	•
DGA418	DGA468	DGA518	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	•	•	•	•	•	•	
DGA405	DGA455	DGA505 / DGA520	8,500	Paddle		•	•	•		•	•(DGA520)
DGA408	DGA458	DGA508	8,500	Paddle		•	•	•	•	•	

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On



LXT BL ADT AFT AWS XPT



	DGA414	DGA464	DGA514
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 4.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	80 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 147 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 130 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.9 - 6.3 lbs.)	2.3 - 3 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 3 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)

Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On



LXT BL ADT AFT XPT



	DGA413	DGA463	DGA513
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 4.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	80 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 147 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 130 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.9 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.3 - 3.0 kg (5.1 - 6.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)

Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Slide Switch Lock-On



LXT BL ADT AFT AWS XPT



	DGA412	DGA462	DGA512
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 4.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	80 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 140 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 130 x 145 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 145 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.8 - 6.1 lbs.)	2.3 - 3.0 kg (5.1 - 6.6 lbs.)	2.3 - 3.0 kg (5.2 - 6.6 lbs.)

Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Slide Switch Lock-On



LXT BL ADT AFT XPT



	DGA411	DGA461	DGA511
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 4.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	80 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 140 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 130 x 145 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 145 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.8 - 6.1 lbs.)	2.3 - 3.0 kg (5.1 - 6.6 lbs.)	2.3 - 3.0 kg (5.1 - 6.6 lbs.)

Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On



LXT BL ADT AFT XPT



	DGA406	DGA456	DGA506
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500
Vibration Level	-	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	-	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 117 x 146 mm (14-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	362 x 130 x 151 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	362 x 140 x 151 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	2.18 - 2.77 kg (4.81 - 6.12 lbs.)	2.34 - 3.03 kg (5.17 - 6.67 lbs.)	2.35 - 3.83 kg (5.18 - 8.45 lbs.)

Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Handle, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Slide Switch Lock-On, X-LOCK(DGA521)



LXT BL ADT AFT XLOCK XPT



	DGA404	DGA454	DGA504	DGA521
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 4 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	80 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	80 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 117 x 140 mm (14-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	362 x 130 x 145 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	362 x 140 x 145 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")	375 x 140 x 146 mm (14-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.71 kg (4.63 - 5.98 lbs.)	2.24 - 2.89 kg (4.93 - 6.37 lbs.)	2.26 - 3.73 kg (4.98 - 8.23 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)

Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Handle (DGA404, DGA454, DGA504), Toolless Wheel Cover (DGA521), Lock Nut Wrench (DGA404, DGA454, DGA504), Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Slide Switch Lock-On



LXT



430 mm	DGA402	DGA452
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 118 x 118 mm (12-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/8")	317 x 129 x 126 mm (12-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 5")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.51 kg (4.19 - 5.54 lbs.)	2.06 - 2.71 kg (4.53 - 5.97 lbs.)

Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Handle, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch



LXT BL ADT AFT AWS (BRAND) XPT



	DGA418	DGA468	DGA518
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 382 x 117 x 146 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 382 x 130 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 6")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 382 x 140 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 6")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.9 kg (5 - 6.3 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.1 kg (5.2 - 6.8 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.1 kg (5.3 - 6.8 lbs.)

Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch



LXT BL ADT AFT (BRAND) XPT



	DGA417	DGA467	DGA517
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 382 x 117 x 146 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 382 x 130 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 6")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 382 x 140 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 6")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.9 kg (4.9 - 6.3 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.1 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.1 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)

Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch, X-LOCK



LXT BL ADT AFT (BRAND) X-LOCK XPT



	DGA419	DGA469	DGA519
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Circumference of Grip Portion	160 mm (6-5/16")	160 mm (6-5/16")	160 mm (6-5/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 396 x 117 x 147 mm (15-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 396 x 130 x 147 mm (15-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 396 x 140 x 147 mm (15-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.1 kg (5.5 - 6.8 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.1 kg (5.5 - 6.8 lbs.)

Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch No-Lock



LXT BL ADT AFT XPT (BRAND)



	DGA408	DGA458	DGA508
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 117 x 146 mm (14-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	362 x 130 x 151 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	362 x 140 x 151 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	2.18 - 2.80 kg (4.81 - 6.17 lbs.)	2.34 - 3.03 kg (5.17 - 6.67 lbs.)	2.35 - 3.83 kg (5.18 - 8.45 lbs.)

Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Handle, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch No-Lock, X-LOCK(DGA520)



LXT BL ADT AFT (BRAND) X-LOCK XPT



	DGA405	DGA455	DGA505	DGA520
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	-	-	-	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Circumference of Grip Portion	362 x 117 x 140 mm (14-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	362 x 130 x 145 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	362 x 140 x 145 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")	160 mm : 376 x 140 x 147 mm (14-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.08 - 2.69 kg (4.59 - 5.94 lbs.)	2.24 - 2.92 kg (4.93 - 6.45 lbs.)	2.26 - 3.73 kg (4.98 - 8.23 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)

Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover (DGA405, DGA455, DGA505, Toolless Wheel Cover (DGA520), Side Handle, Lock Nut Wrench (DGA405, DGA455, DGA505), Battery, Charger

18V

Li-Ion Ah 6.0 5.0 4.0 3.0 2.0 1.5

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

59

Cordless

DGD800

Cordless Die Grinder

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 8 mm (1/4") Die Grinder



Collet Capacity	3 - 8 mm
Wheel Diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	26,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	402 x 82 x 118 mm (15-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.2 kg (3.8 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Collet Cone, Wrench x2

DGD801

Cordless Die Grinder

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 8 mm (1/4") Die Grinder



Collet Capacity	3 - 8 mm
Wheel Diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	25,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 82 x 118 mm (12-1/8 x 3-1/4 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 2 kg (3.3 - 4.3 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Collet Cone, Wrench x2

DPO600

Cordless Random Orbit Polisher

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 150 mm (6") Random Orbit Polisher



Pad Size	150 mm (6")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	Normal mode: 0 - 6,800 Finishing Mode: 0 - 5,200
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	Normal mode: 0 - 13,600 Finishing Mode: 0 - 10,400
No Load Speed (RPM)	Normal mode: 0 - 780 Finishing Mode: 0 - 600
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 148 x 126 mm (20-7/8 x 5-7/8 x 5")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT BL XPT

Side Grip (country-specific), Pad (country-specific), Hex Wrench

DPO500

Cordless Random Orbit Polisher

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 125 mm (5") Random Orbit Polisher



Pad Size	125 mm (5")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	Normal mode: 0 - 6,800 Finishing Mode: 0 - 5,200
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	Normal mode: 0 - 13,600 Finishing Mode: 0 - 10,400
No Load Speed (RPM)	Normal mode: 0 - 780 Finishing Mode: 0 - 600
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 123 x 134 mm (20-7/8 x 4-7/8 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT BL XPT

Side Grip (country-specific), Pad (country-specific), Hex Wrench

DPV300

Cordless Sander Polisher

18V LXT BL Cordless Sander Polisher



Capacity	Polisher: 80 mm (3-1/8") Sander: 50 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Polisher: 0 - 2,800 Sander: 0 - 9,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 160 x 79 x 256 mm (6-5/16 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

BL XPT

Side Grip, Pad, Adapter, Wool Pad, Sponge Pad

DBO480

Cordless Finishing Sander

18V LXT Li-Ion 1/4 Sheet Finishing Sander



Pad Size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Abrasive Paper Size	Square: 114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4") Rectangular: 114 x 190 mm (4-1/2 x 7-1/2") Triangular: 96 x 96 mm (3-3/4 x 3-3/4")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 156 x 112 x 151 mm (6-1/8 x 4-3/8 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.8 lbs.)

LXT

Abrasive Paper, Dust Bag / Dust Box, Punch Plate

DBO481 / DBO482

Cordless Finishing Sander

18V LXT Li-Ion 1/4 Sheet Finishing Sander



DBO481



DBO482

Pad Size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2 x 5-1/2")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 156 x 112 x 151 mm (6-1/8 x 4-3/8 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.8 lbs.)

LXT

Abrasive Paper, Dust Bag / Dust Box, Punch Plate

Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area. Net weight and dimensions may differ by the type of battery.

DBO180

Cordless Random Orbit Sander

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 125 mm (5") 3-Speed Random Orbit Sander with Built-In Dust Extraction System

Pad Diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive Disc Size	125 mm (5")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	7,000 / 9,500 / 11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	175 x 123 x 153 mm (6-7/8 x 4-7/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3 - 3.7 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Abrasive Disc, Dust Bag / Dust Box

DSL800

Cordless Drywall Sander

18V LXT BL AWS Cordless 225 mm (8-7/8") Variable Speed Drywall Sander

Pad Diameter	210 mm (8-1/4")
Abrasive Disc Size	225 mm (8-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,000 - 1,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,100-1,520 x 259 x 273 mm (43-1/4"-59-3/4 x 10-1/4 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.7 kg (10.0 - 12.6 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS XPT

Abrasive Disc, Hex Wrench, Tool Bag, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Wireless Unit Adapter (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DSL801

Cordless Drywall Sander

18V LXT BL AWS Cordless 225 mm (8-7/8") Variable Speed Drywall Sander

Pad Diameter	210 mm (8-1/4")
Abrasive Disc Size	225 mm (8-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,000 - 1,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,100-1,520 x 259 x 273 mm (43-1/4"-59-3/4 x 10-1/4 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.7 kg (10.0 - 12.6 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS XPT

new

Abrasive Disc, Hex Wrench, Tool Bag, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Wireless Unit Adapter (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DBS180

Cordless Belt Sander

18V LXT BL 9 mm x 533 mm (3/8" x 21") Variable Speed Belt Sander

Belt Width	6 / 9 / 13 mm (1/4 / 3/8 / 1/2")
Belt Length	533 mm (21")
Belt Speed	600 - 1,700 m/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 500 x 96 x 116 mm (19-3/4 x 3-3/4 x 4-9/16") w/ Side Grip & BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 500 x 245 x 126 mm (19-3/4 x 9-5/8 x 5")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.1 kg (4.0 - 4.6 lbs.)

LXT BL

new

Sanding Belt, Grip, Grip Base, Battery, Charger

DTM52

Cordless Multi Tool

18V LXT BL AVT Cordless Toolless Multi Tool

Oscillations Per Minute (OPM)	10,000 - 20,000
Oscillation Angle	Left / Right / Total: 1.8° / 1.8° / 3.6°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 322 x 95 x 126 mm (12-5/8 x 3-3/4 x 5")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)

LXT BL AVT

new

Oscillating Multi Tool Accessories, Dust Attachment (country-specific), Tool Box (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DTM51

Cordless Multi Tool

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Toolless Multi Tool

Oscillations Per Minute (OPM)	6,000 - 20,000
Oscillation Angle	Left / Right / Total: 1.6° / 1.6° / 3.2°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 80 x 122 mm (13-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 4-13/16")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.4 kg (4.4 - 5.3 lbs.)

LXT

Oscillating Multi Tool Accessories, Dust Attachment (country-specific), Tool Box (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DTM50

Cordless Multi Tool

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Multi Tool

Oscillations Per Minute (OPM)	6,000 - 20,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 80 x 122 mm (12-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-13/16")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (3.9 - 4.8 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Oscillating Multi Tool Accessories, Hex Wrench

DLS713

Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 190 mm (7-1/2") Dual Slide Compound Miter Saw

441

Blade Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Miter Angle	47° L / 57° R
Bevel Angle	45° L / 5° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	655 x 430 x 454 mm (25-3/4 x 17 x 17-7/8")
Net weight	12.1 kg (26.7 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, TCT Saw Blade, Vertical Vise, Socket Wrench, Triangular Rule, Dust Bag, Holder Set

**DLS600**

Cordless Compound Miter Saw

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Compound Miter Saw with LED Light

Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Miter Angle	52° L / 52° R
Bevel Angle	46° L / 46° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90° Miter: 46 x 92 mm (1-13/16 x 3-5/8") 45° Miter: 46 x 65 mm (1-13/16 x 2-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 400 x 440 mm (13-3/8 x 15-3/4 x 17-1/4")
Net weight	6.3 - 6.6 kg (13.9 - 14.6 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT DXT

TCT Saw Blade, Dust Bag, Vertical Vise, Hex Wrench, Triangular Rule, Battery, Charger

**DHS661 / DHS660**

Cordless Circular Saw

18V LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Lights

Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 20 mm (5/8" / 13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 45°: 41 mm (1-5/8") 50°: 37 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	270 x 186 x 250 mm (10-5/8 x 7-3/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.1 lbs.)

▼ DHS661

LXT BL AWS ADT

TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Rip Fence (Guide Rule), Dust Nozzle (country-specific), Battery, Charger

**DHS680**

Cordless Circular Saw

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Lights

Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 45°: 41 mm (1-5/8") 50°: 37 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 170 x 238 mm (13-3/4 x 6-11/16 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	3 - 3.3 kg (6.6 - 7.3 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT

Charger, Battery, TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Rip Fence (Guide Rule), Dust Nozzle

**DHS630**

Cordless Circular Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Dual LED Light

441

Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 66 mm (2-5/8") 45°: 46 mm (1-13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 220 x 247 mm (13-5/8 x 8-5/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	3 - 3.4 kg (6.6 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Rip Fence (Guide Rule), Dust Nozzle (country-specific)

**DSS610**

Cordless Circular Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, LED Light

441

Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 0 - 57 mm (0 - 2-1/4") 45°: 0 - 40 mm (0 - 1-9/16") 50°: 0 - 36 mm (0 - 1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347 x 202 x 228 mm (13-5/8 x 8 x 9")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.4 kg (6.7 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade, Rip Fence (Guide Rule), Hex Wrench

**DSS611**

Cordless Circular Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Circular Saw

441

Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 45°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 50°: 36 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347 x 202 x 228 mm (13-5/8 x 8 x 9")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.1 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade, Rip Fence (Guide Rule), Hex Wrench

**DSS501**

Cordless Circular Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 136 mm (5-3/8") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Dual LED Lights

430

Blade Diameter	136 mm (5-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 51 mm (2") 45°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	364 x 183 x 201 mm (14-3/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Rip Fence (Guide Rule)



DJV182

Cordless Jig Saw

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, Dual LED Lights



Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	800 - 3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 77 x 208 mm (10-1/2 x 3 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.2 - 5.9 lbs.)

Cutting capacity in wood : when cutting with optional blade No.B-16L



Charger, Battery, Jig saw blade set, Cover Plate, Dust Nozzle (country-specific), Anti-Splintering Device, Hex Wrench

DJV180

Cordless Jig Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, LED Light



440 mm	
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257 x 73 x 208 mm (10-1/8 x 2-7/8 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	2.7 - 3 kg (6 - 6.7 lbs.)

Cutting capacity in wood : when cutting with optional blade No.B-16L



Charger, Battery, Jig saw blade set (No. B-10, BR-13, B-22; 2each), Cover Plate, Anti-Splintering Device, Hex Wrench

DJR186

Cordless Recipro Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Recipro Saw



441 mm	
Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,800
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	486 x 81 x 223 mm (19-1/8 x 3-3/16 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.8 kg (7.6 - 8.3 lbs.)



Recipro Saw Blades, Charger, Battery

DJR185

Cordless Recipro Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Compact Recipro Saw



Capacity	Pipe: 50 mm (2") Wood: 50 mm (2")
Length of Stroke	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	392 x 81 x 209 mm (15-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Recipro Saw Blades

DJV181

Cordless Jig Saw

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Barrel Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, Dual LED Lights



Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	800 - 3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	298 x 77 x 189 mm (11-3/4 x 3 x 7-7/16")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.0 - 5.7 lbs.)

Cutting capacity in wood : when cutting with optional blade No.B-16L



Charger, Battery, Jig saw blade set, Cover Plate, Dust Nozzle (country-specific), Anti-Splintering Device, Hex Wrench

DJR187

Cordless Recipro Saw

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Recipro Saw



Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Low: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,300
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	439 x 83 x 231 mm (17-1/4 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.6 - 8.3 lbs.)



Recipro Saw Blades, Charger, Battery

DJR188

Cordless Recipro Saw

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Recipro Saw



Length of Stroke	20 mm (13/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 316 x 81 x 220 mm (12-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.4 lbs.)



Recipro Saw Blades, Battery, Charger

DJR183

Cordless Recipro Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Compact Recipro Saw



Capacity	Pipe: 50 mm (2") Wood: 50 mm (2")
Length of Stroke	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	392 x 81 x 209 mm (15-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.7 kg (3.3 - 3.8 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Recipro Saw Blades

DSD180

Cordless Drywall Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Drywall Saw



Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 6,000
Length of Stroke	6 mm (1/4")
Capacity	Drywall: 30 mm (1-3/16") Wood: 15 mm (9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	263 x 79 x 291 mm (10-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.8 - 4.5 lbs.)

LXT

Blade, Blade Cover, Base Cover, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

**DKP181**

Cordless Planer

18V LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 82 mm (3-1/4") Planer



Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	3 mm (1/8")
Shiplapping	25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 366 x 156 x 166 mm (14-3/8 x 6-1/8 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS ADT

Planer Blade, Blade Gauge, Guide Rule, Depth Guide, Socket Wrench, Sharpening Holder Assembly (for resharpenable blade), Wireless Unit (country-specific), Battery, Charger

**DKP180**

Cordless Planer

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 82 mm (3-1/4") Planer



441 mm	
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	2.0 mm (5/64")
Shiplapping	9 mm (11/32")
No Load Speed (RPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 333 x 157 x 160 mm (13-1/8 x 6-3/16 x 6-5/16")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.1 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT

Planer Blade, Blade Gauge, Guide Rule, Socket Wrench, Dust Nozzle

**DPJ180**

Cordless Plate Joiner

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Plate Joiner



430 mm	
Blade Diameter	100 mm (4")
Max cutting depth	20 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	351 x 139 x 149 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.2 - 6.8 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Cutter Blade, Angle Guide, Lock Nut Wrench, Set Plate, Dust Bag

**DCO181**

Cordless Cut-Out Tool

18V LXT BL AWS Cordless 6.35 mm (1/4") Cut-Out Tool



Collet Capacity	3.18 or 6.35 mm (1/8 or 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	32,000
Circumference of Grip	210 mm (8-1/4")
Portion	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 311 x 79 x 117 mm (12-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.7 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS XPT

Drywall Guide Bit, Collet Cone, Dust Collection Cover, Wrench, Battery, Charger

**DCO180**

Cordless Cut-Out Tool

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 6.35 mm (1/4") Cut-Out Tool



430 mm	
Collet Capacity	3.18 or 6.35 mm (1/8 or 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	30,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	316 x 77 x 118 mm (12-1/2 x 3 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.3 - 4 lbs.)

LXT

Diamond Wheel, Collet nut, Collet cone 6.35mm (1/4"), Collet Sleeve (for 3.18 mm bit), Wrench 17, Wrench holder

**DRT50**

Cordless Trimmer

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 6 mm (1/4"), 8 mm (3/8") Variable Speed Trimmer with Dual LED Lights



Collet Capacity	6, 8 mm or 1/4, 3/8"
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000 - 30,000
Plunge Capacity	w/ Trimmer Base: 0 - 40 mm (0 - 1-9/16") w/ Plunge Base: 0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 134 x 89 x 226 mm (5-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.1 kg (3.9 - 4.6 lbs.)

LXT BL

Collet Cone, Trimmer Base Assembly, Straight Guide Assembly, Templet Guide, Wrench x2, Trimmer Guide, Battery, Charger



18V

Li-Ion Ah 6.0 5.0 4.0 3.0 2.0 1.5

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

DGP180 Cordless Grease Gun

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Grease Gun



Max Operating Pressure	69 MPa (10,000 PSI)
Flow Rate	Slow Speed Mode: 145 mL/min (5.0 oz/min) Auto Speed Change Mode : 290 mL/min (10.0 oz/min)
Grease Capacity w/ Barrel A	Cartridge / Bulk: 410 / 455 g (14.5 / 16.0 oz)
Grease Capacity w/ Barrel B	Cartridge / Bulk: 450 / 570 g (15.9 / 20.1 oz)
Grease Capacity w/ Barrel C	Cartridge / Bulk: 500 / 570 g (17.6 / 20.1 oz)
Hose Length	120 cm (47-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Barrel B : 449 x 114 x 245 mm (17-3/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-5/8")
Net weight	4.8 - 6.1 kg (10.6 - 13.4 lbs.)

LXT



Shoulder Strap, Battery, Charger



DVR850 / DVR450 / DVR350 Cordless Concrete Vibrator

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless DVR850: 2.4 m (8.0 ft)
DVR450: 1.2 m (4.0 ft) DVR350: 80 cm (2.6 ft) Concrete Vibrator



Diameter of vibrator	25 mm (1")
Flexible Shaft	DVR850: 2,400 mm (8 ft), DVR450: 1,200 mm (4.0 ft)
Assembly Length	DVR350: 800 mm (2.6 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DVR850 : 2,683 x 93 x 250 mm (105-1/2 x 3-5/8 x 9-7/8") DVR450 : 1,483 x 93 x 250 mm (58-1/2 x 3-5/8 x 9-7/8") DVR350 : 1,083 x 93 x 250 mm (42-3/4 x 3-5/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	DVR850: 4.5 - 5.5 kg (9.9 - 12.0 lbs.) DVR450: 3.3 - 3.8 kg (7.3 - 8.3 lbs.) DVR350: 2.9 - 3.3 kg (6.5 - 7.4 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Carrying case for battery and charger

DVP180 Cordless Vacuum Pump

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Vacuum Pump



Flow Rate	50 L/min
Ultimate vacuum	20 Pa (150 microns)
Motor speed	3,840 min ⁻¹
Oil Tank Capacity	115 mL
Inlet port	5/16"
Dimensions (L x W x H)	265 x 193 x 175 mm (10-3/8 x 3-5/8 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	3.5 kg

Net weight: With BL1830/ BL1840/ BL1850 and Oil

LXT

Not compatible with 2.0Ah, 1.5Ah batteries

Vacuum Pump Oil, Adapter, Battery, Charger



DVP181 Cordless Vacuum Pump

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Vacuum Pump



Flow Rate	113 L/min
Ultimate vacuum	3 Pa
Motor speed	3,200 min ⁻¹
Oil Tank Capacity	300 mL
Inlet port	5/16" / 3/8"
Dimensions (L x W x H)	384 x 193 x 208 mm (15-1/8 x 7-5/8 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	8.1 kg (17.9 lbs.)

Net weight: With two BL1860B and Oil

LXT

new



Vacuum Pump Oil, Adapter, Battery, Charger

DUB185 Cordless Blower

18V LXT Cordless Variable 3-Speed Blower



Max Air Volume	3.2 m ³ /min
Max Air Velocity	98 m/s
Max Sealed Suction	5.8 kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 18,000
Blowing Force	3.1 N
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 517 x 156 x 210 mm (20-3/8 x 6-1/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 - 2.1 kg (3.5 - 4.6 lbs.)

LXT



new

Nozzle, Dust Bag, Battery, Charger

DCG180 Cordless Caulking Gun

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Caulking Gun



Max Dispensing Force	5,000 N (1,100 lbs)
No load speed	0 - 28 mm/sec. (0 - 66 in/min.)
Holder Size	300, 600, 800 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	404 x 108 x 281 mm (15-7/8 x 4-1/4 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 3 kg (4.7 - 6.6 lbs.)

LXT



Holder, Holder Joint, Piston, Rubber Ring, Nozzle, Battery, Charger



DRV250

Cordless Rivet Gun

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Rivet Gun



Pulling Force	20 kN (4,500 lbs.)
Stroke	30 mm (1-3/16")
Rivet Diameter Range	2.4 - 6.4 mm (3/32 - 1/4")
Center Height	26 mm (1")
Work Amount (pcs)	w/ BL1860B: 1,900
	w/ BL1850B: 1,600
	w/ BL1820(B): 650
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 323 x 80 x 287 mm (12-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)



Hook, Grease, Accessory Set, Battery, Charger

DRV150

Cordless Rivet Gun

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Rivet Gun



Pulling Force	10 kN (2,200 lbs.)
Stroke	25 mm (1")
Rivet Diameter Range	2.4 - 4.8 mm (3/32 - 3/16")
Center Height	26 mm (1")
Work Amount (pcs)	w/ BL1850B: 2,800
	w/ BL1820(B): 2,300
	w/ BL1820(B): 950
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 313 x 80 x 287 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)



Hook, Grease, Accessory Set, Battery, Charger

DFN350

Cordless Brad Nailer

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 18 Ga 35 mm (1-3/8") Brad Nailer



Capacity	Length: 15 - 35 mm (5/8 - 1-3/8")
	Gauge: 18 Ga
Magazine Capacity	110
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1850B: 4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 257 x 79 x 228 mm (10-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)



Safety Goggles, Nose Adapter, Hex Wrench, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DBN600

Cordless Finish Nailer

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 16 Ga 64 mm (2-1/2") Finish Nailer



Capacity	Length: 25 - 64 mm (1 - 2-1/2")
	Gauge: 16 Ga
Magazine Capacity	110
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1840B: 800
Quick response	1 - 1.5
(pcs per second)	
Center Height	35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions w/ Belt Clip (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 296 x 108 x 318 mm (11-5/8 x 4-1/4 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.5 - 8.4 lbs.)



Safety Goggles, Nose Adapter, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

DBN500

Cordless Brad Nailer

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 18 Ga 50 mm (2") Brad Nailer



Capacity	Length: 15 - 50 mm (5/8 - 2")
	Gauge: 18 Ga
Magazine Capacity	110
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1840B: 1,300
Quick response	1.5 - 2
(pcs per second)	
Center Height	28 mm (1-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	294 x 97 x 318 mm (11-5/8 x 3-13/16 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.05 - 7.72 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Safety Goggles, Nose Adapter, Hex Wrench, Belt Clip

DPT353

Cordless Pin Nailer

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 23 GA 35 mm (1-3/8") Pin Nailer



Capacity	Length
	: 15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm (5/8, 11/16, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8")
	Dia.: 0.6 mm (1/32")
	Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine Capacity	120
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257 x 79 x 226 mm (10-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.1 lbs.)



Nose Adapter, Safety Goggles, Belt Clip, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

DST221

Cordless Stapler

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Stapler



Staple	Width: 10 mm (3/8")
	Length
	: 10, 13, 16, 19, 22 mm (3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8")
	Gauge: 0.6 x 1.2 mm (1/32 x 1/16")
Magazine Capacity	98
Dimensions (L x W x H)	251 x 91 x 212 mm (9-7/8 x 3-5/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.7 - 5.3 lbs.)



Safety Goggles, Hook, Battery, Charger

DST112

Cordless Stapler

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") RT Stapler



Staple	Width: 10 mm (3/8")
	Length: 7 - 10 mm (9/32 - 3/8")
	Gauge: 0.5 x 0.7 mm
Magazine Capacity	150 (max 160)
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1830B: 6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	235 x 79 x 165 mm (9-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.0 lbs.)



Safety Goggles, Hook, Battery, Charger

Rechargeable Wall Scanner
DWD181

Overwhelming detection accuracy



Max detection depth*1

180mm

Detection object: Ø10mm or larger rebar in dry concrete

*1 Varies by the size, shape and material of the embedded material, as well as the material, condition and internal structure of the scanned wall.

Scene mode is selectable to suit wall surface material.

Dry concrete mode



Wet concrete mode



Partition mode



Radar view mode



DWD181

Rechargeable Wall Scanner

18V/14.4V LXT Rechargeable Wall Scanner



new

- High detection accuracy
- Able to detect deeper objects more accurately than competing models in the same range
- Detects objects embedded in concrete frame like metal, live electrical cables, plastic pipes and more
- Multi-detection mode; Up to 3 detection results can be displayed on a split screen at a time; Ideal for efficient and accurate detection of a wide surface
- Laser guide; emits laser lines to indicate the vertical center of the sensor and the axis of the scanning direction; helps scan correctly along the horizontal axis



LXT XPT



Max Detection Depth	Metal / Plastic Pipe / Live Cable / Wood
	: 180 / 120 / 120 / 25 mm
Detection Accuracy	+/- 5 mm
Minimum Detectable Distance	40 mm
Display Size	4.1"
Max Run Time (hours)	w/ BL1860B: 28
Operating Temperature	-10 - 40°C
Storage Temperature	-20 - 50°C
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 306 x 118 x 124 mm (12 x 4-5/8 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.7 kg (2.9 - 3.8 lbs.)

DUC204 / DUC254

Cordless Chain Saw

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw



- High Cutting Performance, Ultra Lightweight Top Handle Chain Saw Equivalent to Compact Engine Chain Saw
- Outer rotor BL motor direct-drive system provides high cutting performance equivalent to a compact engine chain saw; 0-24.0 m/s (0-1,440 m/min) (0-4,720 FPM)
- Thick branch mode / torque boost mode enables to cut thick branches by temporarily boosting current limiter
- Ideal for pruning application
- Ultra lightweight for reduced operator fatigue



LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Wrench, Accessory Bag, Battery, Charger

	DUC204	DUC254
Guide Bar Length	200 mm (8")	250 mm (10")
Cutting Length	171 mm	235 mm
Chain Pitch	3/8"	3/8"
Chain Gauge	1.1 mm (0.043")	1.1 mm (0.043")
Chain Speed	0 - 24 m/s (0 - 1,440 m/min) (0 - 4,720 FPM)	0 - 24 m/s (0 - 1,440 m/min) (0 - 4,720 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	140 mL (4.7 US oz)	140 mL (4.7 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide Bar : 258 x 184 x 191 mm (10-1/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2")	w/o Guide Bar : 258 x 184 x 191 mm (10-1/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.2 - 6.8 lbs.)	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.2 - 6.9 lbs.)

DUC254C

Cordless Chain Saw

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 25 cm (10") Chain Saw, Carbing Bar



- High Cutting Performance, Ultra Lightweight Top Handle Chain Saw Equivalent to Compact Engine Chain Saw
- Outer Rotor BL Motor direct-drive system provides high cutting performance equivalent to a compact engine chain saw; 0-22.5 m/s (0-1,350 m/min) (0-4,430 FPM)
- Thick branch mode / torque boost mode enables to cut thick branches by temporarily boosting current limiter
- Ideal for pruning application
- Ultra lightweight for reduced operator fatigue

LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Wrench, Accessory Bag, Battery, Charger

Guide Bar Length	250 mm (10")
Cutting Length	250 mm
Chain Pitch	1/4"
Chain Gauge	1.3 mm (0.05")
Chain Speed	0 - 22.5 m/s (0 - 1,350 m/min) (0 - 4,430 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	140 mL (4.7 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide Bar : 258 x 184 x 191 mm (10-1/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.3 kg (6.3 - 7.3 lbs.)

DUC122

Cordless Chain Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 11.5 cm (4-1/2") Chain Saw

430 mm



- The perfect chain saw for limbing, powered by 18V LXT
- Makita-built motor delivers 5.0 m/s (300 m/min) (980 FPM) for increased cutting speed
- 11.5 cm (4-1/2") guide bar is ideal for limbing
- "Tool-less" chain adjustments for convenient operation and maintenance
- Low noise level and zero emissions for operator comfort



LXT



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Oil supply (country-specific), File, Battery, Charger

Guide Bar Length	115 mm (4-1/2")
Chain Pitch	1/4"
Chain Gauge	1.3 mm (0.05")
Chain Speed	5.0 m/s (300 m/min) (980 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	80 mL (2.7 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Guide Bar & Saw Chain : 422 x 195 x 215 mm (16-5/8 x 7-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

DUH501 / DUH601 / DUH751

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Hedge Trimmer



- Reliable Cutting Performance like Engine/AC Hedge Trimmers
- Optimum blade shape for smooth cutting and long run time
- New triple-edged cutting teeth are designed to easily catch and firmly hold twigs, also featuring excellent sharpness
- Curved blades reduce friction resistance to suppress energy loss
- The no load continuous run time on a full battery charge is the same or longer than that on a full tank of petrol



LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Blade Cover, Safety Goggles (country-specific), Chip Receiver (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Blade Length	DUH501: 500 mm (19-3/4") DUH601: 600 mm (23-5/8") DUH751: 750 mm (29-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Continuous Use (min.)	DUH501: w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 60 / 80 / 300 DUH601: w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 55 / 80 / 200 DUH751: w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 45 / 70 / 160
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DUH501: 1,016 x 225 x 192 mm (40 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2") DUH601: 1,121 x 225 x 192 mm (44-1/4 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2") DUH751: 1,261 x 225 x 192 mm (49-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	DUH501, DUH601, DUH751 : 3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)

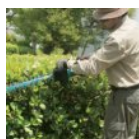
DUH502 / DUH602 / DUH752

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Hedge Trimmer



- BL Motor Delivers 4,400 SPM for Faster Cutting
- Excellent balance of high power and lightweight maneuverability has been achieved by using one 18V LXT battery as the power source
- Double action switch for increased safety
- Variable 3-speed (High: 0-4,400, Medium: 0-3,600, Low: 0-2,000 SPM) design for optimum speed control
- Constant speed control maintains constant speed under load



LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Blade Cover, Safety Goggles (country-specific), Chip Receiver (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Blade Length	DUH502: 500 mm (19-5/8") DUH602: 600 mm (23-5/8") DUH752: 750 mm (29-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	21.5 mm (7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Continuous Use (min.)	DUH502: w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 50 / 75 / 230 DUH602: w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 45 / 70 / 180 DUH752: w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 40 / 60 / 150
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DUH502: 1,016 x 225 x 192 mm (40 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2") DUH602: 1,221 x 225 x 192 mm (44-1/8 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2") DUH752: 1,261 x 225 x 192 mm (49-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)

DUH523 / DUH483**Cordless Hedge Trimmer****18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Hedge Trimmer**

- Delivers 2,700 SPM for increased cutting speed
- Improved soft grip design for maximum user comfort
- Anti-vibration structure is engineered with five cushions within the motor housing to help minimize vibration

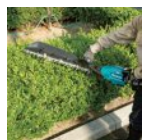
**LXT**

Charger, Battery, Blade Cover

	DUH523	DUH483
Blade Length	520 mm (20-1/2")	480 mm (18-7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,700	2,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	938 x 195 x 193 mm (37 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")	888 x 195 x 193 mm (35 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	3 - 3.4 kg (6.7 - 7.5 lbs.)	3 - 3.3 kg (6.5 - 7.2 lbs.)

DUH604S / DUH754S**Cordless Hedge Trimmer****18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Hedge Trimmer**

- Reliable cutting performance similar to engine hedge trimmers
- Optimum blade shape for smooth cutting and long run time (except North America); New triple-edged cutting teeth are designed to easily catch and firmly hold twigs, also featuring excellent sharpness; Curved blades reduce friction resistance to suppress energy loss; The no load continuous run time on a full battery charge is the same or longer than that on a full tank of petrol
- Excellent balance of high power and lightweight maneuverability
- 3-speed (High: 4,400, Medium: 3,600, Low: 2,000 SPM) design for optimum speed control
- Reverse rotation system frees the blade when it is jammed by thick branches

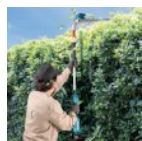
**LXT****BL MOTOR****XPT**

Blade Cover, Safety Goggles (country-specific), Chip Receiver, Battery, Charger

	DUH604S	DUH754S
Blade Length	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")	23.5 mm (15/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low : 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000	High / Mid / Low : 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low : 70 / 90 / 200	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low : 65 / 80 / 190
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,061 x 282 x 143 mm (41-3/4 x 11-1/8 x 5-5/8")	1,200 x 282 x 143 mm (47-1/4 x 11-1/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.9 kg (7.5 - 8.6 lbs.)	3.4 - 3.9 kg (7.5 - 8.6 lbs.)

DUN500W / DUN501W**Cordless Hedge Trimmer****18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 50 cm (19-3/4") Pole Hedge Trimmer**

- Lightweight for reduced operator fatigue
- Optimum curved blade for smooth cutting; New triple-edged cutting teeth are designed to easily catch and firmly hold twigs, also featuring excellent sharpness; Curved blades reduce friction resistance to suppress energy loss (DUN500W)
- BL motor delivers 4,400 SPM for faster cutting
- BL motor with high power to weight and size ratio
- BL motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life

**LXT****BL MOTOR****XPT**

Blade Cover, Shoulder Harness, Battery, Charger

	DUN500W	DUN501W
Blade Length	500 mm (19-3/4")	500 mm (19-3/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")	21.5 mm (7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low : 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000	High / Mid / Low : 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000
Cycles Per Minute (CPM)	High / Mid / Low : 2,200 / 1,800 / 1,000	High / Mid / Low : 2,200 / 1,800 / 1,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low : 60 / 90 / 190	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low : 55 / 80 / 170
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,115 x 97 x 137 mm (83-1/4 x 3-13/16 x 5-3/8")	2,115 x 97 x 137 mm (83-1/4 x 3-13/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.3 kg (8.6 - 9.5 lbs.)	3.9 - 4.2 kg (8.6 - 9.3 lbs.)

DUN600L / DUN601L**Cordless Hedge Trimmer****18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 60 cm (23-5/8") Pole Hedge Trimmer**

- Lightweight for reduced operator fatigue
- Optimum curved blade for smooth cutting; New triple-edged cutting teeth are designed to easily catch and firmly hold twigs, also featuring excellent sharpness; Curved blades reduce friction resistance to suppress energy loss
- BL motor delivers 4,400 SPM for faster cutting
- BL motor with high power to weight and size ratio
- BL motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life

**LXT****BL MOTOR****XPT**

Blade Cover, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

	DUN600L	DUN601L
Blade Length	600 mm (23-5/8")	600 mm (23-5/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")	21.5 mm (7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low : 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000	High / Mid / Low : 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000
Cycles Per Minute (CPM)	High / Mid / Low : 2,200 / 1,800 / 1,000	High / Mid / Low : 2,200 / 1,800 / 1,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low : 55 / 80 / 180	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low : 50 / 70 / 160
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,050 x 230 x 178 mm (80-1/2 x 9 x 7")	2,050 x 230 x 178 mm (80-1/2 x 9 x 7")
Net weight	3.7 - 4.1 kg (8.2 - 9.0 lbs.)	3.7 - 4.1 kg (8.2 - 9.0 lbs.)

DUN461W**Cordless Hedge Trimmer****18V LXT Cordless 46 cm (18-1/8") Pole Hedge Trimmer****new**

- Telescopic pipe for no need of stepladders
- 3,600 SPM for faster cutting
- New chip receiver can be mounted
- Angle adjustable hedge trimmer head; 60° tilt-up to 75° tilt-down from the horizontal position; Can be folded in the 180° position for easy transport and storage; Built-in clutch works to stop the blade motion even if the throttle lever is touched during folding operation; 10 angle settings; The angle of hedge trimmer head can be changed simply by pushing a button

**LXT XPT**

Blade Cover, Shoulder Harness, Battery, Charger

Blade Length	460 mm (18-1/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,600
Cycles Per Minute (CPM)	1,800
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1830B: 60
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,889 - 2,511 x 87 x 133 mm (74-1/2 - 99 x 3-7/16 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	w/ BL1860B: 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)

18V

Li-Ion Ah 6.0 5.0 4.0 3.0 2.0 1.5

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

69

Cordless

DUX18

18V LXT BL AFT Cordless Multi Function Power Head

Cordless Multi Function Power Head

new



Not compatible with 2.0Ah, 1.5Ah batteries

- Split system of Power head and Attachment provides easier mobility
- The system consisting of a power head and versatile optional attachments is ideal for a wide range of garden and agricultural applications
- High power BL motor enables to work under heavy load
- Active Feedback sensing Technology (AFT) turns the motor off if rotation speed suddenly slows
- High/Low 2-speed selection and variable speed control by trigger

No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 9,700 / 0 - 6,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 977 x 318 x 175 mm (38-3/4 x 12-1/2 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 10.3 kg (6.2 - 22.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AFT XPT



Harness, Safety Goggles, Hex Wrench, Accessory Bag, Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade (for spec with EM402MP only), Box Wrench (for spec with EM402MP/EM408MP/EM409MP only), Nylon Cutting Head (for spec with EM408MP/EM409MP only), Battery, Charger



DUR192L

18V LXT BL Cordless 2-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cordless Grass Trimmer



- Cost competitive model with increased output power, the switch and protector are simplified by specializing this trimmer for use with nylon cutting head only
- Split type shaft allows for smaller package, which is suitable for online delivery or space saving storage and display at retailer
- Max output power is drastically increased from DUR190L series
- Better maneuverability through lightweight and more powerful cutting performance than DUR190L series
- Soft grip of ergonomic design; The same one as used on DUR368A series



LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Safety Goggles, Band Assembly, Nylon Cutting Head, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 300 mm (11-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 4,500 / 0 - 6,000
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 1,670 x 186 x 246 mm (65-3/4 x 7-3/8 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)

DUR189

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless Grass Trimmer, Short Telescopic Pipe, Loop Handle

Cordless Grass Trimmer



- Automatic Torque Drive Technology (ADT) Adjusts Speed and Torque during Operation for Optimum Performance
- Up to 3.5 hours of run time on a single charge under no load using 18V 6.0 Ah LXT battery
- Comfortable short telescopic pipe provides easy handling in tight spaces
- Better maneuverability regardless of user's size by telescopic pipe
- Multifunctional control panel for power on-off / variable speed control / reversing blade rotation



LXT BL MOTOR ADT XPT



Shoulder Strap, Nylon Cutting Head, Plastic Blade, Safety Goggles, Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Mid / Low / ADT Mode
Cutting Width	: 6,000 / 5,000 / 4,000 / 4,000 - 6,000 Trimmer Head: 300 mm (11-3/4") Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25 RH
Max Run Time (min)	Nylon Cutting Head, BL1860B: 168 Plastic Blade, BL1860B: 219
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,518 - 1,618 x 258 x 396 mm (59-3/4 - 63-3/4 x 10-1/8 x 15-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.3 kg (6.6 - 7.3 lbs.)

DUR190L / DUR191L**Cordless Grass Trimmer****18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle**

- Better maneuverability due to lightweight design and the same powerful cutting performance as the current DUR187U series
- One protector for metal blade / plastic blade / trimmer head
- Toolless shaft lock for plastic blade change
- The guard integrated with receive washer minimizes weed winding
- Soft grip of ergonomic design; The same one as used on DUR368A series



LXT BL ADT AFT XPT



Safety Goggles, Band Assembly, Tipped Saw, Accessory Bag, Box Driver, Hex Wrench, Cap, Tool Cover, Battery

Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 300 mm (11-3/4") Metal Blade: 230 mm (9") Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500 - 6,000
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DUR190L : 1,836 x 348 x 236 mm (72-1/4 x 13-3/4 x 9-1/4") DUR191L : 1,836 x 345 x 236 mm (72-1/4 x 13-5/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	DUR190L: 2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.1 lbs.) DUR191L: 3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.1 - 7.7 lbs.)

DUR190U / DUR191U**Cordless Grass Trimmer****18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle**

- Better maneuverability due to lightweight design and the same powerful cutting performance as the current DUR187U series
- One protector for metal blade / plastic blade / trimmer head
- Toolless shaft lock for plastic blade change
- The guard integrated with receive washer minimizes weed winding
- Soft grip of ergonomic design; The same one as used on DUR368A series



LXT BL ADT AFT XPT



Safety Goggles, Band Assembly, Tipped Saw, Accessory Bag, Box Driver, Hex Wrench, Cap, Tool Cover, Battery

Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 300 mm (11-3/4") Metal Blade: 230 mm (9") Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500 - 6,000
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DUR190U : 1,836 x 610 x 473 mm (72-1/4 x 24 x 18-5/8") DUR191U : 1,836 x 610 x 473 mm (72-1/4 x 24 x 18-5/8")
Net weight	DUR190U: 3.1 - 3.4 kg (6.8 - 7.5 lbs.) DUR191U: 3.4 - 3.7 kg (7.5 - 8.2 lbs.)

DUR181**Cordless String Trimmer****18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless String Trimmer**

- Well balanced design with fully adjustable features to suit any operator
- Up to 45 min. of run time on a single charge under no load using BL1830B
- Makita-built motor delivers 7,800 RPM for faster cutting
- Telescoping shaft (123 to 143cm) for optimum cutting position
- Adjustable 5-position pivoting head for cutting angle adjustment when trimming in tight spaces



LXT

Safety Goggles, Shoulder Belt, Nylon Cutting Head, Nylon Cord, Battery, Charger

Cutting Width	Trimmer Head: 260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,229 - 1,433 x 267 x 186 - 257 mm (48-1/2 - 56-1/2 x 10-1/2 x 7-3/8 - 10-1/8")
Max Run Time (min)	w/ BL1830B: 45
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.2 - 6.9 lbs.)

DUM604 / DUM111**Cordless Grass Shear****18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Grass Shear**

- Ergonomically designed handle with sure grip provides more control and comfort
- Grass receiver for reduced grass clean-ups (DUM604)
- Up to 250 min of run time on a single battery BL1860B charge (DUM604)
- 2,500 SPM for efficient cutting
- 2 in 1: Both trimmer blade and shear blade can be attached
- 11 cm cutting width for optimum performance (DUM111)



LXT **2in1**

Grass Receiver (DUM604), Blade Cover, Battery, Charger

Cutting Width	DUM604: 160 mm (6-5/16") DUM111: 110 mm
Depth Adjustment	DUM604: 15, 20, 25 mm (9/16, 13/16, 1") DUM111: -
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B / BL1850B / BL1840B / BL1830B / BL1820B / BL1815N : DUM604: 250 / 200 / 160 / 125 / 80 / 60 : DUM111: - / - / - / - / - / 45
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DUM604 : 337 x 177 x 131 mm (13-1/4 x 7 x 5-1/8") DUM111 : 333 x 120 x 131 mm
Net weight	DUM604: 1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.) DUM111: 1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.2 - 3.8 lbs.)

Tool-less blade change system

- Grass shear blade can be removed / installed without tool.
- Hedge trimmer blade can be removed / installed by using a coin to loosen / tighten two screws.



DUB184

Cordless Blower

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Variable Speed Blower



- Ideal for Clearing Fallen Leaves on Pavement, Grass and Hedge Clippings or Other Light Debris
- Efficient clearing thanks to a high-efficiency axial fan similar to that of 18Vx2 LXT model DUB362
- Variable speed control by trigger, with Cruise control lever for lock-on operation
- BL motor delivers up to 52.1 m/s and 13.0 m³/min
- Compact and lightweight for single handed operation



LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Shoulder Belt, Nozzle, Battery, Charger, Hex Wrench

Max Air Volume	13.0 m ³ /min (459 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	52.1 m/s (116 MPH)
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 18,000
Blowing Force	10.9 N
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 12 w/ BL1850B: 10
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 825 x 160 x 285 mm (32-1/2 x 6-5/16 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.0 kg (5.4 - 6.7 lbs.)

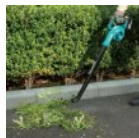
DUB186

Cordless Blower

18V LXT Cordless Variable 3-Speed Blower

new

- Drastically increased air volume for higher blowing efficiency
- Larger air volume has been obtained by increasing the air outlet diameter
- Delivers a maximum air speed of 68 m/s for faster job site clean up
- Variable 3-speed for optimum speed control
- Compact and lightweight for single handed operation



LXT



Garden Nozzle, Battery, Charger

Max Air Volume	3.2 m ³ /min
Max Air Velocity	68 m/s
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 18,000
Blowing Force	2.5 N
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 861 x 156 x 210 mm (34 x 6-1/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 - 2.1 kg (3.5 - 4.6 lbs.)

DCU180

Battery Powered Wheelbarrow

18V LXT BL Brushless Battery Powered Wheelbarrow, 130 Kg (290 Lbs.) Capacity



- Move Heavy Loads with No Back Pain
- Ideal for use at urban construction sites and on farms
- Handles loads up to 130 kg (290 lbs.)
- Dual LED job lights for more visibility
- Hauls all kinds of heavy loads with optional heavy duty carrier and bucket



LXT BL MOTOR XPT



Lock Key, Support Legs, Wrenches

Max Run Time (min)	w/ BL1860B x2: 120
Max Load Capacity	130 kg (290 lbs.)
Traveling Speed	Forward, High / Low: 0 - 3.5 / 0 - 1.5 km/h Reverse: 0 - 1 km/h
Max Climbing Capacity	12°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	When carrier is installed / During operation : 1,315 x 1,060 x 900 mm (51-3/4 x 41-3/4 x 35-1/2")
Net weight	39.3 - 44.8 kg (86.5 - 98.7 lbs.)

DUS158 / DUS108

Cordless Garden Sprayer

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Garden Sprayer

new

- WetGuard; Excellent water-resistant performance
- IP54 level water resistant
- Backpack style features comfortable shoulder harness with padded shoulder straps
- Lever at hand for easier operation
- Battery fuel gauge with three LEDs



LXT

Max Pressure	0.5 MPa
Chemical tank	DUS158: 15 L DUS108: 10 L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Continuous Use (min.)	Y-shaped double nozzle: W/BL1830B: 120 Wide angle herbicide nozzle: W/BL1830B: 180
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DUS158: 325 x 237 x 517 mm (12-3/4 x 9-3/8 x 20-3/8") DUS108: 325 x 237 x 439 mm (12-3/4 x 9-3/8 x 17-1/4")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10.1 lbs.)

Upright Double-Headed Nozzle, Wide-Angle Herbicide Nozzle, Shoulder Harness, Holder, Measure cup, Battery, Charger

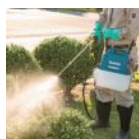
DUS054

Cordless Garden Sprayer

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 5 L Garden Sprayer

new

- One / two head nozzle(s) can be selected
- Two head nozzles for a wide range of spray
- Lever at hand for easier operation
- Tank shape is optimized for easy fit
- WetGuard; Excellent water-resistant performance



LXT

Shoulder Harness, Holder, Battery, Charger

Max Pressure	0.3 MPa (3 kgf/cm ²)
Chemical tank	5 L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Continuous Use (min.)	Spray Single: w/ BL1860B: 530 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 183 x 360 mm (13-3/8 x 7-1/4 x 14-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)

12V_{max} LITHIUM-ION



CXT



DF333D

Cordless Driver Drill

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 28 N-m (250 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood: 10 / 21 mm (3/8 / 1-1/8")
Chuck Capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 30 / 14 N-m (270 / 130 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	28 N-m (250 in.lbs.)
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 179 x 66 x 212 mm
(L x W x H)	(7 x 2-5/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)

CXT



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger



DF033D

Cordless Driver Drill

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 6.35 mm (1/4") Hex 28 N-m (250 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood: 10 / 21 mm (3/8 / 1-1/8")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 30 / 14 N-m (270 / 130 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	28 N-m (250 in.lbs.)
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 149 x 66 x 212 mm
(L x W x H)	(5-7/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	0.9 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.4 lbs.)

CXT



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger



DF332D

Cordless Driver Drill

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 32 N-m (280 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood: 10 / 28 mm (3/8 / 1-1/8")
Chuck Capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,500 / 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 35 / 21 N-m (310 / 190 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	32 N-m (280 in.lbs.)
Dimensions	154 x 66 x 217 mm
(L x W x H)	(6-1/16 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR XPT



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger



DF032D

Cordless Driver Drill

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless 6.35 mm (1/4") Hex 32 N-m (280 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood: 10 / 28 mm (3/8 / 1-1/8")
Chuck Capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,500 / 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 35 / 21 N-m (310 / 190 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	32 N-m (280 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	124 x 66 x 217 mm (4-7/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	0.88 - 1 kg (1.9 - 2.3 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR XPT



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger



HP333D

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 28 N-m (250 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood / Masonry : 10 / 21 / 8 mm (3/8 / 1-1/8 / 5/16")
Chuck Capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 25,500 / 0 - 6,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 30 / 14 N-m (270 / 130 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	28 N-m (250 in.lbs.)
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 193 x 66 x 212 mm
(L x W x H)	(7-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.9 lbs.)

CXT



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger



HP332D

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

12V max CXT BL Brushless Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 32 N-m (280 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel / Wood / Masonry : 10 / 28 / 8 mm (3/8 / 1-1/8 / 5/16")
Chuck Capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 22,500 / 0 - 6,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,500 / 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 35 / 21 N-m (310 / 190 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	32 N-m (280 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	168 x 66 x 217 mm (6-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.8 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR XPT



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger



DA333D

Cordless Angle Drill

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyless Chuck



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 12 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Head Height	84 mm (3-5/16")
Center Height	23.5 mm (15/16")
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 313 x 68 x 95 mm
(L x W x H)	(12-3/8 x 2-11/16 x 3-3/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.4 kg (2.7 - 3.0 lbs.)

CXT



Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger



DA332D

Cordless Angle Drill

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyed Chuck



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 12 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Head Height	63 mm (2-1/2")
Center Height	23.5 mm (15/16")
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 313 x 68 x 86 mm
(L x W x H)	(12-3/8 x 2-11/16 x 3-3/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.3 kg (2.6 - 2.9 lbs.)

CXT



Chuck Key, Chuck Key Holder, Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger



TD111D Cordless Impact Driver

12V max CXT BL Brushless Cordless A-Mode (Assist Mode)
135 N-m (1,200 in.lbs.) Impact Driver



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 mm (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") Coarse thread (in length) : 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,900 / 0 - 1,600
Max Fastening Torque	135 N-m (1,200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	135 x 66 x 210 mm (5-5/16 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	0.97 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.5 lbs.)



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

TD110D Cordless Impact Driver

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 110 N-m (970 in.lbs.)
Impact Driver



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 mm (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") Coarse thread (in length) : 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,500
Max Fastening Torque	110 N-m (970 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	153 x 66 x 204 mm (6 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs.)



Battery, Charger, Belt Clip, Phillips Bit

TL064D Cordless Angle Impact Driver

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 60 N-m (530 in.lbs.)
Angle Impact Driver



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length) : 22 - 75 mm (7/8 - 2-31/32")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	60 N-m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361 x 66 x 86 mm (14-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 3-3/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.6 lbs.)



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

TL065D Cordless Angle Impact Wrench

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 60 N-m (530 in.lbs.)
Angle Impact Wrench



Capacity	Standard Bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Square Drive 9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	60 N-m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361 x 66 x 86 mm (14-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 3-3/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.6 lbs.)



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

WR100D Cordless Ratchet Wrench

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 47.5 N-m (420 in.lbs.)
Ratchet Wrench



Capacity	Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") Square Drive 9.5 / 6.35 mm (3/8 / 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 800
Max Fastening Torque	47.5 N-m (420 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 341 x 67 x 63 mm (13-7/16 x 2-5/8 x 2-1/2")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.7 lbs.)



Socket Adapter, Battery, Charger, Tool Bag

TW161D Cordless Impact Wrench

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm)
165 N-m (122 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2") Square Drive 12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Max Fastening Torque	165 N-m (122 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 150 x 66 x 213 mm (5-7/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

TW160D Cordless Impact Wrench

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm)
160 N-m (120 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2") Square Drive 9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Max Fastening Torque	160 N-m (120 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 144 x 66 x 213 mm (5-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

TW141D Cordless Impact Wrench

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm)
145 N-m (107 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2") Square Drive 12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max Fastening Torque	145 N-m (107 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 168 x 66 x 205 mm (6-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

TW140D

Cordless Impact Wrench

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm)
140 N-m (100 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Square Drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max Fastening Torque	140 N-m (100 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B
(L x W x H)	: 161 x 66 x 205 mm (6-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.7 lbs.)



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

TW060D

Cordless Impact Wrench

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 1/4" (6.35 mm)
60 N-m (44 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 15/32") High Strength Bolt: M6 - M10 (1/4 - 3/8")
Square Drive	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max Fastening Torque	60 N-m (44 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B
(L x W x H)	: 161 x 66 x 205 mm (6-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

HR166D

Cordless Rotary Hammer

12V max CXT BL Brushless Cordless 16 mm (5/8")
Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits



Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.1 J
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 13 mm (1/2")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 680
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B
(L x W x H)	: 250 x 74 x 187 mm (9-7/8 x 2-15/16 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.4 kg (4.1 - 5.4 lbs.)



Dust Cup (country-specific), Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger

HR140D

Cordless Rotary Hammer

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 14 mm (9/16") Rotary Hammer,
SDS-PLUS Bits



Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.0 J
Capacity	Concrete: 14 mm (9/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 13 mm (1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 4,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 850
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B
(L x W x H)	: 246 x 74 x 179 mm (9-11/16 x 2-15/16 x 7")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.3 - 5.6 lbs.)



Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Dust Cup (country-specific), Battery, Charger

CC301D

Cordless Cutter

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 85 mm (3-3/8") Cutter, Wet Type



Blade Diameter	85 mm (3-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 25.5 mm (1") 45°: 16.5 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,600
Tank capacity	Water: 0.5 L
Dimensions	313 x 170 x 125 mm
(L x W x H)	: (12-3/8 x 6-11/16 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.1 lbs.)



Diamond Wheel, Water Supply Tank Assembly, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

SC103D

Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter



Max Cutting Capacity	Mild Steel: M10 Stainless Steel: W3/8
Min. Cutting Length	20 mm (13/16")
Work Amount (pcs)	W3/8 (Mild Steel) w/ BL1041B: 700 W3/8 (Stainless) w/ BL1041B: 550 M10 (Mild Steel) w/ BL1041B: 550
Net weight	2.7 - 2.8 kg (6.0 - 6.2 lbs.)



Cutter Blade, Hex socket head bolt, Blade Cover, Depth Gauge, Thumb screw, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

CP100D

Cordless Multi Cutter

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Multi Cutter



Max Cutting Capacity	6 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	300
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B
(L x W x H)	: 272 x 66 x 120 mm (10-3/4 x 2-5/8 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	0.72 - 0.88 kg (1.6 - 1.9 lbs.)



Blade, Battery, Charger

PV301D

Cordless Sander Polisher

12Vmax CXT BL Cordless Sander Polisher



Capacity	Polisher: 80 mm (3-1/8") Sander: 50 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Polisher: 0 - 2,800 Sander: 0 - 9,500
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 137 x 67 x 201 mm
(L x W x H)	: (5-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.6 lbs.)



Side Grip, Pad, Adapter, Wool Pad, Sponge Pad


Li-Ion Ah **4.0** **2.0** **1.5**

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

TM30D

Cordless Multi Tool

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Multi Tool



Oscillations Per Minute (OPM)	6,000 - 20,000
Oscillation Angle	Left / Right / Total: 1.6° / 1.6° / 3.2°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	277 x 65 x 98 mm
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)



Oscillating Multi Tool Accessories, Dust Attachment (country-specific), Tool Box (country-specific), Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

HS301D

Cordless Circular Saw

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 85 mm (3-3/8") Circular Saw



Blade Diameter	85 mm (3-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 25.5 mm (1") 45°: 16.5 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313 x 170 x 155 mm
Net weight	(12-3/8 x 6-11/16 x 6-1/8") 1.6 - 1.7 kg (3.5 - 3.8 lbs.)



Dust Nozzle (country-specific), TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

JV103D

Cordless Jig Saw

12V max CXT BL Brushless Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, LED Light



Max Cutting Capacity at 90°	Wood / Aluminum / Mild Steel : 90 / 20 / 10 mm (3-1/2 / 13/16 / 3/8")
Length of Stroke	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	800 - 3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	237 x 76 x 206 mm (9-3/8 x 3 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.0 kg (4.1 - 4.4 lbs.)



Jig Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Cover Plate (country-specific), Dust Nozzle (country-specific), Dust Cover (country-specific), Battery, Charger

JV102D

Cordless Jig Saw

12V max CXT BL Brushless Cordless Barrel Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, LED Light



Max Cutting Capacity at 90°	Wood / Aluminum / Mild Steel : 90 / 20 / 10 mm (3-1/2 / 13/16 / 3/8")
Length of Stroke	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	800 - 3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	237 x 76 x 186 mm (9-3/8 x 3 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 1.9 kg (3.9 - 4.2 lbs.)



Jig Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Cover Plate (country-specific), Dust Nozzle (country-specific), Dust Cover (country-specific), Battery, Charger

JV101D

Cordless Jig Saw

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw



Max Cutting Capacity at 90°	Wood / Aluminum / Mild Steel : 65 / 4 / 2 mm (2-9/16 / 5/32 / 1/16")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	232 x 76 x 196 mm (9-1/8 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.8 - 1.9 kg (3.9 - 4.3 lbs.)



Jig Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Guide Rule (country-specific), Battery, Charger

JR105D / JR103D

Cordless Recipro Saw

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Recipro Saw



JR105D



JR103D

Tool less blade change

Length of Stroke	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,300
Capacity	Pipe / Wood: 50 / 50 mm (2 / 2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	376 x 66 x 186 mm
Net weight	(14-3/4 x 2-5/8 x 7-3/8") JR105D: 1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.9 - 3.2 lbs.) JR103D: 1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.9 - 3.3 lbs.)



Battery, Charger, Recipro Saw Blades, Hex Wrench

SD100D

Cordless Drywall Saw

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Drywall Saw



Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 6,000
Length of Stroke	6 mm (1/4")
Capacity	Drywall: 30 mm (1-3/16") Wood: 15 mm (9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	239 x 79 x 266 mm
Net weight	(9-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/2") 1.4 - 1.6 kg (3.2 - 3.5 lbs.)



Blade, Blade Cover, Base Cover, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger

ST113D

Cordless Stapler

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") RT Stapler



Staple	Width: 10 mm (3/8") Length: 7 - 10 mm (9/32 - 3/8")
Gauge	0.5 x 0.7 mm
Magazine Capacity	150 (max 160)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	211 x 81 x 159 mm
Net weight	(8-5/16 x 3-3/16 x 6-1/4") 1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)



Safety Goggles, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

PT354D

Cordless Pin Nailer

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 23 GA 35 mm (1-3/8") Pin Nailer



Capacity	Length: 15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm (5/8, 11/16, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8")
	Dia.: 0.6 mm (1/32")
	Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine Capacity	120
Dimensions (L x W x H)	231 x 66 x 226 mm (9-1/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.0 kg (4.0 - 4.4 lbs.)

CXT



Nose Adapter, Safety Goggles, Belt Clip, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger



CG100D

Cordless Caulking Gun

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Caulking Gun



Max Dispensing Force	5,000 N (1,100 lbs.)
No load speed	0 - 28 mm/sec. (0 - 66 in./min.)
Holder Size	300, 600, 800 mL
Dimensions	404 x 108 x 259 mm
(L x W x H)	(15-7/8 x 4-1/4 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.2 - 5.8 lbs.)

CXT



Holder, Holder Joint, Piston, Rubber Ring, Nozzle, Battery, Charger



UB100D / UB101D

Cordless Blower

12Vmax CXT Cordless Variable 3-Speed Blower



	UB100D	UB101D
Max Air Volume	2.6 m³/min	2.6 m³/min
Max Air Velocity	75 m/s	56 m/s
Max Sealed Suction	4.0 kPa	4.0 kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 15,800	0 - 15,800
Blowing Force	1.8 N	1.6 N
Run Time (min)	8 / 20 / 45	8 / 20 / 45
w/ BL1016, High / Mid / Low		
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 505 x 155 x 184 mm (19-7/8 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/4")	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 849 x 155 x 184 mm (33-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/4")
(L x W x H)		
Net weight	1.4 - 1.9 kg (3.1 - 4.2 lbs.)	1.4 - 1.9 kg (3.1 - 4.2 lbs.)

CXT



new

UB100D : Nozzle, Dust Bag (country-specific), Flexible Hose (country-specific), Battery, Charger
UB101D : Garden Nozzle, Flexible Hose (country-specific), Battery, Charger

UR100D

Cordless Grass Trimmer

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Grass Trimmer

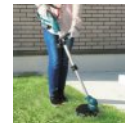


Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 260 mm (10") Plastic Blade: 230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25 RH
Dimensions	835 - 1,185 x 267 x 210 - 315 mm
(L x W x H)	(32-7/8 - 46-3/4 x 10-1/2 x 8-1/4 - 12-3/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.1 kg (4.3 - 4.6 lbs.)

CXT XPT



Safety Goggles, Shoulder Belt, Nylon Cutting Head, Nylon Cord, Plastic Blade, Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger



UN460WD

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

12Vmax LXT Cordless 46 cm (18-1/8") Pole Hedge Trimmer



Blade Length	460 mm (18-1/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,600
Cycles Per Minute (CPM)	1,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,889 - 2,511 x 87 x 133 mm (74-1/2 x 99 x 3-7/16 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	3.0 kg (6.6 lbs.)

CXT XPT

new

Blade Cover, Shoulder Harness, Battery, Charger

UH201D

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 20 cm (7-7/8") Hedge Trimmer



Blade Length	200 mm (7-7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016 : 90 / 45 / 35 min
Dimensions	504 x 120 x 131 mm
(L x W x H)	(19-7/8 x 4-3/4 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.9 - 3.3 lbs.)

CXT



Blade Cover, Chip Receiver, Battery, Charger



UM600D

Cordless Grass Shear

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 16 cm (6-5/16") Grass Shear



Cutting Width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Depth Adjustment	15, 20, 25 mm (9/16, 13/16, 1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016 : 90 / 45 / 35 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	329 x 177 x 131 mm (13 x 7 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.8 - 3.3 lbs.)

CXT



Grass Receiver, Blade Cover, Battery, Charger



US053D

Cordless Garden Sprayer

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 5 L Garden Sprayer



Max Pressure	0.3 MPa (3 kgf/cm²)
Chemical tank	5 L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Continuous Use (min.)	Spray Single: w/ BL1041B : 250
Dimensions	340 x 183 x 335 mm
(L x W x H)	(13-3/8 x 7-1/4 x 13-1/4")
Net weight	2.0 kg

CXT

Shoulder Harness, Holder, Battery, Charger



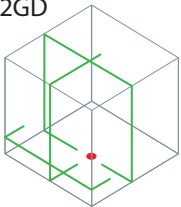


Li-Ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5

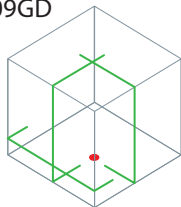
Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198



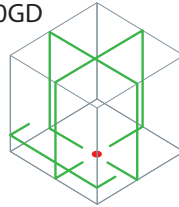
SK312GD



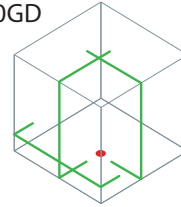
SK209GD



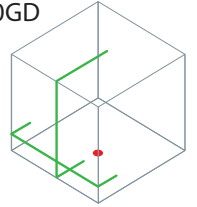
SK40GD



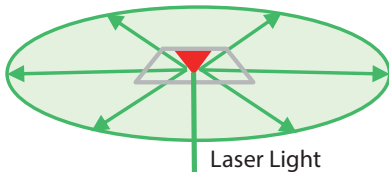
SK20GD



SK10GD



Cone mirror



Laser Light

3×360°Lines

The new product has a structure that can generate a 360° line by reflecting a laser on a cone mirror and expanding it. Three 360° lines can be projected.



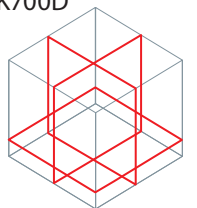
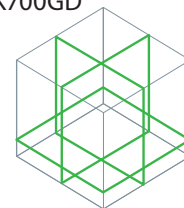
Eccentric Rotating Base

The new product comes with an "Eccentric Rotating Base" that can shorten the setup time. You can turn around the intersection of the cross lines. As a result, the laser line can be positioned in a short time.

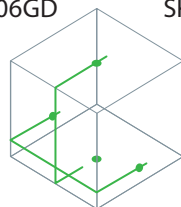


SK700GD

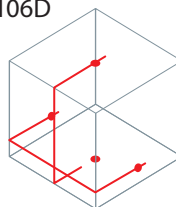
SK700D



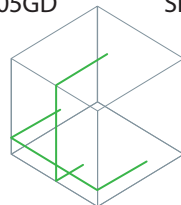
SK106GD



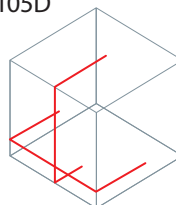
SK106D



SK105GD



SK105D



ADP09

Can be used with 8 AA batteries (sold separately)



SK312GD

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

**CXI XPT**

Leveling accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±2
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Number of laser lines	3
Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 40°C
Tripod thread	5/8"
Protection class	IP54
Operating Time (Approx. Hours)	10 - 28
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 122 x 110 x 225 mm
Net weight	1.5 - 1.6 kg (3.3 - 3.5 lbs.)

Dimensions (with carry handle in retracted position)



Laser Viewing Glass, Shoulder Strap, Storage Case

SK209GD

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

**CXI XPT**

Leveling accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±2
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Number of laser lines	3
Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 40°C
Tripod thread	5/8"
Protection class	IP54
Operating Time (Approx. Hours)	15 - 40
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 122 x 110 x 225 mm
Net weight	1.5 - 1.6 kg (3.3 - 3.5 lbs.)

Dimensions (with carry handle in retracted position)

Laser Viewing Glass, Shoulder Strap, Storage Case

SK40GD

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

**CXI XPT**

new

Leveling accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±3
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Number of laser lines	4
Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 40°C
Protection class	IP54
Net weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg

Dimensions (with carry handle in retracted position)



Laser detector, Laser Receiver Vise, Laser Viewing Glass, Shoulder Strap, Storage Case, Battery

SK20GD

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

**CXI XPT**

new

Leveling accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±3
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Number of laser lines	3
Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 40°C
Protection class	IP54
Net weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg

Dimensions (with carry handle in retracted position)

Laser detector, Laser Receiver Vise, Laser Viewing Glass, Shoulder Strap, Storage Case, Battery

SK10GD

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

**CXI XPT**

new

Leveling accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±3
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Number of laser lines	2
Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 40°C
Protection class	IP54
Net weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg

Dimensions (with carry handle in retracted position)



Laser detector, Laser Receiver Vise, Laser Viewing Glass, Shoulder Strap, Storage Case, Battery

SK700GD / SK700D

Rechargeable Multi Line Laser

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Multi Line Laser

**CXI XPT**

new

Leveling accuracy	±2 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±4
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: ° Vertical: °
Number of laser lines	4
Laser type Laser class 2:	SK700GD: 515 nm SK700D: 635 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 40°C
Protection class	IP54
Operating Time (Approx. Hours)	SK700GD: 5 SK700D: 10
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 150 x 107 x 154 mm
Net weight	0.9 - 1.1 kg

Target Plate, Adapter, Shoulder Strap, Storage Case

SK106GD / SK106D

Rechargeable 4-point Cross Line Laser

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable 4-Point Cross Line Laser

**CXI XPT**

SK106D

Measuring range Up to:	SK106GD: 35 m, SK106D: 25 m
Measuring range w/ detector	Up to: 80 m
Leveling accuracy	±3 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±4
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 180° Vertical: 170°
Number of laser points	4
Number of laser lines	2
Laser type Laser class 2:	SK106GD: 525 nm, SK106D: 635 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 50°C
Operating Time (Approx. Hours)	SK106GD: 7 - 20, SK106D: 15 - 40
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 138 x 64 x 102 mm (5-7/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
Net weight	0.69 - 0.85 kg (1.5 - 1.9 lbs.)



Soft bag, Adapter, Target Plate

SK105GD / SK105D

Rechargeable Cross Line Laser

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Cross Line Laser

**CXI XPT**

SK105D

Measuring range Up to:	SK105GD: 35 m, SK105D: 25 m
Measuring range w/ detector	Up to: 80 m
Leveling accuracy	±3 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±4
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 180° Vertical: 160°
Number of laser lines	2
Laser type Laser class 2:	SK105GD: 525 nm, SK105D: 635 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 50°C
Operating Time (Approx. Hours)	SK105GD: 7 - 20, SK105D: 15 - 40
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 138 x 64 x 102 mm (5-7/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
Net weight	0.67 - 0.84 kg (1.5 - 1.9 lbs.)



Soft bag, Adapter, Target Plate

Select Makita, Connect Electricity

USB Charging



Lights



Radios



Fan Jackets Heated Jackets

Battery, USB cable, Smart phone are options.

Black out? Grab your Makita battery

Well Prepared , No Worries



40V_{max}

LED Flashlight



Fan



Cleaner



40V_{max} / 18V / 12V_{max}

Job Site Radio



LED Worklight



Adapter for USB



Flashlight Radio



18V

Fan



Wheelbarrow



Cooler and Warmer Box



Chain Saw



Cleaner



18V / 12V_{max}

Job Site Radio



Job Site Speaker



Coffee Maker



Fan Jacket / Vest



Heated Jacket / Vest



Heated Blanket



LED Worklight



Adapter for USB



Job Site Radio



Fan



Cleaner



12V_{max}

Lights

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

ML001G LED Flashlight

40Vmax XGT Li-Ion LED Flashlight, 160 Lumens



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 55
Luminous Flux	160 lm
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source: 3,000 lx
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025 : 281 x 88 x 121 mm (11-1/8 x 3-1/2 x 4-3/4") w/ BL4040: 287 x 88 x 136 mm (11-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.3 kg (2.2 - 2.9 lbs.)



Battery & Charger Sold Separately

new

Strap Hook



ML002G Cordless LED Worklight

40Vmax XGT Li-Ion 21 LED Worklight, 710 Lumens



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 51
Main light (on bar side)	Luminous flux (Full brightness): 710 lm Illuminance (Full brightness): 340 lx Luminous flux (Half brightness): 340 lm Illuminance (Half brightness): 310 lx
Sub light (on top side)	Luminous flux: 130 lm Illuminance: 1,900 lx
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025 : 376 x 86 x 126 mm (14-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 5") w/ BL4040 : 382 x 86 x 141 mm (15 x 3-3/8 x 5-9/16")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)



Length (with the hook stood). Illuminance: at 50 cm from the light source

new



ML003G Cordless LED Worklight

40Vmax / 18V / 14.4V XGT LXT Li-Ion Cordless 12 LED Worklight, 1,100 lm



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 20
Luminous Flux	Hi: 1,100 lm, Lo: 450 lm
Net weight	4.7 - 5.4 kg (10.4 - 11.9 lbs.)



Battery and charger are sold separately

new

DML813 Cordless Worklight

18V/14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 12 LED Worklight, 3,000 Lumens



Run Time (hrs)	w/ BL1850(B) Low / Mid / High: 10 / 5.5 / 3
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source
(High / Mid / Low)	: 1,250 / 750 / 400 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Mid / Low: 3,000 / 1,700 / 900 lm
Lighting Coverage	Front / Sides: 4.5 / 5.3 m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Folding Position : 260 x 216 x 1,000 mm (10-1/4 x 8-1/2 x 39-3/8") Operating Position (Max Height) : 573 x 658 x 1,250 - 2,240 mm (22-1/2 x 26 x 49-1/4 - 88")
Net weight	7.0 - 7.7 kg (15.4 - 17.0 lbs.)



Battery & Charger Sold Separately

new



DML814 Cordless Worklight

18V/14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 12 LED Worklight, 3,000 Lumens



Run Time (hrs)	w/ BL1850(B) Low / Mid / High: 10 / 5.5 / 3
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source
(High / Mid / Low)	: 1,250 / 750 / 400 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Mid / Low: 3,000 / 1,700 / 900 lm
Lighting Coverage	Front / Sides: 4.7 / 5.6 m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Folding Position : 260 x 216 x 1,000 mm (10-1/4 x 8-1/2 x 39-3/8") Operating Position (Max Height) : 573 x 658 x 1,250 - 2,240 mm (22-1/2 x 26 x 49-1/4 - 88")
Net weight	7.2 - 7.9 kg (15.9 - 17.4 lbs.)



Battery & Charger Sold Separately

new

Shoulder Belt



DML813 [Spot lighting] DML814 [Spot lighting] [Area lighting]



DML810 Cordless Area Worklight

18V/14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 202 LED Area Worklight, 5,500 Lumens



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 18
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source
(High / Mid / Low)	: 550 / 300 / 150 lx at 3m from the light source: 70 / 40 / 20 lx at 5m from the light source: 25 / 15 / 7 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Mid / Low: 5,500 / 3,000 / 1,500 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	420 x 420 x 787 mm (16-1/2 x 16-1/2 x 31")
Net weight	13.9 - 15.3 kg (30.6 - 33.7 lbs.)



Battery & Charger Sold Separately. Power Supply Cord: 2.5 m (8.2 ft)

AC Power Cord



DML812 Cordless Flashlight

18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion LED Flashlight, 1,250 Lumens



Run Time (hrs)	w/ BL1850B Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood / Strobe : 8.5 / 6.5 / 5.0 / 7.0
Illuminance	Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood: 71,000 / 520 / 51,000 lx
Luminous Flux	Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood: 600 / 1,000 / 1,250 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 313 x 119 x 115 mm (12-3/8 x 4-11/16 x 4-1/2")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.6 - 3.4 lbs.)



Illuminance: at 1m from the light source. Battery & Charger Sold Separately



Strap Hook

DML809 Cordless Worklight**18V/14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 96 LED Worklight, 10,000 Lumens**

Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 8.5
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source: 3,800 / 1,500 / 800 lx (High / Mid / Low) at 3m from the light source: 380 / 150 / 80 lx at 5m from the light source: 150 / 60 / 30 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Mid / Low: 10,000 / 4,000 / 2,000 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position : 249 x 370 x 370 mm (9-3/4 x 14-1/2 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	5.7 - 7.0 kg (12.6 - 15.4 lbs.)

Battery & charger sold separately. Power supply cord: 2.5 m (8.2 ft)



AC Power Cord

DML811 Cordless Worklight**18V/14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 30 LED Worklight, 3,000 Lumens**

Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 13
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source (High / Mid / Low) : 1,800 / 800 / 350 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Mid / Low: 3,000 / 1,500 / 750 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position : 249 x 302 x 361 mm (9-3/4 x 11-7/8 x 14-1/4")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.8 kg (9.0 - 10.5 lbs.)

Battery & Charger Sold Separately. Power Supply Cord: 2.5 m (8.2 ft)



AC Power Cord

DML805 Corded and Cordless LED Worklight**18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless/Cordless 20 LED Worklight, 750 Lumens**

Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 17
Illuminance	at 0.5m from the light source : Hi: 1,150 lx, Lo: 750 lx at 1m from the light source : Hi: 300 lx, Lo: 200 lx
Luminous Flux	Hi: 750 lm, Lo: 450 lm
Net weight	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 5.9 lbs.)

Battery and charger are sold separately. Power supply cord: 2.5m (8.2ft)

**DML808 / ML106** Cordless Flashlight**Li-Ion LED Flashlight, 190 Lumens**

	18V / 14.4V DML808	12Vmax ML106
Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 32	Up to: 12
Luminous Flux	190 lm	190 lm
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source : 170 - 4,500 lx	at 1m from the light source : 170 - 4,500 lx
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 297 x 79 x 119 mm (11-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-11/16")	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 271x66x93 mm (10-5/8"x2-5/8"x3-5/8")
Net weight	0.73 - 1.09 kg (1.6 - 2.4 lbs.)	0.61 - 0.78 kg (1.3 - 1.7 lbs.)

Battery & Charger Sold Separately



Strap Hook

DML802 / ML105 LED Flashlight**Li-Ion LED Flashlight, 180 Lumens**

	18V / 14.4V DML802	12Vmax ML105
Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 27	Up to: 14
Luminous Flux	180 lm	190 lm
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source 4,000 lx	at 1m from the light source : 5,500 lx
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B 272x79x116 mm (10-3/4"x3-1/8"x4-9/16")	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 249x66x93 mm (9-3/4"x2-5/8"x3-5/8")
Net weight	0.64 - 1 kg (1.4 - 2.2 lbs.)	0.53 - 0.70 kg (1.2 - 1.5 lbs.)



Strap Hook

DML815 LED Flashlight**18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion LED Flashlight, 160 Lumens**

Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 54
Luminous Flux	160 lm
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source: 3,000 lx
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 272 x 79 x 116 mm (10-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	0.26 - 0.93 kg (0.57 - 2.05 lbs.)

Battery & Charger Sold Separately



Strap Hook

DML807 / ML104 Cordless LED Worklight**Li-Ion 21 LED Worklight, 710 Lumens**

Length (with the hook stood), Illuminance: at 50 cm from the light source



	18V / 14.4V DML807	12Vmax ML104
Main light (on bar side)	Luminous flux (Full brightness): 710 lm Illuminance (Full brightness): 340 lx	Luminous flux (Full brightness): 710 lm Illuminance (Full brightness): 340 lx
Sub light (on top side)	Luminous flux: 130 lm Illuminance: 1,900 lx	Luminous flux: 130 lm Illuminance: 1,900 lx
Dimensions (L x W x H)	414x79x155 mm (16-1/4"x3-1/8"x6-1/8")	414x66x132 mm (16-1/4"x2-5/8"x5-3/16")
Net weight	0.72 - 1.1 kg (1.6 - 2.4 lbs.)	0.61 - 0.78 kg (1.4 - 1.7 lbs.)

**DML806** Cordless LED Worklight**18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion 21 LED Worklight, 620 Lumens**

Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 71
Dimensions (L x W x H)	365 x 78 x 119 mm (14-3/8 x 3-1/16 x 4-11/16")
Net weight	0.69 - 1.1 kg (1.5 - 2.4 lbs.)

Length (with hook retracted), Overall length (with hook in upright position)



DML801 LED Worklight
18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion 12 LED Worklight, 240 Lumens



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 48
Dimensions (L x W x H)	380 x 79 x 116 mm (15 x 9-1/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	0.61 - 0.98 kg (1.4 - 2.2 lbs.)

LXT



Shoulder Strap

DML185 Rechargeable Flashlight
18V LXT Li-Ion Flashlight



Max Run Time (min)	550
Overall Length	284 mm (11-1/8")
Net weight	0.71 - 1.03 kg (1.6 - 2.3 lbs.)

LXT



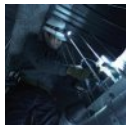
Shoulder Strap, Bulb x2

DML800 Rechargeable Flashlight
18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion LED Flashlight, 100 Lumens



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 30
Dimensions (L x W x H)	151 x 76 x 88 mm (5-15/16 x 3 x 3-1/2")
Net weight	0.53 - 0.91 kg (1.2 - 2 lbs.)

LXT



Head Band

DML803 LED Flashlight
18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion LED Flashlight, 170 Lumens



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 36
Dimensions (L x W x H)	133 x 81 x 72 mm (5-1/4 x 3-3/16 x 2-13/16")
Net weight	0.56 - 0.92 kg (1.2 - 2.1 lbs.)

LXT



DML186 LED Flashlight
18V LXT Li-Ion 6 LED Flashlight



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 114
Dimensions (L x W x H)	151 x 81 x 61 mm (5-7/8 x 3-3/16 x 2-3/8")
Net weight	0.51 - 0.83 kg (1.1 - 1.8 lbs.)

LXT



ML103 Cordless LED Worklight
12V max CXT Li-Ion LED Flashlight, 100 Lumens



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 28
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery : 77 x 54 x 28 mm (3 x 2-1/8 x 1-1/8") w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 87 x 64 x 54 mm (3-7/16 x 2-1/2 x 2-1/8")
Net weight	0.27 - 0.43 kg (0.6 - 1.0 lbs.)

CXT



DMP180 Cordless Inflator
18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Inflator



Max Air Pressure	830 kPa (121 PSI) [8.3 bar]
Air Discharge Amount	200 kPa: 12 L/min 700 kPa: 8 L/min 830 kPa: 7 L/min
Hose Length	65 cm (25-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 266 x 80 x 174 mm (10-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)

LXT



British Adapter, French Adapter, Ball Adapter, Swim Ring Adapter, Battery, Charger

MP100D Cordless Inflator
12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless Inflator



Max Air Pressure	830 kPa (121 PSI) [8.3 bar]
Air Discharge Amount	200 kPa: 10 L/min
Work Amount (pcs)	16" Tires w/ BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016 : 5.2 / 2.7 / 2.1
Hose Length	65 cm (25-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 235 x 74 x 173 mm (9-1/4 x 2-15/16 x 6-13/16")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.3 kg (2.6 - 3.0 lbs.)

CXT



British Adapter, French Adapter, Ball Adapter, Swim Ring Adapter, Battery, Charger

Product Comparison List

85

Cordless

Cordless Flashlight and Worklight

XGT 40V max

LXT18V

12V max

	ML001G 	ML002G 	ML003G 	DML813 	DML814 	DML810 	DML812 
Run time (approx/hrs)	55 with BL4040	360° lantern : 16 180° lantern : 29 flashlight : 51 with BL4040	High: TBA / Low: 20 with BL4040	High: 3 Med: 5.5 Low: 10 with BL1850B	High: 3 Med: 5.5 Low: 10 with BL1850B	High: 3.5 Med: 7 Low: 15 with BL1850B x2	Spot: 8.5 / Flood: 6.5 Spot-Flood: 5.0 / Strobe: 7.0 with BL1850B
Illuminance	3,000 lx at 1m from the light	Main (Full) : 340 lx Half (1/2) : 310 lx Sub (on top) : 1,900 lx at 0.5m from the light	TBA	High: 1,250 lx Med: 750 lx Low: 400 lx at 1m from the light	High: 1,250 lx Med: 750 lx Low: 400 lx at 1m from the light	High: 550 lx Med: 300 lx Low: 150 lx at 1m from the light	Spot: 71,000 lx Flood: 520 lx Spot-Flood: 51,000 lx at 1m from the light
Luminous flux (lm=lumens)	160 lm	Main (Full) : 710 lm Half (1/2) : 340 lm Sub (on top) : 130 lm	High : 1,100 lm Low : 450 lm	High: 3,000 lm Med: 1,700 lm Low: 900 lm	High: 3,000 lm Med: 1,700 lm Low: 900 lm	High: 5,500 lm Med: 3,000 lm Low: 1,500 lm	Spot: 600 lm Flood: 1,000 lm Spot-Flood: 1,250 lm
Net weight	1.0 - 1.3 kg (2.2 - 2.9 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)	4.7 - 5.4 kg (10.4 - 11.9 lbs.)	7.0 - 7.7 kg (15.4 - 17.0 lbs.)	7.2 - 7.9 kg (15.9 - 17.4 lbs.)	13.9 - 15.3 kg (30.6 - 33.7 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.6 - 3.4 lbs.)

	DML809 	DML805 	DML808 	ML106 	DML802 	ML105 	DML815 	DML807 
	DC AC	DC AC	Zoom function	Zoom function				XPT USB
	7.5 with BL1850B x2	High: 8.5 / Low: 17 with BL1850B	26 with BL1850B	12 with BL1041B	23 with BL1850B	14 with BL1041B	45 with BL1850B	Main (1/2) : 23 Sub : 36 with BL1850B
	High: 3,800 lx Med: 1,500 lx Low: 800 lx at 1m from the light	High: 300 lx Low: 200 lx at 1m from the light	170 - 4,500 lx at 1m from the light	170 - 4,500 lx at 1m from the light	4,000 lx at 1m from the light	5,500 lx at 1m from the light	3,000 lx at 1m from the light	Main (Full) : 340 lx (1/2) : 310 lx Sub (on top) : 1,900 lx at 0.5m from the light
	High: 10,000 lm Med: 4,000 lm Low: 2,000 lm	High : 750 lm Low : 450 lm	190 lm	190 lm	180 lm	190 lm	160 lm	Main (Full) : 710 lm (1/2) : 340 lm Sub (on top) : 130 lm
	5.7 - 7.0 kg (12.6 - 15.4 lbs.)	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 5.9 lbs)	0.73 - 1.09 kg (1.6 - 2.4 lbs)	0.61 - 0.78 kg (1.3 - 1.7 lbs)	0.64 - 1.0 kg (1.4 - 2.2 lbs)	0.53 - 0.70 kg (1.2 - 1.5 lbs)	0.26 - 0.93 kg (0.57 - 2.05 lbs.)	0.72 - 1.1 kg (1.6 - 2.4 lbs)

	ML104 	DML806 	DML801 	DML185 	DML800 	DML803 	DML186 	ML103 
	XPT USB			Flashlight bulb type				
	Main (1/4) : 17 Sub : 19 with BL1041B	Main (1/2) : 21 Sub : 59 with BL1850B	Full : 17 / Half : 40 with BL1850B	7 with BL1850B	36 with BL1850B	High: 29 / Low: 43 with BL1850B	95 with BL1850B	28 with BL1041B
	Main (Full) : 340 lx (1/4) : 190 lx Sub (on top) : 1,900 lx at 0.5m from the light	Main (Full) : 310 lx (1/2) : 280 lx Sub (on top) : 2,100 lx at 0.5m from the light	Full : 400 lx Half : 200 lx at 0.5m from the light	4,500 lx at 1m from the light	2,000 lx at 1m from the light	High: 270 lx Low: 180 lx at 0.5m from the light	500 lx at 1m from the light	240 lx at 0.5m from the light
	Main (Full) : 710 lm (1/4) : 190 lm Sub (on top) : 130 lm	Main (Full) : 620 lm (1/2) : 310 lm Sub (on top) : 90 lm	Full : 240 lm Half : 120 lm	180 lm	100 lm	High : 170 lm Low : 120 lm	—	100 lm
	0.61 - 0.78 kg (1.4 - 1.7 lbs)	0.69 - 1.1 kg (1.5 - 2.4 lbs)	0.61 - 0.98 kg (1.4 - 2.2 lbs)	0.71 - 1.03 kg (1.6 - 2.3 lbs)	0.53 - 0.91 kg (1.2 - 2.0 lbs)	0.56 - 0.92 kg (1.2 - 2.1 lbs)	0.51 - 0.83 kg (1.1 - 1.8 lbs)	0.27 - 0.43 kg (0.6 - 1.0 lbs)

MR004G

Job Site Radio

12Vmax-40Vmax CXT LXT XGT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site DAB / DAB+ Radio



Frequency Band	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz
Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 89 mm x2
Max Output	40Vmax: 4.9 W x2
Bluetooth	Version: 5.0, Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T, Supported Codec: SBC / AAC Max Transmission Range (Optimum): 10 m (33 ft) Max Transmission Range (Possible): 30 m (98 ft) Transmission Power Class: 2, Compatible Bluetooth Profile: A2DP
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position : 280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)



new

AC Adaptor

MR003G

Job Site DAB/DAB+ Radio

12Vmax-40Vmax CXT LXT XGT Li-Ion Cordless Job Site DAB / DAB+ Radio



Frequency Band	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz
Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 89 mm x2
Max Output	40Vmax: 4.9 W x2
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position : 280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)



new

AC Adaptor

MR002G

Job Site Radio

12Vmax-40Vmax CXT LXT XGT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site Radio



Frequency Band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz
Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 89 mm x2
Max Output	40Vmax: 3.5 W x2
Bluetooth	Version: 5.0 Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T Supported Codec: SBC Max Transmission Range (Optimum): 10 m (33 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position : 280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)



new

AC Adaptor, AA Battery

MR001G

Job Site Radio

12Vmax-40Vmax CXT LXT XGT Li-Ion Cordless Job Site Radio



Frequency Band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz
Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 89 mm x2
Max Output	40Vmax: 3.5 W x2
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position : 280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)



new

AC Adaptor, AA Battery

DMR301 / DMR300

Job Site Radio

12Vmax-18V CXT LXT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site Radio



Frequency Band	DMR301: FM / DAB / DAB+ : 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz DMR300: FM / AM : 87.5 - 108 MHz / 520 - 1,710 kHz
Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 89 mm x2
Bluetooth	Version: 4.2 Max Transmission Range (Optimum): 30 m (98 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285 x 185 x 305 mm (11-1/4 x 7-1/4 x 12")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)

Dimensions (with carry handle in upright position)



AC Adaptor, AA Battery

DMR115 / DMR114

Job Site Radio

12Vmax-18V CXT LXT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site DAB / DAB+ Radio



Frequency Band	DMR115: FM / DAB / DAB+ : 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz DMR114: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz
Speaker Size	Sides: Dia. 63.5 mm x2, Bottom: Dia. 101.6 mm
Bluetooth	Version: 5.0, Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T / AVRCP Supported Codec: SBC / AAC Max Transmission Range (Optimum): 10 m (33 ft) Max Transmission Range (Possible): 30 m (98 ft) Transmission Power Class: 2 Compatible Bluetooth Profile: A2DP
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position : 268 x 164 x 437 mm (10-1/2 x 6-1/2 x 17-1/4")
Net weight	DMR115: 5.0 - 5.5 kg (11.1 - 12.1 lbs.) DMR114: 5.1 - 5.6 kg (11.3 - 12.3 lbs.)



AC Adaptor

DMR112

Job Site Radio

7.2V-18V CXT LXT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site DAB / DAB+ Radio



Frequency Band	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz
Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 89 mm x2
Bluetooth	Version: 4.0, Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T Supported Codec: SBC / AAC Max Transmission Range (Optimum): 10 m (33 ft) Max Transmission Range (Possible): 30 m (98 ft) Transmission Power Class: 2 Compatible Bluetooth Profile: A2DP
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position : 262 x 163 x 431 mm (10-3/8 x 6-3/8 x 17")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.9 kg (9.5 - 10.9 lbs.)



AC Adaptor

DMR108 / DMR107

Job Site Radio

7.2V-18V CXT LXT Li-Ion Cordless Job Site Radio



Frequency Band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz
Speaker Size	DMR108: Woofer: Dia. 89 mm x2 DMR107: Woofer: Dia. 76 mm x2
Bluetooth	DMR108: Version: 4.0, DMR108: Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T DMR108: Supported Codec: SBC DMR108
Dimensions (L x W x H)	: Max Transmission Range (Optimum): 10 m (33 ft) w/ Handle in Upright Position : DMR108: 262 x 163 x 431 mm (10-3/8 x 6-3/8 x 17") DMR107: 257 x 163 x 431 mm (10-1/8 x 6-3/8 x 17")
Net weight	DMR108: 4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.), DMR107: 4.1 kg (9 lbs.)



AC Adaptor, AA Battery

DMR110 / DMR109 Job Site Radio

7.2V-18V CXT LXT Li-Ion Cordless Job Site Radio



Frequency Band	FM / DAB / DAB+ : DMR110: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz
Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 76 mm x2
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position : 257 x 163 x 431 mm (10-1/8 x 6-3/8 x 17")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.6 kg (9 - 10.2 lbs.)



▲ DMR110 ▲ DMR109

AC Adaptor

DMR106 Job Site Radio

7.2V-18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site Radio, G-Battery



Frequency Band	FM / AM: 522 - 1,710 MHz / 87.5 - 108 kHz
Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 89 mm x2
Bluetooth	Version: 4.0 Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T Supported Codec: SBC Max Transmission Range: 10 m (33 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position : 262 x 163 x 431 mm (10-3/8 x 6-3/8 x 17")
Net weight	4.4 - 5 kg (9.7 - 11 lbs.)



AC Adaptor

DMR050 Flashlight Radio

18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Flashlight Radio



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 30
Practical max output	2.0 W - 3.0 Ah / 1.5 W - 1.3 Ah
Frequency Band	FM / AM: 522 - 1,629 MHz / 87.5 - 108 kHz
Dimensions (L x W x H)	263 x 75 x 179 mm (10-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 7")
Net weight	0.92 - 1.3 kg (2 - 2.9 lbs.)



Strap

MR052 Job Site Radio

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless Radio



Frequency Band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz
Continuous use (hours)	w/ BL1041B: 30 w/ BL1021B: 15 w/ BL1016: 11
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 169 x 73 x 74 mm (6-5/8 x 2-7/8 x 2-15/16")
Net weight	0.56 - 0.72 kg (1.2 - 1.6 lbs.)

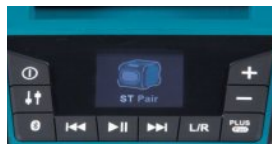


Multi-speaker connection

- True Wireless Stereo (TWS) technology allows the user to wirelessly pair two DMR203's via Bluetooth multi-pairing and to enjoy a deep, rich and powerful stereo sound.
- Up to ten DMR203's can be paired and connected to one mobile device to play the same sound simultaneously.

Color LCD panel

- displays the status of speaker and equalizer settings.
- Displays song titles and artist names, etc.

**DMR203** Cordless Job Site Speaker

12Vmax / 14.4V / 18V CXT LXT TWS Cordless Bluetooth Job Site Speaker



Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 101.6 mm Tweeter: Dia. 36 mm Passive Radiator: Dia. 89 mm
Bluetooth	Version: 5.0, Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T / AVRCP Supported Codec: SBC Max Transmission Range: 10 m (33 ft) Max Transmission Range (Possible): 30 m (100 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position : 217 x 206 x 285 mm (8-1/2 x 8-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.4 kg (6.0 - 7.5 lbs.)



AC Adaptor

DMR202 / DMR201 Cordless Job Site Speaker

12Vmax / 14.4V / 18V CXT LXT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site Speaker



Speaker Size	Woofer/Tweeter: Dia. 101.6 / 36 mm
Bluetooth	Version: 4.0, Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T / AVRCP Supported Codec: SBC Max Transmission Range: 10 m (33 ft) MP3 / WMA / AAC
Sound compression device of USB memory	
Run Time (hrs)	DMR202: 1.4 - 32 / 1.3 - 25 / 0.9 - 23 DMR201: 1.4 - 32 / 1.3 - 25 / 0.9 - 24
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position : DMR202: 211 x 206 x 286 mm (8-5/16 x 8-1/8 x 11-1/4") : DMR201: 211 x 203 x 286 mm (8-5/16 x 8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.3 kg (5.9 - 7.3 lbs.)



AC Adaptor

DMR200 Cordless Job Site Speaker

12Vmax / 14.4V / 18V CXT LXT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site Speaker



Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 101.6 mm Tweeter: Dia. 36 mm Passive Radiator: Dia. 89 mm
Bluetooth	Version: 4 Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T / AVRCP Supported Codec: SBC Max Transmission Range: 10 m (33 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	211 x 203 x 286 mm (8-5/16 x 8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.4 lbs.)



AC Adaptor

Product Comparison List

Cordless Job Site Radio and Flashlight Radio, Job Site Speaker

XGT 40V
max

LXT18V

12V
max

	Job Site Radio			
	MR004G   	MR003G   	MR002G   	MR001G   
Run time (approx/hrs)	41 with BL4040	41 with BL4040	53 with BL4040	53 with BL4040
	●		●	
	●	●		
	●	●		
Net weight	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)

	Job Site Radio					
	DMR301  Battery Charging 	DMR300  Battery Charging 	DMR115  	DMR114  	DMR112  	DMR110  
Run time (approx/hrs)	TBA with BL1850B	TBA with BL1850B	16 with BL1850B	17 with BL1850B	26 with BL1850B	25 with BL1850B
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●		●		●	●
	●		●		●	●
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)	5.0 - 5.5 kg (11.1 - 12.1 lbs.)	5.1 - 5.6 kg (11.3 - 12.3 lbs.)	4.3 - 4.9 kg (9.5 - 10.9 lbs.)	4.1 - 4.6 kg (9.0 - 10.2 lbs)

	Job Site Radio					Flashlight Radio
	DMR109  	DMR108  	DMR107  	DMR106  G Battery Compatible 	DMR052  	DMR050  
Run time (approx/hrs)	25 with BL1850B	33 with BL1850B	35 with BL1850B	27.5 with BL1850B	30 with BL1041B	38 Radio 10 Radio+light with BL1850B
		●		●		
						
	●					
Net weight	4.1 - 4.6 kg (9.0 - 10.2 lbs)	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs)	4.1 kg (9.0 lbs)	4.4 - 5 kg (9.7 - 11 lbs)	0.56 - 0.72 kg (1.2 - 1.6 lbs)	0.92 - 1.3 kg (2.0 - 2.9 lbs)

	Job Site Speaker			
	DMR203  	DMR202  LCD panel  Displays song titles and singers etc.  (Enable to play from USB)	DMR201  LED display  indicates the Bluetooth connection etc.  (Enable to play from USB)	DMR200  
Run time (approx/hrs)	26 Bluetooth : with BL1850B	26 Bluetooth : with BL1850B	26 Bluetooth : with BL1850B	31 Bluetooth : with BL1850B
	●	●	●	●
Net weight	2.7 - 3.4 kg (6.0 - 7.5 lbs)	2.7 - 3.3 kg (6.0 - 7.3 lbs)	2.7 - 3.3 kg (5.9 - 7.3 lbs)	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.4 lbs)

CF002G / DCF301 Cordless Fan

40Vmax XGT Li-Ion Cordless 330 mm (13") Fan (CF002G)
18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 330 mm (13") Fan (DCF301)



Continuous Use (min.) w/o oscillation	w/ BL4040 Low / Mid / High : CF002G: 860 / 480 / 260 w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High : DCF301: 400 / 190 / 120
Max Air Velocity	High / Mid / Low: 240 / 170 / 110 m/min
Air Flow	High / Mid / Low: 21 / 15 / 11 L/min
Fan Diameter	330 mm (13")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	240 x 434 x 560 mm
Net weight	CF002G: 4.0-5.3 kg (8.9-11.7 lbs.) DCF301: 4.0 - 4.7 kg (8.9 - 10.4 lbs.)

XGT ◀ CF002G **LXT** ◀ DCF301



AC Adaptor

DCF203 Cordless Fan

18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 235 mm (9-1/4") Automatic Swing Fan



Continuous Use (min.) w/o oscillation	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High: 1,155 / 700 / 430 w/ BL1815N Low / Mid / High: 280 / 170 / 105 w/ BL1460B Low / Mid / High: 770 / 445 / 275 w/ BL1415N Low / Mid / High: 220 / 125 / 75
Continuous Use (min.) w/ oscillation	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High: 1,010 / 650 / 410 w/ BL1815N Low / Mid / High: 250 / 155 / 100 w/ BL1460B Low / Mid / High: 685 / 420 / 260 w/ BL1415N Low / Mid / High: 195 / 120 / 75
Max Air Velocity	High / Mid / Low: 190 / 150 / 120 m/min
Air Flow	High / Mid / Low: 8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2 m ³ /min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	140 x 333 x 447 mm (5-1/2 x 13 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.2 - 5.6 lbs.)

LXT



AC Adaptor

DCF201 Cordless Fan

18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 250 mm (9-7/8") Fan



Continuous Use (min.)	High: 100-3.0 Ah, 45-1.3 Ah [18V] / 90-3.0 Ah, 40-1.3 Ah [14.4V] Low: 200-3.0 Ah, 90-1.3 Ah [18V] / 180-3.0 Ah, 80-1.3 Ah [14.4V]
Dimensions (L x W x H)	263 x 330 x 523 mm (10-3/8 x 13 x 20-5/8")
Net weight	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.3 lbs.)

LXT



AC Adaptor

DCB200 / CB100D Cordless Heated Blanket

18V / 14.4V LXT (DCB200) 12Vmax CXT (CB100D) Li-Ion Heated Blanket



Run Time (hrs)	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High : DCB200: 35 / 20 / 10 w/ BL1041B Low / Mid / High : CB100D: 14 / 7.5 / 4
Heat Zone	Upper Center: 1
Heat Settings	High / Medium / Low
Heat Value	High: 9.5 W Mid: 4.5 W Low: 2.3 W
Dimensions (L x W)	700 x 1,400 mm (27-1/2 x 55")
Net weight	0.58 kg (1.28 lbs.)

Net Weight: w/o Battery & Battery Holder

LXT ◀ DCB200 **CXT** ◀ CB100D

Battery Holder, Storage Bag, Extension Cord

CF001G Cordless Fan

40Vmax XGT Li-Ion Cordless 235 mm (9-1/4") Automatic Swing Fan



Continuous Use (min.) w/o oscillation	w/ BL4040 Low / Mid / High: 1,150 / 880 / 660 w/ BL4025 Low / Mid / High: 730 / 550 / 410
Continuous Use (min.) w/ oscillation	w/ BL4040 Low / Mid / High: 1,050 / 800 / 600 w/ BL4025 Low / Mid / High: 665 / 500 / 370
Max Air Velocity	High / Mid / Low: 190 / 150 / 120 m/min
Air Flow	High / Mid / Low: 8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2 m ³ /min
Fan Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	143 x 333 x 463 mm (5-5/8 x 13 x 18-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 3.4 kg (4.6 - 7.5 lbs.)

XGT



AC Adaptor

DCF102 / CF101D Cordless Fan

18V / 14.4V LXT (DCF102) 12Vmax CXT (CF101D) Li-Ion Cordless 180 mm (7-1/8") Automatic Swing Fan



Continuous Use (min.)	DCF102: w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High: 1,270 / 705 / 575 DCF102: w/ BL1815N Low / Mid / High: 295 / 165 / 135 DCF102: w/ BL1460B Low / Mid / High: 860 / 465 / 365 DCF102: w/ BL1415N Low / Mid / High: 245 / 135 / 105 CF101D: w/ BL1041B Low / Mid / High: 630 / 380 / 275 CF101D: w/ BL1021B Low / Mid / High: 315 / 190 / 135 CF101D: w/ BL1016 Low / Mid / High: 240 / 145 / 105
Air Flow	High / Mid / Low: 4.6 / 3.8 / 3.0 m ³ /min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DCF102: 185 x 272 x 284 mm (7-1/4 x 10-3/10 x 11-1/8") CF101D: 185 x 260 x 284 mm (7-1/4 x 10-1/4 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	DCF102: 1.3 - 2.0 kg (2.9 - 4.4 lbs.) CF101D: 1.3 - 1.7 kg (2.8 - 3.8 lbs.)

LXT



◀ DCF102 **CXT** ◀ CF101D

CF100D Cordless Fan

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 180 mm (7-1/8") Fan



Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1041B Low / Mid / High: 630 / 380 / 275 w/ BL1021B Low / Mid / High: 315 / 190 / 135 w/ BL1016 Low / Mid / High: 240 / 145 / 105
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 149 x 260 x 252 mm (5-7/8 x 10-1/4 x 9-7/8") w/o Battery : 148 x 260 x 252 mm (5-7/8 x 10-1/4 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.4 kg (2.7 - 3.1 lbs.)

CXT



AC Adaptor

DCM501 Cordless Coffee Maker

12Vmax / 14.4V / 18V CXT LXT Li-Ion Cordless Coffee Maker



Water Tank Capacity	240 mL
Compatible Cafe Pod	60 mm
Type	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 243 x 187 x 218 mm (9-9/16 x 7-3/8 x 8-9/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.1 - 4.8 lbs.)

Net Weight: 1.4 kg w/o battery

CXT **LXT**

Mug, Measuring Spoon

Product Comparison List

Cordless Fan

XGT 40V max

LXT18V

12V max

	CF002G  new	CF001G 
Run time (approx./min.)	High: 260 Mid: 480 Low: 860 with BL4040	High: 660 Mid: 880 Low: 1,160 with BL4040
Max air speed (m/ min)	240	190
Fan size (mm)	330	235
Automatic swing fan		
Net weight	4.0 - 5.3 kg (8.9 - 11.7 lbs.)	2.0 - 3.0 kg (4.4 - 6.6 lbs.)



	DCF301  new	DCF203 	DCF102 	DCF201 	CF101D 	CF100D 
Run time (approx./min.)	High: 100 Mid: 160 Low: 330 with BL1850B	High: 360 Mid: 580 Low: 960 with BL1850B	High: 480 Mid: 585 Low: 1,060 with BL1850B	High: 180 Low: 400 with BL1850B	High: 275 Mid: 380 Low: 630 with BL1041B	High: 275 Mid: 380 Low: 630 with BL1041B
Max air speed (m/ min)	240	190	180	120	180	180
Fan size (mm)	330	235	180	230	180	180
Automatic swing fan						
Net weight	4.0 - 4.7 kg (8.9 - 10.4 lbs.)	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.2 - 5.6 lbs.)	1.3 - 2.0 kg (2.9 - 4.4 lbs.)	2.2 - 2.7 kg (4.9 - 5.9 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.7 kg (2.8 - 3.8 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.4 kg (2.7 - 3.1 lbs.)

Cordless Heated Blanket

18V

12V max

	DCB200 / CB100D 	
Run time (approx./hrs)	High: 8 Mid: 16 Low: 28 with BL1850B	High: 4 Mid: 7.5 Low: 14 with BL1041B
Heat Zone	Upper Center 1	

Cordless Coffee Maker

18V

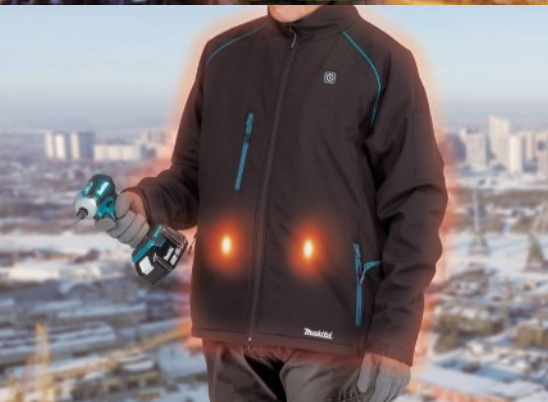
12V max

	DCM501 	
Run time (approx./hrs)	    530ml (4.5 cups) with BL1850B	  260ml (2.1 cups) with BL1041B
Brewing time (120mL)	4 min. (approx.)	5.5 min. (approx.)



Fan Jacket Fan Vest

DFJ216A / DFJ312A / DFJ416A /
DFJ212A / DFJ213A / DFJ214A / DFV210A



Heated Jacket Heated Vest

DCJ205 / CJ105D / DCJ206 / CJ106D
DCV202 / CV102D

18V**12V_{max}****Cordless Fan Jacket / Cordless Fan Vest**

DFJ216A / DFJ312A / DFJ416A / DFJ212A / DFJ213A / DFJ214A / DFV210A

Two Fan units cool you down efficiently for more comfort.**Max Air Flow 2.7 m³/min****38mm**

Thin, Flat Fan units do not disturb your operation

Polyester
Water repellent

Stand-up collar

DFJ216A**new****Cotton**
Water absorbency

Stand-up collar

DFJ312A**new****Titanium-coated polyester**
UV and IR reflection

Stand-up collar

DFJ416A**new****Features**

Mesh pocket for ice pack

■ DFJ216A



Storable hood

■ DFJ212A



Pen pocket

■ DFJ216A
■ DFJ312A
■ DFJ416A
■ DFJ213A

Arm pocket

■ DFJ212A
■ DFJ214A

Loops for attaching safety pin

■ DFJ416A



Zip detachable sleeve

■ DFJ312A
■ DFJ416A

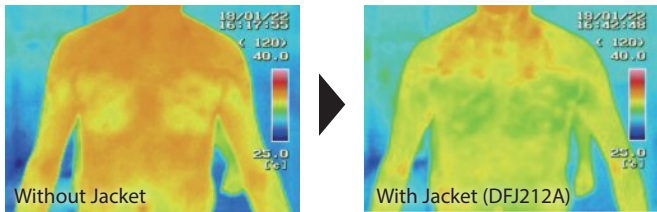
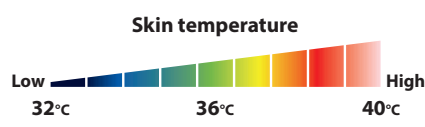
Shoulder pads

■ DFJ416A

Comparison of body temperature rise during work

Skin temperature after a 10-minute work under temperature of 35°C and humidity of 60%

Never use the fan jacket where temperature reaches more than 50°C (122°F). Otherwise it may cause burns on your skin. Also avoid using in high humidity.



Makita’s original “Air circulation inner”



AIR CIRCULATION
Cordless Fan Jacket

allows air enter through the jacket’s outer shell and inner lining keeps you to stay cool and feel comfortable

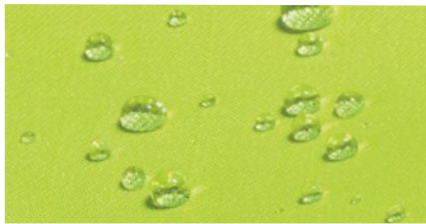
Use of high performance fabric to fit the various scenes



Breathable water-repellent fabric
water scarcely permeate even the water-resistant pressure of 1,000mm
■ DFJ212A ■ DFV210A



Stretchable fabric
lightweight, stretchable, windproof comfortable to wear
■ DFJ213A



Water-repellent, antistatic fabric
water-repellent and breathability make reduced in stuffy feeling
■ DFJ214A

Polyester
High-repellency fabric

Stand-up collar with hood
Casual type
DFJ212A



Polyester
Stretchable fabric

Stand-up collar Working wear type
DFJ213A



Polyester
Water repellency, antistatic fabric

Stand-up collar High-visibility type
DFJ214A



Polyester
High-repellency fabric

Stand-up collar Vest type
DFV210A



Insert supporting slider
■ DFJ212A
■ DFV210A



Velcro tabs for cuff adjustment
■ DFJ212A



Drawcord on hem for adjustable fit
■ DFJ212A
■ DFV210A



Zip fastener with quick release function
■ DFJ213A
■ DFJ214A



Snap button and rubber shirring for hem adjustment
■ DFJ213A
■ DFJ214A



Antistatic
■ DFJ214A



Retroreflective material
■ DFJ214A

18V

12V_{max}

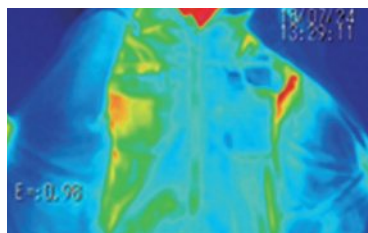
Cordless Heated Jacket / Cordless Heated Vest

DCJ205 / DCJ206 / CJ105D / CJ106D / DCV202 / CV102D

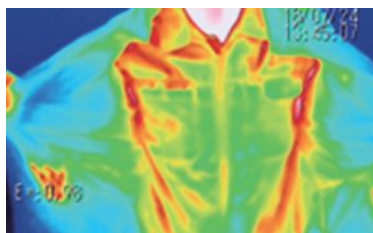
HEATED JACKET and VEST

Heating effects

When wearing in a minus 5 degree C environment (in High mode)



when switch is off



about 15 minutes after switch-on

3 Heat settings

Continuous runtime on a single full battery charge



Low		29h
Medium		11h
High		7h

with BL1850B (18V-5.0Ah Battery)

5 Heat zones

■ DCJ205 / CJ105D ■ DCJ206 / CJ106D

Left chest, right chest and back have each heating element.



4 Heat zones

■ DCV202 / CV102D

Left chest, right chest and back, neck have each heating element.



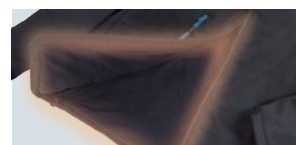
Wind and Water Resistance

prevents penetration of water such as light rain.



Fleece lining

warms a body even when switch is off



Washable and dryable

Detach the battery holder from the jacket or vest before washing.



■ Jacket type
DCJ205 / CJ105D



■ High-visibility type
DCJ206 / CJ106D



■ Vest type
DCV202 / CV102D



Max run time

7.0h

Mode : High

Battery : BL1850B

Features



Battery pocket

■ DCJ205 / CJ105D
■ DCJ206 / CJ106D
■ DCV202 / CV102D



Two-way zip fastener

■ DCJ205 / CJ105D
■ DCJ206 / CJ106D
■ DCV202 / CV102D



Pen pocket

■ DCJ205 / CJ105D



Detachable hood

■ DCJ206 / CJ106D



Name tag holder

■ DCJ206 / CJ106D



Retroreflective material

■ DCJ206 / CJ106D

Jacket Size

Vest
photo : DFV210A



Jacket
photo : DFJ216A



Heated Jacket
Heated Vest

	size						
		S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
■ DCJ205 / CJ105D	Length	68	69	71	75	78	82
	Shoulder	50.5	52.5	54.5	55.5	56.5	57.5
	Sleeve	63	64.5	66	67	68	69
■ DCJ206 / CJ106D	Chest	108	118	128	138	146	156
	Waist	102	112	122	132	140	150
■ DCV202 / CV102D	Length	72	73	74	75	76	77
	Shoulder	47.5	49.5	51.5	53.5	55.5	57.5
	Chest	114	120	126	132	138	144
	Waist	116	122	128	134	140	146

(in cm)

Fan Jacket Fan Vest	Asian Size / EU&US Size	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
■ DFV210A	Length	63/67	65/69	67/71	69/72	71/73	73/74
	Shoulder	39/43	41/45	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53
	Chest	106/113	111/118	116/123	121/128	126/133	131/138
	Waist	100/107	105/112	110/117	115/122	120/127	125/132
■ DFJ212A	Length	62/66	64/68	66/70	68/71	70/72	72/73
	Shoulder	40/44	42/46	44/48	46/50	48/52	50/54
	Sleeve	79/87	82/90	85/93	88/95	91/97	92/99
	Chest	108/117	113/122	118/127	123/132	128/137	133/142
■ DFJ213A	Length	61/65	63/67	65/69	67/70	69/71	70/72
	Shoulder	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
	Sleeve	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
	Chest	109/117	114/122	119/127	124/132	129/137	134/142
■ DFJ214A	Length	64/68	66/70	68/72	70/73	72/74	73/75
	Shoulder	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
	Sleeve	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
	Chest	109/117	114/122	119/127	124/132	129/137	134/142
■ DFJ216A	Length	63/67	65/69	67/71	69/72	71/73	72/74
	Shoulder	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
	Sleeve	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
	Chest	111/119	116/124	121/129	126/134	131/139	136/144
■ DFJ312A	Length	61/65	63/67	65/69	67/70	69/71	70/72
	Shoulder	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
	Sleeve	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
	Chest	111/119	116/124	121/129	126/134	131/139	136/144
■ DFJ416A	Length	61/65	63/67	65/69	67/70	69/71	70/72
	Shoulder	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
	Sleeve	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
	Chest	111/119	116/124	121/129	126/134	131/139	136/144

(in cm)

Longer continuous run time on a single full battery charge

Model No.	Battery holder	Li-ion Battery		Continuous run time
■ DFJ216A			6.0Ah BL1860B	49 / 36 / 21 / 13 h (mode 1/2/3/4) with BL1850B
■ DFJ312A			5.0Ah BL1850B	
■ DFJ416A			4.0Ah BL1840B	
■ DFJ212A			3.0Ah BL1830B	
■ DFJ213A			2.0Ah BL1820B	22 / 15 / 9 / 5.5 h (mode 1/2/3/4) with BL1041B
■ DFJ214A			1.5Ah BL1815N	
■ DFV210A			4.0Ah BL1041B	
■ DCJ205			2.0Ah BL1021B	
■ DCJ206			1.5Ah BL1016	29 / 11 / 7 h (mode Low/Medium/High) with BL1850B
■ DCV202			6.0Ah BL1860B	
■ CJ105D			5.0Ah BL1850B	
■ CJ106D			4.0Ah BL1840B	
■ CV102D			3.0Ah BL1830B	14 / 5.5 / 3.5 h (mode Low/Medium/High) with BL1041B
			2.0Ah BL1820B	
			1.5Ah BL1815N	
			4.0Ah BL1041B	

Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area. Net weight and dimensions may differ by the type of battery.

As a charger for smart phones



Adapter for USB

ADP001G

Strap hole



ON-OFF switch



Number of times iPhoneXR can be recharged on a single full battery charge

BL4020 (2.0Ah): 2.8
BL4025 (2.5Ah): 3.5
BL4040 (4.0Ah): 5.6
BL4050F (5.0Ah): 7.0



USB output port

- enables to charge two mobile devices at the same time
- Type A USB sockets for DC5V/ 2.1A (one port), 4.2A (two ports) USB output

one port



two port



Adapter for USB

ADP08



Strap hole

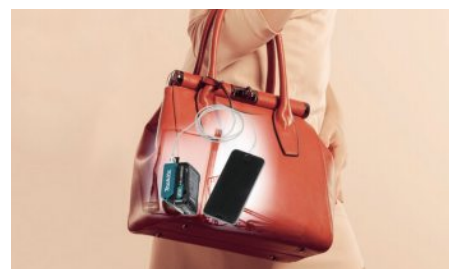


ON-OFF switch



USB output port

Type A USB port for DC5V/ 2.1A
USB output



Adapter for USB Series

ADP05

LXT



ADP06

CXT



2 USB output ports with Caps provide 4.2A output for charging smart phones, tablets, etc.



ADP05 only

Belt clip



Strap hole



ADP05 only

Cordless Cooler and Warmer Box

DCW180



Keep cold, Keep warm



Cooling capacity

Five inside temperature settings

-18°C ~ 10°C
[0°F ~ 50°F]

Warming capacity

Two inside temperature settings

55°C ~ 60°C
[130°F ~ 140°F]

Compatible with 3 power sources:



18V LXT battery (two in parallel or one)



AC (through AC adapter)



12V/24V DC (cigar socket)



Carrying handle



LED display



Shoulder belt

Long run time

Work amount on a single full battery charge (BL1860B x2)		
-18°C [0°F]	5°C [40°F]	60°C [140°F]
about 5h	about 17h	about 4h



IPX4 water resistance
when powered by
battery



USB output port
Type A for DC5V/ 2.4A



Bottle opener
Conveniently located
for opening glass bottles

DCW180

Cordless Cooler and Warmer Box

18V / 12V / 24V LXT Cordless Cooler & Warmer Box



new

- Powered by 3 sources: 18V LXT Li-Ion battery (two in parallel or one), 12V/24V DC (cigar socket), AC
- Compressor type cooling system provides excellent cooling capacity
- Cooling capacity: -18 to 10°C, with five inside temperature settings (-18 / -10 / 0 / 5 / 10°C)
- Warming capacity: Two inside temperature settings (55 / 60°C)
- Large 20 L capacity; Able to store up to four 2 L plastic bottles or twenty 500 ml plastic bottles



LXT

Shoulder Belt, AC Adaptor, Cigar Socket Cable

Capacity	20 L (5.3 gal)
Cooling Capacity	-18 / -10 / 0 / 5 / 10°C (0 / 15 / 30 / 40 / 50°F)
Warming Capacity	55 / 60°C (130 / 140°F)
Cord Length	AC Adapter / Cigar Socket Cable: 2 / 2.5 m (6.5 / 8.2 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	623 x 341 x 371.5 mm (24-1/2 x 13-3/8 x 14-5/8")
Net weight	13.3 - 14.3 kg (29.3 - 32.0 lbs.)

Cleaners



AWS

Auto - start Wireless System

Switch on the tool



**Vacuum cleaner
is activated**



AWS connects to power tool with Bluetooth

The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Makita is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

DRC300

Robotic Cleaner

18 V LXT BL Brushless Robotic Cleaner w/ Mapping Function



new

- DRC300 automatically returns to starting point by mapping function
- Memorizes 5 room shapes for optimum cleaning route
- No-entry range can be set
- Cleaning route history can be displayed
- Makita's Intelligent Robotic Cleaner For Commercial / Industrial Use

LXT BL MOTOR



Wireless remote controller (including two AAA alkaline batteries), Side Brush

Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x2: 240
Max cleaning area	w/ BL1860B x2: 600 m ²
Max running speed	0.3 m/sec
Dust Box Capacity	3.0 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	500 x 500 x 204 mm (19-3/4 x 19-3/4 x 8")
Net weight	9.0 - 10.0 kg (19.8 - 22.1 lbs.)

DVC560

Cordless Upright Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless 5 L HEPA Upright Cleaner



new

- High dust removal performance similar to corded upright cleaners
- Low noise mode allows for use in noise-sensitive environments such as office, hospital and more
- Two different BL motors, one for vacuuming dust and the other for rotating brushroll
- One-touch 3-suction mode selection switch with mode memory function
- 4-stage brushroll height adjustment

LXT BL MOTOR



Long Sash Nozzle, Round Brush, Filter Bag, Filter H, Filter Bag Set

Capacity	Dust / Water: 5 / L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x2: Max / Normal / Low Noise : 30 / 60 / 120
Max Air Flow	1.9 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	12 kPa
Suction Power	Max / Normal / Low Noise: 85 / 50 / 25 W
Dust Pick-Up Rate	Max / Normal / Low Noise: 47 / 44 / 40
Cleaning Width	318 mm
Brushroll Rotation Speed	Max / Normal / Low Noise : 3,500 / 2,500 / 1,000 RPM
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 318 x 1,146 mm (12-7/8 x 12-1/2 x 45")
Net weight	8.3 - 9.0 kg (18.3 - 19.8 lbs.)

Ideal for carpet cleaning



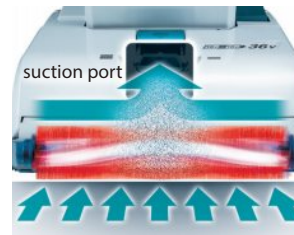
Max air flow

1.9 m³/min

Max Sealed Suction

12 kPa

High dust pick-up rate



4 rows of V-shaped bristle increase dust pick-up rate.

Suction power is even across the entire cleaning width due to the suction port located at the center.



Two different BL motors

- One for vacuuming dust and the other for rotating brushroll
- Two motors are separately controlled according to the selected suction mode.



allows for use in noise-sensitive environments such as office, hospital and more.

Low noise mode **57 dB(A)**

Max mode: 67dB(A) / Normal mode: 64dB(A)

Long run time



Continuous use on a full battery charge*

Max about **30** min

High about **60** min

Low noise about **120** min

*with BL1860B x2

4-stage brushroll height adjustment

4-stage manually adjustable to carpet pile length



Main body able to tilt up to 90 degrees

enables to clean in tight spaces under furniture, sofa, bed and more.



18V + 18V → 36V
Li-Ion Ah **6.0 5.0 4.0 3.0 2.0 1.5**

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198


DVC660

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless HEPA Backpack Vacuum Cleaner


- Cleaning Mechanism for Paper Dust Bag
- Increased suction power for improved dust collection
- BL motor allows 2.2 m³/min of Max air flow / 11 kPa of Max sealed suction and long run time to go together
- Mode memory function allows to start in the same suction power when you turned it off previously
- Delivers up to 140 min of run time using BL1860B on normal setting


LXT BL MOTOR


Floor Nozzle, Hose, Hose Band, Nozzle assembly, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent Pipe, Switching nozzle, Free Nozzle, Dust Bag, Front Cuffs (22, 24), Battery, Charger

Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 6 L, Cloth Dust Bag: 5.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B (Max): 40, w/ BL1860B (High): 75 w/ BL1860B (Normal): 140
Max Air Flow	w/ Hose complete 32-1.0: 2.2 m³/min w/ Hose Complete 28-1.0: 2 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Suction Power	Max / High / Normal w/ Hose 32-1.0: 95 / 50 / 25 W Max / High / Normal w/ Hose 28-1.0: 90 / 45 / 25 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 174 x 523 mm (11-3/4 x 6-7/8 x 20-5/8")
Max Air Flow	w/ Hose Complete 28-1.5: 1.8 m³/min
Suction Power	Max / High / Normal w/ Hose 28-1.5: 85 / 45 / 25 W
Net weight	6.1 - 6.7 kg (13.4 - 14.8 lbs.)

DVC665

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS Cordless HEPA Backpack Vacuum Cleaner


- Cleaning Mechanism for Paper Dust Bag
- Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) connects to power tool with Bluetooth
- Increased suction power for improved dust collection when connected with Makita power tools
- BL motor allows 1.8 m³/min of Max air flow / 11 kPa of Max sealed suction and long run time to go together
- Mode memory function allows to start in the same suction power when you turned it off previously


LXT BL MOTOR AWS


Floor Nozzle, Hose, Hose Band, Nozzle assembly, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent Pipe, Switching nozzle, Free Nozzle, Dust Bag, Front Cuffs (22, 24), Battery, Charger

Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 6 L, Cloth Dust Bag: 5.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B (Max): 40 w/ BL1860B (High): 75 w/ BL1860B (Normal): 140
Max Air Flow	w/ Hose Complete 28-1.5: 1.8 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Suction Power	High / Normal w/ Hose 28-1.5: 85 / 45 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 174 x 523 mm (11-3/4 x 6-7/8 x 20-5/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.7 kg (13.5 - 14.9 lbs.)

DVC265

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS Cordless HEPA Backpack Vacuum Cleaner


- Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) Connects to Power Tool with Bluetooth
- Increased suction power for improved dust collection when connected with Makita power tools
- BL motor allows 2.0 m³/min of Max air flow / 11 kPa of Max sealed suction / 90 W of Suction power and long run time to go together
- Mode memory function allows to start in the same suction power when you turned it off previously
- Delivers up to 75 min of run time using BL1860B on normal setting


LXT BL MOTOR AWS


Hose, Hose Band, Nozzle assembly, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent Pipe, Switching nozzle, Free Nozzle, Dust Bag, Front Cuffs (22, 24), Wireless Unit, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 2 L, Cloth Dust Bag: 1.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B (High): 40 w/ BL1860B (Low): 75
Max Air Flow	w/ Hose Complete 28-1.0: 2 m³/min w/ Hose Complete 28-1.5: 1.8 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Suction Power	High / Normal w/ Hose 28-1.0: 90 / 45 W High / Normal w/ Hose 28-1.5: 85 / 45 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	230 x 152 x 373 mm (9 x 6 x 14-3/4")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.5 kg (8.6 - 10.0 lbs.)

DVC261

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless HEPA Backpack Vacuum Cleaner


- Increased Suction Power for Improved Dust Collection when Connected with Makita Power Tools
- BL motor allows 2.3 m³/min of Max air flow / 11 kPa of Max sealed suction / 105 W of Suction power and long run time to go together
- Mode memory function allows to start in the same suction power when you turned it off previously
- Delivers up to 140 min of run time using BL1860B on normal setting
- Two 18V LXT Li-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT platform


LXT BL MOTOR


Floor Nozzle, Hose, Hose Band, Nozzle assembly, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent Pipe, Switching nozzle, Free Nozzle, Dust Bag, Front Cuffs (22, 24), Battery, Charger

Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 2.0 L, Cloth Dust Bag: 1.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B (Max): 40 w/ BL1860B (High): 75 w/ BL1860B (Normal): 140
Max Air Flow	w/ Hose complete 32-1.0: 2.2 m³/min w/ Hose Complete 28-1.0: 2.0 m³/min w/ Hose Complete 28-1.5: 1.8 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Suction Power	Max / High / Normal w/ Hose 32-1.0: 95 / 50 / 25 W Max / High / Normal w/ Hose 28-1.0: 90 / 45 / 25 W Max / High / Normal w/ Hose 28-1.5: 85 / 45 / 25 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	230 x 152 x 373 mm (9 x 6 x 14-3/4")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.5 - 9.9 lbs.)

DVC157L Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS Cordless 15 L Dust Class L HEPA Vacuum Cleaner (Airborne Particles)



Capacity	Dust / Water: 15 / L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 100
Max Air Flow	2.4 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Suction Power	110 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 421 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	8.0 - 8.6 kg (17.6 - 19.0 lbs.)



Floor Nozzle, Corner Nozzle, Straight Pipe, Bent Pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Plastic Dust Bag, Plastic Dust Bag x10, Cloth Filter, Tool Box, Battery, Charger, Wireless Unit

DVC867L Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS Cordless 8 L Dust Class L HEPA Vacuum Cleaner (Airborne Particles)



Capacity	Dust / Water: 8 / L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 100
Max Air Flow	2.4 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Suction Power	110 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	7.7 - 8.4 kg (17.0 - 18.5 lbs.)



Floor Nozzle, Corner Nozzle, Straight Pipe, Bent Pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Plastic Dust Bag, Plastic Dust Bag x10, Cloth Filter, Tool Box, Battery, Charger, Wireless Unit

DVC156L Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 15 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Dry Only)



Capacity	Dust / Water: 15 / L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 100
Max Air Flow	2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Suction Power	105 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 421 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	7.3 - 7.9 kg (16.1 - 17.4 lbs.)



Floor Nozzle, Long Sash Nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent Pipe, Hose, Front Cuffs (22, 24, 38), Plastic Dust Bag x10, Filter, Tool Box, Battery, Charger

DVC866L Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 8 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Dry Only)



Capacity	Dust / Water: 8 / L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 100
Max Air Flow	2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Suction Power	105 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	7.0 - 7.7 kg (15.4 - 17.0 lbs.)



Floor Nozzle, Corner Nozzle, Straight Pipe, Bent Pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Plastic Dust Bag, Plastic Dust Bag x10, Cloth Filter, Tool Box, Battery, Charger

DVC155L Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 15 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)



Capacity	Dust / Water: 15 / 12 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 100
Max Air Flow	2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Suction Power	105 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 421 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	7.2 - 7.9 kg (15.9 - 17.4 lbs.)



Floor Nozzle, Long Sash Nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent Pipe, Pipe, Hose, Plastic Dust Bag x10, Filter, Tool Box, Battery, Charger

DVC865L Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 8 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)



Capacity	Dust / Water: 8 / 6 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 100
Max Air Flow	2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Suction Power	105 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	7.0 - 7.7 kg (15.4 - 17.0 lbs.)



Floor Nozzle, Long Sash Nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent Pipe, Pipe, Hose, Plastic Dust Bag x10, Filter, Tool Box, Battery, Charger

DVC861L Corded and Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

Corded / 18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless 8 L Dust Class L HEPA Vacuum Cleaner (Dry Only)



Capacity	Dust / Water: 8 / - L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B x2: 65
Max Air Flow	AC / DC: 3.6 / 2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	AC / DC: 24 / 9 kPa
Suction Power	AC / DC: 320 / 25 - 70 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	9.3 - 9.9 kg (20.5 - 21.8 lbs.)



Floor Nozzle, Corner Nozzle, Straight Pipe, Bent Pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Plastic Dust Bag, Plastic Dust Bag x10, Powder Filter, Tool Box, Connection cord (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DVC860L Corded and Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

Corded / 18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless 8 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)



Capacity	Dust / Water: 8 / 6 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B x2: 65
Max Air Flow	AC / DC: 3.6 / 2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	AC / DC: 24 / 9 kPa
Suction Power	AC / DC: 320 / 25 - 70 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	8.6 - 9.2 kg (19 - 20.3 lbs.)



Floor Nozzle, Corner Nozzle, Straight Pipe, Bent Pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Plastic Dust Bag, Plastic Dust Bag x10, Cloth Filter, Tool Box, Connection cord (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area. Net weight and dimensions may differ by the type of battery.

18V**12V_{max}****DRC200**

Robotic Cleaner

18 V LXT BL Brushless Robotic Cleaner

- Makita's Intelligent Robotic Cleaner For Commercial / Industrial Use
- Automatic Cleaning thanks to many sensors with selectable two running modes: Random Mode Cleaning / Pattern Mode Cleaning
- Cleaning Area Setting Function enables user to define a cleaning area
- Able to clean an area of 300 m² per 120 min with a coverage rate of 80% (two BL1830B in parallel)
- Large 2.5L dust box attachable / detachable from the top of the cleaner

**LXT BL MOTOR**

Wireless remote controller (including two AAA alkaline batteries), Side Brush, Boundary Tape

Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B x2: 200 w/ BL1830B x2: 120
Max cleaning area	w/ BL1850B x2: 500 m ² w/ BL1830B x2: 300 m ²
Max running speed	0.3 m/sec
Dust Box Capacity	2.5 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	460 x 460 x 180 mm (18-1/8 x 18-1/8 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	7.8 kg (16.1 lbs.)

DVC350

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

- Compact and lightweight design for high portability
- Convenient for use with Makita cordless tools
- Large 3 L dust bag capacity
- Variable switch provides High/Low air volume settings to suit your application
- Shoulder belt can be easily slung over your shoulder for added mobility

**LXT**

Charger, Battery, Nozzle assembly, Dust bag assembly, Hose, Shoulder Belt

Max Air Flow	1.4 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	6.0 kPa (612 mmH ₂ O)
Recoverable capacity	Dust : 3.0 L (0.8 gal)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	273 x 195 x 226 mm (10-3/4 x 7-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.4 kg (4.8 - 5.3 lbs.)

DVC750L

Cordless Portable Vacuum Cleaner

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 7.5 L Dust Class L HEPA Portable 2-Speed Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

- Compact. Balance of Suction Power and Work Amount
- Automatic self-cleaning filtration system (optional) is designed to maintain optimum suction efficiency and longer filter life
- BL motor allows 1.6 m³/min of Max air flow / 6.7 kPa of Max sealed suction / 50 W of Suction power and long run time to go together
- HEPA filter is used to capture very fine particles effectively
- Approved for Dust Class L in accordance with the EU standard

**LXT BL MOTOR XPT****2**

Hose, Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Shoulder Belt, Round Brush, Shelf Brush, Joint, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Dust / Water: 7.5 / 4.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B (High): 30 w/ BL1850B (Normal): 60
Max Air Flow	High / Normal: 1.6 / 1.3 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	High / Normal: 6.7 / 4.2 kPa
Suction Power	High / Normal: 50 / 25 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	418 x 251 x 278 mm (16-1/2 x 9-7/8 x 11")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.6 kg (9.4 - 10.1 lbs.)

DCL184

Cordless Cleaner

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 3-Speed Cleaner**new**

- Higher suction power and longer continuous run time
- Optimum housing design for car interior cleaning
- Comes with a variety of special nozzles optimum for cleaning car interior
- Also accepts the nozzles for our existing cordless cleaners
- Blower nozzle complete converts to a blower for added versatility

**LXT****3**

Seat Nozzle, Mat Nozzle, Rubber Nozzle, Soft Brush, Blower Attachment, Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Cloth Dust Bag / Paper Dust Bag: 500 / 330 mL
Continuous Use	Max / High / Normal: 20 / 30 / 80
(w/ BL1830B) (min.)	
Max Air Flow	Cleaning: 1.4 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	5.4 kPa (550 mmH ₂ O)
Suction Power	Max / High / Normal: 38 / 23 / 5 W
Max Air Flow	Blowing: 0.4 m ³ /min
Max Air Velocity	Blowing: 100 m/s
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 365 x 138 x 202 mm (14-3/8 x 5-7/16 x 8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4.0 - 4.9 lbs.)

CL121D

Cordless Cleaner

12V_{max} CXT Li-Ion Cordless 3-Speed Cleaner

- Optimum Housing Design for Car Interior Cleaning
- Comes with a variety of special nozzles optimum for cleaning car interior
- Also accepts the nozzles for our existing cordless cleaners
- Blower nozzle complete converts to a blower for added versatility
- Cleaning can be done without nozzle by using beveled end straight pipe as a nozzle

**CXT****3**

Seat Nozzle, Mat Nozzle, Rubber Nozzle, Soft Brush, Blower Attachment, Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger

Capacity	Cloth Dust Bag / Paper Dust Bag: 500 / 330 mL
Continuous Use	Max / High / Normal: 27 / 32 / 67
(w/ BL1041B) (min.)	
Max Air Flow	1.3 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	4.6 kPa (470 mmH ₂ O)
Suction Power	Max / High / Normal: 28 / 19 / 5 W
Max Air Flow	Blowing: 0.3 m ³ /min
Max Air Velocity	Blowing: 76 m/s
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 345 x 138 x 202 mm (13-5/8 x 5-7/16 x 8")
Net weight	1.7 - 1.8 kg (3.7 - 4.0 lbs.)

40V
max
XGT



new

CL001G 40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Cleaner

	CL001G	○ ● ● ● ●
Capacity	730 mL	
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4025, 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 80 / 40 / 25 / 17	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,016 x 113 x 154 mm (40 x 4-7/16 x 6-1/6")	
Net weight	1.7 - 2.3 kg (3.5 - 5.1 lbs.)	

Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Filter H, Easy Shake Off Filter, Battery, Charger

18V
LXT



DCL280F / DCL281F / DCL282F 18V LXT BL Brushless Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner

Li-Ion Ah 6.0 5.0 4.0 3.0 2.0 1.5

	DCL280F	○ ● ● ● ●		DCL281F	○ ● ● ● ●		DCL282F	○ ● ● ● ●
Capacity	750 mL			750 mL			Normal Dust Bag / Paper Filter: 500 / 330mL	
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1830B: 20			w/ BL1830B Max / High / Normal: 15 / 20 / 50			w/ BL1830B Max / High / Normal: 15 / 20 / 50	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,016x113x155 mm (40"x4-7/16"x6-1/8")			1,016x113x154 mm (40"x4-7/16"x6-1/6")			1,016x114x154 mm (40"x4-1/2"x6-1/16")	
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.5 lbs.)			1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.5 lbs.)			1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs.)	

DCL280F, DCL281: Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Filter H, Easy Shake Off Filter, Battery, Charger
FDCL282F: Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Easy Shake Off Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, Battery, Charger

Fast Charging

DCL180 / DCL182 / DCL181F 18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner

Li-Ion Ah 6.0 5.0 4.0 3.0 2.0 1.5



	DCL180	○ ● ● ● ●		DCL181F	○ ● ● ● ●		DCL182	○ ● ● ● ●
Capacity	650 mL			650 mL			Dust Bag / Paper Pack: 500 / 330mL	
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1830B: 20			w/ BL1830B High / Low: 20 / 40			w/ BL1850B High / Low: 33 / 66	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	999x114x152 mm (39-1/4"x4-1/2"x6")			999x114x152 mm (39-1/4"x4-1/2"x6")			1,004x115x151 mm (39-1/2"x4-1/2"x5-15/16")	
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)			1.2 - 1.4 kg (2.7 - 3.1 lbs.)			1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)	

DCL180 / DCL181F : Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Filter, Prefilter, Battery, Charger
DCL182 : Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, Battery, Charger

12V
max
CXT

Fast Charging

CL106FD / CL107FD / CL108FD 12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner

Li-Ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



	CL106FD	○ ● ● ● ●		CL108FD	○ ● ● ● ●		CL107FD	○ ● ● ● ●
Capacity	600 mL			600 mL			Dust Bag / Paper Pack: 500 / 330mL	
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1041B: 42			w/ BL1016B Max / High Normal: 10 / 12 / 25			w/ BL1041B Max / High Normal: 20 / 24 / 50	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	958x100x150 mm (37-3/4"x3-15/16"x5-7/8")			956x110x150 mm (37-5/8"x4-5/16"x5-7/8")			960x112x150 mm (37-3/4"x4-3/8"x5-7/8")	
Net weight	1.0 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.5 lbs.)			1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.7 lbs.)			1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.5 - 2.9 lbs.)	

CL106FD / CL108FD : Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Filter, Prefilter, Battery, Charger
CL107FD : Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, Battery, Charger

12V
max
Built-in
Battery

CL114FD 12Vmax Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner Built-In Battery

Li-Ion Ah 2.0



new

	CL114FD	○ ● ● ● ●
Capacity	Cloth Dust Bag / Paper Dust Bag: 500 / 330 mL	
Continuous Use (min.)	Powerful / High / Normal: 10 / 18 / 55	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Pipe & Nozzle: 983 x 113 x 136 mm (38-3/4 x 4-7/16 x 5-3/8")	
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)	

Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, Charger

7.2V
10.8V

CL070D / CL072D / CL100D / CL102D 7.2V Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner / 10.8V Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner

Li-Ion Ah 1.5 1.3



	CL070D	○ ● ● ● ●		CL072D	○ ● ● ● ●		CL100D	○ ● ● ● ●		CL102D	○ ● ● ● ●
Capacity	600 mL			Dust Bag: 500 mL Paper Pack: 330 mL			600 mL			Dust Bag: 500 mL Paper Pack: 330 mL	
Continuous Use (min.)	8			High / Low: 8 / 16			12			High / Low: 13 / 21	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	966x103x142 mm (38-1/32"x4-1/16"x5-5/8")			984x113x146 mm (38-3/4"x4-7/16"x5-3/4")			966x103x150 mm (38-1/32"x4-1/16"x5-7/8")			984x113x150 mm (38-3/4"x4-7/16"x5-7/8")	
Net weight	0.81 kg (1.8 lbs.)			1.0 kg (2.2 lbs.)			0.88 kg (1.94 lbs.)			1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)	

CL070D / CL100D : Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Filter, Prefilter, Battery, Charger
CL072D / CL102D : Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, Battery, Charger

18V

CL183D 18V Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner, G-Battery

Li-Ion Ah 2.0 1.5



	CL183D	○ ● ● ● ●
Capacity	600 mL	
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1815G: 30	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	966x102x148 mm (38"x4"x5-7/8")	
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)	

Floor T-Nozzle28, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Filter, Prefilter, Battery, Charger

Battery

40V_{max}

XGT

Fast Charging



18V

LXT

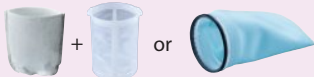
Fast Charging



Capsule type



Filter + Pre filter Easy shake off dust filter



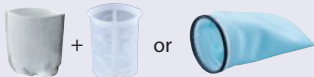
Trigger switch



Capsule type



Filter + Pre filter Easy shake off dust filter



One touch switch



Paper bag type



Paper filter Dust bag



One touch switch



DCL180



Easy shake off dust filter



Max Air Flow

1.4m³/min

Max Sealed Suction

4.2kPa

DCL280F



Easy shake off dust filter



BL MOTOR
HEPA filter



Max Air Flow

1.4m³/min

Max Sealed Suction

6.4kPa

CL001G



Easy shake off dust filter



Max Air Flow

1.0m³/min

Max Sealed Suction

21.5kPa

DCL181F



Easy shake off dust filter



Max Air Flow

1.4m³/min

Max Sealed Suction

5.3kPa

DCL281F



Easy shake off dust filter

BL MOTOR
HEPA filter



Max Air Flow

1.5m³/min

Max Sealed Suction

8.2kPa

DCL182



Easy shake off dust bag



Max Air Flow

1.4m³/min

Max Sealed Suction

5.4kPa

DCL282F



Easy shake off dust bag

BL MOTOR
HEPA filter



Max Air Flow

1.5m³/min

Max Sealed Suction

8.2kPa

12V_{max}



12V_{max}

Built-in Battery

7.2V

10.8V

18V



 CL106FD 



Max Air Flow

Max Sealed Suction

1.3m³/min

3.1 kPa

 CL070D

Max Air Flow

Max Sealed Suction

1.2m³/min

2.2 kPa



Max Air Flow

Max Sealed Suction

1.3m³/min

2.3 kPa

 CL100D

 CL183D



Max Air Flow

Max Sealed Suction

1.3m³/min

2.6 kPa

 CL108FD 



Max Air Flow

Max Sealed Suction

1.2m³/min

4.4 kPa

 Home

 Building

 Built-in Job Light

 Electronic 2-Speed

 Electronic 3-Speed

 CL107FD 



Max Air Flow

Max Sealed Suction

1.4m³/min

5.0 kPa

 CL114FD 2.0Ah 



Max Air Flow

Max Sealed Suction

1.4m³/min

5.0 kPa

 CL072D 

Max Air Flow

Max Sealed Suction

1.1m³/min

2.1 kPa



Max Air Flow

Max Sealed Suction

1.1m³/min

2.7 kPa

  CL102D

DCL501
Cordless Cyclone Cleaner



Capacity

Continuous Use (min.)

Max Air Flow

Max Sealed Suction

Dimensions (L x W x H)

Net weight

250 mL

with BL1860B (High): 35
with BL1860B (Low): 77

1.2 m³/min

10 kPa
(1020 mmH₂O)

352x189x252 mm
(13-7/8"x7-7/16"x9-7/8")

3.1 - 3.4 kg (6.8 - 7.5 lbs)



Shoulder Belt, Crevice Nozzle, Cleaning Brush,
Floor Nozzle, Zoom Pipe, Hose, Hose Hook

**DF330D**

Cordless Driver Drill

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8")
22 N·m (200 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,300 Low: 0 - 350
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 24 / 14 N·m
Max Lock Torque	22 N·m (200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	189 x 53 x 183 mm (7-7/16 x 2-1/16 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	1 kg (2.2 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Phillips Bit, Holster

**DA331D / DA330D**

Cordless Angle Drill

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill,
Keyless Chuck (DA331D)



DA331D



DA330D

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 12 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DA331D : 310 x 52 x 88 mm (12-1/4 x 2-1/16 x 3-1/2") DA330D : 298 x 52 x 77 mm (11-3/4 x 2-1/16 x 3")
Net weight	DA331D: 1.1 kg (2.5 lbs.) DA330D: 1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Chuck Key(DA330D), (+)(-) Bit

TW100D

Cordless Impact Wrench

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) 110 N·m
(1,000 in.lbs.) Impact Wrench



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M6 - M10 (1/4 - 3/8")
Square Drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	110 N·m (1,000 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	163 x 54 x 178 mm (6-3/8 x 2-1/8 x 7")
Net weight	0.95 kg (2.1 lbs.)



Battery, Charger

**DF030D**

Cordless Driver Drill

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 6.35 mm (1/4") Hex
22 N·m (200 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,300 Low: 0 - 350
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 24 / 14 N·m
Max Lock Torque	22 N·m (200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	157 x 53 x 183 mm (6-3/16 x 2-1/16 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	0.89 kg (2.0 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Phillips Bit, Holster

**HP330D**

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8")
22 N·m (200 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 21 mm (13/16") Masonry: 8 mm (5/16")
Chuck Capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 22,500 Low: 0 - 6,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500 Low: 0 - 400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 24 / 12 N·m
Max Lock Torque	22 N·m (200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	201 x 53 x 183 mm (7-7/8 x 2-1/16 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.3 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Phillips Bit, Holster

**TD090D**

Cordless Impact Driver

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 90 N·m (800 in.lbs.)
Impact Driver



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 mm (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") Coarse thread (in length) : 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	90 N·m (800 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 54 x 178 mm (6-1/8 x 2-1/8 x 7")
Net weight	0.92 kg (2.0 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Holster

**HS300D**

Cordless Circular Saw

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 85 mm (3-3/8") Circular Saw



Blade Diameter	85 mm (3-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 25.5 mm (1") 45°: 16.5 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	300 x 170 x 154 mm (11-3/4 x 6-11/16 x 6-1/16")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.4 lbs.)



Dust Nozzle (country-specific), TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger



10.8V

7.2V

3.6V

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

107

Cordless

JV100D

Cordless Jig Saw

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw



Max Cutting Capacity at 90°	Wood / Aluminum / Mild Steel
Length of Stroke	: 65 / 4 / 2 mm (2-9/16 / 5/32 / 1/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	18 mm (1 1/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	0 - 2,400
Net weight	231 x 76 x 196 mm (9-1/8 x 3 x 7-3/4")
	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)



Jig Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Guide Rule (country-specific), Battery, Charger

UH200D

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 20 cm (7-7/8") Hedge Trimmer



Blade Length	200 mm (7-7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	460 x 120 x 130 mm
Net weight	(18-1/8 x 4-3/4 x 5-1/8")
	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.5 - 2.6 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Blade Cover, Chip Receiver

UM164D

Cordless Grass Shear

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 16 cm (6-5/16") Grass Shear



Cutting Width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Depth Adjustment	10, 15, 25 mm (3/8, 9/16, 1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	292 x 178 x 130 mm (11-1/2 x 7 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.5 - 2.6 lbs.)



Base Frame, Blade Cover, Battery, Charger

MR051

Rechargeable Battery Cordless Radio

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless Radio



Frequency Band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,620 kHz
Continuous use (hours)	2.5
Dimensions (L x W x H)	169 x 83 x 74 mm (6-5/8 x 3-1/4 x 2-15/16")
Net weight	0.49 kg (1.1 lbs.)

DF012D

Cordless Driver Drill

7.2V Li-Ion Cordless Two-Position 5 mm (3/16") 8 N-m (71 in.lbs.) Driver Drill



Capacity	Steel: 5 mm (3/16")
	Wood: 6 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 650
	Low: 200
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 5.6 / 3.6 N-m (50 / 32 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	8.0 N-m (71 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Pistol Style
	: 218 x 44 x 142 mm (8-5/8 x 1-3/4 x 5-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W)	Straight Style: 273 x 44 mm (10-3/4 x 1-3/4")
Net weight	0.53 kg (1.2 lbs.)



Phillips Bit, Battery, Charger

TD022D

Cordless Impact Driver

7.2V Li-Ion Cordless Two-Position 25 N-m (220 in.lbs.) Impact Driver



Capacity	Machine Screw: M3 - M8 (1/8 - 5/16")
	Standard Bolt: M3 - M8 (1/8 - 5/16")
	High Strength Bolt: M3 - M6 (1/8 - 1/4")
	Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 45 mm (7/8 - 1-3/4")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,450
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	25 N-m (220 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Straight Style: 282 x 42 x 52 mm (11-1/8 x 1-5/8 x 2-1/16")
	Pistol Style: 227 x 42 x 142 mm (8-15/16 x 1-5/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	0.55 - 0.56 kg (1.2 lbs.)



Holster, Bit set, Battery, Charger

ML102

Rechargeable LED Lantern

10.8V (12V max) / 7.2V Li-Ion Rechargeable LED Lantern, 100 Lumens



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 8
Dimensions (L x W x H)	65 x 65 x 180 mm (2-9/16 x 2-9/16 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	0.32 - 0.38 kg (0.7 - 0.9 lbs.)

Net weight: W/BL7010

DF001D

In-Line Cordless Screwdriver

3.6V Li-Ion In-Line Cordless 6.0 N-m (53 in.lbs.) Screwdriver, Built-In Battery



Fastening Capacities	Wood Screw: Dia. 3.8 x 32 mm (1/8 x 1-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	220
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 4.0 / 3.0 N-m (35 / 27 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	6.0 N-m (53 in.lbs.)
Charging Time (hours)	3 - 5
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Straight Style
	: 287 x 47 x 51 mm (11-1/4 x 1-7/8 x 2")
	Pistol Style
	: 205 x 47 x 51 mm (8-1/8 x 1-7/8 x 2")
Net weight	0.36 kg (0.79 lbs.)



Bit set (81 pcs), AC Adaptor, USB Cable

Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area. Net weight and dimensions may differ by the type of battery.

18V

14.4V

Li-Ion Ah 1.5

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

**DF488D**

Cordless Driver Drill

18V Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 38 N·m (340 in.lbs.) Driver Drill, G-Battery



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400 Low: 0 - 400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 42 / 24 N·m
Max Lock Torque	38 N·m (340 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	221 x 83 x 240 mm (8-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)

new



(+/-) Bit, Battery, Charger

**TD127D**

Cordless Impact Driver

18V Li-Ion Cordless 140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.) Impact Driver, G-Battery



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") Coarse thread (in length) : 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	173 x 82 x 225 mm (6-13/16 x 3-1/4 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.2 lbs.)



Charger, Battery

**HP488D**

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

18V Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 38 N·m (340 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill, G-Battery



Capacity	Steel / Wood / Masonry : 13 / 36 / 13 mm (1/2 / 1-7/16 / 1/2")
Chuck Capacity	13 mm (1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 21,000 / 0 - 6,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,400 / 0 - 400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 42 / 24 N·m (370 / 210 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	38 N·m (340 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	239 x 83 x 240 mm (9-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)

new



(+/-) Bit, Battery, Charger

JV183D

Cordless Jig Saw

18V Li-Ion Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, G-Battery



Capacity	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16") Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	248 x 76 x 196 mm (9-3/4 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	2 kg (4.4 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Jig Saw Blade, Hex Wrench

**ML187**

Rechargeable Flashlight

18V / 14.4V Li-Ion Rechargeable 9 LED Flashlight, 48 Lumens, G-Battery



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 15
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313 x 84 x 118 mm (12-3/8 x 3-5/16 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	0.66 - 0.73 kg (1.5 - 1.6 lbs.)

Shoulder Strap

UH422D / UH522D

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V Li-Ion Cordless Hedge Trimmer, G-Battery



Blade Length	UH422D: 420 mm (16-1/2") UH522D: 520 mm (20-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	UH422D : 829 x 195 x 193 mm (32-5/8 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8") UH522D : 929 x 195 x 193 mm (36-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	UH422D: 3 kg (6.6 lbs.) UH522D: 3.1 kg (6.8 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Blade Cover

UR180D

Cordless String Trimmer

18V Li-Ion Cordless String Trimmer, G-Battery



Cutting Width	Trimmer Head: 260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,229 - 1,433 x 267 x 186 - 257 mm (48-1/2 - 56-1/2 x 10-1/2 x 7-3/8 - 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.2 kg (4.7 - 4.8 lbs.)

Safety Goggles, Shoulder Belt, Nylon Cutting Head, Nylon Cord, Battery, Charger

18V

14.4V

Li-Ion Ah 1.5

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

109

Cordless

UM110D

Cordless Grass Shear

18V Li-Ion Cordless 11 cm Grass Shear, G-Battery



Cutting Width	110 mm
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1815G: 45
Dimensions (L x W x H)	333 x 120 x 131 mm
(L x W x H)	(13-1/8 x 4-3/4 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)



new

Blade Cover, Battery, Charger

**UM167D**

Cordless Grass Shear

18V Li-Ion Cordless 16 cm (6-5/16") Grass Shear, G-Battery



Cutting Width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Depth Adjustment	10, 20, 30 mm (3/8, 13/16, 1-3/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1815G: 60
Dimensions (L x W x H)	343 x 176 x 130 mm
(L x W x H)	(13-1/2 x 6-15/16 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)



Base Frame, Blade Cover, Battery, Charger

**DF347D**

Cordless Driver Drill

14.4V Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 23 N-m (200 in.lbs.) Driver Drill, G-Battery



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400
	Low: 0 - 400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 30 / 15 N-m
Max Lock Torque	23 N-m (200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	198 x 83 x 235 mm (7-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit

**HP347D**

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

14.4V Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 23 N-m (200 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill, G-Battery



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
	Masonry: 10 mm (3/8")
Chuck Capacity	10 mm (3/8")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 21,000, Low: 0 - 6,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400, Low: 0 - 400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 30 / 15 N-m
Max Lock Torque	23 N-m (200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	216 x 83 x 235 mm (8-1/2 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit

**TD126D**

Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V Li-Ion Cordless 135 N-m (1,200 in.lbs.) Impact Driver, G-Battery



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High Strength Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	Coarse thread (in length)
	: 22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	135 N-m (1,200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	173 x 82 x 225 mm (6-13/16 x 3-1/4 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)



Charger, Battery

**JV143D**

Cordless Jig Saw

14.4V Li-Ion Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, G-Battery



Capacity	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	245 x 76 x 196 mm (9-5/8 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.0 kg (4.3 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Jig Saw Blade, Hex Wrench

**UH420D / UH480D / UH520D**

Cordless Hedge Trimmer

14.4V Li-Ion Cordless Hedge Trimmer, G-Battery



Blade Length	UH420D: 420 mm (16-1/2")
	UH480D: 480 mm (18-7/8")
	UH520D: 520 mm (20-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	UH420D: 823 x 195 x 193 mm (32-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")
	UH480D: 873 x 195 x 193 mm (34-3/8 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")
	UH520D: 923 x 195 x 193 mm (36-1/4 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	UH420D: 2.9 kg (6.4 lbs.)
	UH480D: 3 kg (6.6 lbs.)
	UH520D: 3 kg (6.7 lbs.)



Charger, Battery, Blade Cover

**UR140D**

Cordless String Trimmer

14.4V Li-Ion Cordless String Trimmer, G-Battery

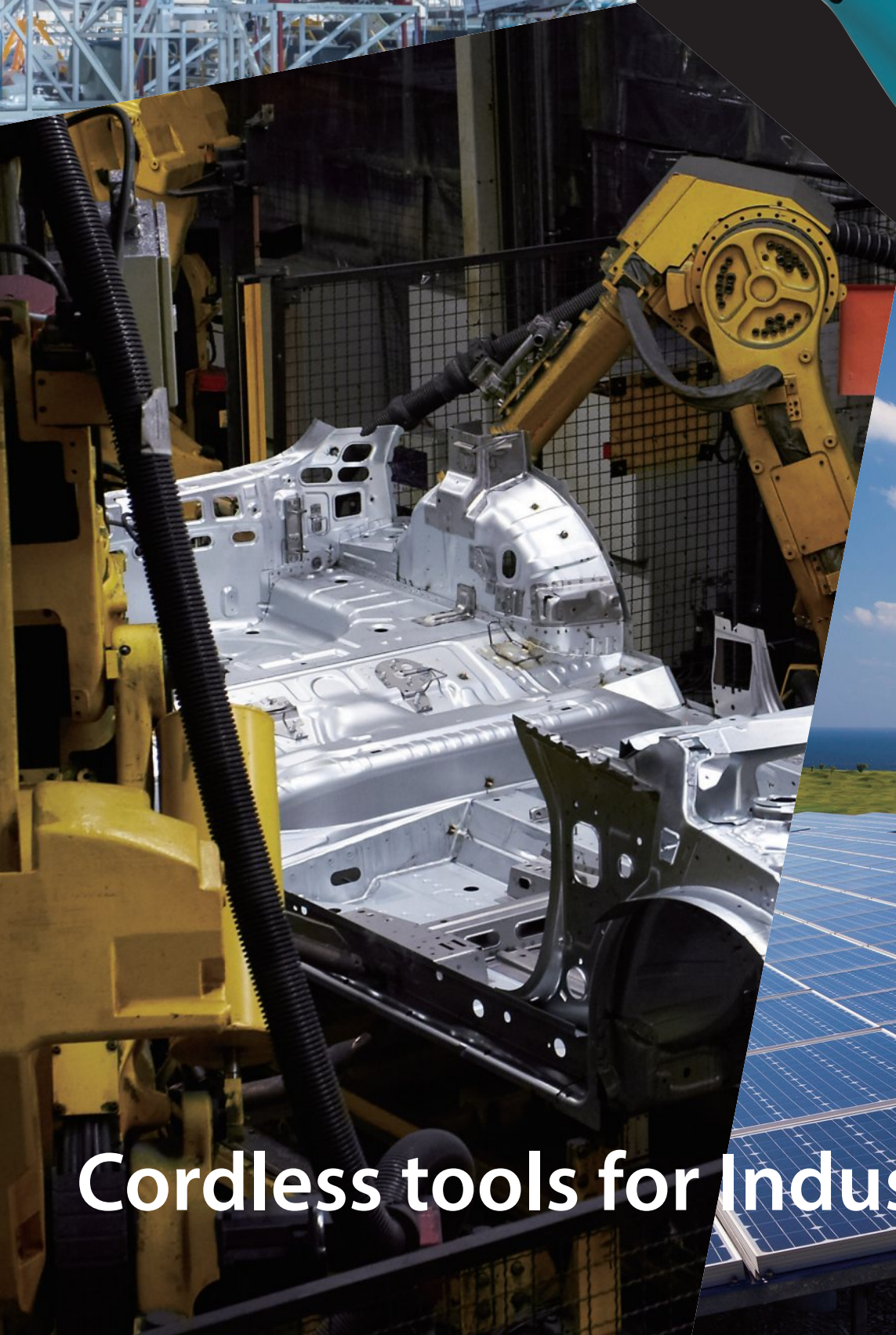


Cutting Width	Trimmer Head: 260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,229 - 1,433 x 267 x 186 - 257 mm
	(48-1/2 - 56-1/2 x 10-1/2 x 7-3/8 - 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)

Safety Goggles, Shoulder Belt, Nylon Cutting Head, Nylon Cord, Battery, Charger

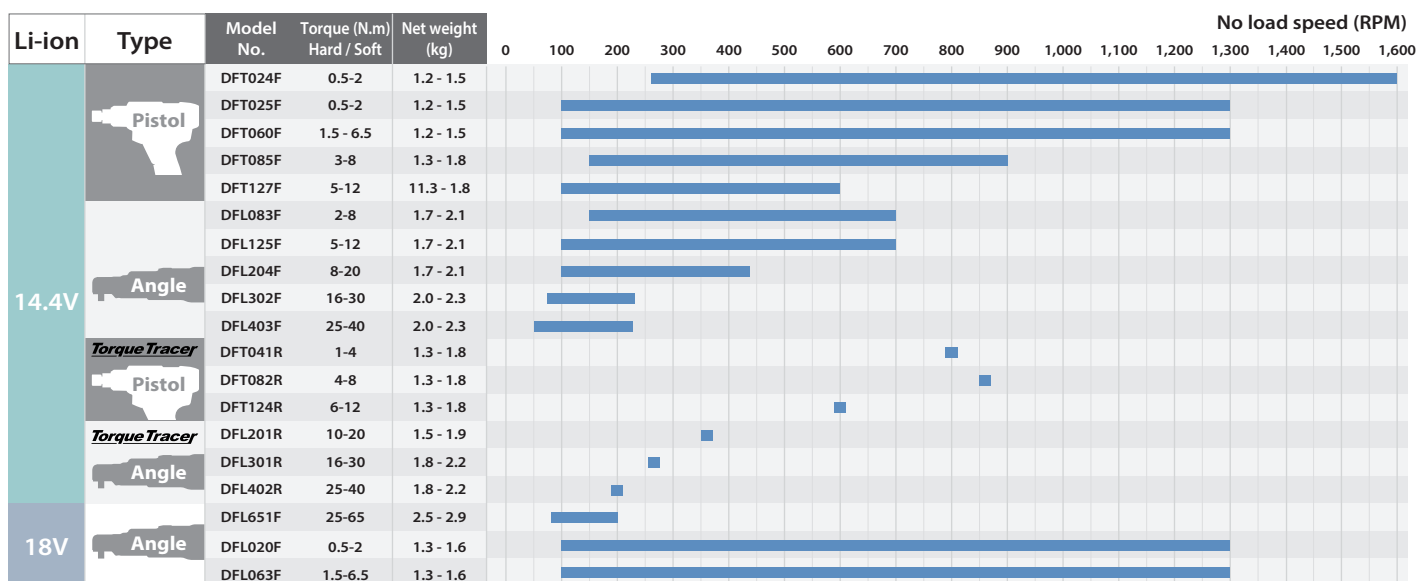


Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area. Net weight and dimensions may differ by the type of battery.

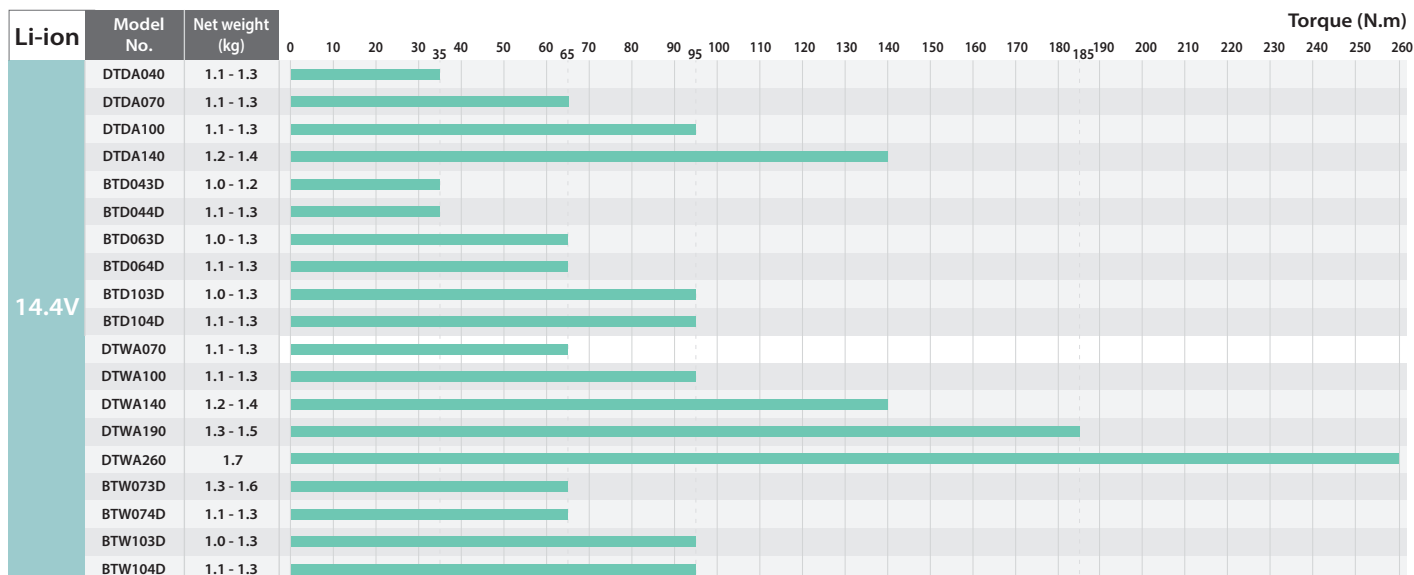


Cordless tools for Industry

Screwdriver, Angle Screwdriver



Impact Driver, Impact Wrench



Cordless Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Screwdriver, Torque Tracer



	DFT041R	DFT082R	DFT124R
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	800	860	600
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 1 - 4 / 1 - 4 N·m (8.9 - 35 / 8.9 - 35 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 4 - 8 / 4 - 8 N·m (35 - 71 / 35 - 71 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 6 - 12 / 6 - 12 N·m (53 - 106 / 53 - 106 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	191 x 72 x 266 mm (7-1/2 x 2-13/16 x 10-1/2")	191 x 72 x 266 mm (7-1/2 x 2-13/16 x 10-1/2")	191 x 72 x 266 mm (7-1/2 x 2-13/16 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Angle Screwdriver, Torque Tracer



	DFL201R	DFL301R	DFL402R
Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	360	260	200
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 10 - 20 / 10 - 20 N·m (88.5 - 177 / 88.5 - 177 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 16 - 30 / 16 - 30 N·m (142 - 266 / 142 - 266 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 25 - 40 / 25 - 40 N·m (221 - 354 / 221 - 354 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	429 x 72 x 98 mm (16-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 3-7/8")	477 x 72 x 98 mm (18-3/4 x 2-13/16 x 3-7/8")	477 x 72 x 98 mm (18-3/4 x 2-13/16 x 3-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.3 - 4.1 lbs.)	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4 - 4.8 lbs.)	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4 - 4.8 lbs.)

18V

14.4V

Cordless Screwdriver

18V LXT BL Brushless Programmable Cordless Screwdriver

new



LXT BL MOTOR



	DFT024F	DFT025F	DFT060F
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	260 - 1,600	100 - 1,300	100 - 1,300
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N·m (4 - 18 / 4 - 18 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N·m (4 - 18 / 4 - 18 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 1.5 - 6.5 / 1.5 - 6.5 N·m (13 - 58 / 13 - 58 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 161 x 75 x 258 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 161 x 75 x 258 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 161 x 75 x 258 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)

Torque Adjust Tool (country-specific), USB Cable (country-specific)

Cordless Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Programmable Cordless Screwdriver



LXT BL MOTOR



	DFT085F	DFT127F
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 900	100 - 600
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 3 - 8 / 3 - 8 N·m (27 - 71 / 27 - 71 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 5 - 12 / 5 - 12 N·m (44 - 106 / 44 - 106 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	190 x 72 x 237 mm (7-1/2 x 2-13/16 x 9-3/8")	190 x 72 x 237 mm (7-1/2 x 2-13/16 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.8 - 3.9 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.8 - 3.9 lbs.)

Adjust Grip (country-specific), USB Cable

Cordless Screwdriver

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Screwdriver



LXT



	DFT043F	DFT083F	DFT125F
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	80	80	150
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 1 - 4 / 1 - 4 N·m (8.9 - 35 / 8.9 - 35 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 3 - 8 / 3 - 8 N·m (27 - 71 / 27 - 71 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 5 - 12 / 5 - 12 N·m (44 - 106 / 44 - 106 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	200 x 72 x 255 mm (7-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 10")	200 x 72 x 255 mm (7-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 10")	200 x 72 x 255 mm (7-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 10")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Angle Screwdriver



LXT BL MOTOR



	DFL083F	DFL125F	DFL204F
Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 700	100 - 700	100 - 440
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 2 - 8 / 2 - 8 N·m (18 - 71 / 18 - 71 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 5 - 12 / 5 - 12 N·m (44 - 106 / 44 - 106 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 8 - 20 / 8 - 20 N·m (71 - 177 / 71 - 177 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 481 x 74 x 98 mm (19 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 481 x 74 x 98 mm (19 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 481 x 74 x 98 mm (19 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8")
Head Height	31.5 mm (1-1/4")	31.5 mm (1-1/4")	31.5 mm (1-1/4")
Center Height	16 mm (5/8")	16 mm (5/8")	16 mm (5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.1 kg (3.8 - 4.7 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.1 kg (3.8 - 4.7 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.1 kg (3.8 - 4.7 lbs.)

Adjust Grip (country-specific), Protector (country-specific), USB Cable

Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Angle Screwdriver



LXT BL MOTOR



	DFL302F	DFL403F
Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	70 - 230	50 - 220
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 16 - 30 / 16 - 30 N·m (142 - 266 / 142 - 266 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 25 - 40 / 25 - 40 N·m (221 - 354 / 221 - 354 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 518 x 74 x 98 mm (20-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 518 x 74 x 98 mm (20-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8")
Head Height	35 mm (1-3/8")	35 mm (1-3/8")
Center Height	18.5 mm (3/4")	18.5 mm (3/4")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.2 lbs.)	2.0 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.2 lbs.)

Adjust Grip (country-specific), Protector (country-specific), USB Cable

Cordless Angle Screwdriver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Angle Screwdriver



DFL020F / DFL063F



DFL651F

LXT BL MOTOR



	DFL020F	DFL063F	DFL651F
Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 / 12.7 mm (3/8 / 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	100 - 1,300	180 - 1,300	80 - 200
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N·m (4 - 18 / 4 - 18 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 1.5 - 6.5 / 1.5 - 6.5 N·m (13 - 58 / 13 - 58 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 25 - 65 / 25 - 65 N·m (220 - 580 / 220 - 580 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 397 x 74 x 116 mm (15-5/8 x 2-5/16 x 4-9/16")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 397 x 74 x 116 mm (15-5/8 x 2-5/16 x 4-9/16")	600 x 75 x 116 mm (23-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 4-9/16")
Head Height	25 mm (1")	25 mm (1")	-
Center Height	11 mm (7/16")	11 mm (7/16")	-
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.7 kg (2.9 - 3.8 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.5 lbs.)

Torque Adjust Tool (country-specific) (DFL020F, DFL063F), USB Cable (country-specific) (DFL020F, DFL063F), Protector (country-specific) (DFL020F, DFL063F)

Torque Adjust Tool (DFL651F), USB Cable (DFL651F)

18V

14.4V

12V_{max}

10.8V

Battery & charger time reference chart P.26 / Accessory index P.198

113

Cordless

Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Impact Driver



	DTDA040	DTDA070	DTDA100	DTDA140
Capacity	Standard Bolt : M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard Bolt : M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")	Standard Bolt : M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")	Standard Bolt : M6 - M16 (1/4 - 5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High Strength Bolt : M5 - M8 (3/16 - 5/16")	High Strength Bolt : M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	High Strength Bolt : M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	High Strength Bolt : M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 2,400 0 - 3,700	0 - 2,500 0 - 3,700	0 - 2,700 0 - 3,300	0 - 2,700 0 - 3,300
Max Fastening Torque	35 N·m (310 in.lbs.)	65 N·m (575 in.lbs.)	95 N·m (840 in.lbs.)	140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 139 x 74 x 256 mm (5-1/2 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 139 x 74 x 256 mm (5-1/2 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 146 x 74 x 256 mm (5-3/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 146 x 74 x 256 mm (5-3/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.1 lbs.)	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.1 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 95 N·m (841 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

BTD103 / BTD063 / BTD043:
without Automatic impact stop

	448	BTD104 / BTD103	BTD064 / BTD063	BTD040	BTD044 / BTD043
Capacity		Machine Screw : M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")	Machine Screw : M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")	Machine Screw : M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")	Machine Screw : M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
		Standard Bolt : M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")	Standard Bolt : M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")	Standard Bolt : M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard Bolt : M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
		High Strength Bolt : M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	High Strength Bolt : M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	High Strength Bolt : M5 - M8 (3/16 - 5/16")	High Strength Bolt : M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)		0 - 2,700	0 - 2,500	0 - 2,500	0 - 2,700
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)		0 - 3,500	0 - 3,500	0 - 3,500	0 - 3,500
Max Fastening Torque		95 N·m (841 in.lbs.)	65 N·m (575 in.lbs.)	40 N·m (354 in.lbs.)	35 N·m (310 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)		144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	164 mm (6-7/16")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")
Net weight		1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)	BTD064: 1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.) BTD063: 1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.8 lbs.)	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.8 lbs.)	BTD044: 1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.) BTD043: 1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.7 lbs.)

Compatible with only batteries with battery fuel gauge.

Cordless Impact Driver

12V max CXT BL Brushless (TD112D) 10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion (TD091D) Cordless Impact Driver



	TD112D	TD091D
Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 mm (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")	-
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,000	0 - 2,400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,900 / 0 - 3,300	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	135 N·m (1,200 in.lbs.)	90 N·m (800 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B : 145 x 64 x 225 mm (5-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 8-7/8")	134 x 54 x 200 mm (5-1/4 x 2-1/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.7 lbs.)	0.86 kg (1.9 lbs.)

Phillips Bit (TD112D), Belt Clip (TD112D), Battery, Charger

Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Impact Wrench



	DTWA070	DTWA100	DTWA140	DTWA190
Square Drive	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")	12.7 mm (1/2")	12.7 mm (1/2")
Capacity	Standard Bolt : M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")	Standard Bolt : M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")	Standard Bolt : M6 - M16 (1/4 - 5/8")	Standard Bolt : M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High Strength Bolt : M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	High Strength Bolt : M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	High Strength Bolt : M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")	High Strength Bolt : M8 - M14 (5/16 - 9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500	0 - 2,700	0 - 2,700	0 - 2,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,700	0 - 3,300	0 - 3,300	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	65 N·m (48 ft.lbs.)	95 N·m (70 ft.lbs.)	140 N·m (103 ft.lbs.)	185 N·m (136 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 144 x 74 x 256 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 158 x 74 x 256 mm (6-1/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 158 x 74 x 256 mm (6-1/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B : 158 x 74 x 256 mm (6-1/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.1 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 12.7 mm (1/2") 260 N·m Impact Wrench



	DTWA260
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Capacity	Standard Bolt : M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High Strength Bolt : M8 - M14 (5/16 - 9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,800
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,400
Max Fastening Torque	260 N·m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B : 161 x 74 x 259 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) Impact Wrench

BTW103, BTW073
: without Automatic impact stop

	448	BTW104 / BTW103	BTW074 / BTW073
Capacity		Standard Bolt : M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")	Standard Bolt : M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
		High Strength Bolt : M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	High Strength Bolt : M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)		0 - 3,500	0 - 3,500
No Load Speed (RPM)		0 - 2,700	0 - 2,500
Max Fastening Torque		95 N·m (841 in.lbs.)	65 N·m (575 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)		144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")
Net weight		1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)

Compatible with only batteries with battery fuel gauge

PRODUCTS

▣ DRILLING / FASTENING



-  Double Insulation
-  Variable Speed
-  Brake
-  Reversing
-  Mechanical 2-Speed
-  Mechanical 3-Speed
-  Electronic 2-Speed
-  Keyless Chuck
-  Torque Setting 6
-  Torque Limiter
-  Soft Start
-  Built-in Job Light
-  Carrying Case

Impact Driver

411

6952



Continuous rating input	270W
Capacity	Machine Screw
	: M4 - M10 (5/32 - 3/8")
	Standard Bolt
	: M6 - M14 (7/32 - 9/16")
	High Strength Bolt
	: M6 - M10 (7/32 - 3/8")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,100
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200
Max Fastening Torque	120 N·m (88.5 ft.lbs.)
Overall Length	229 mm (9")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Impact Driver

419

TD0100



Continuous rating input	230W
Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High Strength Bolt
	: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
	Coarse thread (in length)
	: 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,600
Max Fastening Torque	100 N·m (74 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions	218 x 60 x 180 mm
(L x W x H)	(8-5/8 x 2-3/8 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	0.96 kg (2.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Impact Driver

411

TD0101F / TD0101



TD0101F: LED Light



Continuous rating input	230W
Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
	Coarse thread (in length)
	: 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,600
Max Fastening Torque	100 N·m (74 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions	184 x 67 x 192 mm
(L x W x H)	(7-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 7-9/16")
Net weight	0.99 kg (2.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Driver Drill

411

DF0300
10 mm (3/8")

Continuous rating input	320W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck Capacity	1.0 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500, Low: 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft
	: 56.0 / 21.0 N·m (500 / 190 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	42.0 N·m (370 in.lbs.)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	80 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	91 dB(A)
Dimensions	220 x 67 x 206 mm
(L x W x H)	(8-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

High Speed Drill

419

DP2011 / DP2010
6.5 mm (1/4")DP2011
Keyless Chuck

DP2010

Continuous rating input	370W
Capacity	Steel: 6.5 mm (1/4")
	Wood: 15 mm (9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-4,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DP2011: 222x64x175 mm
	(8-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 6-7/8")
	DP2010: 209x64x175 mm
	(8-1/4 x 2-1/2 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	DP2011: 1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)
	DP2010: 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Drill

419

DP3003
10 mm (3/8")

Continuous rating input	710W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Overall Length	296 mm (11-5/8")
Net weight	2.2 kg (4.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Drill

419

6408 / 6407
10 mm (3/8")6408
Keyless Chuck

6407

Continuous rating input	530W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-2,500
Overall Length	261 mm (10-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.2 lbs.) / 1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Drill

64

6413 / 6412 / 6411
10 mm (3/8")6413
Keyless Chuck6412/
6411
6411: Double
Insulation only

Continuous rating input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6413 / 6412: 0-3,400
	6411: 3,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	6413: 234x64x183 mm
	(9-1/4 x 2-1/2 x 7-1/4")
	6412 / 6411: 228x64x183 mm
	(9 x 2-1/2 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	6413 / 6412: 1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)
	6411: 1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Drill

64

6510LVR
10 mm (3/8")

Continuous rating input	330W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 18 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Overall Length	242 mm (9-1/2")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Drill

419

DP4003 / DP4002 / DP4001 / DP4000
13 mm (1/2")DP4002,
DP4000

DP4003, DP4001: Keyless Chuck



Continuous rating input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	DP4003, DP4002: 0-700
	DP4001, DP4000: 0-950
Overall Length	DP4003, DP4001
	: 308 mm (12-1/8")
	DP4002, DP4000
	: 304 mm (12")
Net weight	DP4003: 2.5 kg (5.4 lbs.)
	DP4002: 2.7 kg (5.8 lbs.)
	DP4001: 2.4 kg (5.2 lbs.)
	DP4000: 2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

2-Speed Drill

419

DP4011 / DP4010
13 mm (1/2")DP4011
Keyless Chuck

DP4010

Continuous rating input	720W
Capacity	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16")
	Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood Hi: 25 mm (1")
	Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,900
	Low: 0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347x70x220 mm
	(13-5/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Drill

303

6305
13 mm (1/2")

Continuous rating input	850W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,450
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 84 x 152 mm
	(13-5/8 x 3-5/16 x 6")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Drilling / Fastening

Accessory index P.198

Drill

DS4012 / DS4011
13 mm (1/2")



DS4012: Variable Speed



Continuous rating input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	DS4012: 0 - 600 DS4011: 600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 83 x 390 mm (13-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 15-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Drill

6016
16 mm (5/8")



Continuous rating input	480W
Capacity	Steel: 16 mm (5/8") Wood: 36 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	700
Overall Length	365 mm (14-3/8")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Angle Drill

DA3011F / DA3011 / DA3010F / DA3010
10 mm (3/8")



DA3010F,
DA3010



DA3010F, DA3011F: LED Light
/ DA3011F, DA3011: Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,400
Overall Length	DA3011F, DA3011 : 282 mm (11-1/8") DA3010F, DA3010 : 270 mm (10-5/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Angle Drill

DA4031
13 mm (1/2")



Continuous rating input	1,050W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2") Wood (Self-Feed Bit) Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16") Wood (Self-Feed Bit) Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8") Wood (Hole Saw): 159 mm (6-1/4")
Chuck Capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 1,200 Low: 300
Overall Length	462 mm (18-3/16")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Diamond Core Drill

DBM131
Wet & Dry



Continuous rating input	1,700W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit) Hi: 70 mm (2-3/4") Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit) Lo: 132 mm (5-3/16")
Tool holder	(Spindle): M18
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,300 Low: 0 - 1,100
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)

Diamond Core Drill

DBM080
82 mm (3-1/8") Dry



Continuous rating input	1,300W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit) : 82 mm (3-1/4")
Tool holder	(Spindle): M18
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,400
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)

Drill

DS5000
16 mm (5/8")



Continuous rating input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 16 mm (5/8") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348 x 83 x 401 mm (13-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 15-3/4")
Net weight	3.0 kg (6.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

High Speed Drill

DD2020
6.5 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	500W
Capacity	Wood: 12 mm (15/32")
Chuck Capacity	6.5 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	274 x 131 x 67 mm (10-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 2-5/8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Angle Drill

DA4000LR
13 mm (1/2")



Continuous rating input	710W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Self-Feed Bit) Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16") Wood (Self-Feed Bit) Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8") Wood (Hole Saw) Hi: 114 mm (4-1/2") Wood (Hole Saw) Lo: 152 mm (6")
Chuck Capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 900 Low: 0 - 400
Overall Length	413 mm (16-1/4")
Net weight	4 kg (8.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Diamond Core Drill

DBM230



Continuous rating input	2,500W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit) : 230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3rd: 1,700 2nd: 1,040 1st: 390
Net weight	37.5 kg (82.7 lbs.)

Diamond Core Drill

DBM130
Dry



Continuous rating input	1,700W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit) Hi: 70 mm (2-3/4") Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit) Lo: 132 mm (5-3/16")
Tool holder	(Spindle): M18
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 3,000 Low: 0 - 1,500
Net weight	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)

Power Mixer

UT1600
180 mm (7-1/8")



Continuous rating input	1,800W
Mixing Capacity	90 kg
Blade Diameter	180 mm (7-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 970 / 0 - 440
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430x180x349 mm (17"x7-1/8"x13-3/4")
Net weight	7.1 kg (15.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.2 m (10.3 ft)

Power Mixer

EE7132A225

UT1401 / UT1400
140 mm (5-1/2")



UT1401:
Mechanical 2-Speed



Continuous rating input	1,300W
Mixing Capacity	60 kg / 50 kg
Blade Diameter	140 mm (5-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	UT1401: High / Low: 0 - 730 / 0 - 400
	UT1400: 0 - 900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	UT1401: 430x180x349 mm (17"x7-1/8"x13-3/4")
	UT1400: 430x180x305 mm (17"x7-1/8"x12")
Net weight	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.2 m (10.3 ft.)

Power Mixer

EE77018225

UT1200
120 mm (4-3/4")



Continuous rating input	960W
Mixing Capacity	40 kg
Blade Diameter	120 mm (4-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 590
Dimensions (L x W x H)	345x180x295 mm (13-5/8"x7-1/8"x11-5/8")
Net weight	3.2 kg (7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.2 m (10.3 ft.)

Mixer

303

UT2204



Continuous rating input	850W
Blade Diameter	220 mm (8-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	550
Shank size of tool holder portion	M12 or M14
Dimensions (L x W x H)	929 x 89 x 152 mm (36-1/2 x 3-1/2 x 6")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Mixer

303

UT1305



Continuous rating input	850W
Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,300
Shank size of tool holder portion	M12
Dimensions (L x W x H)	942 x 87 x 152 mm (37 x 3-7/16 x 6")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Drywall Screwdriver

419

FS2300 / FS2200



FS2300: Silent clutch



Continuous rating input	570W
Capacity	Drywall Screw: 5 mm (3/16")
	Self-Drilling Screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Vibration Level	Screwdriving w/o Impact: 2.5 m/s² or less (FS2300)
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A) (FS2300)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A) (FS2300)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	FS2300: 290x70x207 mm (11-3/8"x2-3/4"x8-1/8")
	FS2200: 287x70x207 mm (11-1/4"x2-3/4"x8-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Dimensions: for countries providing noise suppressor and connect bit 60

Drywall Screwdriver

419

FS4000



Continuous rating input	570W
Capacity	Drywall Screw: 5 mm (3/16")
	Self-Drilling Screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,000
Vibration Level	Screwdriving w/o Impact: 2.5 m/s² or less
Sound Pressure Level	82 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	269x65x207 mm (10-5/8"x2-9/16"x8-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Dimensions: for countries providing noise suppressor and connect bit 60

Drywall Screwdriver

419

FS4300 / FS4200



FS4300: Silent clutch



Continuous rating input	570W
Capacity	Drywall Screw: 5 mm (3/16")
	Self-Drilling Screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,000
Vibration Level	Screwdriving w/o Impact: 2.5 m/s² or less
Sound Pressure Level	82 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	FS4300: 279x65x207 mm (11"x2-9/16"x8-1/8")
	FS4200: 269x65x207 mm (10-5/8"x2-9/16"x8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Dimensions: for countries providing noise suppressor and connect bit 60

Drywall Screwdriver

419

FS6300 / FS6300R



Continuous rating input	570W
Capacity	Drywall Screw: 4 mm (5/32")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 6,000
Vibration Level	Screwdriving w/o Impact: 2.5 m/s² or less
Sound Pressure Level	82 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	279x65x207 mm (11"x2-9/16"x8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	FS6300: 2.5 m (8.2 ft.)
	FS6300R: 4.0 m (13.1 ft.)

Dimensions: for countries providing noise suppressor and connect bit 60

Drywall Screwdriver

419

FS6200



without Silent clutch



Continuous rating input	570W
Capacity	Drywall Screw: 4 mm (5/32")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	269x65x207 mm (10-5/8"x2-9/16"x8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Dimensions: for countries providing noise suppressor and connect bit 60

Screwdriver

419

FS2500



Continuous rating input	570W
Capacity	Drywall Screw: 5 mm (3/16")
	Self-Drilling Screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Vibration Level	Screwdriving w/o Impact: 2.5 m/s² or less
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	280x70x207 mm (11"x2-3/4"x8-1/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Dimensions: for countries providing noise suppressor

Screwdriver

419

FS2700



Continuous rating input	570W
Capacity	Self-Drilling Screw: 6 mm (1/4")
	Machine Screw: 8 mm (5/16")
	Wood Screw: 6.2 mm (1/4")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Vibration Level	Screwdriving w/o Impact: 2.5 m/s² or less
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	301x70x207 mm (11-7/8"x2-3/4"x8-1/8")
Net weight	1.8 kg (4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Dimensions: for countries providing noise suppressor

Screwdriver

419

FS2701



Continuous rating input	570W
Capacity	Self-Drilling Screw: 6 mm (1/4")
	Machine Screw: 8 mm (5/16")
	Wood Screw: 6.2 mm (1/4")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Vibration Level	Screwdriving w/o Impact: 2.5 m/s² or less
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	283x70x207 mm (11-1/8"x2-3/4"x8-1/8")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Dimensions: for countries providing noise suppressor

Drilling / Fastening

Accessory index P.198

Auto Feed Screwdriver

6842 / 6843



Continuous rating input	470W
Screw Strip	4 x 25 - 55 mm (5/32" x 1" - 2-3/16")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6842: 4,700 / 6843: 6,000
Vibration Level	Screwdriving w/o Impact: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	84 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	400x75x243 mm (15-3/4"x2-15/16"x9-9/16")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.7 kg (4.4 - 6.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Auto Feed Screwdriver

6844



Continuous rating input	470W
Screw Strip	4 x 45 - 75 mm (5/32" x 1-3/4" - 2-15/16")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000
Vibration Level	Screwdriving w/o Impact: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	85 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	440x75x243 mm (17-1/4"x2-15/16"x9-9/16")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.8 kg (4.5 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Impact Wrench

TW0350

1/2" (12.7 mm)



Continuous rating input	400W
Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M12 - M22 (1/2" - 7/8")
High Strength Bolt:	M12 - M16 (1/2" - 5/8")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	2,000
Max Fastening Torque	350 N·m (260 ft.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Impact tightening of fasteners of the maximum capacity of the tool: 11.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	283x87x233 mm (11-1/8"x3-7/16"x9-1/8")
Net weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Impact Wrench

6905H

1/2" (12.7 mm)



Continuous rating input	470W
Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M12 - M20 (1/2" - 3/4")
High Strength Bolt:	M12 - M16 (1/2" - 5/8")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	2,600
Max Fastening Torque	294 N·m (217 ft.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Impact tightening of fasteners of the maximum capacity of the tool: 6.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	275x86x197 mm (10-7/8"x3-3/8"x7-3/4")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Impact Wrench

TW0200

1/2" (12.7 mm)



Continuous rating input	380W
Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M10 - M16 (3/8" - 5/8")
High Strength Bolt:	M10 - M12 (3/8" - 1/2")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,200
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 2,200
Max Fastening Torque	200 N·m (150 ft.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Impact tightening of fasteners of the maximum capacity of the tool: 8.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	251x72x220 mm (9-7/8"x2-13/16"x8-5/8")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Impact Wrench

6953

1/2" (12.7 mm)



Continuous rating input	280W
Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M10 - M16 (3/8" - 5/8")
High Strength Bolt:	M8 - M12 (5/16" - 1/2")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	150 N·m (111 ft.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Impact tightening of fasteners of the maximum capacity of the tool: 8.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	96 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	107 dB(A)
Overall Length	233 mm (9-1/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Impact Wrench

6906

3/4" (19 mm)



Continuous rating input	850W
Capacity	
Standard Bolt:	M16 - M22 (5/8" - 7/8")
High Strength Bolt:	M16 - M20 (5/8" - 3/4")
Square Drive	19 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,700
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	1,600
Max Fastening Torque	588 N·m (441 ft.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Impact tightening of fasteners of the maximum capacity of the tool: 16.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	98 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	109 dB(A)
Overall Length	327 mm (12-7/8")
Net weight	5.6 kg (12.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Impact Wrench

TW1000

1" (25.4 mm)



Continuous rating input	1,200W
Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M24 - M30 (15/16" - 1-1/16")
High Strength Bolt:	M22 - M24 (7/8" - 15/16")
Square Drive	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	1,500
Max Fastening Torque	1,000 N·m (738 ft.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Impact tightening of fasteners of the maximum capacity of the tool: 17.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	103 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	114 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	382x110x290 mm (15"x4-5/16"x11-3/8")
Net weight	8.8 kg (19.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Shear Wrench

6922NB

M16 (5/8"), M20 (3/4"), M22 (7/8")



Continuous rating input	1,330W
Capacity	Bolt: M16, M20, M22 (5/8", 3/4", 7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	18
Max Fastening Torque	804 N·m (593 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	249x84x252 mm (9-13/16"x3-5/16"x9-15/16")
Net weight	4.9 kg (10.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Shear Wrench

6924N

M22 (7/8"), M24 (1"), SHTB22



Continuous rating input	1,050W
Capacity	Bolt: M22, M24, 7/8", 1" Super high tensile bolt: M22
No Load Speed (RPM)	19
Max Fastening Torque	1,100 N·m (810 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	330x104x257 mm (13"x4-1/8"x10-1/8")
Net weight	7.5 kg (16.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Magnetic Drill

HB500

50 mm (2")



Capacity	Steel: 50 mm (2")
Chuck Capacity	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	350 / 650
Magnetic clamping force	Minimum 9,300N (950kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	290x150x450 mm (11-3/8"x5-7/8"x17-3/4")
Net weight	18.5 kg (40.8 lbs.)

Magnetic Drill

HB350

35 mm



Capacity	Steel: 35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	450
Magnetic clamping force	Minimum 7,800N (800kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	270 x 110 x 330 mm (10-5/8"x4-5/16"x13")
Net weight	11.5 kg (25.4 lbs.)

PRODUCTS

■ IMPACT DRILLING / DEMOLITION



-  Double Insulation
-  Variable Speed
-  Reversing
-  Keyless Chuck
-  Built-in Job Light
-  Mechanical 2-Speed
-  Torque Setting 20
-  Torque Limiter
-  Constant Speed
-  Soft Start
-  SDS-PLUS Shank
-  SDS-MAX Shank
-  17mm Hex Shank
-  19mm Hex Shank
-  21mm Hex Shank
-  28.6mm Hex Shank
-  30mm Hex Shank
-  Spline Shank
-  Dust Collecting
-  Carrying Case

Impact Drilling / Demolition

Accessory index P.198

Hammer Driver Drill

419 mm

HP0300
10 mm (3/8")

new



Continuous rating input	320W
Capacity	Concrete: 8 mm (5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck Capacity	1.0 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	High: 0 - 22,500 Low: 0 - 6,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500 Low: 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 56.0 / 21.0 N·m (500 / 190 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	42.0 N·m (370 in.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Impact Drilling into Concrete: 12.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Hammer Drill

419 mm

HP1230
12 mm (15/32")



Continuous rating input	400W
Capacity	Concrete: 12 mm (15/32") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 15 mm (9/16")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 31,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	239x67x188 mm (9-3/8"x2-5/8"x7-3/8")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Hammer Drill

85 mm

HP1631 / HP1630
16 mm (5/8")

HP1631
Keyless Chuck



HP1630

Continuous rating input	710W
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 48,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 17.0 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	97 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	108 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296x75x204 mm (11-5/8"x2-15/16"x8")
Net weight	HP1631: 2 kg (4.4 lbs.) HP1630: 2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Hammer Drill

419 mm

HP1641F / HP1641
16 mm (5/8")



HP1641F: LED Light



Continuous rating input	680W
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 44,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,800
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 19 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303x72x222 mm (11-7/8"x2-13/16"x8-3/4")
Net weight	2 kg (4.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Hammer Drill

419 mm

HP1640
16 mm (5/8")



Continuous rating input	680W
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 44,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,800
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 19 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303x72x222 mm (11-7/8"x2-13/16"x8-3/4")
Net weight	2 kg (4.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

2-Speed Hammer Drill

419 mm

HP2071F / HP2071
20 mm (3/4")



HP2071F: LED Light



Continuous rating input	1,010W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 16 mm (5/8") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Chuck Capacity	2.0 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0-58,000 Low: 0-24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0-2,900 Low: 0-1,200
Overall Length	362 mm (14-1/4")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

2-Speed Hammer Drill

419 mm

HP2070F / HP2070
20 mm (3/4")



HP2070F: LED Light



Continuous rating input	1,010W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 16 mm (5/8") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Chuck Capacity	2.0 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0-58,000 Low: 0-24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0-2,900 Low: 0-1,200
Overall Length	364 mm (14-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

2-Speed Hammer Drill

419 mm

HP2051F / HP2051
20 mm (3/4")



HP2051F: LED Light

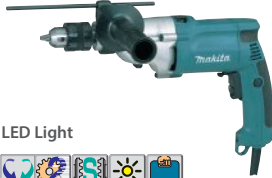


Continuous rating input	720W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0-58,000 Low: 0-24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0-2,900 Low: 0-1,200
Overall Length	360 mm (14-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

2-Speed Hammer Drill

419 mm

HP2050F / HP2050
20 mm (3/4")



HP2050F: LED Light



Continuous rating input	720W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2") Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0-58,000 Low: 0-24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0-2,900 Low: 0-1,200
Overall Length	362 mm (14-1/4")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Diamond Core Hammer Drill

106 mm

8406

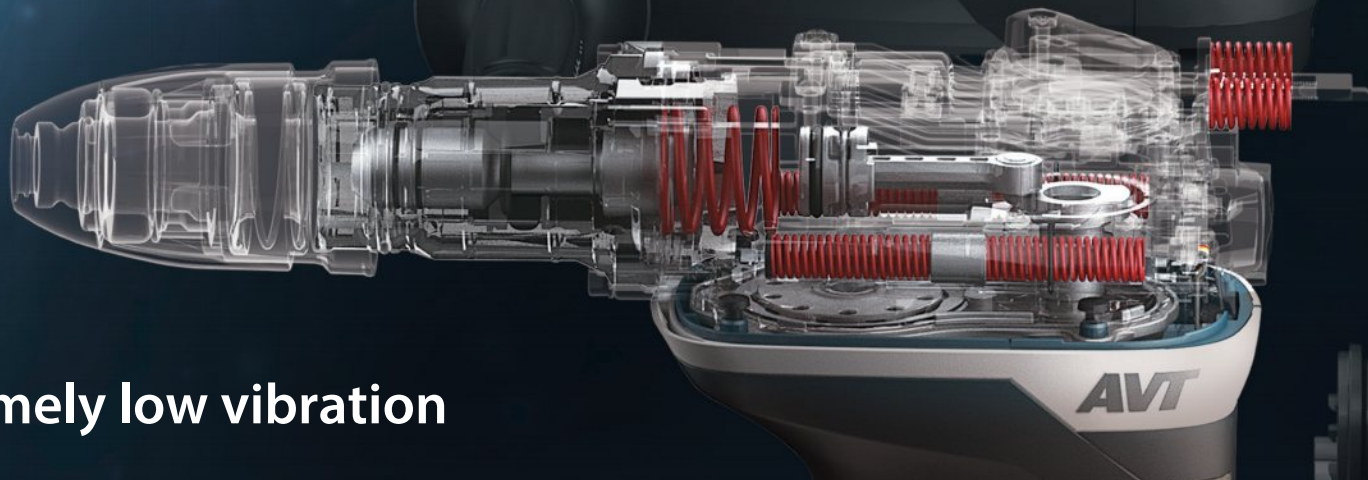


Continuous rating input	850W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit): 152 mm (6") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-1/8")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0-22,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-1,500
Overall Length	400 mm (15-3/4")
Net weight	3.7 kg (8.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



AVT & SOFT NO LOAD

ANTI VIBRATION TECHNOLOGY



Extremely low vibration

AVT
ANTI VIBRATION TECHNOLOGY
&
SOFT NO LOAD

40mm
Rotary Hammer
HR4013C



50mm
Rotary Hammer
HR5212C

Demolition Hammer
HM0871C



Demolition Hammer
HM1111C
HM1213C



Demolition Hammer
HM1214C



Electric Breaker
HM1317C
HM1317CB
HM1812



Electric Breaker
HM1512
HM1511



26mm
Combination Hammer with
Self Dust Collection
HR2653



26mm
Combination Hammer with
Self Dust Collection
HR2663



26mm
Combination Hammer with
Self Dust Collection
HR2653T



18mm
Rotary Hammer
HR1841F



26mm
Combination Hammer
HR2641



26mm
Combination Hammer
HR2631FT / HR2631F



Rotary Hammer
HR2601

30mm
Combination Hammer
HR3011FC / HR3012FC



32mm
Combination Hammer
HR3210FCT / HR3210C



35mm
Combination Hammer
HR3541FC



40mm
Rotary Hammer
HR4013C



45mm
Rotary Hammer
HR4511C / HR4510C



52mm
Rotary Hammer
HR5212C



AVT
ANTI VIBRATION TECHNOLOGY

Impact Drilling / Demolition

Accessory index P.198

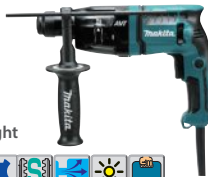
Rotary Hammer

459 W

HR1841F / HR1840
18 mm (11/16") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

T₂+T
AVT:HR1841F

HR1841F: LED Light



Continuous rating input	470W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 18 mm (11/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,100
Sound Pressure Level	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete HR1841F: 7.5 m/s ² , HR1840: 10 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285 x 75 x 208 mm (11-1/4 x 3 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	HR1841F: 2.0 - 2.5 kg (4.5 - 5.4 lbs.) HR1840: 2.0 - 2.4 kg (4.3 - 5.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Rotary Hammer

325 W

HR2230
22 mm (7/8") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

T₂+T



Continuous rating input	710W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 22 mm (7/8") Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit): 65 mm (2-9/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,050
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,050
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 15 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	357x84x214 mm (14"x3-5/16"x8-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 3.1 kg (5.8 - 6.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Combination Hammer

325 W

HR2320T
23 mm (7/8") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

Quick change drill chuck

T₂+T



Continuous rating input	720W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.3 J
Capacity	Concrete: 23 mm (7/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 15.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	380x77x209 mm (15"x3"x8-1/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Rotary Hammer

325 W

HR2300
23 mm (7/8") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

T₂+T



Continuous rating input	720W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.3 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 23 mm (7/8") Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit): 70 mm (2-3/4") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 15.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356x77x209 mm (14"x3"x8-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.1 kg (5.9 - 6.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Combination Hammer

325 W

HR2470FT / HR2470T
24 mm (15/16"), Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

Quick change drill chuck
HR2470FT: LED Light

T₂+T



Continuous rating input	780W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 15.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 4.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	394x84x214 mm (15-1/2"x3-5/16"x8-3/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.3 kg (6.7 - 7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft.)

Combination Hammer

325 W

HR2470F / HR2470
24 mm (15/16"), Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

HR2470F: LED Light

T₂+T



Continuous rating input	780W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete : 15.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 4.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	370x84x214 mm (14-1/2"x3-5/16"x8-3/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.3 kg (6.4 - 7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft.)

Rotary Hammer

325 W

HR2460F / HR2460
24 mm (15/16") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

HR2460F: LED Light

T₂+T



Continuous rating input	780W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete : 15.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 84 x 214 mm (14-1/4 x 3-5/16 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.1 - 7.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Combination Hammer

419 W

HR2475
24 mm (15/16") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

T₂+T



Continuous rating input	780W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.3 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 15.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	429x84x158 mm (16-7/8"x3-5/16"x6-1/4")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.4 kg (6.6 - 7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft.)

Combination Hammer

419 W

HR2641
26 mm (1"), Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

T₂+T AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 11.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	422x76x156 mm (16-5/8"x3"x6-1/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.5 kg (6.8 - 7.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Combination Hammer

325 W

HR2631FT
26 mm (1"), Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

Quick change drill chuck

T₂+T AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 11.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	385x77x209 mm (15-1/8"x3"x8-1/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.8 - 7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Combination Hammer

325 W

HR2631F
26 mm (1"), Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

T₂+T AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 12.0 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361x77x209 mm (14-1/4"x3"x8-1/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Combination Hammer

325 W

HR2630T
26 mm (1"), Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

Quick change drill chuck

T₂+T



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 15.0 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	385x77x209 mm (15-1/8"x3"x8-1/4")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.5 kg (6.6 - 7.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Impact Drilling / Demolition

Accessory index P.198

123

Combination Hammer

325 W

HR2630

26 mm (1"), Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 15.0 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	385x77x209 mm (15-1/8"x3"x8-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.3 - 7.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Rotary Hammer

325 W

HR2601

26 mm (1") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 26 mm (1") Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit): 80 mm (3-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 12 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361x77x209 mm (14-1/4"x3"x8-1/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Rotary Hammer

325 W

HR2600

26 mm (1") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



T2



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 26 mm (1") Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit): 80 mm (3-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 15.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361x77x209 mm (14-1/4"x3"x8-1/4")
Net weight	3 - 3.4 kg (6.5 - 7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection

325 W

HR2653T

26 mm (1"), Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



Quick change drill chuck

AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 11.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	630x89x260 mm (24-3/4"x3-1/2"x10-1/4")
Net weight	3.2 - 4.5 kg (7.2 - 9.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection

325 W

HR2653

26 mm (1"), Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 11.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	604x89x260 mm (23-3/4"x3-1/2"x10-1/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 4.3 kg (6.9 - 9.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection

325 W

HR2652

26 mm (1"), Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 12.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	604x89x260 mm (23-3/4"x3-1/2"x10-1/4")
Net weight	3 - 4.3 kg (6.7 - 9.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection

419 W

HR2663

26 mm (1"), Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 9.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	666x89x260 mm (26-1/4"x3-1/2"x10-1/4")
Net weight	3.3 - 4.6 kg (7.3 - 10.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Combination Hammer

325 W

HR2811FT

28 mm (1-1/8") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



Quick change drill chuck

AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 15.0 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	345x89x225 mm (13-5/8"x3-1/2"x8-7/8")
Net weight	3.6 - 3.9 kg (8.0 - 8.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Combination Hammer

325 W

HR2811F

28 mm (1-1/8") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 15 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	320x89x225 mm (12-5/8"x3-1/2"x8-7/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.9 kg (7.7 - 8.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Combination Hammer

325 W

HR2810T

28 mm (1-1/8") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



Quick change drill chuck

AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 20 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	339x89x225 mm (13-3/8"x3-1/2"x8-7/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.8 kg (7.8 - 8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Combination Hammer

325 W

HR2810

28 mm (1-1/8") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



AVT



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 28 mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 20 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	314x89x225 mm (12-3/8"x3-1/2"x8-7/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.5 - 8.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Rotary Hammer

325 W

HR2800

28 mm (1-1/8") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



T2



Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 28 mm (1-1/8") Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit): 80 mm (3-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 20 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	314x89x225 mm (12-3/8"x3-1/2"x8-7/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.4 - 8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Impact Drilling / Demolition

Accessory index P.198

Combination Hammer

HR3011FC

30 mm (1-3/16") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

350 mm

new



AVT



Continuous rating input	1,050W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 30 mm (1-3/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 840
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 9.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 5.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	369 x 98 x 242 mm (14-1/2 x 3-7/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	4.4 - 4.8 kg (9.7 - 10.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Combination Hammer

HR3012FC

30 mm (1-3/16") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

350 mm

new



Quick change drill chuck

AVT



Continuous rating input	1,050W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 30 mm (1-3/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 840
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 9.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 6.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	386 x 98 x 242 mm (15-1/4 x 3-7/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	4.5 - 4.7 kg (9.9 - 10.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Combination Hammer

HR3001C

30 mm (1-3/16") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

350 mm

new



AVT



Continuous rating input	1,050W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 30 mm (1-3/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 840
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 13.5 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 6.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	369 x 98 x 226 mm (14-1/2 x 3-7/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.5 kg (9.0 - 9.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Combination Hammer

HR3210FCT

32 mm (1-1/4") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

350 mm



Quick change drill chuck

AVT



Continuous rating input	850W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 4.9 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 32 mm (1-1/4") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,650 - 3,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	315 - 630
Sound Pressure Level	88 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 10.0 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	424 x 114 x 239 mm (16-3/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	5.4 - 5.6 kg (11.9 - 12.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Combination Hammer

HR3200C

32 mm (1-1/4") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

350 mm



AVT



Continuous rating input	850W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5.1 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 32 mm (1-1/4") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,650 - 3,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	315 - 630
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 18.0 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398 x 108 x 239 mm (15-5/8 x 4-1/4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	4.8 - 5.2 kg (10.5 - 11.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Combination Hammer

HR3541FC

35 mm (1-3/8") Adapted for SDS-MAX bits

350 mm



AVT



Continuous rating input	850W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5.7 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 35 mm (1-3/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,650 - 3,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	315 - 630
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 11.0 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	439 x 114 x 239 mm (17-1/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	5.6 - 5.7 kg (12.3 - 12.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)



Equipped with HEPA Filter

which removes particles with an efficiency rating of 99.75% from the air passing through.

DX11
for HR3012FCDX10
for HR3011FC

Filter cleaning mechanism

by turning the dial, the dust falls off from the filter



Easy disposal of dust and easy cleaning of dust case

thanks to:

- Dust case cover easy to open / close with a single operation of a locking tab
- Wide opening of dust case

Combination Hammer

HR3210C

32 mm (1-1/4") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

350 mm



AVT



Continuous rating input	850W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 32 mm (1-1/4") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,650 - 3,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	315 - 630
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 10.0 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398 x 114 x 239 mm (15-5/8 x 4-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	5.2 - 5.6 kg (11.4 - 12.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Rotary Hammer

HR3530

35 mm (1-3/8")

350 mm



AVT



Continuous rating input	1,010W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 35 mm (1-3/8")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	3,100
No Load Speed (RPM)	760
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 19.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	374 x 100 x 243 mm (14-3/4 x 3-15/16 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	5.8 kg (12.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Combination Hammer

HR3540C

35 mm (1-3/8") Adapted for SDS-MAX bits

350 mm



AVT



Continuous rating input	850W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5.6 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 35 mm (1-3/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,650 - 3,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	315 - 630
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 18.0 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	439 x 108 x 239 mm (17-1/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	5.2 - 5.3 kg (11.4 - 11.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Impact Drilling / Demolition

Accessory index P.198

125

Rotary Hammer

350 W

HR4041C

40 mm (1-9/16")



T₂+T



Continuous rating input	1,100W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,300 - 2,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	230 - 460
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Vibration Level	8.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	428x107x247 mm (16-7/8"x4-1/4"x9-3/4")
Net weight	6.7 kg (14.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Rotary Hammer

350 W

HR4030C

40 mm (1-9/16")



T₂+T



Continuous rating input	1,100W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,300 - 2,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	230 - 460
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Vibration Level	8.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	413x107x247 mm (16-1/4"x4-1/4"x9-3/4")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Rotary Hammer

350 W

HR4013C

40 mm (1-9/16") Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



T₂+T AVT *SOFT NOLOAD*



Continuous rating input	1,100W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,450 - 2,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	250 - 500
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 5.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479x112x263 mm (18-11/16"x4-3/8"x10-3/8")
Net weight	6.8 - 6.9 kg (14.9 - 15.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Rotary Hammer

350 W

HR4003C

40 mm (1-9/16") Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



T₂+T



Continuous rating input	1,100W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8.3 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,450 - 2,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	250 - 500
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 10.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479x106x263 mm (18-11/16"x4-3/16"x10-3/8")
Net weight	6.2 - 6.4 kg (13.7 - 14.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Rotary Hammer

350 W

HR4002

40 mm (1-9/16") Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



T₂+T



Continuous rating input	1,050W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 6.1 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	2,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	680
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 17.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458x114x256 mm (18"x4-1/2"x10-1/8")
Net weight	6.6 - 6.8 kg (14.6 - 15.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Rotary Hammer

175 W

HR4511C

45 mm (1-3/4") Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



T₂+T AVT



Continuous rating input	1,350W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 9.4 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 45 mm (1-3/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,250 - 2,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	130 - 280
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 7.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458x136x288 mm (18"x5-3/8"x11-3/8")
Net weight	9.0 - 9.1 kg (19.8 - 20.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Rotary Hammer

175 W

HR4510C

45 mm (1-3/4") Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



T₂+T AVT



Continuous rating input	1,350W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 9.4 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 45 mm (1-3/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,250 - 2,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	130 - 280
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 9.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458x136x288 mm (18"x5-3/8"x11-3/8")
Net weight	8.9 - 9.0 kg (19.5 - 19.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Rotary Hammer

175 W

HR4501C

45 mm (1-3/4") Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



T₂+T



Continuous rating input	1,350W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 10.1 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 45 mm (1-3/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,250 - 2,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	130 - 280
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 16.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458x121x288 mm (18"x4-3/4"x11-3/8")
Net weight	8.2 - 8.4 kg (18.1 - 18.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Rotary Hammer

175 W

HR5212C

52 mm (2-1/16") Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



T₂+T AVT *SOFT NOLOAD*



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 20 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 52 mm (2")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,250
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 310
Sound Pressure Level	98 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	109 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 9.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	599x140x287 mm (23-1/2"x5-1/2"x11-1/4")
Net weight	11.9 - 12.0 kg (26.2 - 26.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Rotary Hammer

175 W

HR5202C

52 mm (2-1/16") Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



T₂+T



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 19.1 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 52 mm (2")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,250
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 310
Sound Pressure Level	99 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 17.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	599x134x287 mm (23-1/2"x5-1/4"x11-1/4")
Net weight	10.9 - 11.1 kg (24.1 - 24.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)



Impact Drilling / Demolition

Product Comparison List

Rotary Hammer & Combination Hammer
*with Dust Extraction

Model No.	Type	Capacity (mm)	Continuous rating Input (W)	Impact energy (J)		Net weight (kg)	AVT	Soft No load	Built-in Job Light	Quick change
				EPTA- Procedure 05/2009	Makita standard					
SDS-PLUS Shank										
HR1841F/ HR1840	Rotary	18	470	1.4	1.4	2.0 - 2.5 kg (4.5 - 5.4 lbs)	•/-		•/-	
HR2230	Rotary	22	710	2.2	2.3	2.6 - 3.1 kg (5.8 - 6.8 lbs)				
HR2320T	Combination	23	720	2.3	2.3	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.0 lbs)				•
HR2300	Rotary	23	720	2.3	2.3	2.7 - 3.1 kg (5.9 - 6.9 lbs)				
HR2470FT	Combination	24	780	2.4	2.7	3.0 - 3.3 kg (6.7 - 7.3 lbs)			•	•
HR2470T	Combination	24	780	2.4	2.7	3.0 - 3.3 kg (6.7 - 7.3 lbs)				•
HR2470/F	Combination	24	780	2.4	2.7	2.9 - 3.3 kg (6.4 - 7.3 lbs)			-/•	
HR2460/F	Rotary	24	780	2.4	2.7	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.1 - 7.0 lbs)			-/•	
HR2475(D handle)	Combination	24	780	2.3	2.7	3.0 - 3.4 kg (6.6 - 7.6 lbs)				
*HR2651T	Combination	26	800	2.2	2.9	3.2 - 4.4 kg (7.1 - 9.7 lbs)	•			•
*HR2651	Combination	26	800	2.2	2.9	3.1 - 4.2 kg (6.9 - 9.3 lbs)	•			
*HR2650	Combination	26	800	2.2	2.9	3.0 - 4.1 kg (6.7 - 9.1 lbs)				
*HR2661(D handle)	Combination	26	800	2.2	2.9	3.3 - 4.4 kg (7.3 - 9.7 lbs)	•			
HR2641(D handle)	Combination	26	800	2.4	2.9	3.1 - 3.5 kg (6.8 - 7.8 lbs)	•			
HR2631FT	Combination	26	800	2.4	2.9	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.8 - 7.9 lbs)	•		•	•
HR2631F	Combination	26	800	2.4	2.9	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.4 lbs)	•		•	
HR2630T	Combination	26	800	2.4	2.9	3.0 - 3.5 kg (6.6 - 7.7 lbs)				•
HR2630	Combination	26	800	2.4	2.9	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.3 - 7.2 lbs)				
HR2601	Rotary	26	800	2.4	2.9	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.8 lbs)	•			
HR2600	Rotary	26	800	2.4	2.9	3.0 - 3.4 kg (6.5 - 7.5 lbs)				
HR2811FT	Combination	28	800	2.9	2.9	3.6 - 3.9 kg (8.0 - 8.6 lbs)			•	•
HR2811F	Combination	28	800	2.8	2.9	3.5 - 3.9 kg (7.7 - 8.7 lbs)			•	
HR2810T	Combination	28	800	2.9	2.9	3.5 - 3.8 kg (7.8 - 8.4 lbs)				•
HR2810	Combination	28	800	2.8	2.9	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.5 - 8.5 lbs)				
HR2800	Rotary	28	800	2.8	2.9	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.4 - 8.4 lbs)				
HR3001C	Combination	30	1,050	3.6	4.5	4.1 - 4.6 kg (9.0 - 10.1 lbs.)				
HR3011FC	Combination	30	1,050	3.6	4.5	4.4 - 4.9 kg (9.7 - 10.8 lbs.)	•		•	
HR3012FC	Combination	30	1,050	3.6	4.5	4.5 - 4.8 kg (9.9 - 10.6 lbs.)	•		•	•
HR3210FCT	Combination	32	850	4.9	5.5	5.4 - 5.6 kg (11.9 - 12.3 lbs)	•		•	•
HR3210C	Rotary	32	850	5	5.5	5.2 - 5.6 kg (11.4 - 12.4 lbs)	•			
HR3200C	Combination	32	850	5.1	5.5	4.8 - 5.2 kg (10.5 - 11.5 lbs)				
17mm Hex Shank										
HR3530	Rotary	35	1,010	-	6.2	5.8 kg (12.8 lbs)				
HR4030C	Rotary	40	1,100	-	9.2	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs)				
19mm Hex Shank										
Spline Shank										
HR4041C	Rotary	40	1,100		9.2	6.7 kg (14.8 lbs)				
SDS-MAX Shank										
HR3541FC	Combination	35	850	5.7	6.3	5.6 - 5.7 kg (12.3 - 12.6 lbs)	•		•	
HR3540C	Combination	35	850	5.6	6.3	5.2 - 5.3 kg (11.4 - 11.6 lbs)				
HR4013C	Rotary	40	1,100	8	11.4	6.8 - 6.9 kg (14.9 - 15.3 lbs)	•	•		
HR4003C	Rotary	40	1,100	8.3	11.4	6.2 - 6.4 kg (13.7 - 14.1 lbs)				
HR4002	Rotary	40	1,050	6.1	6.2	6.6 - 6.8 kg (14.6 - 15.0 lbs)				
HR4511C	Rotary	45	1,350	9.4	12.5	9.0 - 9.1 kg (19.8 - 20.1 lbs)	•			
HR4510C	Rotary	45	1,350	9.4	12.5	8.9 - 9.0 kg (19.5 - 19.9 lbs)	•			
HR4501C	Rotary	45	1,350	10.1	12.5	8.2 - 8.4 kg (18.1 - 18.5 lbs)				
HR5212C	Rotary	52	1,510	20	21	11.9 - 12.0 kg (26.2 - 26.5 lbs)	•	•		
HR5202C	Rotary	52	1,510	19.1	21	10.9 - 11.1 kg (24.1 - 24.4 lbs)				

Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area.

Impact Drilling
Demolition

Impact Drilling / Demolition

Accessory index P.198

127

Demolition Hammer

105

HM0810

11/16" : 17 mm Hex Shank



Continuous rating input	900W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	2,900
Overall Length	410 mm (16-1/8")
Net weight	6.7 kg (14.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Demolition Hammer

105

HM0810T

11/16" : 17 mm Hex Shank



Continuous rating input	900W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 7.2 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	2,900
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Overall Length	428 mm (16-7/8")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Demolition Hammer

106

HM0810B

3/4" : 19 mm Hex Shank



Continuous rating input	420W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5.3 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	2,900
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Overall Length	423 mm (16-5/8")
Net weight	6.6 kg (14.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Demolition Hammer

327

HM0830

11/16" : 17 mm Hex Shank



Continuous rating input	1,010W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	2,700
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390x98x209 mm (15-3/8"x3-7/8"x8-1/4")
Net weight	4.9 kg (10.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Demolition Hammer

350

HM0871C

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



Continuous rating input	1,100W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8.1 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,650
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Chiselling Function w/ Side Handle: 8.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	466x116x230 mm (18-3/8"x4-9/16"x9")
Net weight	5.6 - 5.8 kg (12.4 - 12.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Demolition Hammer

350

HM0870C

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



Continuous rating input	1,100W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 7.6 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,650
Sound Pressure Level	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Chiselling Function w/ Side Handle: 11.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	449x109x230 mm (17-3/4"x4-1/4"x9")
Net weight	5.1 - 5.3 kg (11.1 - 11.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Demolition Hammer

175

HM1111C

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



Continuous rating input	1,300W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 11.2 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,650
Sound Pressure Level	88 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Chiselling Function w/ Side Handle: 7.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	528x126x247 mm (20-3/4"x5"x9-3/4")
Net weight	7.8 - 8.0 kg (17.3 - 17.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

Demolition Hammer

175

HM1101C

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



Continuous rating input	1,300W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 11.5 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,650
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Chiselling Function w/ Side Handle: 13.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	528x115x247 mm (20-3/4"x4-1/2"x9-3/4")
Net weight	7.2 - 7.3 kg (15.8 - 16.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

Demolition Hammer

155

HM1201

13/16" : 21 mm Hex Shank



Continuous rating input	1,130W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	2,000
Overall Length	480 mm (18-7/8")
Net weight	9.1 kg (20.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Demolition Hammer

175

HM1213C

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



AVT
SOFT
NO LOAD



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 18.6 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	950 - 1,900
Sound Pressure Level	75 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Chiselling Function w/ Side Handle: 8.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	576x149x265 mm (22-3/4"x5-7/8"x10-3/8")
Net weight	10.8 kg (23.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Demolition Hammer

175

HM1205C

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 19.1 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	950 - 1,900
Sound Pressure Level	79 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	576x128x265 mm (22-3/4"x5"x10-3/8")
Net weight	9.7 kg (21.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Demolition Hammer

175

HM1203C

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 19.1 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	950 - 1,900
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	576x128x265 mm (22-3/4"x5"x10-3/8")
Net weight	9.7 kg (21.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Impact Drilling / Demolition

Accessory index P.198

Demolition Hammer

HM1214C
Adapted for SDS-MAX bits



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 19.9 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	950 - 1,900
Sound Pressure Level	78 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	700x129x265 mm (27-1/2"x5-1/8"x10-3/8")
Net weight	12.3 kg (27.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Demolition Hammer

HM1306
1-3/16" : 30 mm Hex Shank



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 21.7 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,450
Dimensions (L x W x H)	652x121x231 mm (25-3/4"x4-3/4"x9-1/8")
Net weight	15.1 kg (33.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Electric Breaker

HM1317C
1-3/16" : 30 mm Hex Shank



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 25 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	730 - 1,450
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	715x129x266 mm (28-1/8"x5-1/8"x10-1/2")
Net weight	17 kg (37.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Electric Breaker

HM1307C
1-3/16" : 30 mm Hex Shank



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 25.5 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	730 - 1,450
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	715x129x266 mm (28-1/8"x5-1/8"x10-1/2")
Net weight	15.3 kg (33.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Electric Breaker

HM1317CB
1-1/8" : 28.6 mm Hex Shank



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 26.5 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	730 - 1,450
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	824x129x266 mm (32-1/2"x5-1/8"x10-1/2")
Net weight	19 kg (41.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Electric Breaker

HM1307CB
1-1/8" : 28.6 mm Hex Shank



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 23.6 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	730 - 1,450
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	824x129x266 mm (32-1/2"x5-1/8"x10-1/2")
Net weight	17.3 kg (38.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Electric Breaker

HM1812
1-1/8" : 28.6 mm Hex shank



Continuous rating input	2,000W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 72.8 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	870
Sound Pressure Level	96 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	107 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	843x210x608 mm (33-1/4"x8-1/4"x24")
Net weight	31.3 kg (69 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Electric Breaker

HM1802
1-1/8" : 28.6 mm Hex shank



Continuous rating input	2,000W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 71.4 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	870
Sound Pressure Level	95 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	106 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	843x210x608 mm (33-1/4"x8-1/4"x24")
Net weight	29.4 kg (64.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Electric Breaker

HM1511 / HM1501
1-3/16" : 30 mm Hex Shank



new

Continuous rating input	1,850W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 48.0 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	781 x 130 x 265 mm (30-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	HM1511: 19.2 kg (42.4 lbs.) HM1501: 18.4 kg (40.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Electric Breaker

HM1512 / HM1502
1-1/8" : 28.6 mm Hex Shank



new

Continuous rating input	1,850W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 48.0 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	809 x 130 x 265 mm (31-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	HM1512: 20.8 kg (45.9 lbs.) HM1502: 19.8 kg (43.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Powerful 1,850 W motor delivers 48.0 J of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications



Product Comparison List

Model No.	Continuous rating Input (W)	Impact energy (J)		Net weight (kg)	AVT	Soft No load
		EPTA-Procedure 05/2009	Makita standard			
Demolition Hammer, Electric Breaker						
17mm Hex Shank						
HM0810	900		7.6	6.7 kg (14.7 lbs)		
HM0830	1010		8.3	4.9 kg (10.7 lbs)		
HM0830T	1010	7.2	8.3	4.8 kg (10.6 lbs)		
19mm Hex Shank						
HM0810B	420	5.3	7.6	6.6 kg (14.5 lbs)		
21mm Hex Shank						
HM1201	1,130		13	9.1 kg (20.1 lbs)		
SDS-MAX Shank						
HM0871C	1,100	8.1	11.6	5.6 - 5.8 kg (12.4 - 12.8 lbs)	•	•
HM0870C	1,100	7.6	11.4	5.1 - 5.3 kg (11.1 - 11.6 lbs)		
HM1111C	1,300	11.2	17.2	7.8 - 8.0 kg (17.3 - 17.6 lbs)	•	•
HM1101C	1,300	11.5	17.2	7.2 - 7.3 kg (15.8 - 16.1 lbs)		
HM1213C	1,510	18.6	25.5	10.8 kg (23.7 lbs)	•	•
HM1203C	1,510	19.1	25.5	9.7 kg (21.5 lbs)		
HM1205C	1,510	19.1	25.5	9.7 kg (21.5 lbs)		
HM1214C	1,510	19.9	26.0	12.3 kg (27.1 lbs)	•	•
30mm Hex Shank						
HM1306	1,510	21.7	28.8	15.1 kg (33.3 lbs)		
HM1317C	1,510	25	33.8	17.0 kg (37.5 lbs)	•	•
HM1307C	1,510	25.5	33.8	15.3 kg (33.8 lbs)		
HM1501	1,850	48	54.7	17.8 kg (39.2 lbs.)		
HM1511	1,850	48	54.7	18.8 kg (41.5 lbs.)		
28.6mm Hex Shank						
HM1317CB	1,510	26.5	33.8	19.0 kg (41.9 lbs)	•	•
HM1307CB	1,510	23.6	33.8	17.3 kg (38.2 lbs)		
HM1502	1,850	48		19.8 kg (43.7 lbs.)		
HM1512	1,850	48		20.8 kg (45.9 lbs.)	•	•
HM1802	2,000	71.4	62	29.4 kg (64.8 lbs)		
HM1812	2,000	72.8	62	31.3 kg (69 lbs)	•	•

Power Scraper

HK0500
Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



113

Continuous rating input	550W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.8 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	2,000 - 3,500
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Overall Length	468 mm (18-7/16")
Net weight	3.2 kg (7.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Power Scraper

HK1820
Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits



350

Continuous rating input	550W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.1 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	351x102x203 mm (13-3/4"x4"x8")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Power Scraper

HK1810
Makita Small Shank



106

Continuous rating input	505W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.8 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 3,200
Overall Length	315 mm (12-3/8")
Net weight	3.2 kg (7.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)



PRODUCTS

■ CUTTING



-  Double Insulation
-  Variable Speed
-  Brake
-  Torque Limiter
-  Constant Speed
-  Soft Start
-  Built-in Job Light
-  Bevel Cutting
-  Dust Collecting
-  Carrying Case

Cutting (New Material / Masonry)

Accessory index P.198

Dustless Cutter

4100KB
125 mm (5")



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Blade Diameter	125 mm (5")
Max Cutting Capacity	40.0 mm (1-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,200
Vibration Level	Concrete Cutting: 6.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	96 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	107 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	231x220x179 mm (9-1/8"x8-5/8"x7")
Net weight	3.0 kg (6.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Cutter

4100NB
110 mm (4-3/8")



Continuous rating input	860W
Capacity	Max cutting: 34 mm (1-5/16")
Blade Diameter	110 mm (4-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Overall Length	218 mm (8-5/8")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Cutter

4100NH3
110 mm (4-3/8")



Continuous rating input	1,300W
Blade Diameter	110 mm (4-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 32 mm (1-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	13,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	227x209x166 mm (8-15/16"x8-1/4"x6-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)

Cutter

4100NH2
110 mm (4-3/8") /
125 mm (5")



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Blade Diameter	Max 125 mm (Max 5")
Max cutting capacity w/	90°: 32.5 mm (1-1/4")
110mm (4-3/8") wheel	45°: 21.5 mm (7/8")
Max cutting capacity w/	90°: 40.0 mm (1-9/16")
125mm (5") wheel	45°: 27.0 mm (1-1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	238x214x169 mm (9-3/8"x8-3/8"x6-5/8")
Net weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Cutter

4101RH
125 mm (5")



Continuous rating input	860W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 41.5 mm (1-5/8")
Blade Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Overall Length	236 mm (9-5/16")
Net weight	3 kg (11.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.0 m (9.8 ft.)

Cutter

4107R
180 mm (7-1/8")



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Capacity	Max cutting: 60 mm (2-3/8")
Blade Diameter	180 mm (7-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Overall Length	370 mm (14-9/16")
Net weight	6.3 kg (14.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft.)

Circular Saw with Dust Collection

5057KB
185 mm (7-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 60 mm (2-3/8")
Blade Diameter	45°: 30 mm (1-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,800
Overall Length	354 mm (14")
Net weight	5.1 kg (11.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft.)

Dustless Cutter

4157KB
180 mm (7-1/8")



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 58 mm (2-1/4")
Blade Diameter	45°: 29 mm (1-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,800
Overall Length	354 mm (14")
Net weight	5.6 kg (12.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft.)

Cutter

4100NH2R
110 mm (4-3/8")



Roller base



Continuous rating input	1,450W
Max Cutting Capacity	45°: 24.5 mm (15/16")
Blade Diameter	48°: 23.5 mm (15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398x365x267 mm (15-5/8"x14-3/8"x10-1/2")
Net weight	6.5 kg (14.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft.)

Cutter

4100NH2W
110 mm (4-3/8")



Wet cutting base



Continuous rating input	1,450W
Max Cutting Capacity	45°: 24.5 mm (15/16")
Blade Diameter	48°: 23.5 mm (15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398x365x267 mm (15-5/8"x14-3/8"x10-1/2")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft.)



Cutting (New Material / Masonry / Metal)

Accessory index P.198

Angle Cutter

204

4112HS
305 mm (12")



Continuous rating input	2,400W
Capacity	Max cutting : 100 mm (4")
Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Overall Length	648 mm (25-1/2")
Net weight	10.4 kg (22.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Angle Cutter

204

4112H
305 mm (12")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Capacity	Max cutting : 100 mm (4")
Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Overall Length	648 mm (25-1/2")
Net weight	10.4 kg (22.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Angle Cutter

204

4114S
355 mm (14")



Continuous rating input	2,400W
Capacity	Max cutting : 125 mm (5")
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	673x240x329 mm (26-1/2"x9-1/2"x13")
Net weight	10.8 kg (23.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Angle Cutter

210

4114
355 mm (14")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Capacity	Max cutting : 125 mm (5")
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	673x240x329 mm (26-1/2"x9-1/2"x13")
Net weight	12.0 kg (26.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Wall Chaser

318

SG1251
125 mm (5")



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Capacity	Depth: 0-30 mm (0 - 1-3/16") Width: 6-30 mm (1/4 - 1-3/16")
Blade Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350x151x178 mm (13-3/4"x5-15/16"x7")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Cement Shear

419

JS8000
8 mm



Continuous rating input	570W
Capacity	Max cutting : 8 mm (5/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346x70x223 mm (13-5/8"x2-3/4"x8-3/4")
Net weight	2.2 kg (4.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Metal Cutter

303

4131
185 mm (7-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,100W
Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Capacity	Max cutting : 63 mm (2-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Overall Length	358 mm (14-1/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (11.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Metal Cutting Saw

203

LC1230
305 mm (12")



Continuous rating input	1,750W
Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 115 mm (4-1/2") 90°: 75 x 150 mm (2-15/16" x 5-7/8") 45°: 90 mm (3-1/2") 45°: 85 x 85 mm (3-5/16" x 3-5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	516x306x603 mm (20-1/4"x12"x23-3/4")
Net weight	19.3 kg (42.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Cutting (Metal)

Accessory index P.198

133

Portable Cut-off

203

LW1400
355 mm (14")

Toolless



Continuous rating input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Capacity at 90°	Round: 127 mm (5")
	Rectangular:
	115x130 mm (4-1/2"x5-1/8")
Capacity at 45°	Round: 127 mm (5")
	Rectangular:
	115x103 mm (4-1/2"x4-1/16")
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	102 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530x295x640 mm
	(20-7/8"x11-5/8"x25-1/4")
Net weight	18.7 kg (41.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Portable Cut-off

203

LW1401
355 mm (14")



Continuous rating input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Capacity at 90°	Round: 127 mm (5")
	Rectangular:
	115x130 mm (4-1/2"x5-1/8")
Capacity at 45°	Round: 127 mm (5")
	Rectangular:
	115x103 mm (4-1/2"x4-1/16")
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	102 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	500x295x640 mm
	(19-3/4"x11-5/8"x25-1/4")
Net weight	18.3 kg (40.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Portable Cut-off

153

2416S
405 mm (16")



Continuous rating input	1,430W
Wheel Diameter	405 mm (16")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	610x265x535 mm
	(24"x10-3/8"x21")
Net weight	19.2 kg (42.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Portable Band Saw

303

2107F



Continuous rating input	710W
Capacity	Round: 120 mm (4-3/4")
	Rectangular:
	120x120 mm (4-3/4"x4-3/4")
Blade Speed	1.0 - 1.7 m/s
Blade Size	Length: 1,140 mm
	Width: 13 mm
	Thickness: 0.5 mm
Vibration Level	Cutting Chipboard: 2.5 m/s ² or less
	Cutting Metal: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	508x188x256 mm
	(20"x7-3/8"x10-1/8")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Straight Metal Shear

459

JS1601
1.6 mm (16 Ga)



Continuous rating input	380W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.6 mm
	Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.2 mm
	Steel up to 800 N/mm ² : 0.8 mm
	Aluminum up to 200 N/mm ²
	: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	250 mm (9-7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	320x70x78 mm
	(12-5/8"x2-3/4"x3-1/16")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Metal Shear

459

JS1000
1.0 mm (20 Ga)



Continuous rating input	380W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.0 mm
	Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 0.7 mm
	Steel up to 800 N/mm ² : 0.5 mm
	Aluminum up to 200 N/mm ²
	: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	30 mm (1-3/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	322x70x78 mm
	(12-5/8"x2-3/4"x3-1/16")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Metal Shear

459

JS1602
1.6 mm (16 Ga)



Continuous rating input	380W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.6 mm
	Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.2 mm
	Steel up to 800 N/mm ² : 0.8 mm
	Aluminum up to 200 N/mm ²
	: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	30 mm (1-3/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	255x74x146 mm
	(10"x2-15/16"x5-3/4")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Metal Shear

303

JS3201
3.2 mm (10 Ga)



Continuous rating input	710W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 3.2 mm
	Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 2.5 mm
	Steel up to 800 N/mm ² : 1.5 mm
	Aluminum up to 200 N/mm ²
	: 4.0 mm
Min. cutting radius	50 mm (2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	1,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	213x90x239 mm
	(8-3/8"x3-1/2"x9-3/8")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Nibbler

411

JN1601
1.6 mm (16 Ga)



Continuous rating input	550W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.6 mm
	Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.2 mm
	Steel up to 800 N/mm ² : 0.8 mm
	Aluminum up to 200 N/mm ²
	: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	Outside edge: 50 mm (2")
	Inside edge: 45 mm (1-3/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,200
Overall Length	261 mm (10-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Nibbler

303

JN3201
3.2 mm (10 Ga)



Continuous rating input	710W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 3.2 mm
	Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 2.5 mm
	Steel up to 800 N/mm ² : 1.0 mm
	Aluminum up to 200 N/mm ²
	: 3.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	Outside edge
	: 128 mm (5-1/16")
	Inside edge: 120 mm (4-3/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225x90x254 mm
	(8-7/8"x3-1/2"x10")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Aluminum Groove Cutter

303

CA5000
118 mm (4-5/8")



Continuous rating input	1,300W
Blade	Type: Cutter blade
	/ TCT saw blade
Max cutting capacity	w/ Guide rail: 11 mm (7/16")
w/ Cutter blade	
Max cutting capacity	w/ Guide rail: 36 mm (1-7/16")
w/ TCT saw blade	w/o Guide rail: 41 mm (1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200-6,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346x250x250 mm
	(13-5/8"x9-7/8"x9-7/8")
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



PRODUCTS

▣ GRINDING / SANDING



-  Double Insulation
-  Variable Speed
-  Brake
-  Electronic 2-Speed
-  Torque Limiter
-  Constant Speed
-  Soft Start
-  Hook & Loop
-  Dust Collecting
-  Built-in Job Light
-  Carrying Case

Angle Grinder

1,450 W SJS Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch



253	GA5021C	GA6021C
Continuous rating input	1,450W	1,450W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000	9,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 8.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 8.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390x139x120 mm (15-3/8"x5-1/2"x4-3/4")	390x169x120 mm (15-3/8"x6-5/8"x4-3/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 4.1 kg (6.5 - 9.1 lbs.)	3.0 - 3.5 kg (6.7 - 7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,450 W SJS Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Finger Trigger Switch



253	GA5020C	GA6020C
Continuous rating input	1,450W	1,450W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000	9,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 9.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 9.0 m/s ² -
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390x139x120 mm (15-3/8"x5-1/2"x4-3/4")	390x169x120 mm (15-3/8"x6-5/8"x4-3/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 4.1 kg (6.5 - 9.1 lbs.)	3.0 - 3.5 kg (6.7 - 7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS II Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Mechanical Brake, Soft Start, Slide Switch



318	GA4041C	GA4541C	GA5041C
Continuous rating input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800-11,000	2,800-11,000	2,800-11,000
Vibration Level	-	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	-	83 dB(A)	84 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	-	94 dB(A)	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325x117x117 mm (12-3/4"x4-5/8"x4-5/8")	325x130x121 mm (12-3/4"x5-1/8"x4-3/4")	325x140x121 mm (12-3/4"x5-1/2"x4-3/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.6 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.0 kg (5.9 - 6.7 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.8 kg (5.9 - 8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS II Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch



318	GA4040C	GA4540C	GA5040C	GA6040C
Continuous rating input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800-11,000	2,800 - 11,000	2,800-11,000	4,000-9,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 5.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)	86 dB(A)	86 dB(A)	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)	97 dB(A)	97 dB(A)	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303x117x111 mm (11-7/8"x4-5/8"x4-3/8")	303x130x116 mm (11-7/8"x5-1/8"x4-9/16")	303x140x116 mm (11-7/8"x5-1/2"x4-9/16")	303x171x116 mm (11-7/8"x6-3/4"x4-9/16")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.4 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.6 - 8.0 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS II Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Slide Switch



318	GA4542C	GA5042C	GA6042C
Continuous rating input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 11,000	2,800 - 11,000	4,000 - 9,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303x130x116 mm (11-7/8"x5-1/8"x4-9/16")	303x140x116 mm (11-7/8"x5-1/2"x4-9/16")	303x171x116 mm (11-7/8"x6-3/4"x4-9/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.2 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.4 - 8.0 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS II Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Mechanical Brake, Soft Start, Slide Switch



318	GA4543C	GA5043C
Continuous rating input	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 11,000	2,800 - 11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325x130x121 mm (12-3/4"x5-1/8"x4-3/4")	325x140x121 mm (12-3/4"x5-1/2"x4-3/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (5.9 - 6.7 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.8 kg (5.9 - 8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch



318	9565CVR	9566CVR
Continuous rating input	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 12,000	4,000 - 10,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ²	-
	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	-
Sound Pressure Level	82 dB(A)	-
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299x139x103 mm (11-3/4"x5-1/2"x4-1/16")	299x169x103 mm (11-3/4"x6-5/8"x4-1/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.2 - 6.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Slide Switch



318	9564CV	9565CV	9566CV
Continuous rating input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800-12,000	2,800-12,000	4,000-10,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 8.0 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 8.0 m/s ²	-
	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	-
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)	83 dB(A)	-
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)	94 dB(A)	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299x129x103 mm (11-3/4"x5-1/16"x4")	299x139x103 mm (11-3/4"x5-1/2"x4-1/16")	299x169x103 mm (11-3/4"x6-5/8"x4-1/16")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.8 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.2 - 6.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch



318	9564CR	9565CR	9566CR
Continuous rating input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000	10,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 8.0 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ²	-
	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	-
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)	82 dB(A)	-
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)	93 dB(A)	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299x129x103 mm (11-3/4"x5-1/8"x4-1/16")	299x139x103 mm (11-3/4"x5-1/2"x4-1/16")	299x169x103 mm (11-3/4"x6-5/8"x4-1/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.2 - 5.9 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.4 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS Angle Grinder, Slide Switch



318	9565C	9566C
Continuous rating input	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	10,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ²	-
	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	-
Sound Pressure Level	82 dB(A)	-
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299x139x103 mm (11-3/4"x5-1/2"x4-1/16")	299x169x103 mm (11-3/4"x6-5/8"x4-1/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.3 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.4 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Paddle Switch



318	9564PCV	9565PCV	9566PCV
Continuous rating input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 12,000	2,800 - 12,000	4,000-10,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 10.0 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 10.0 m/s ²	-
	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	-
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)	82 dB(A)	-
Sound Power Level	92 dB(A)	93 dB(A)	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307x129x103 mm (12-1/8"x5-1/8"x4")	307x139x103 mm (12-1/8"x5-1/2"x4")	307x169x103 mm (12-1/8"x6-5/8"x4")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 5.9 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.3 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Paddle Switch



318	9564PC	9565PC	9566PC
Continuous rating input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000	10,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 10 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 10.0 m/s ²	-
	-	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	-
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)	82 dB(A)	-
Sound Power Level	92 dB(A)	93 dB(A)	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307x129x103 mm (12-1/8"x5-1/8"x4")	307x139x103 mm (12-1/8"x5-1/2"x4")	307x169x103 mm (12-1/8"x6-5/8"x4")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.3 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

125 mm (5") 1,400 W SJS Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function (9565CLR), Soft Start, Slide Switch



318	9565CLR	9565CVL
Continuous rating input	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000 - 7,800	2,000 - 7,800
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 4.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 4.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)	86 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	311 x 125 x 114 mm (11-3/8 x 5 x 4-1/2")	311 x 80 x 114 mm (12-1/4 x 3-5/32 x 4-1/12")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.6 kg (4.6 - 5.8 lbs.)	2.1 - 2.6 kg (4.6 - 5.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Abrasive Disc, Pad, Head Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 1,300 W Angle Grinder, Paddle Switch



GA4552/ GA5052

260	GA4050	GA4550/GA4552	GA5050/GA5052
Continuous rating input	1,300W	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 8.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 117 x 100 mm (12-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/16")	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 1,300 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch



GA4552R/ GA5052R

260	GA4050R	GA4550R/GA4552R	GA5050R/GA5052R
Continuous rating input	1,300W	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 8.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 117 x 100 mm (12-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/16")	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 1,300 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch, Undetachable Wheel Cover



GA4551R/ GA5051R

260	GA4051R	GA4551R/GA4553R	GA5051R/GA5053R
Continuous rating input	1,300W	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 8.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 117 x 100 mm (12-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/16")	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.5 kg (5.1 - 5.5 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.7 kg (5.5 - 6.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

115 mm (4-1/2") 1,100 W SJS II Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Mechanical Brake, Soft Start, Slide Switch



325	GA4541R	GA5041R
Continuous rating input	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	84 dB(A)	84 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 130 x 121 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/4")	325 x 140 x 121 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (5.9 - 6.6 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.8 kg (5.9 - 8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

115 mm (4-1/2") 1,100 W SJS II Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch



325	GA4540R	GA5040R	GA6040R
Continuous rating input	1,100W	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	9,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	-
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)	86 dB(A)	-
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)	97 dB(A)	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 130 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-9/16")	303 x 140 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-9/16")	303 x 171 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 6-3/4 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.4 - 6.1 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.4 - 8.0 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,100 W SJS II Angle Grinder, Slide Switch

325 	GA4040	GA4540	GA5040	GA6040
Continuous rating input	1,100W	1,100W	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000	9,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 5.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.0 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.0 m/s ²	-
	Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	-
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)	86 dB(A)	86 dB(A)	-
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)	97 dB(A)	97 dB(A)	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303x117x111 mm	303x130x116 mm	303x140x116 mm	303x171x116 mm
	(11-7/8"x4-5/8"x4-3/8")	(11-7/8"x5-1/8"x4-9/16")	(11-7/8"x5-1/2"x4-9/16")	(11-7/8"x6-3/4"x4-9/16")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.6 lbs.)	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.2 - 5.9 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.8 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,100 W SJS Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch

325 	9564HR	9565HR
Continuous rating input	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 8.0 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ²
	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	84 dB(A)	84 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299x130x111 mm	299x140x111 mm
	(11-3/4"x5-1/8"x4-3/8")	(11-3/4"x5-1/2"x4-3/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.2 - 5.8 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,100 W SJS Angle Grinder, Slide Switch

325 	9564H	9565H
Continuous rating input	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 8.0 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ²
	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	84 dB(A)	84 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299x129x103 mm	299x139x103 mm
	(11-3/4"x5-1/16"x4")	(11-3/4"x5-1/2"x4")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	2.3 - 3.4 kg (5.1 - 7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,100 W SJS Angle Grinder, Paddle Switch

325 	9564P	9565P
Continuous rating input	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 9.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 9.5 m/s ²
	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	85 dB(A)	85 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307x129x103 mm	307x139x103 mm
	(12-1/8"x5-1/8"x4")	(12-1/8"x5-1/2"x4")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 5.9 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 5.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,050 W SJS Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

303 	GA5021	GA5011	GA6021
Continuous rating input	1,050W	1,050W	1,050W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000	10,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 13.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 13.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 6.5 m/s ²
	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	-	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)	101 dB(A)	100 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	384x139x120 mm	384x139x113 mm	384x172x120 mm
	(15-1/8"x5-1/2"x4-3/4")	(15-1/8"x5-1/2"x4-7/16")	(15-1/8"x6-3/4"x4-3/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.9 kg (6.0 - 8.6 lbs.)	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.8 - 8.4 lbs.)	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.1 - 7.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

1,050 W SJS Angle Grinder, Finger Trigger Switch

303 	GA5020	GA5010	GA6020	GA6010
Continuous rating input	1,050W	1,050W	1,050W	1,050W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000	10,000	10,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 9.0 m/s ²	9.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 10.0 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 9.5 m/s ²
	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)	89 dB(A)	89 dB(A)	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)	100 dB(A)	100 dB(A)	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356x139x120 mm	356x139x112 mm	356x169x120 mm	356x169x112 mm
	(14"x5-1/2"x4-3/4")	(14"x5-1/2"x4-3/8")	(14"x6-5/8"x4-3/4")	(14"x6-5/8"x4-3/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.9 kg (6.0 - 8.6 lbs.)	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.8 - 8.4 lbs.)	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.1 - 7.1 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.1 kg (5.9 - 6.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench



Just One Click

XLOCK Quick and Easy Wheel Change System

Just Snap-in



Just Pull It



Angle Grinder

125 mm (5") 1,400 W Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Slide Switch, X-LOCK

new



XLOCK



	GA5080	GA5080R
Continuous rating input	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.3 mm (7/8")	22.3 mm (7/8")
Max cutting depth	31 mm (1-1/4")	31 mm (1-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	309 x 141 x 113 mm (12-1/8 x 5-9/16 x 4-7/16")	309 x 141 x 113 mm (12-1/8 x 5-9/16 x 4-7/16")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.5 - 7.9 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.5 - 7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover

Angle Grinder

115 mm (4-1/2") 840 W Angle Grinder, Slide Switch, X-LOCK

new



XLOCK



	GA4570
325 mm	
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Circumference of Grip Portion	195 mm (7-5/8")
Cutting Depth	26 mm (1")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	288 x 131 x 112 mm (11-3/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Grinding Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover

Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 840 W Angle Grinder, Toggle Switch (9556HB)



325	9556HB	9556HN	9557HN	9558HN
Continuous rating input	840W	840W	840W	840W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Vibration Level	-	-	Surface Grinding: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 8.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	-	-	86 dB(A)	86 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	-	-	97 dB(A)	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 118 x 97 mm (10-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	271 x 118 x 97 mm (10-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	271 x 129 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	271 x 139 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.6 - 2.0 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs.)	1.6 - 2.0 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.2 kg (3.8 - 4.8 lbs.)	1.7 - 3.0 kg (3.8 - 6.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

115 mm (4-1/2") 840 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch



325	9557NBR	9557HNR	9558NBR	9558HNR
Continuous rating input	840W	840W	840W	840W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 8.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 8.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)	86 dB(A)	86 dB(A)	86 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)	97 dB(A)	97 dB(A)	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 130 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	271 x 130 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	271 x 140 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")	271 x 140 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.4 kg (3.8 - 5.3 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.4 kg (3.8 - 5.3 lbs.)	1.7 - 3.2 kg (3.8 - 7 lbs.)	1.7 - 3.2 kg (3.8 - 7.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 840 W Angle Grinder, Paddle Switch



325	9556HP	9557HP	9558HP
Continuous rating input	840W	840W	840W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 7.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 7 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 9 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	85 dB(A)	85 dB(A)	86 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	-	96 dB(A)	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	273 x 118 x 97 mm (10-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	273 x 129 x 106 mm (10-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	273 x 139 x 106 mm (10-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.5 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.2 kg (3.7 - 4.9 lbs.)	1.8 - 3.0 kg (3.9 - 6.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 720 W Angle Grinder, Toggle Switch



459	GA4031	GA4032
Continuous rating input	720W	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	9,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	259 x 118 x 104 mm (10-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-1/8")	259 x 118 x 104 mm (10-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-1/8")
Net weight	1.71 - 2.00 kg (3.77 - 4.41 lbs.)	1.67 - 1.96 kg (3.68 - 4.32 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Depressed Center Wheel, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 720 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch



459	GA4030R	GA4530R	GA5030R
Continuous rating input	720W	720W	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 7 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 8.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	85 dB(A)	85 dB(A)	85 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)	96 dB(A)	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 118 x 102 mm (10-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 4")	266 x 130 x 108 mm (10-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/4")	266 x 140 x 108 mm (10-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/4")
Net weight	1.72 - 2.01 kg (3.79 - 4.43 lbs.)	1.88 - 2.22 kg (4.14 - 4.89 lbs.)	1.91 - 3.06 kg (4.21 - 6.75 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 720 W Angle Grinder, Slide Switch



459	GA4030	GA4530	GA5030
Continuous rating input	720W	720W	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 7 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 8.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	85 dB(A)	85 dB(A)	85 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)	96 dB(A)	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 117 x 95 mm (10-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 3-3/4")	266 x 128 x 103 mm (10-1/2 x 5 x 4-1/16")	266 x 138 x 103 mm (10-1/2 x 5-7/16 x 4-1/16")
Net weight	1.73 - 2.02 kg (3.81 - 4.45 lbs.)	1.89 - 2.23 kg (4.17 - 4.91 lbs.)	1.92 - 3.07 kg (4.23 - 6.77 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 720 W Angle Grinder, Paddle Switch



459	GA4034	GA4534	GA5034
Continuous rating input	720W	720W	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 8 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 8 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)	86 dB(A)	86 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)	97 dB(A)	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	265 x 118 x 95 mm (10-3/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-3/4")	265 x 128 x 103 mm (10-3/8 x 5 x 4-1/16")	265 x 139 x 103 mm (10-3/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/16")
Net weight	1.77 - 2.06 kg (3.90 - 4.54 lbs.)	1.98 - 2.31 kg (4.37 - 5.09 lbs.)	2.00 - 3.15 kg (4.41 - 6.94 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 710 W Angle Grinder, Slide Switch



325	9553HN	9554HN	9555HN
Continuous rating input	710W	710W	710W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	10,000	10,000
Vibration Level	-	Surface Grinding: 7 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 8.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	-	85 dB(A)	85 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	-	96 dB(A)	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	258 x 118 x 97 mm (10-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	258 x 129 x 106 mm (10-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	258 x 139 x 106 mm (10-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4.1 lbs.)	1.6 - 2.0 kg (3.5 - 4.4 lbs.)	1.6 - 2.9 kg (3.5 - 6.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 710 W Angle Grinder, Toggle Switch



325	9553HB	9555B
Continuous rating input	710W	710W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	258 x 118 x 97 mm (10-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	258 x 139 x 106 mm (10-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.3 - 4.1 lbs.)	1.6 - 2.9 kg (3.5 - 6.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Depressed Center Wheel, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 570 W Angle Grinder, Toggle Switch



411	9500NB	N9500N
Continuous rating input	570W	570W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000
Overall Length	253 mm (10")	245 mm (9-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.3 lbs.)	1.6 - 1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

▼ 9500NB



Depressed Center Wheel, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench



Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,800 W AFT Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Electric Brake, Large Trigger Switch

new



AFT



	GA7070	GA9070
Continuous rating input	2,800W	2,800W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	506 x 200 x 146 mm (20 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	506 x 250 x 146 mm (20 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	6.2 - 6.7 kg (13.6 - 14.7 lbs.)	6.3 - 9.0 kg (13.9 - 19.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,800 W AFT D-Handle Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Electric Brake, Large Trigger Switch

new



AFT



	GA7071	GA9071
Continuous rating input	2,800W	2,800W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	506 x 200 x 146 mm (20 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	506 x 250 x 146 mm (20 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	6.2 - 6.7 kg (13.6 - 14.7 lbs.)	6.3 - 9.0 kg (13.9 - 19.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,700 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

new



	GA7080	GA9080
Continuous rating input	2,700W	2,700W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	499 x 200 x 144 mm (19-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	499 x 250 x 144 mm (19-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)	6.4 kg (14.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,700 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

new



without Rotatable Handle

	GA7081	GA9081
Continuous rating input	2,700W	2,700W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	499 x 200 x 144 mm (19-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	499 x 250 x 144 mm (19-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	6.0 kg (13.2 lbs.)	6.1 kg (13.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,700 W Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

new



without Rotatable Handle

	GA7082	GA9082
Continuous rating input	2,700W	2,700W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	499 x 200 x 144 mm (19-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	499 x 250 x 144 mm (19-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	6.0 kg (13.2 lbs.)	6.1 kg (13.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,600 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

204



	GA7040R	GA9040R
Continuous rating input	2,600W	2,600W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	503 x 200 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.48 - 6.98 kg (14.3 - 15.4 lbs.)	6.69 - 8.98 kg (14.8 - 19.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,600 W Angle Grinder, Soft Start (GA7040S, GA9040S), Large Trigger Switch



▼ GA7040S, GA9040S



204	GA7040S	GA9040S	GA9040
Continuous rating input	2,600W	2,600W	2,600W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	-
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)	101 dB(A)	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	511 x 200 x 140 mm (20-1/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.45 - 6.95 kg (14.2 - 15.3 lbs.)	6.65 - 8.94 kg (14.7 - 19.7 lbs.)	6.62 - 8.91 kg (14.6 - 19.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,400 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch



204	GA7030R	GA9030R
Continuous rating input	2,400W	2,400W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 6.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 3.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	503 x 200 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.17 - 6.67 kg (13.6 - 14.7 lbs.)	6.36 - 8.65 kg (14.0 - 19.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,400 W Angle Grinder, Soft Start (GA7030S, GA9030S), Large Trigger Switch



▼ GA7030S, GA9030S



204	GA7030S	GA9030S	GA7030	GA9030
Continuous rating input	2,400W	2,400W	2,400W	2,400W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 6.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 6.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding: 6.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 6.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	89 dB(A)	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)	101 dB(A)	100 dB(A)	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	511 x 200 x 140 mm (20-1/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")	511 x 200 x 140 mm (20-1/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.11 - 6.61 kg (13.5 - 14.6 lbs.)	6.27 - 8.56 kg (13.8 - 18.9 lbs.)	6.06 - 6.56 kg (13.36 - 14.46 lbs.)	6.26 - 8.55 kg (13.8 - 18.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,400 W Angle Grinder, AC/DC Trigger Switch



204	GA7031	GA9031
Continuous rating input	2,400W	2,400W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	504 x 200 x 140 mm (19-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	504 x 250 x 140 mm (19-7/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	5.93 - 6.43 kg (13.1 - 14.2 lbs.)	6.13 - 8.42 kg (13.5 - 18.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,200 W SJS II Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Strat, Large Trigger Switch



218	GA7063R	GA9063R
Continuous rating input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	450 x 250 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	5.70 - 6.21 kg (12.6 - 13.7 lbs.)	5.80 - 8.16 kg (12.8 - 18.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Abrasive Disc, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,200 W SJS II D-Handle Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch



218	GA7063	GA9063
Continuous rating input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	450 x 250 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	5.64 - 6.15 kg (12.4 - 13.6 lbs.)	5.75 - 8.11 kg (12.7 - 17.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Abrasive Disc, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,200 W SJS II Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch



218	GA7061R	GA9061R
Continuous rating input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	450 x 250 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	5.57 - 6.08 kg (12.3 - 13.4 lbs.)	5.68 - 8.04 kg (12.5 - 17.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,200 W SJS II Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch



218	GA7061	GA9061
Continuous rating input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	450 x 250 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	5.53 - 6.04 kg (12.2 - 13.3 lbs.)	5.63 - 7.99 kg (12.4 - 17.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,200 W D-Handle Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch



218	GA7062R	GA9062R
Continuous rating input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	450 x 250 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	5.54 - 6.05 kg (12.2 - 13.3 lbs.)	5.65 - 8.01 kg (12.5 - 17.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Abrasive Disc, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,200 W D-Handle Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch



218	GA7062	GA9062
Continuous rating input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	450 x 250 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	5.51 - 6.02 kg (12.2 - 13.3 lbs.)	5.61 - 7.97 kg (12.4 - 17.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Abrasive Disc, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,200 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch



218	GA7060R	GA9060R
Continuous rating input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	450 x 250 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	5.42 - 5.93 kg (12 - 13.1 lbs.)	5.52 - 7.88 kg (12.8 - 17.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,200 W High Torque Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch



218	GA7064	GA7060	GA9060
Continuous rating input	2,200W	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	-	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	-	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	-	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	450 x 200 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	450 x 250 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	5.34 - 5.85 kg (11.8 - 12.9 lbs.)	5.38 - 5.89 kg (11.9 - 13 lbs.)	5.5 - 7.86 kg (12.1 - 17.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,200 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch



204	GA7020R	GA9020R
Continuous rating input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 8 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 3 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473 x 200 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	473 x 250 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	5.66 - 6.16 kg (12.48 - 13.58 lbs.)	5.80 - 8.09 kg (12.8 - 17.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,200 W Angle Grinder, Soft Start (GA7020S, GA9020S), Large Trigger Switch



204	GA7020S	GA9020S	GA7020	GA9020
Continuous rating input	2,200W	2,200W	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600	8,500	6,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 8 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less	Surface Grinding w/ Anti-Vibration Side Grip: 8 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)	89 dB(A)	89 dB(A)	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)	100 dB(A)	100 dB(A)	100 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473 x 200 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	473 x 249 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 9-3/4 x 5-1/2")	473 x 200 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	473 x 249 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 9-3/4 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	5.69 - 6.19 kg (12.55 - 13.65 lbs.)	5.85 - 8.14 kg (12.9 - 18.0 lbs.)	5.56 - 6.06 kg (12.26 - 13.36 lbs.)	5.76 - 8.05 kg (12.7 - 17.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,000 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch



204	GA7050R	GA9050R
Continuous rating input	2,000W	2,000W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 6.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 4 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)	105 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	455 x 200 x 132 mm (17-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/16")	455 x 250 x 132 mm (17-7/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/16")
Net weight	4.66 - 5.18 kg (10.3 - 11.4 lbs.)	4.82 - 7.12 kg (10.6 - 15.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 2,000 W Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch



204	GA7050	GA9050
Continuous rating input	2,000W	2,000W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 6.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 4 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 5.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)	105 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	432 x 200 x 132 mm (17 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/16")	432 x 250 x 132 mm (17 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/16")
Net weight	3.98 - 5.00 kg (8.8 - 11.0 lbs.)	4.64 - 6.94 kg (10.2 - 15.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 1,800 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch



204	GA7012C	GA9012C
Continuous rating input	1,800W	1,800W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,400	6,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 7 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 3.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 6 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 3 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	453 x 200 x 137 mm (17-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/8")	453 x 250 x 137 mm (17-7/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	4.0 - 4.5 kg (8.82 - 9.92 lbs.)	4.37 - 6.66 kg (9.6 - 14.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Angle Grinder

180 mm (7") 1,800 W Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch



204	GA7010C	GA9010C
Continuous rating input	1,800W	1,800W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,400	6,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 9.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²	Surface Grinding: 9.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	453 x 200 x 137 mm (17-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/8")	453 x 250 x 137 mm (17-7/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.7 kg (9.26 - 10.36 lbs.)	4.36 - 6.65 kg (9.6 - 14.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

Grinding / Sanding

Product Comparison List

Angle Grinder

Model No.				Continuous rating Input	Switch	Anti-restart function	SJS	SJS2	Variable Speed	Brake	Constant Speed	Soft Start	X-Lock
100mm	115mm	125mm	150mm										
		GA5021C	GA6021C	1,450W	Large trigger	•	•				•	•	
		GA5020C	GA6020C	1,450W	Finger trigger	•	•				•	•	
GA4041C	GA4541C	GA5041C		1,400W	Slide	•		•	•	•	•	•	
GA4040C	GA4540C	GA5040C	GA6040C	1,400W	Slide	•		•	•		•	•	
	GA4542C	GA5042C	GA6042C	1,400W	Slide			•	•		•	•	
	GA4543C	GA5043C		1,400W	Slide			•	•	•	•	•	
		9565CVR	9566CVR	1,400W	Slide	•	•		•		•	•	
	9564CV	9565CV	9566CV	1,400W	Slide		•		•		•	•	
	9564CR	9565CR	9566CR	1400W	Slide	•	•				•	•	
		9565C	9566C	1,400W	Slide		•				•	•	
	9564PCV	9565PCV	9566PCV	1,400W	Paddle		•		•		•	•	
	9564PC	9565PC	9566PC	1,400W	Paddle		•				•	•	
		9565CLR/ 9565CVL		1,400W	Slide	•/-	•		•		•	•	
GA4050	GA4550/ GA4552	GA5050/ GA5052		1,300W	Paddle								
GA4050R	GA4550R/ GA4552R	GA5050R/ GA5052R		1,300W	Paddle	•						•	
GA4051R	GA4551R/ GA4553R	GA5051R/ GA5053R		1,300W	Paddle	•						•	
	GA4541R	GA5041R		1,100W	Slide	•		•		•			
	GA4540R	GA5040R	GA6040R	1,100W	Slide	•		•				•	
GA4040	GA4540	GA5040	GA6040	1,100W	Slide			•					
	9564HR	9565HR		1,100W	Slide	•	•					•	
	9564H	9565H		1,100W	Slide		•						
	9564P	9565P		1,100W	Paddle		•						
		GA5011/ GA5021	GA6011/ GA6021	1,050W	Large trigger		-/•						
		GA5010/ GA5020	GA6010/ GA6020	1,050W	Finger trigger		-/•						
		GA5080/ GA5080R		1,400W	Slide	-/•					•	•	•
GA4570				840W	Slide								•
9556HN	9557HN	9558HN		840W	Slide								
	9557NBR/ 9557HNR	9558NBR/ 9558HNR		840W	Slide	•						•	
9556HP	9557HP	9558HP		840W	Paddle								
9556HB				840W	Toggle								
GA4031/ GA4032				720W	Toggle								
GA4030R	GA4530R	GA5030R		720W	Slide	•						•	
GA4030	GA4530	GA5030		720W	Slide								
GA4034	GA4534	GA5034		720W	Paddle								
9553HN	9554HN	9555HN		710W	Slide								
9553B/ 9553HB				710W	Toggle								
9500NB/ N9500N				570W	Toggle								

Model No.		Continuous rating Input	Switch	Anti-restart function	Constant Speed	SJS2	Torque Limiter	Soft Start	X-Lock
180mm	230mm								
GA7070/ GA7071	GA9070/ GA9071	2,800W	Large trigger	•	•		•	•	
GA7080 / GA7081	GA9080 / GA9081	2,700W	Large trigger	•				•	
GA7082	GA9082	2,700W	Large trigger						
GA7040R	GA9040R	2,600W	Large trigger	•			•	•	
GA7040S / GA7040	GA9040S / GA9040	2,600W	Large trigger				•	•/-	
GA7030R	GA9030R	2,400W	Large trigger	•			•	•	
GA7030S / GA7030	GA9030S / GA9030	2,400W	Large trigger				•	•/-	
GA7031	GA9031	2,400W	AC/DC trigger				•		
GA7061R/ GA7063R	GA9061R/ GA9063R	2,200W	Large trigger	•		•		•	
GA7061/ GA7063	GA9061/ GA9063	2,200W	Large trigger			•			
GA7060R/ GA7062R	GA9060R/ GA9062R	2,200W	Large trigger	•				•	
GA7060/ GA7062/ GA7064	GA9060/ GA9062	2,200W	Large trigger						
GA7020R	GA9020R	2,200W	Large trigger	•				•	
GA7020/ GA7020S	GA9020/ GA9020S	2,200W	Large trigger					-/•	
GA7050/ GA7050R	GA9050/ GA9050R	2,000W	Large trigger	-/•				-/•	
GA7010C/ GA7012C	GA9010C/ GA9012C	1,800W	Large trigger	-/•	•			•	

Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area.

Grinding / Sanding

Angle Sander

SA7000C
180 mm (7")



Continuous rating input	1,600W
Abrasive Disc Size	180 mm (7")
Capacity	Pad : 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	453x170x136 mm (17-7/8"x6-11/16"x5-3/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.6 kg (7.7 - 7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Angle Sander

SA7000
180 mm (7")



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Abrasive Disc Size	180 mm (7")
Capacity	Pad : 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	453x170x136 mm (17-7/8"x6-11/16"x5-3/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.6 kg (7.7 - 7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Angle Sander

SA5040C
125 mm (5")



Anti-restart function



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Capacity	Pad : 115 mm (4-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000-7,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	315x115x121 mm (12-3/8"x4-1/2"x4-3/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.7 kg (5.5 - 8.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Angle Sander

PK5011C
125 mm (5")



Continuous rating input	1,600W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000-5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	468x159x155 mm (18-1/2"x6-1/4"x6-1/8")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.4 kg (9.5 - 9.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

Disc Sander

GV7000C
180 mm (7")



Continuous rating input	900W
Abrasive Disc Size	180 mm (7")
Capacity	Pad : 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500-4,700
Overall Length	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Disc Sander

GV7000
180 mm (7")



Continuous rating input	550W
Abrasive Disc Size	180 mm (7")
Capacity	Pad : 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,700
Overall Length	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Disc Sander

9218SB
180 mm (7")



Continuous rating input	570W
Wire cup brush	110 mm (4-3/8")
Abrasive Disc Size	180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Overall Length	225 mm (8-7/8")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Disc Sander

GV6010
150 mm (6")



Continuous rating input	440W
Abrasive Disc Size	150 mm (6")
Capacity	Pad : 120 mm (4-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	200x74x181 mm (7-7/8"x2-15/16"x7-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Disc Sander

GV5010
125 mm (5")



Continuous rating input	440W
Abrasive Disc Size	125 mm (5")
Capacity	Pad : 120 mm (4-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	200x74x181 mm (7-7/8"x2-15/16"x7-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Polisher

9237CB / 9237C
180 mm (7")



Continuous rating input	1,200W
Capacity	Wool Pad : 180 mm (7") Wool Bonnet : 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s² or less
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	431x198x187 mm (17"x7-3/4"x7-3/8")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.4 kg (7 - 7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

9237CB: Double Insulation

Sander-Polisher

9207SPB
180 mm (7")



Continuous rating input	700W
Capacity	Wool Bonnet : 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low : 3,800 / 2,000
Vibration Level	Polishing : 5.0 m/s²
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Overall Length	455 mm (17-7/8")
Net weight	3.1 kg (6.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Grinding / Sanding

Accessory index P.198

Random Orbit Polisher

PO6000C
150 mm (6")



Continuous rating input	900W
Pad Size	150 mm (6")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	0 - 6,800
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 13,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 780
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Vibration Level	Polishing: 7.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	451x148x126 mm (17-3/4"x5-7/8"x5")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.0 kg (6.2 - 6.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

Random Orbit Polisher

PO5000C
125 mm (5")



Continuous rating input	900W
Pad Size	125 mm (5")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	0 - 6,800
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 13,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 780
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Vibration Level	Polishing: 6.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	92 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	451x123x134 mm (17-3/4"x4-7/8"x5-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.0 kg (6.2 - 6.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

Polisher

PV7000C / PV7001C
180 mm (7")



PV7000C: Double Insulation



Continuous rating input	900W
Capacity	Pad: 180 mm (7") Wool Bonnet: 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	PV7000C: 600 - 2,100 PV7001C: 600 - 2,000
Vibration Level	Polishing: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	92 dB(A)
Overall Length	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	PV7000C: 2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.) PV7001C: 2.1 - 2.2 kg (4.6 - 4.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Polisher

9218PB
180 mm (7")



Continuous rating input	570W
Capacity	Wool Bonnet: 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000
Overall Length	235 mm (9-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Polisher

9218PBL
180 mm (7")



Continuous rating input	860W
Capacity	Wool Bonnet: 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,400
Overall Length	235 mm (9-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Stone Polisher

PW5000C / PW5001C
125 mm (5")



PW5000C: Double Insulation



Continuous rating input	900W
Capacity	Pad: 100-125 mm (4-5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000-4,000
Overall Length	PW5000C: 313 mm (12-3/8") PW5001C: 359 mm (14-1/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	PW5000C: 5.0 m (16.4 ft) PW5001C: 4.0 m (13.1 ft)

Concrete Planer

PC5000C
125 mm (5")



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	437x235x195 mm (17-1/8"x9-1/4"x7-5/8")
Net weight	4 kg (8.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Concrete Planer

PC5001C
125 mm (5")



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479x182x195 mm (18-13/16"x7-1/8"x7-5/8")
Net weight	4 kg (8.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5 m (16.4 ft)

Concrete Planer

PC5010C
125 mm (5")



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000 - 9,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Loop Handle: 5.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	85.0 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	96.0 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350x231x179 mm (13-3/4"x9-1/8"x7")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.5 - 7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

Die Grinder

GD0603
6 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	240W
Capacity	Collet: 6 mm or 1/4"
Max Wheel Diameter	19 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	28,000
Diameter of grip	65 mm
Circumference of Grip	203 mm
Portion	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	289x64x67 mm (11-3/8"x2-1/2"x2-5/8")
Net weight	0.98 kg (2.16 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Die Grinder

GD0601 / GD0602
6 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	400W
Capacity	GD0601: Collet: 3.6 mm or 1/8", 1/4" GD0602: Collet: 3.6, 8 mm or 1/8", 1/4"
Wheel Diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	25,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	GD0601: 359x82x82 mm (14-1/8"x3-1/4"x3-1/4") GD0602: 264x82x82 mm (10-3/8"x3-1/4"x3-1/4")
Net weight	GD0601: 1.68 - 1.84 kg (3.70 - 4.06 lbs.) GD0602: 1.41 - 1.57 kg (3.11 - 3.46 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Die Grinder

GD0600
6 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	400W
Capacity	Collet: 3.6 mm or 1/8", 1/4"
Wheel Diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	25,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	358x82x82 mm (14-1/8"x3-1/4"x3-1/4")
Net weight	1.71 - 1.87 kg (3.77 - 4.12 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Grinding / Sanding

Accessory index P.198

149

Die Grinder

325

GD0800
8 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	500W
Capacity	Collet: 3,6,8 mm or 1/8" , 1/4"
Wheel Diameter	50 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	28,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	371x75x75 mm (14-5/8"x2-15/16"x2-15/16")
Net weight	1.78 kg (3.92 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Tool does not come with wheel point.

Die Grinder

318

GD0801C
8 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	750W
Capacity	Collet: 8 mm or 1/4"
Max Wheel Diameter	25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,000 - 29,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 3.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	80 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	91 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390x75x88 mm (15-3/8"x2-15/16"x3-1/2")
Net weight	1.96 - 1.97 kg (4.32 - 4.34 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with wheel point.

Die Grinder

318

GD0800C
8 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	750W
Capacity	Collet: 3,6,8 mm or 1/8"
Wheel Diameter	25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,000-28,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	371x75x75 mm (14-5/8"x2-15/16"x2-15/16")
Net weight	1.88 kg (4.14 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with wheel point.

Die Grinder

318

GD0811C
8 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	750W
Capacity	Collet: 8 mm or 1/4"
Max Wheel Diameter	50 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,800 - 7,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding : 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	78 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390x75x88 mm (15-3/8"x2-15/16"x3-1/2")
Net weight	1.99 - 2 kg (4.39 - 4.41 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with wheel point.

Die Grinder

318

GD0810C
8 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	750W
Capacity	Collet: 3,6,8 mm or 1/8"
Wheel Diameter	50 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,800-7,000
Overall Length	371 mm (14-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with wheel point.

Straight Grinder

204

GS6000
150 mm (6")



Continuous rating input	750W
Wheel Diameter	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	12.720 mm (1/2, 13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	590x216x130 mm (23-1/4"x8-1/2"x5-1/8")
Net weight	5.2 - 5.4 kg (11.4 - 12.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Straight Grinder

204

GS5000
125 mm (5")



Continuous rating input	750W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	12.7, 20 mm (1/2, 13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	590x189x116 mm (23-1/4"x7-7/16"x4-9/16")
Net weight	5.0 - 5.2 kg (11.0 - 11.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with wheel point.

Multi Tool

459

TM3010C



Toolless



Continuous rating input	320W
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	6,000-20,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	283x68x87 mm (11-1/8"x2-11/16"x3-7/16")
Net weight	1.6 - 1.7 kg (3.7 - 3.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Multi Tool

459

TM3000C



Continuous rating input	320W
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	6,000-20,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	275x64x92 mm (10-7/8"x2-1/2"x3-5/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.5 kg (3.2 - 3.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Bench Grinder

GB602
150 mm (6")



Continuous rating input	250W
Wheel Diameter	150 mm (6")
Wheel width	16 mm (5/8")
Hole Diameter	12.7 mm (1/2")
H.P.	1/3
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,850 (50 Hz) / 3,450 (60 Hz)
Sound Pressure Level	74 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	375x205x286 mm (14-49/64"x8"x11-17/64")
Net weight	9.31 - 9.08 kg (20.02 - 20.52 lbs.)

Bench Grinder

GB602W
150 mm (6")



Continuous rating input	250W
Wheel Diameter	150 mm (6")
Wheel width	6.4 mm (1/4") / 16 mm (5/8")
Hole Diameter	12.7 mm (1/2")
H.P.	1/3
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,850 (50 Hz) / 3,450 (60 Hz)
Sound Pressure Level	75 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	375x348x286 mm (14-49/64"x13-45/64"x11-17/64")
Net weight	9.27 - 8.93 kg (19.69 - 20.44 lbs.)

Bench Grinder

GB801
205 mm (8")



Continuous rating input	550W
Wheel Diameter	205 mm (8")
Wheel width	19 mm (3/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 mm (5/8")
H.P.	3/4
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,850 (50 Hz) / 3,450 (60 Hz)
Sound Pressure Level	77 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	395x265x333 mm (15-9/16"x10-7/16"x13-7/64")
Net weight	19.91 - 19.63 kg (43.89 - 43.28 lbs.)

Grinding / Sanding

Accessory index P.198

Belt Sander

411

9032
9 mm x 533 mm (3/8" x 21")



Continuous rating input	500W
Belt Size	9 x 533 mm (3/8" x 21")
Belt Speed	300 - 1,700 m/min (980 - 5,600 ft/min)
Max sanding depth	110 mm (4-5/16")
Overall Length	420 mm (16-1/2")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Belt Sander

411

9031
30 mm x 533 mm (1-3/16" x 21")



Continuous rating input	550W
Belt Size	30 x 533 mm (1-3/16" x 21")
Belt Speed	200 - 1,000 m/min (656 - 3,280 ft/min)
Overall Length	380 mm (15")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Belt Sander

411

9911
76 mm x 457 mm (3" x 18")



Continuous rating input	650W
Belt Size	76 x 457 mm (3" x 18")
Belt Speed	75 - 270 m/min (250 - 900 ft/min)
Overall Length	262 mm (10-3/8")
Net weight	2.7 kg (6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Belt Sander

411

9910
76 mm x 457 mm (3" x 18")



Continuous rating input	650W
Belt Size	76 x 457 mm (3" x 18")
Belt Speed	270 m/min (900 ft/min)
Overall Length	262 mm (10-5/16")
Net weight	2.7 kg (6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Belt Sander

303

9903
76 mm x 533 mm (3" x 21")



Continuous rating input	1,010W
Belt Size	76 x 533 mm (3" x 21")
Belt Speed	210 - 440 m/min (690 - 1,440 ft/min)
Overall Length	296 mm (11-5/8")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Belt Sander

303

9902
76 mm x 533 mm (3" x 21")



Continuous rating input	1,010W
Belt Size	76 x 533 mm (3" x 21")
Belt Speed	440 m/min (1,440 ft/min)
Overall Length	296 mm (11-5/8")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Belt Sander

303

9920
76 mm x 610 mm (3" x 24")



Continuous rating input	1,010W
Belt Size	76 x 610 mm (3" x 24")
Belt Speed	210 - 440 m/min (690 - 1,440 ft/min)
Overall Length	334 mm (13-1/8")
Net weight	4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Belt Sander

100

9924DB
76 mm x 610 mm (3" x 24")



Continuous rating input	850W
Belt Size	76 x 610, 620 mm (3" x 24, 24-3/8")
Belt Speed	400 m/min (1,300 ft/min)
Overall Length	355 mm (14")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Belt Sander

303

9403
100 mm x 610 mm (4" x 24")



Continuous rating input	1,200W
Belt Size	100 x 610 mm (4" x 24")
Belt Speed	500 m/min (1,640 ft/min)
Overall Length	353 mm (13-7/8")
Net weight	5.7 kg (12.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Belt Sander

303

9404
100 mm x 610 mm (4" x 24")



Continuous rating input	1,010W
Belt Size	100 x 610 mm (4" x 24")
Belt Speed	210-440 m/min (690-1,440 ft/min)
Overall Length	334 mm (13-1/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Wheel Sander

100

9741



Continuous rating input	860W
Wheel Diameter	100 x 120 mm (4" x 4-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Overall Length	310 mm (12-1/4")
Net weight	4.2 kg (9.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)



Grinding / Sanding

Accessory index P.198

Finishing Sander

BO3711



Continuous rating input	190W
Pad Size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8" x 7-1/4")
Abrasive Paper Size	93 x 228 mm (3-5/8" x 9")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	4,000 - 11,000
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	8,000 - 22,000
Orbit Diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Vibration Level	Sanding Metal Plate: 3.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	72 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	253x92x154 mm (10"x3-5/8"x6-1/16")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Finishing Sander

BO3710



Continuous rating input	190W
Pad Size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8" x 7-1/4")
Abrasive Paper Size	93 x 228 mm (3-5/8" x 9")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	11,000
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	22,000
Orbit Diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Vibration Level	Sanding Metal Plate: 3.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	72 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	253x92x154 mm (10"x3-5/8"x6-1/16")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Finishing Sander

9035H



Continuous rating input	180W
Pad Size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8" x 7-1/4")
Abrasive Paper Size	93 x 228 mm (3-5/8" x 9")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236x93x146 mm (9-1/4"x3-5/8"x5-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Finishing Sander

BO4900V / BO4900



BO4900V: Variable Speed

Continuous rating input	330W
Pad Size	115 x 229 mm (4-1/2" x 9")
Abrasive Paper Size	115 x 232 mm (4-1/2" x 9-1/8")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	BO4900V: 4,000-10,000 BO4900: 10,000
Overall Length	289 mm (11-3/8")
Net weight	2.9 kg (6.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Finishing Sander

BO4901



Continuous rating input	330W
Pad Size	115 x 229 mm (4-1/2" x 9")
Abrasive Paper Size	115 x 280 mm (4-1/2" x 11")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	10,000
Overall Length	289 mm (11-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Orbital Sander

9046



Continuous rating input	600W
Pad Size	115 x 229 mm (4-1/2" x 9")
Abrasive Paper Size	115 x 280 mm (4-1/2" x 11")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	6,000
Overall Length	283 mm (11-1/8")
Orbit Diameter	5 mm (3/16")
Net weight	3.1 kg (6.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Finishing Sander

BO4558



Aluminum base



Continuous rating input	200W
Pad Size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8" x 4")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2" x 5-1/2")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	131x112x141 mm (5-1/8"x4-3/8"x5-9/16")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Finishing Sander

BO4555 / BO4556



BO4555:
Hook & loop



Continuous rating input	200W
Pad Size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8" x 4")
Abrasive Paper Size	BO4555: 114 x 102 mm (4-1/2" x 4") BO4556: 114 x 140 mm (4-1/2" x 5-1/2")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	131x112x141 mm (5-1/8"x4-3/8"x5-9/16")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Finishing Sander

BO4510H



Continuous rating input	170W
Pad Size	110 x 100 mm (4-5/16" x 3-15/16")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2" x 5-1/2")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	116x110x129 mm (4-9/16"x4-5/16"x5-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Finishing Sander

BO4557



Continuous rating input	180W
Pad Size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8" x 4")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2" x 5-1/2")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	131x112x137 mm (5-1/8"x4-3/8"x5-3/8")
Net weight	1 kg (2.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Grinding / Sanding

Accessory index P.198

Finishing Sander

BO4566



Continuous rating input	200W
Pad Size	100 x 164 mm (3-15/16" x 6-1/2")
Abrasive Paper Size	102 x 166 mm (4" x 6-1/2")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	197x100x137 mm (7-3/4"x3-15/16"x5-3/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Finishing Sander

BO4565



Continuous rating input	200W
Pad Size	112 x 190 mm (4-3/8" x 7-1/2")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 102 mm (4-1/2" x 4")
Triangle	96 mm (3-3/4")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	219x112x139 mm (8-5/8"x4-3/8"x5-1/2")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Random Orbit Sander

BO5031 / BO5030



BO5031:
Variable Speed

Continuous rating input	300W
Pad diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive Disc Size	125 mm (5")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	BO5031 :4,000-12,000 BO5030 :12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	153x123x153 mm (6"x4-7/8"x6")
Net weight	1.3 kg (3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Random Orbit Sander

BO5041 / BO5040



BO5041:
Variable Speed

Continuous rating input	300W
Pad diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive Disc Size	125 mm (5")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	BO5041 :4,000-12,000 BO5040 :12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	218x123x153 mm (8-5/8"x4-7/8"x6")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Random Orbit Sander

BO6030



Continuous rating input	310W
Pad diameter	150 mm (6")
Abrasive Disc Size	150 mm (6")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	4,000-10,000
Overall Length	309 mm (12-1/8")
Orbit Diameter	3.0 mm (1/8")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Random Orbit Sander

BO6050



Continuous rating input	750W
Pad diameter	150 mm (6")
Abrasive Disc Size	150 mm (6")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	1,600 - 6,800
Sanding Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,200 - 13,600
Pad speed in Roto-orbit mode (rpm)	140 - 600
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Vibration Level	Sanding Metal Plate: 5.0 m/s ² Polishing: 3.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	82 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	330x155x145 mm (13"x6-1/8"x5-3/4")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



PRODUCTS

SAWING



-  Double Insulation
-  Variable Speed
-  Brake
-  Mechanical 2-Speed
-  Constant Speed
-  Soft Start
-  Bevel Cutting 45 LR
-  Bevel Cutting L45 R5
-  Bevel Cutting 45 left
-  Orbital Cutting
-  Makita Shank Jig Saw Blade
-  Bayonet Shank Jig Saw Blade
-  Laser Marker
-  Dust Collecting
-  Built-in Job Light
-  Carrying Case

Sawing

Accessory index P.198

Slide Compound Miter Saw

153

LS1219L / LS1219
305 mm (12")

DXT

LS1219L: Laser Marker



Continuous rating input	1,800W
Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
Bevel Angle	48° L / 48° R
Miter Angle	60° L / 60° R
Max Cutting Capacity (Bevel/Miter)	90°/90°: 92 x 382 mm (3-5/8" x 15") 90°/90°: 107 x 363 mm (4-1/4" x 14-1/4") 90°/45°LR: 92 x 268 mm (3-5/8" x 10-1/2") 90°/45°LR: 107 x 255 mm (4-1/4" x 10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,200
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898x664x725 mm (35-1/4"x26-1/8"x28-1/2")
Net weight	29.5 kg (65.0 lbs.) / 29.3 kg (64.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Slide Compound Miter Saw

153

LS1019L / LS1019
260 mm (10-1/4")

DXT

LS1019L: Laser Marker



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
Bevel Angle	48° L / 48° R
Miter Angle	60° L / 60° R
Max Cutting Capacity (Bevel/Miter)	90°/90°: 68 x 310 mm 90°/90°: 91 x 279 mm (3-5/8" x 11") 90°/45°LR: 68 x 218 mm 90°/45°LR: 91 x 197 mm (3-5/8" x 7-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,200
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805x644x660 mm (31-3/4"x25-3/8"x26")
Net weight	26.3 kg (57.9 lbs.) / 26.1 kg (57.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Slide Compound Saw

JM23000123

LS1018L
260 mm (10-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,430W
Blade Diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
Miter Angle	47° L / 60° R
Bevel Angle	45° L / 45° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 91 x 305 mm (3-5/8" x 12") 45°: 91 x 215 mm (3-5/8" x 8-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,300
Sound Pressure Level	97 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	825x536x633 mm (32-1/2"x21-1/8"x25")
Net weight	20.6 kg (45.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Slide Compound Saw

JM23000123

LS1017L
260 mm (10-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,430W
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
Miter Angle	47° L / 60° R
Bevel Angle	45° L / 5° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 91 x 305 mm (3-5/8" x 12") 45°: 91 x 215 mm (3-5/8" x 8-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,200
Sound Pressure Level	97 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	825x536x581 mm (32-1/2"x21-1/8"x22-7/8")
Net weight	19.5 kg (43.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Slide Compound Miter Saw

JM23500117

LS0815FL / LS0815F
216 mm (8-1/2")

LS0815FL: Laser Marker



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Blade Diameter	216 mm (8-1/2")
Miter Angle	50° L / 60° R
Bevel Angle	48° L / 5° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90° Miter: 65 x 305 mm (2-9/16" x 12") 45° Miter, L/R: 65 x 215 mm (2-9/16" x 8-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Sound Pressure Level	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	755x504x488 mm (29-3/4"x17-3/4"x19-1/4")
Net weight	14.1 kg (31.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Slide Compound Saw

153

LS0714FL / LS0714L
190 mm (7-1/2")

LS0714FL: Laser Marker



Continuous rating input	1,010W
Blade Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Miter Angle	47° L / 57° R
Bevel Angle	45° L / 5° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16" x 11-3/4") 45°: 52 x 212 mm (2-1/16" x 8-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,400
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	670x430x458 mm (26-3/8"x17"x18")
Net weight	13.7 kg (30.2 lbs.) / 13.5 kg (29.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Slide Compound Saw

153

LS0714F / LS0714
190 mm (7-1/2")

LS0714F: Built-in Job Light



Continuous rating input	1,010W
Blade Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Miter Angle	47° L / 57° R
Bevel Angle	45° L / 5° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16" x 11-3/4") 45°: 52 x 212 mm (2-1/16" x 8-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,400
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	670x430x458 mm (26-3/8"x17"x18")
Net weight	13.4 kg (29.5 lbs.) / 13.1 kg (28.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Compound Miter Saw

153

LS1221
305 mm (12")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
Miter Angle	48° L / 48° R
Bevel Angle	45° L
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 98 x 153 mm (3-7/8" x 6") 45°: 70 x 149 mm (2-3/4" x 5-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	674x610x607 mm (26-1/2"x24"x23-7/8")
Net weight	16.8 kg (37.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Compound Miter Saw

153

LS1045
260 mm (10-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
Miter Angle	45° L / 52° R
Bevel Angle	45° L
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 90.5 x 95 mm (3-9/16" x 3-3/4") 45°: 90.5 x 67 mm (3-9/16" x 2-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530x476x532 mm (20-7/8"x18-3/4"x21")
Net weight	19.1 kg (42.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Compound Miter Saw

153

LS1040F / LS1040
260 mm (10-1/4")

LS1040F: Built-in Job Light



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
Miter Angle	45° L / 52° R
Bevel Angle	45° L
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 90.5 x 95 mm (3-9/16" x 3-3/4") 45°: 90.5 x 67 mm (3-9/16" x 2-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,100
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	106 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530x476x532 mm (20-7/8"x18-3/8"x21")
Net weight	12.6 kg (27.8 lbs.) / 12.4 kg (27.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with saw blade.

Miter Saw

153

LS1440
355 mm (14")



Continuous rating input	1,380W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 122 x 152 mm (4-13/16" x 6") 45°: 122 x 115 mm (4-13/16" x 4-1/2")
Blade Diameter	355 mm (14")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530x596x435 mm (20-7/8"x23-1/2"x17-1/8")
Net weight	34.2 kg (75.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with saw blade.

Miter Saw

153

LS1030N
260 mm (10-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 90.5 x 95 mm (3-9/16" x 3-3/4") 45°: 90.5 x 67 mm (3-9/16" x 2-5/8")
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530x476x532 mm (20-7/8"x18-3/4"x21")
Net weight	12.1 kg (26.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with saw blade.

Sawing

Accessory index P.198

Table Top Miter Saw

JM23000123

LH1201FL
305 mm (12")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
Miter Angle	47° L / 52° R
Bevel Angle	45° L
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 62 x 200 mm (2-7/16" x 7-7/8") 90°: 95 x 155 mm (3-3/4" x 6-1/8") 45° Miter, L/R: 62 x 135 mm (2-7/16" x 5-5/16") 45° Miter, L/R: 95 x 110 mm (3-3/4" x 4-5/16") 90°, Table saw: 52 mm (2-1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	106 dB(A)
Table Size (W x L)	307 x 465 mm (12-1/8" x 18-1/4")
Net weight	20.9 kg (46.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Table Top Miter Saw

153

LH1040F / LH1040
260 mm (10-1/4")



LH1040F: Built-in Job Light



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 93 x 95 mm (3-5/8" x 3-3/4") 45°: 53 x 95 mm (2-1/8" x 3-3/4")
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530x476x535 mm (20-7/8"x18-3/4"x21")
Net weight	14.3 kg (31.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Flip Over Saw

153

LF1000
260 mm (10-1/4")



Flipper



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 20 x 210 mm (13/16" x 8-1/4") 90°: 68 x 155 mm (2-11/16" x 6-1/8") 45°: 50 x 150 mm (2" x 5-7/8") 260 mm (10-1/4")
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Miter saw: 660x650x1,220 mm (26"x25-1/2"x48") Table saw: 660x650x1,060 mm (26"x25-1/2"x41-3/4")
Net weight	36.0 kg (79.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Table Saw

153

2704
260 mm (10-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 93 mm (3-5/8") 45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Bevel Capacity	-0.5° - 45.5°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	665x766x344 mm (26-1/4"x30-1/4"x13-1/2")
Net weight	35.6 - 37.3 kg (78.5 - 82.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Table Saw

2712
315 mm (12-3/8")



Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 58 mm (2-1/4")
Blade Diameter	315 mm (12-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	50 Hz: 2,950 60 Hz: 3,400
Bevel Capacity	0° - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,670x700x810 mm (66-1/4"x27-1/2"x32")
Net weight	54 kg (118.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.0 m (9.8 ft)

Table Saw

153

2704N
260 mm (10-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 93 mm (3-5/8") 45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Bevel Capacity	-0.5° - 50°
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	107 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	715-1,095x753-1,066x483 mm (28-1/8"-43"x29-5/8"-42"x19")
Net weight	35.2 - 37 kg (77.6 - 81.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Table Saw

153

2705
255 mm (10")



Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 91 mm (3-9/16") 45°: 63 mm (2-1/2")
Blade Diameter	255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Bevel Capacity	-0.5° - 45.5°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	678x766x344 mm (26-3/4"x30-1/4"x13-1/2")
Net weight	30 - 31.5 kg (66.1 - 69.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Table Saw

MLT100N
260 mm (10-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,500W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 93 mm (3-5/8") 45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,300
Bevel Capacity	0° - 45°
Max Cutting Width	on the right side of blade: 630 mm (24-3/4")
Distance from blade to the left end of table	530 mm (20-7/8")
Table Size (L x W)	Main table: 620 x 610 mm (24-3/8" x 24")
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)
Net weight	34.8 - 35.1 kg (76.7 - 77.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Table Saw

153

2703
255 mm (10")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 91 mm (3-9/16") 45°: 63 mm (2-1/2")
Blade Diameter	255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	560x686x308 mm (22"x27"x12-1/8")
Net weight	17.8 - 18.9 kg (39.2 - 41.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Sawing

Accessory index P.198

Circular Saw

5005BA
140 mm (5-1/2")



Continuous rating input	860W
Blade Diameter	140 mm (5-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 45 mm (1-3/4") 45°: 31 mm (1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,000
Overall Length	249 mm (9-13/16")
Net weight	3 kg (6.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Circular Saw

5606B
160 mm (6-1/4")



Continuous rating input	950W
Blade Diameter	160 mm (6-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 55 mm (2-1/8") 45°: 36 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Overall Length	268 mm (10-9/16")
Net weight	3.1 kg (6.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Circular Saw

HS6101 / HS6100
165 mm (6-1/2")



HS6101: Brake,
Built-in Job Light



Continuous rating input	1,100W
Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8") 45°: 39.5 mm (1-9/16") 50°: 35.5 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297x246x246 mm (11-3/4"x9-11/16"x9-11/16")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Circular Saw

HS6601
165 mm (6-1/2")



Continuous rating input	1,050W
Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8") 45°: 37.5 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Vibration Level	Cutting Wood: 2.5 m/s² or less
Sound Pressure Level	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296x232x243 mm (11-5/8"x9-1/8"x9-9/16")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Circular Saw

HS6600
165 mm (6-1/2")



Continuous rating input	1,050W
Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8") 45°: 37.5 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296x230x243 mm (11-5/8"x9-9/16"x9-9/16")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Circular Saw

5800NB
180 mm (7-1/8")



Continuous rating input	900W
Blade Diameter	180 mm (7-1/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 64 mm (2-1/2") 45°: 43 mm (1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Overall Length	272 mm (10-3/4")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Circular Saw

5007MGA / 5007MG
185 mm (7-1/4")



5007MGA: Brake



Continuous rating input	1,800W
Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 63.5 mm (2-1/2") 45°: 45 mm (1-3/4") 56°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317x240x265 mm (12-1/2"x9-1/2"x10-3/8")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Circular Saw

5007NF / 5007N
185 mm (7-1/4")



5007NF:
Built-in Job Light



Continuous rating input	1,800W
Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 63.5 mm (2-1/2") 45°: 45 mm (1-3/4") 50°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317x240x265 mm (12-1/2"x9-1/2"x10-3/8")
Net weight	5 kg (11 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Circular Saw

HS7611 / HS7610
185 mm (7-1/4") / 190 mm (7-1/2")



HS7611:
Two-finger switch



Continuous rating input	1,600W
Blade Diameter	185 / 190 mm (7-1/4" / 7-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 63 / 65 mm (2-1/2" / 2-9/16") 45°: 44 / 45 mm (1-3/4" / 1-3/4") 56°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	HS7611: 311x240x261 mm (12-1/4"x9-1/2"x10-1/4") HS7610: 311x242x261 mm (12-1/4"x9-1/2"x10-1/4")
Net weight	3.9 kg (8.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Circular Saw

HS7010
185 mm (7-1/4") / 190 mm (7-1/2")



Steel plate base



Continuous rating input	1,600W
Blade Diameter	185 / 190 mm (7-1/4" / 7-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 65 / 67 mm (2-9/16" / 2-5/8") 45°: 44 / 45 mm (1-3/4" / 1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	300x240x261 mm (11-3/4"x9-1/2"x10-1/4")
Net weight	4.0 kg (8.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Circular Saw

5007NB
185 mm (7-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 60 mm (2-3/8") 45°: 46 mm (1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,800
Overall Length	295 mm (11-5/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Hypoid Saw

5377MG
185 mm (7-1/4")



Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 60 mm (2-3/8") 45°: 44 mm (1-3/4") 50°: 40 mm (1-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450x183x254 mm (17-3/4"x7-1/4"x10")
Net weight	6 kg (13.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.0 m (9.8 ft)

Hypoid Saw

153

5477NB

185 mm (7-1/4")



Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 60 mm (2-3/8") 45°: 44 mm (1-3/4") 50°: 40 mm (1-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	442x183x254 mm (17-3/8"x7-1/4"x10")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.0 m (9.8 ft.)

Circular Saw

303

HS7000

185 mm (7-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,200W
Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 65 mm (2-9/16") 45°: 43 mm (1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Vibration Level	Cutting Wood: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	298x230x255 mm (11-11/16"x9-1/16"x10")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Circular Saw

303

HS7600

185 mm (7-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,200W
Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 64 mm (2-1/2") 45°: 42 mm (1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Vibration Level	Cutting Wood: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	309x234x255 mm (12-1/8"x9-1/4"x10")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Circular Saw

303

5806B

185 mm (7-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,050W
Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 66 mm (2-5/8") 45°: 44 mm (1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Overall Length	282 mm (11-1/8")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Circular Saw

174

HS7101 / HS7100

190 mm (7-1/2")

HS7101: Brake,
Built-in Job Light

Continuous rating input	1,400W
Blade Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 67 mm (2-5/8") 45°: 48.5 mm (1-15/16") 50°: 43.5 mm (1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	310x246x258 mm (12-1/4"x9-11/16"x10-1/8")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.) / 3.7 kg (8.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Circular Saw

303

HS7601

190 mm (7-1/2")



Continuous rating input	1,200W
Blade Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 66 mm (2-5/8") 45°: 46 mm (1-13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	309x232x255 mm (12-1/8"x9-1/8"x10")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Circular Saw

153

5008MGA / 5008MG

210 mm (8-1/4")



5008MGA: Brake



Continuous rating input	1,800W
Blade Diameter	210 mm (8-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 75.5 mm (3") 45°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 50°: 51.5 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	332x243x277 mm (13-1/8"x9-9/16"x10-7/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Circular Saw

203

5903R

235 mm (9-1/4")



Continuous rating input	2,000W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 85 mm (3-11/32") 45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
Blade Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Overall Length	400 mm (15-3/4")
Net weight	7.2 kg (15.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Circular Saw

153

5902B

235 mm (9-1/4")



Continuous rating input	2,000W
Blade Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 60 mm (2-3/8") 50°: 53 mm (2-1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,100
Overall Length	380 mm (15")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Circular Saw

153

N5900B

235 mm (9-1/4")



Continuous rating input	2,000W
Blade Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 60 mm (2-3/8") 50°: 53 mm (2-1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,100
Overall Length	380 mm (15")
Net weight	6.8 kg (14.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Circular Saw

203

5104S / 5104

260 mm (10-1/4") / 270 mm (10-5/8")



5104S: Soft Start



Continuous rating input	2,100W / 1,700W
Blade Diameter	260 / 270 mm (10-1/4" / 10-5/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 95 / 100 mm (3-3/4" / 3-15/16") 45°: 69 / 73 mm (2-3/4" / 2-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	405x315x323 mm (16"x12-3/8"x12-3/4")
Net weight	8.2 kg (18.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Circular Saw

203

5103R

270 mm (10-5/8")



Continuous rating input	2,100W
Blade Diameter	270 mm (10-5/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 100 mm (3-15/16") 45°: 73 mm (2-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Overall Length	442 mm (17-3/8")
Net weight	9.3 kg (20.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Sawing

Accessory index P.198

Circular Saw

HS0600
260 mm (10-1/4") / 270 mm (10-5/8")



Continuous rating input	2,000W
Blade Diameter	260 / 270 mm (10-1/4" / 10-5/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 97 / 101 mm (3-13/16" / 4") 45°: 68 / 71 mm (2-11/16" / 2-13/16") 50°: 61 / 63 mm (2-3/8" / 2-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,300
Vibration Level	Cutting Wood: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	418x273x324 mm (16-1/2"x10-3/4"x12-3/4")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Circular Saw

5143R
355 mm (14")



Continuous rating input	2,200W
Blade Diameter	355 mm (14")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 130 mm (5-1/8") 45°: 90 mm (3-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,700
Overall Length	607 mm (23-7/8")
Net weight	12.5 kg (27.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Circular Saw

5402NA
415 mm (16-5/16")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Blade Diameter	415 mm (16-5/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 158 mm (6-1/4") 45°: 106 mm (4-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200
Overall Length	616 mm (24-1/4")
Net weight	12.5 kg (27.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Circular Saw

5103N
335 mm (13-1/8")



Continuous rating input	1,750W
Blade Diameter	335 mm (13-1/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 128 mm (5") 45°: 91 mm (3-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,900
Overall Length	505 mm (19-7/8")
Net weight	8.9 kg (19.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Circular Saw

5402
415 mm
(16-5/16")



Blade Diameter	415 mm (16-5/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 157 mm (6-3/16") 45°: 106 mm (4-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200
Overall Length	615 mm (24-1/4")
Net weight	12.9 kg (28.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Plunge Cut Circular Saw

SP6000
165 mm (6-1/2")



Continuous rating input	1,300W
Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 56 mm (2-3/16") 45°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200 - 6,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	341x225x250 mm (13-3/8"x8-7/8"x9-7/8")
Net weight	4.1 kg (9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Jig Saw

4350FCT / 4350CT



4350FCT: LED Light



Continuous rating input	720W
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	800 - 2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236x73x207 mm (9-1/4"x2-7/8"x8-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Jig Saw

4350T



Continuous rating input	580W
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236x73x207 mm (9-1/4"x2-7/8"x8-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Jig Saw

4351FCT / 4351CT



4351FCT: LED Light



Continuous rating input	720W
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	800 - 2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271x73x187 mm (10-11/16"x2-7/8"x7-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Jig Saw

4351T



Continuous rating input	580W
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271x73x187 mm (10-11/16"x2-7/8"x7-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Jig Saw

JV0600



Continuous rating input	650W
Capacity	Wood: 90 mm (3-1/2") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	500 - 3,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236x77x199 mm (9-1/4"x3"x7-7/8")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Sawing

Accessory index P.198

159

Jig Saw

4329 / 4328

4329:
Aluminum Die-Cast Base
4328:
Steel Plate Base



Continuous rating input	450W
Max Cutting Capacity at 90° Wood:	65 mm (2-9/16")
	Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	500 - 3,100
Vibration Level	Cutting Wood: 7.0 m/s ² Cutting Sheet Metal: 5.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	4329: 223x77x197 mm (8-3/4"x3"x7-3/4") 4328: 217x77x197 mm (8-1/2"x3"x7-3/4")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.2 lbs.) / 1.8 kg (4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Jig Saw

4327 / 4326

4327: Variable Speed



Continuous rating input	450W
Capacity	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16") Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	500 - 3,100 / 3,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	224x77x197 mm (8-7/8"x3"x7-3/4")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Jig Saw

4300BV / 4300BA

4300BV:
Variable Speed



Continuous rating input	390W
Capacity	Wood: 55 mm (2-1/8") Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0-3,100 / 3,100
Overall Length	225 mm (8-7/8")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Recipro Saw

JR1000FT



Continuous rating input	340W
Capacity	Pipe: 25.4 mm (1") Wood: 55 mm (2-3/16")
Length of Stroke	14 mm (9/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0-4,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	345x65x96 mm (13-5/8"x2-9/16"x3-3/4")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Recipro Saw

JR3051T



Continuous rating input	1,200W
Length of Stroke	30 mm (1-3/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Vibration Level	Cutting Boards: 19.5 m/s ² Cutting Wooden Beams : 19.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	88 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	447 x 97 x 176 mm (17-5/8 x 3-13/16 x 6-15/16")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.3 kg (7.1 - 7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Recipro Saw

JR3060T



Continuous rating input	1,250W
Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,800
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Vibration Level	Cutting Boards: 15.5 m/s ² Cutting Wooden Beams : 21.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Overall Length	485 mm (19-1/8")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Recipro Saw

JR3061T

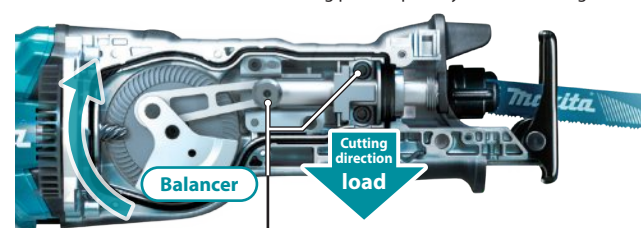


Continuous rating input	1,250W
Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Vibration Level	Cutting Boards: 18.5 m/s ² Cutting Wooden Beams : 16.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	88 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	487 x 95 x 177 mm (19-3/16 x 3-3/4 x 7")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

JR3061T

Smooth cutting with vertical crank mechanism

- Load by balancer rotation force enables firm cutting.
- minimizes blade deflection from aiming point especially in metal cutting.



- Increased durability is achieved by changing the slider receiving mechanism.

Efficiency of Metal Cutting

Test material: ϕ 1" Carbon steel pipe 25A

JR3061T	6.7s	125
Predecessor model*		100
slow		fast

*without orbital



Recipro Saw

JR3070CT



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,800
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Vibration Level	Cutting Boards: 9.5 m/s ² Cutting Wooden Beams : 10.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Overall Length	485 mm (19-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Band Saw

LB1200F



Continuous rating input	900W
Capacity	Thickness of cut: 165 mm (6-1/2")
Blade Speed	Throat: 305 mm (12") High: (50 Hz) 800 (60 Hz) 2,624 1,000 m/min (50 Hz) 2,624 (60 Hz) 3,280 ft/min Low: (50 Hz) 400 (60 Hz) 500 m/min (50 Hz) 1,312 (60 Hz) 1,640 ft/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	615 x 775 x 1,600 mm (24-1/4 x 30-1/2 x 63")
Net weight	82 kg (181.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Scroll Saw

SJ401



Continuous rating input	50W
Capacity	Thickness of cut: 50 mm (2") Throat: 406 mm (16")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	400 - 1,600
Overall Length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Net weight	14 kg (30.87 lbs.)

PRODUCTS

■ PLANING / ROUTERING



 Double Insulation

 Variable Speed

 Brake

 Constant Speed

 Soft Start

 Dust Collecting

 Built-in Job Light

 Wooden Carrying Case

 Carrying Case

Power Planer

100

1600
80 mm (3-1/8")



Continuous rating input	750W
Planing Width	80 mm (3-1/8")
Planing Depth	3 mm (1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Overall Length	375 mm (14-3/4")
Net weight	5.3 kg (11.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Power Planer

132

KP0810C
82 mm (3-1/4")



Continuous rating input	1,050W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	4 mm (5/32")
Max Shiplapping	25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	290x168x176 mm (11-3/8"x6-5/8"x6-15/16")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Shiplapping : 25mm (1")

Power Planer

132

KP0810
82 mm (3-1/4")



Continuous rating input	850W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	4 mm (5/32")
Max Shiplapping	25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	290x168x176 mm (11-3/8"x6-5/8"x6-15/16")
Net weight	3.3 kg (7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Shiplapping : 25mm (1")

Power Planer

100

1100
82 mm (3-1/4")



Continuous rating input	750W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	3 mm (1/8")
Max Shiplapping	20 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	18,000
Overall Length	415 mm (16-3/8")
Net weight	5.1 kg (11.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Shiplapping : 20mm (3/4")

Power Planer

411

KP0800
82 mm (3-1/4")



Continuous rating input	620W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	2.5 mm (3/32")
No Load Speed (RPM)	17,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285x158x158 mm (11-1/4"x6-1/4"x6-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Shiplapping: 9 mm (11/32")

Power Planer

106

1911B
110 mm (4-3/8")



Continuous rating input	840W
Planing Width	110 mm (4-3/8")
Planing Depth	2 mm (1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Overall Length	355 mm (14")
Net weight	4.1 kg (9.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Power Planer

51

N1900B
82 mm (3-1/4")



Continuous rating input	580W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	1 mm (1/32")
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Overall Length	290 mm (11-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Shiplapping : 9mm (11/32")

Power Planer

153

1805N
155 mm (6-1/8")



Continuous rating input	1,140W
Planing Width	155 mm (6-1/8")
Planing Depth	2 mm (1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	15,000
Overall Length	445 mm (17-1/2")
Net weight	7.9 kg (17.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Power Planer

153

1804N
136 mm (5-3/8")



Continuous rating input	960W
Planing Width	136 mm (5-3/8")
Planing Depth	3 mm (1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Overall Length	445 mm (17-1/2")
Net weight	7.9 kg (17.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Planer

203

KP312S / KP312
312 mm (12-1/4")



KP312S : Soft Start



Continuous rating input	2,200W / 1,700W
Cutting Width	312 mm (12-1/4")
Cutting depth	Cutting width 0-150 mm : 3.5 mm (1/8")
	Cutting width 150-240 mm : 2.0 mm (1/16")
	Cutting width 240-312 mm : 1.5 mm (1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Overall Length	551 mm (21-3/4")
Net weight	18.4 kg (40.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	10 m (33 ft)



Planing / Routing

Planer

2012NB
304 mm (12")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Cutting Width	304 mm (12")
Cutting depth	Cutting width 0-150 mm: 3 mm (1/8")
	Cutting width 150-240 mm: 1.5 mm (1/16")
Feed rate/min.	8.5 m (27.9 ft)
Table Size (W x L)	304 x 771 mm (12" x 30-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	483x771x401 mm (19"x30-3/8"x15-13/16")
Net weight	27.1 - 27.6 kg (59.7 - 60.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Curved Planer

1002BA
110 mm (4-3/8")



Continuous rating input	1,050W
Planing Width	110 mm (4-3/8")
Planing Depth	4 mm (5/32")
Max curved radial cuts	Concave: 300 mm (11-13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	15,000
Overall Length	339 mm (13-5/16")
Net weight	5.2 kg (11.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Plate Joiner

PJ7000



Continuous rating input	701W
Blade Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	302x139x145 mm (11-7/8"x5-1/2"x5-3/4")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Groove Cutter

3501N



Continuous rating input	1,160W
Max cutter blade size	Dia. x Width: 120x36 mm (4-3/4"x1-3/8")
Max cutting depth	Cutter / Saw: 30 mm (1-1/8") / 65 mm (2-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,500
Overall Length	365 mm (14-3/8")
Net weight	7.2 kg (15.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Trimmer

RT0700C
6 mm (1/4"), 8 mm (3/8")



Continuous rating input	710W
Collet Capacity	6 mm, 8 mm or 1/4", 3/8"
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000 - 30,000
Vibration Level	Rotation w/o Load: 2.5 m/s ² or less Cutting Grooves in MDF: 3.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	82 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	89x89x200 mm (3-1/2"x3-1/2"x7-7/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.7 kg (3.9 - 6.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Trimmer

3709
6 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	530W
Collet Capacity	6 mm or 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	30,000
Vibration Level	Rotation w/o Load: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	80 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	82x90x199 mm (3-1/4"x3-1/2"x7-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Trimmer

3707FC
6 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	500W
Collet Capacity	6 mm or 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	26,000
Vibration Level	Rotation w/o Load: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	76 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	90x90x204 mm (3-1/2"x3-1/2"x8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Trimmer

3707F / 3707
6 mm (1/4")



3707F: LED Light



Continuous rating input	440W
Collet Capacity	6 mm or 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	35,000
Vibration Level	Rotation w/o Load: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	80 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	90x90x204 mm (3-1/2"x3-1/2"x8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Trimmer

N3701
6 mm (1/4")



51

Continuous rating input	440W
Collet Capacity	6 mm or 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	30,000
Overall Height	181 mm (7-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Trimmer

3710
6 mm (1/4")



411

Continuous rating input	530W
Collet Capacity	6 mm or 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	30,000
Vibration Level	Rotation w/o Load: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	80 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	102x122x302 mm (4"x4-13/16"x11-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Trimmer

3708FC
6 mm (1/4")



411

Continuous rating input	500W
Collet Capacity	6 mm or 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	26,000
Vibration Level	Rotation w/o Load: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	76 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	103x117x308 mm (4-1/16"x4-13/16"x12-1/2")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Trimmer

3708F
6 mm (1/4")



411

Continuous rating input	440W
Collet Capacity	6 mm or 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	35,000
Vibration Level	Rotation w/o Load: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	80 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	103x117x308 mm (4-1/16"x4-13/16"x12-1/2")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Router

RP1110C
8 mm or 1/4"



303

Continuous rating input	1,100W
Collet Capacity	8 mm or 1/4"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 57 mm (2 - 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,000 - 24,000
Vibration Level	Cutting Grooves in MDF: 5.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	92 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	110x269x260 mm (4-5/16"x10-5/8"x10-1/4")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft.)

Router

RP0910
8 mm or 1/4"



303

Continuous rating input	900W
Collet Capacity	8 mm or 1/4"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 57 mm (2 - 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	27,000
Vibration Level	Cutting Grooves in MDF: 8.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	110x269x260 mm (4-5/16"x10-5/8"x10-1/4")
Net weight	3.3 kg (7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft.)



Router

RP0900
6 mm (1/4"), 8 mm (3/8")



106

Continuous rating input	900W
Collet Capacity	6 mm, 8 mm or 1/4", 3/8"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	27,000
Vibration Level	Cutting Grooves in MDF: 4.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	110x256x217 mm (4-5/16"x10-3/32"x8-17/32")
Net weight	2.7 kg (6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Router

RP2301FC
12 mm (1/2")



203

Continuous rating input	2,100W
Collet Capacity	12 mm or 1/2"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	9,000 - 22,000
Vibration Level	Cutting Grooves in MDF: 4.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155x294x312 mm (6-1/8"x11-5/8"x12-1/4")
Net weight	6.1 kg (13.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft.)



Router

RP2300FC
12 mm (1/2")



203

Continuous rating input	2,300W
Collet Capacity	12 mm or 1/2"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	9,000 - 22,000
Vibration Level	Cutting Grooves in MDF: 4.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155x294x312 mm (6-1/8"x11-5/8"x12-1/4")
Net weight	6.1 kg (13.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft.)

Router

RP1800F / RP1800
12 mm (1/2")



203

Continuous rating input	1,850W
Collet Capacity	12 mm or 1/2"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 mm (6-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	22,000
Vibration Level	Cutting Grooves in MDF: 4.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155x294x312 mm (6-1/8"x11-5/8"x12-1/4")
Net weight	6 kg (13.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft.)

RP1800F:
LED Light



Router

RP1801F / RP1801
12 mm (1/2")



203

Continuous rating input	1,650W
Collet Capacity	12 mm or 1/2"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 mm (6-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	22,000
Vibration Level	Cutting Grooves in MDF: 4.0 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155x294x312 mm (6-1/8"x11-5/8"x12-1/4")
Net weight	6 kg (13.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft.)

RP1801F:
LED Light



Planing / Routering

Accessory index P.198

Router

3612BR
12 mm (1/2")



Continuous rating input	1,600W
Collet Capacity	12 mm or 1/2"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 65 mm (0 - 2-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	23,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160x276x287 mm (6-5/16"x10-7/8"x11-5/16")
Net weight	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Router

RP1101
12 mm (1/2")



Continuous rating input	1,250W
Collet Capacity	12.7 mm, 6.35 mm or 1/2", 1/4"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 66 mm (2 - 19/32")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,000 - 24,000
Overall Height	291 mm (11-1/2")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Router

RF1101
12 mm (1/2")



Continuous rating input	1,100W
Collet Capacity	12.7 mm, 6.35 mm or 1/2", 1/4"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 55 mm (0 - 2-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,000 - 24,000
Overall Height	223 mm (8-3/4")
Net weight	3.3 kg (7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Cut-out Tool

3706
6.35 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	550W
Collet Capacity	3.18 mm or 6.35 mm (1/8" or 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	32,000
Overall Height	250 mm (9-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.0 m (10 ft.)

Chain Mortiser

7104L



Continuous rating input	1,140W
Capacity	Max hole width: 130 mm (5-1/8") Max hole depth: 155 mm (6-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	512x298x513 mm (20-3/16"x11-3/4"x20-1/4")
Net weight	17.8 - 18.2 kg (39.4 - 40.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft.)



Router

3600H
12 mm (1/2")



Router

RD1101
12 mm (1/2")



Continuous rating input	1,500W
Collet Capacity	12 mm or 1/2"
Base dia.	160 mm (6-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	24,000
Overall Height	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft.)

Router

3601B
12 mm (1/2")



Continuous rating input	930W
Collet Capacity	12 mm or 1/2"
No Load Speed (RPM)	23,000
Overall Height	190 mm (7-1/2")
Net weight	3.6 kg (7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft.)

Sash Router

4403
6 mm (1/4")



Continuous rating input	530W
Collet Capacity	6 mm or 1/4"
Max Width of Work	123 mm (4-7/8")
Max Width of Work (45°)	77 mm (3")
Max Height of Work	185 mm (7-1/4")
Transverse Travel of Table (Bed)	113 mm (4-1/2")
Longitudinal Travel of Table (Bed)	73 mm (2-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	30,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	327x350x355 mm (12-7/8"x13-13/16"x14")
Net weight	16 kg (35.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



PRODUCTS

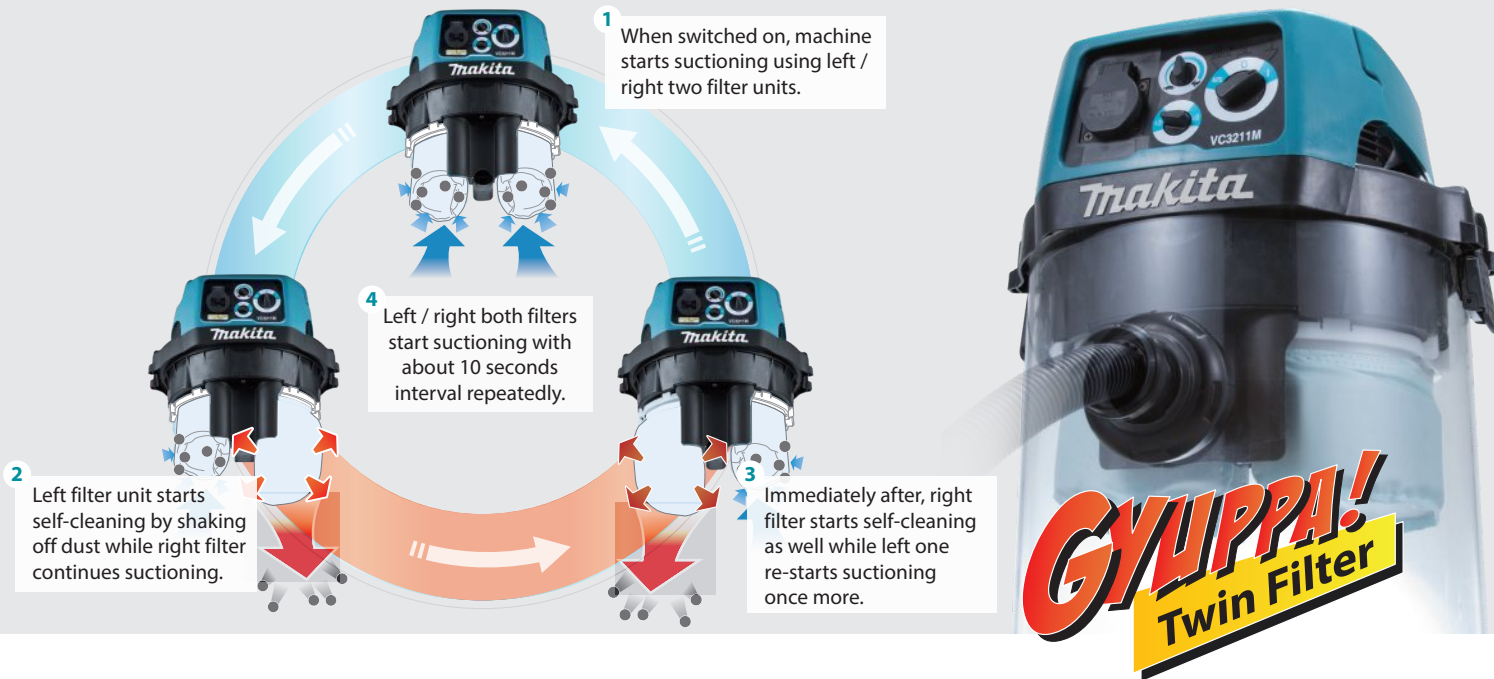
■ DUST EXTRACTION



-  Double Insulation
-  Variable Speed
-  Stainless Tank
-  Revolving Hose
-  Static Free Hose

Automatic Self-cleaning Filtration System achieved by two filter units

Constantly high suction power throughout operation because dust is removed from Prefilters every 10 seconds during operation.



VC3211H / VC3211M

32 L Dust Class H / M GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

173

Vacuum Cleaner



- GYUPPA automatic self-cleaning twin filter of our unique design removes dust from prefilters during operation
- Approved for Dust Class H / M in accordance with the EU standard
- High maneuverability and easy mobility thanks to 32 Liter compact stainless steel tank
- 32L Large dust bag capacity enables continuous cleaning work
- Suitable for working with power tools



Hose, Front Cuffs (22, 24, 38), Belt Hook, Hose Band, Cap, Poly bag set

Continuous rating input	1,050W
Max peak air flow	2 m ³ / min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH ₂ O)
Tank capacity	Dust : 32 L Water : 27 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552x398x685 mm (21-3/4"x15-5/8"x27")
Net weight	16.9 kg (37.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

VC2211M

22 L Dust Class M GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

173

Vacuum Cleaner



- GYUPPA automatic self-cleaning twin filter of our unique design removes dust from prefilters during operation
- Approved for Dust Class M in accordance with the EU standard
- High maneuverability and easy mobility thanks to 22 Liter compact stainless steel tank
- 22L Large dust bag capacity enables continuous cleaning work
- Suitable for working with power tools



Hose, Front Cuffs (22, 24, 38), Belt Hook, Hose Band, Cap, Poly bag 800x650, Poly bag set (incl. 10 pcs of Poly bag 800x650)

Continuous rating input	1,050W
Max peak air flow	2.0 m ³ / min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH ₂ O)
Tank capacity	Dust : 22 L Water : 17 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552x398x569 mm (21-3/4"x15-5/8"x22-3/8")
Net weight	16.3 kg (35.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

VC2201M

22 L Dust Class M GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

173

Vacuum Cleaner



- Wet & Dry compact vacuum cleaner without power tool activation, based on Model VC2211M
- GYUPPA automatic self-cleaning twin filter of our unique design removes dust from prefilters during operation
- Approved for Dust Class M in accordance with the EU standard
- High maneuverability and easy mobility thanks to 22 Liter compact stainless steel tank

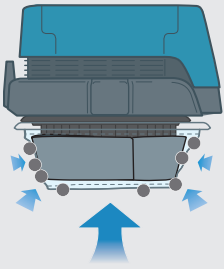


Hose, Front Cuffs (22, 24, 38), Cap, Poly bag 800x650, Poly bag set (incl. 10 pcs of Poly bag 800x650)

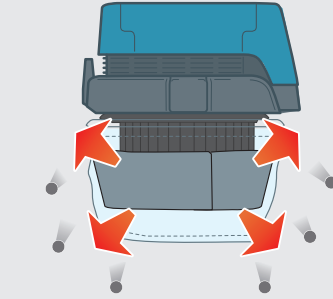
Continuous rating input	1,050W
Max peak air flow	2.0 m ³ / min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH ₂ O)
Tank capacity	Dust : 22 L Water : 17 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552x398x569 mm (21-3/4"x15-5/8"x22-3/8")
Net weight	16 kg (35.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Automatic self-cleaning filter (VC1310L, VC2510L, VC3210L)

obtained by Triple filter structure composed of : Powder filter + Damper + Prefilter



When the power is switched on, Prefilter collapses into itself to compress Damper, and fits closely over Damper and Powder filter.



When the power is switched off, Damper expands back to its original size and shakes off dust from Prefilter automatically with its expanding power.

Powder filter

Damper

Prefilter



Allows for:

Constantly high suction power

Easy filter cleaning simply by tapping dust off of Prefilter

Quiet cleaning because Damper and Prefilter make no noise

VC2510L / VC1310L

Vacuum Cleaner

25L (VC2510L) / 13L (VC1310L) Dust Class L GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

173



- GYUPPA automatic self-cleaning filter of our unique design allows for constantly high suction power
- Easy filter cleaning simply by tapping dust off of prefilter
- Quiet cleaning because Damper and Prefilter make no noise
- Powerful 1,050 W motor generates 3.5 m³/min of Max air flow / 22 kPa of Max sealed suction
- Approved for Dust Class L in accordance with the EU standard



GYUPPA!



Hose, Holder 10-33, Front Cuffs (22, 24, 38), Poly bag set

	VC2510L	VC1310L
Continuous rating input	1,050W	1,050W
Max peak air flow	2.0 m³ / min	2.0 m³ / min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH₂O)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH₂O)
Tank capacity	Dust : 25 L Water : 14 L	Dust : 13 L Water : 7 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	432x416x451 mm (17"x16-3/8"x17-3/4")	366x334x420 mm (14-3/8"x13-1/8"x16-1/2")
Net weight	10.5 kg (23.2 lbs.)	9.6 kg (21.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

VC3210L

Vacuum Cleaner

32 L Dust Class L GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

173



- GYUPPA automatic self-cleaning filter of our unique design allows for constantly high suction power
- Easy filter cleaning simply by tapping dust off of prefilter
- Quiet cleaning because Damper and Prefilter make no noise
- Powerful 1,050 W motor generates 3.5 m³/min of Max air flow / 22 kPa of Max sealed suction
- Approved for Dust Class L in accordance with the EU standard



GYUPPA!



Hose, Holder 10-33, Front Cuffs (22, 24, 38), Poly bag set

Continuous rating input	1,050W
Max peak air flow	2.0 m³ / min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH₂O)
Tank capacity	Dust : 32 L Water : 27 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552x398x685 mm (21-3/4"x15-5/8"x27")
Net weight	14.5 kg (32 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

DVC860L / DVC861L / DVC150L / DVC151L

Cordless and Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

Cordless / 18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (DVC860L / DVC150L: Wet & Dry / DVC861L / DVC151L : Dry)



- HEPA Filter is used to capture very fine particles effectively (DVC861L, DVC151L)
- Powered by AC and two 18V Li-Ion batteries in series
- Powerful 1,050W motor generates 3.6 m³/min of Max air flow / 24 kPa of Max sealed suction / 320W of Suction power
- Two 18V LXT batteries generate 2.1 m³/min of Max air flow / 9 kPa of Max sealed suction / 70W of Suction power
- Delivers up to 65 min of run time using BL1850B



18V + 18V → 36V



Floor Nozzle, Corner Nozzle, Straight Pipe, Bent Pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Plastic Dust Bag, Plastic Dust Bag x10, Cloth Filter(DVC860L, DVC150L), Powder Filter(DVC861L, DVC151L), Tool Box, Connection cord (country-specific), Battery, Charger

	DVC860L / DVC150L	DVC861L / DVC151L
Capacity	DVC860L: Dust / Water: 8 / 6 L DVC150L: Dust / Water: 15 / 12 L	DVC861L: Dust: 8 L DVC151L: Dust: 15 / - L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B x2: 65	w/ BL1850B x2: 65
Max Air Flow	AC / DC: 3.6 / 2.1 m³/min	AC / DC: 3.6 / 2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	AC / DC: 24 / 9 kPa	AC / DC: 24 / 9 kPa
Suction Power	AC / DC: 320 / 25 - 70 W	AC / DC: 320 / 25 - 70 W
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s² or less	2.5 m/s² or less
Sound Pressure Level	75 dB(A)	75 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DVC860L: 366x334x368 mm (14-3/8"x13-1/8"x14-1/2") DVC150L: 366x334x421 mm (14-3/8"x13-1/8"x16-1/2")	DVC861L: 366x334x368 mm (14-3/8"x13-1/8"x14-1/2") DVC151L: 366x334x421 mm (14-3/8"x13-1/8"x16-1/2")
Net weight	DVC860L: 8.6 - 9.2 kg (19.0 - 20.3 lbs.) DVC150L: 8.9 - 9.6 kg (19.7 - 21.1 lbs.)	DVC861L: 9.3 - 9.9 kg (20.5 - 21.8 lbs.) DVC151L: 9.6 - 10.3 kg (21.2 - 22.6 lbs.)

VC4210M / VC4210L 34 L Dust Class M (VC4210M) / Dust Class L (VC4210L) Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Vacuum Cleaner



- For both wet and dry vacuum cleaning
- Best suitable for working with power tools
- MAKPAC holder in serial - Easy to clip the box on top of the machine
- A power outlet with Auto/On/Off function is on this model with a max. socket load of 2,400 W; When working with electric drilling, sanding or cutting tools the automatic start/stop function activates the machine when a connected power tool is used



Hose, Quickcoupling, Universal powertool adapter, Fleece filter bag, Disposal bag, Chrome hand tube, Metal tube, Floor Nozzle, Crevice Nozzle, Makpac holder, Powertool adapter

Continuous rating input	1,200W
Max peak air flow	4.5 m³ / min
Max Sealed Suction	25.0 kPa
Tank capacity	Dust : 34 L
	Water : 30 L
Sound level	60 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	565x385x605 mm
Net weight	16.0 kg (35.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	7.5 m (24.6 ft)

VC3012M / VC3012L 24 L Dust Class M (VC3012M) / Dust Class L (VC3012L) Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Vacuum Cleaner



- For both wet and dry vacuum cleaning
- Best suitable for working with power tools
- Push & Clean semi-automatic filter cleaning system for extended operating time and filter life
- When working with electric drilling, sanding or cutting tools the automatic start/stop function activates the machine when a connected power tool is used



Hose, Powertool adapter, AS quick, Quickcoupling, Fleece filter bag, Disposal bag, Chrome hand tube, Metal tube, Floor Nozzle, Crevice Nozzle, Tube Holder

Continuous rating input	1,500W
Max peak air flow	3.7 m³ / min
Max Sealed Suction	25.0 kPa
Tank capacity	Dust : 24 L
	Water : 19 L
Sound level	59 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450x380x595 mm
Net weight	11.0 kg (25.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	7.5 m (24.6 ft)

VC3011L 26 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Vacuum Cleaner



- Approved for Dust Class L in accordance with the EU standard
- For both wet and dry vacuum cleaning
- Best suitable for working with power tools
- Push & Clean semi-automatic filter cleaning system for extended operating time and filter life
- When working with electric drilling, sanding or cutting tools the automatic start/stop function activates the machine when a connected power tool is used



Hose, Crevice Nozzle, Tool adapter, Tool Box, Floor Nozzle, Aluminum tube, Fleece filter bag, Disposal bag

Continuous rating input	1,000W
Max peak air flow	3.6 m³ / min
Max Sealed Suction	21.0 kPa
Tank capacity	Dust : 26 L
	Water : 23 L
Sound level	72 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390x400x635 mm
Net weight	9.0 kg (19.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	7.5 m (24.6 ft)

VC2512L / VC2012L 21 L (VC2512L) / 15L (VC2012L) Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Vacuum Cleaner



- Approved for Dust Class L in accordance with the EU standard
- For both wet and dry vacuum cleaning
- Best suitable for working with power tools
- Push & Clean semi-automatic filter cleaning system for extended operating time and filter life
- When working with electric drilling, sanding or cutting tools the automatic start/stop function activates the machine when a connected power tool is used



Hose, Hand tube, Crevice Nozzle, Floor Nozzle, Tool adapter, Aluminum tube, Fleece filter bag, Disposal bag

	VC2512L	VC2012L
Continuous rating input	1,000W	1,000W
Max peak air flow	3.6 m³ / min	3.6 m³ / min
Max Sealed Suction	21.0 kPa	21.0 kPa
Tank capacity	Dust : 21 L	Dust : 15 L
	Water : 18 L	Water : 12 L
Sound level	72 dB(A)	72 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390x390x530 mm	371x390x495 mm
Net weight	7.0 kg (15.5 lbs.)	7.0 kg (15.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5 m (16.4 ft)	5 m (16.4 ft)

VC2000L 20 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner

Vacuum Cleaner



- Approved for Dust Class L in accordance with the EU standard
- Push & Clean semi-automatic filter cleaning system for extended operating time and filter life
- Convenient integrated carry handle for easier transportation
- Powerful 1,000 W motor generates 21 kPa of Max sealed suction
- 20 L Large dust bag capacity enables continuous cleaning work



Continuous rating input	1,000W
Max Sealed Suction	21.0 kPa
Tank capacity	20 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390x385x505 mm
Net weight	7.5 kg (N/A lbs.)
Power supply cord	5 m (16.4 ft)

Blower

UB1103 / UB1102



UB1103: Variable Speed



Continuous rating input	600W
Max Air Volume	UB1103 : 0 - 4.1 m³/min UB1102 : 4.1 m³/min
Max Air Velocity	UB1103 : 0 - 91 m/s UB1102 : 91 m/s
Air Pressure	UB1103 : 0 - 5.7 kPa UB1102 : 5.7 kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	UB1103 : 0 - 16,000 UB1102 : 16,000
Vibration Level	Operation w/o Load: 2.5 m/s²
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479x185x178 mm (18-7/8"x7-1/4"x7")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.3 - 4.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Blower

UB1101 / UB1100



UB1101: Variable Speed



Continuous rating input	600W
Max Air Volume	UB1101 : 0 - 2.8 m³/min UB1100 : 2.8 m³/min
Max Air Velocity	UB1101 : 0 - 51 m/s UB1100 : 51 m/s
Air Pressure	UB1101 : 0 - 5.5 kPa UB1100 : 5.5 kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	UB1101 : 0 - 16,000 UB1100 : 16,000
Vibration Level	Operation w/o Load: 3.0 m/s²
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	480x170x180 mm (18-7/8"x6-11/16"x7-1/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.1 kg (4.0 - 4.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft.)

Dust classes in accordance with the EU standard

Since 1997, hazardous dusts have been categorized into 3 (three) classes, namely, Class L, Class M and Class H, which is regulated by IEC60335-2-69 (world wide) and by EN 60335-2-69. The vacuum cleaners suitable for each of dust class have been also defined by these regulations as follows :

Dust class	Model No.	Definition Of Dust	Major requirement	Dust permeability *4
H	VC3211H	*OEL values >0.1mg/m³ all kinds of dusts caused cancer, disease.	• Air flow sensor • Filter protection structure *1 • Structure that requires a tool for filter removal/installation *2 • Structure that protects users from exposure to dust when emptying dust bag *3	less than 0.005%
M	VC3211M, VC2211M, VC4210M, VC3012M,	*OEL values >0.1mg/m³ as well as saw dust	• Air flow sensor • Filter protection structure *1	less than 0.1%
L	VC1310L, VC2510L, VC3210L, DVC860L, DVC861L, DVC865L, DVC866L, DVC867L, DVC750L, DVC150L, DVC151L, DVC155L, DVC156L, DVC157L, VC4210L, VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L,VC3012L	*OEL values >1mg/m³		less than 1%

HEPA filter

Apart from the above standard regulated by IEC/EN 60335-2-69, "HEPA" is widely recognized as one of famous guidelines of the filtration efficiency.

According to this standard, the filter of "HEPA " should remove more than 99.75% of airborne particles of 0.3µm in diameter.

Thus, it stipulates only a filtration efficiency of the filter itself , while IEC/EN60335-2-69 defines the vacuum machine suitable for each dust class (construction, mechanical strength of machine) as well as its dust permeability. In this sense, Dust Class H vacuum cleaner does not always have to be equipped with HEPA filter as long as it meets the requirements of IEC/EN60335-2-69. Another difference between HEPA testing methods and the IEC/EN60335-2-69 is the dust loading.

Filter elements for dust classes M and H are to be tested with the limestone dust particles in large quantities for checking the physical strength of filter, while HEPA tests are done with very small liquid droplets.

- * OEL : Occupation Exposure Limit
In dirty indoor environment with high activity , such as schools, the average values of OEL are measured 0.5mg/m³. In case of "non-activity place", 0.15mg/m³ in office and 0.2mg/m³ in school are measured in average.
- *1 Filters should be protected from sharp objects such as nails when they are accidentally sucked up. The solution for VC3211M/ VC3211H is a protector for the filter units.
- *2 Filters loaded with dust should not be easily removed. The solution for VC3211H is a screw that locks the filter unit lock lever to the lock plate.
- *3 Dust should be prevented from flying around when emptying dust bags or replacing filters. The solution for VC3211H is the filter bag already available as an optional accessory of VC3211M.
- *4 Permeability of limestone (marble) particles having a diameter of 5 microns or less, in accordance with the EU standard

Dust Extraction

Product Comparison List

Model No.	Dust class	Powered	Tank capacity Dust/ Water (L)	Tank type	Max Air Flow (m³ / min)	Max Sealed Suction (kpa)	Switch of connected power tool
Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner, Cordless Vacuum Cleaner, Vacuum Cleaner							
DVC560	5L(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18Vx2)	5/- (Dust only)	-	1.9	12	-
DVC665	(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18Vx2)	Paper Dust Bag 6.0/ Cloth Dust Bag 5.5	-	1.8****	11	AWS
DVC660	(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18Vx2)	Paper Dust Bag 6.0/ Cloth Dust Bag 5.5	-	2.2***** / 2.0***	11	-
DVC750L	L (HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V)	7.5/4.5	Plastic	1.6	6.7	-
DVC867L	L (HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18Vx2)	8/- (Dust only)	Plastic	2.1	11	AWS
DVC866L	L	DC (LXT18Vx2)	8/- (Dust only)	Plastic	2.1	11	-
DVC865L	L	DC (LXT18Vx2)	8/6	Plastic	2.1	11	-
DVC861L / DVC151L	L (HEPA filter)	AC/DC (LXT18Vx2)	8/- / 15/- (Dust only)	Plastic	AC/DC : 3.6 / 2.1**	AC/DC : 24 / 9.0	-
DVC860L / DVC150L	L	AC/DC (LXT18Vx2)	8/6 / 15/12	Plastic	AC/DC : 3.6 / 2.1**	AC/DC : 24 / 9.0	-
DVC265	(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18Vx2)	Paper Dust Bag 2.0/ Cloth Dust Bag 1.5	-	2.0*** / 1.8****	11	AWS
DVC261	(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18Vx2)	Paper Dust Bag 2.0/ Cloth Dust Bag 1.5	-	1.5*	11	-
DVC157L	L (HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18Vx2)	15/- (Dust only)	Plastic	2.1	11	AWS
DVC156L	L	DC (LXT18Vx2)	15/- (Dust only)	Plastic	2.1	11	-
DVC155L	L	DC (LXT18Vx2)	15/12	Plastic	2.1	11	-
DVC350	-	DC (LXT18Vx1)	3/- (Dust only)	-	1.4*	6.0	-
VC2000L	L	AC	20/- (Dust only)	Plastic		21.0	
VC3211H	H	AC	32/27	Stainless steel	2.0* / 1.5**	22.0	Automatic
VC3211M	M	AC	32/27	Stainless steel	2.0* / 3.5**	22.0	Automatic
VC2211M	M	AC	22/17	Stainless steel	2.0* / 3.5**	22.0	Automatic
VC2201M	M	AC	22/17	Stainless steel	2.0* / 3.5**	22.0	-
VC3210L	L	AC	32/27	Stainless steel	2.0* / 3.5**	22.0	Automatic
VC2510L	L	AC	25/14	Plastic	2.0* / 3.5**	22.0	Automatic
VC1310L	L	AC	13/7	Plastic	2.0* / 3.5**	22.0	Automatic
VC4210M	M	AC	34/30	Plastic	4.5	25.0	Automatic
VC4210L	L	AC	34/30	Plastic	4.5	25.0	Automatic
VC3012M	M	AC	24/19	Plastic	3.7	25.0	Automatic
VC3012L	L	AC	24/19	Plastic	3.7	25.0	Automatic
VC3011L	L	AC	26/23	Stainless steel	3.6	21.0	Automatic
VC2512L	L	AC	21/18	Plastic	3.6	21.0	Automatic
VC2012L	L	AC	15/12	Stainless steel	3.6	21.0	Automatic

*with hose Ø 28-2.5 **with hose Ø 38-2.5 ***With hose Ø 28-1.0 ****With hose Ø 28-1.5 *****With hose Ø 32-1.0



Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area. Net weight and dimensions may differ by the type of battery.

PRODUCTS

■ PNEUMATIC TOOLS, GAS TOOLS



-  Depth Adjusting
-  Sequential or Bump-fire
-  Wire Collated Nail
-  Sheet Collated Nail
-  Silent Sheet
-  Inlet Filter
-  Auto Firing Stop
-  Built-in Job Light
-  Carrying Case



Pneumatic Tools

Accessory index P.198

Pneumatic Coil Nailer

AN454



Capacity	Length: 19 - 45 mm (3/4" - 1-3/4") Nail Gauge: 3.05 mm (0.120")
Driving Stroke	82 mm
Operating Pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	120
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Hook: 256x117x271 mm (10-1/8"x4-5/8"x10-5/8") w/ Hook: 256x142x271 mm (10-1/8"x5-5/8"x10-5/8")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.2 lbs.)

Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer

AN560



Capacity	Length: 27-50 mm (1-1/16" - 2") Wire : 2.1 mm (3/32")
Magazine Capacity	350-400
Operating Pressure	0.49-0.78 MPa (70-115 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	300x127x280 mm (11-3/4"x5"x11")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)

Pneumatic Coil Nailer

AN613



new

Capacity	Length : 38 - 65 mm (1-1/2 - 2-9/16") Gauge: 2.3 - 2.5 mm (3/32")
Operating Pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	200 - 300
Sound Pressure Level	116.3 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	130.6 dB(A)
Vibration Level	3.06 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	275 x 127 x 319 mm (10-7/8 x 5 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	2.2 kg (4.9 lbs.)

Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer

AN960



Capacity	Length: 57-100 mm
Magazine Capacity	225-300
Operating Pressure	0.49-0.83 MPa (70-120 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	338x153x418 mm (7-1/2"x6"x16-1/2")
Net weight	5.1 kg (11.2 lbs.)

Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer

AN961



Capacity	Length: 55-100 mm
Magazine Capacity	225-300
Operating Pressure	0.49-0.83 MPa (71-120 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	338x153x418 mm (7-1/2"x6"x16-1/2")
Net weight	5.3 kg (11.7 lbs.)

Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer

AN760



Capacity	Length: 45 - 75 mm (1-3/4" - 2-15/16") Wire : 2.3 - 3.3 mm (0.0915 - 0.130")
Magazine Capacity	200-300
Operating Pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	312x131x331 mm (12-1/4"x5-1/8"x13")
Net weight	3.2 kg (7.1 lbs.)

Pneumatic Framing Nailer

AN924



Capacity	Length: 50 - 90 mm (2" - 3-1/2") Dia.: 2.9 - 3.76 mm (0.113" - 0.148") Angle: 21°
Operating Pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	64 - 73
Driving Stroke	126 mm (5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	560x117x348 mm (22"x4-5/8"x13-3/4")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.3 lbs.)

Pneumatic Framing Nailer

AN943



Capacity	Length: 50 - 90 mm (2" - 3-1/2")
Magazine Capacity	60-84
Operating Pressure	0.44 - 0.83 MPa (65 - 120 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	455x109x365 mm (17-7/8"x4-1/4"x14-3/8")
Net weight	4 kg (8.8 lbs.)

Wide Crown Stapler

AT2550A



Capacity	Length: 25 - 50 mm (1" - 2") Width: 25 mm (1") Gauge: 16 Ga
Operating Pressure	0.44 - 0.83 MPa (65 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	140
Dimensions (L x W x H)	370x76x260 mm (14-1/2"x3"x10-1/4")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5.1 lbs.)

Medium Crown Stapler

AT1150A



Capacity	Length: 25 - 50 mm (1" - 2") Width: 11 mm (7/16") Gauge: 16 Ga
Operating Pressure	0.44 - 0.83 MPa (65 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	140
Dimensions (L x W x H)	370x87x290 mm (14-1/2"x3-7/16"x11-3/8")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5.1 lbs.)

Narrow Crown Stapler

AT638A



Capacity	Length: 13 - 38 mm (1/2" - 1-1/2") Gauge: 18 Ga Width: 5.7 mm
Operating Pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	230x75x251 mm (9"x2-15/16"x9-7/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)



Narrow Crown Stapler

AT638



Capacity	Length: 15 - 38 mm (5/8" - 1-1/2")
	Gauge: 18 Ga
	Width: 5.7 mm
Operating Pressure	0.39 - 0.78 MPa (60 - 115 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	247x62x246 mm
	(9-3/4"x2-7/16"x9-11/16")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)

Pin Nailer

AF201Z



Capacity	Length: 12 - 25 mm (15/32" - 1")
Magazine Capacity	100
Operating Pressure	0.44 - 0.86 MPa (65 - 125 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	240x45x170 mm
	(9-1/2"x1-3/4"x6-3/4")
Net weight	0.9 kg (2.0 lbs.)

Pneumatic Pin Nailer

AF353



Capacity	Length: 15 - 35 mm (5/8" - 1-3/8")
	Gauge: 23 Ga
Operating Pressure	0.45 - 0.69 MPa (65 - 100 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	130
Dimensions (L x W x H)	208x66x191 mm
	(8-3/16"x2-5/8"x7-1/2")
Net weight	0.9 kg (2 lbs.)

Pneumatic Brad Nailer

AF506



Capacity	Length: 15 - 50 mm (5/8" - 2")
	Gauge: 18 Ga
Operating Pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	250x70x256 mm
	(9-7/8"x2-3/4"x10-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

Pneumatic Finish Nailer

AF635



Capacity	Length: 32 - 64 mm (1-1/4" - 2-1/2")
	Gauge: 15 Ga
Operating Pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	339x100x309 mm
	(13-3/8"x3-15/16"x12-1/8")
Net weight	1.8 kg (4 lbs.)

Pneumatic Finish Nailer

AF601



Capacity	Length: 25 - 64 mm (1" - 2-1/2")
	Gauge: 16 Ga
Operating Pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	304x95x297 mm
	(12"x3-3/4"x11-3/4")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.8 lbs.)

Cordless Clipped Head Framing Nailer

GN900



Gas

7.2V



Capacity	Length: 50 - 90 mm (2" - 3-1/2")
	Dia.: 2.9 - 3.3 mm (0.113" - 0.131")
Magazine Capacity	44
Dimensions (L x W x H)	321x108x368 mm
	(12-5/8"x4-1/4"x14-1/2")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.4 kg (7.3 lbs.)

Cordless Brad Nailer

GF600



Gas

7.2V



Capacity	Length: 15 - 64 mm (5/8" - 2-1/2")
	Gauge: 16 Ga
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266x90x305 mm
	(10-1/2"x3-1/2"x12")
Net weight	2.2 kg (4.8 lbs.)

Cordless Concrete Nailer

GN420C



Gas

7.2V



Capacity	Length: 15 - 40 mm (5/8" - 1-9/16")
	Dia.: 2.6 - 3.1 mm (0.102" - 0.122")
Magazine Capacity	20
Dimensions (L x W x H)	315x108x390 mm
	(12-3/8"x4-1/4"x15-3/8")
Net weight	3.6 - 3.8 kg (7.9 - 8.3 lbs.)



PRODUCTS

OUTDOOR POWER EQUIPMENT



Photo: EA5600F

-  Double Insulation
-  Brake
-  Torque Limiter
-  Electronic 2-Speed
-  Soft Start
-  Anti Vibration
-  Automatic Oiling
-  Chain Brake
-  Primer Pump
-  Capacitor Discharge Ignition
-  Electronic Ignition
-  Dust Collection
-  Decompression Valve
-  Auto Decompression
-  Rapid Start



A wide variety of Lithium-ion Garden Tools

40V max

- Hedge Trimmer
- Blower
- Grass Trimmer
- Multi Function Power Head
- Earth Auger
- Chain Saw
- Pole Saw
- Earth Auger
- Blower
- Power Cutter
- Pruning Shears
- Lawn Mower
- High Pressure Washer

18V x2

- Grass Trimmer
- Multi Function Power Head
- Pole Saw
- Earth Auger
- Blower
- Power Cutter
- Pruning Shears
- Lawn Mower
- High Pressure Washer

18V

- Chain Saw
- Blower
- Grass Shear
- Hedge Trimmer
- Recipro Saw
- Garden Sprayer
- Wheelbarrow
- String Trimmer
- Multi Function Power Head
- Garden Sprayer

12V max

- Blower
- Hedge Trimmer
- Grass Shear
- Recipro Saw
- Garden Sprayer

18V / 14.4V

- String Trimmer
- Hedge Trimmer
- Grass Shear
- Blower
- Hedge Trimmer
- Grass Shear
- Recipro Saw
- Garden Sprayer

Battery Power

PDC1200
PDC01

Makita 18V 5.0Ah

* These models are not compatible with Portable Power Pack (PDC1200, PDC01)
Only rear handle type chainsaws are compatible



A wide variety of Lithium-ion Garden Tools

40V max

- Hedge Trimmer
- Blower
- Grass Trimmer
- Multi Function Power Head
- Earth Auger
- Chain Saw
- Pole Saw
- Earth Auger
- Blower
- Power Cutter
- Pruning Shears
- Lawn Mower
- High Pressure Washer

18V x2

- Grass Trimmer
- Multi Function Power Head
- Pole Saw
- Earth Auger
- Blower
- Power Cutter
- Pruning Shears
- Lawn Mower
- High Pressure Washer

18V

- Chain Saw
- Blower
- Grass Shear
- Hedge Trimmer
- Recipro Saw
- Garden Sprayer
- Wheelbarrow
- String Trimmer
- Multi Function Power Head
- Garden Sprayer

12V max

- Blower
- Hedge Trimmer
- Grass Shear
- Recipro Saw
- Garden Sprayer

18V / 14.4V

- String Trimmer
- Hedge Trimmer
- Grass Shear
- Blower
- Hedge Trimmer
- Grass Shear
- Recipro Saw
- Garden Sprayer

Battery Power

PDC1200
PDC01

Makita 18V 5.0Ah

* These models are not compatible with Portable Power Pack (PDC1200, PDC01)
Only rear handle type chainsaws are compatible

Petrol Brushcutter

MM4 MAKITA MINI 4-STROKE ENGINE

Petrol Brushcutter

EM2650UH
25.4 mL 4-Stroke
(Multi-position)



Displacement	25.4 mL
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L (20.3 oz.)
Oil Tank Capacity	0.08 L (2.7 oz.)
Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 230 mm (9-1/16")
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	96.6 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105.5 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	2.3 m/s ²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	2.6 m/s ²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,765x620x474 mm (69-1/2"x24-3/8"x18-2/3")
Net weight	5.5-5.6 kg (12.1-12.4 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

EM2651UH
25.4 mL 4-Stroke
(Multi-position)



Displacement	25.4 mL
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L (20.3 oz.)
Oil Tank Capacity	0.08 L (2.7 oz.)
Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 230 mm (9-1/16")
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	96.6 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105.5 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	2.4 m/s ²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	2.5 m/s ²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,765x620x474 mm (69-1/2"x24-3/8"x18-5/8")
Net weight	5.6-5.8 kg (12.4-12.8 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

EM2653LH
25.4 mL 4-Stroke
(Multi-position)



Displacement	25.4 mL
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L (20.3 oz.)
Oil Tank Capacity	0.08 L (2.7 oz.)
Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 230 mm (9-1/16")
Nylon Cutting Head:	420 mm (16-1/2")
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	Nylon Cutting Head: 94.8 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	Nylon Cutting Head: 111.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front / Rear	Metal Blade: 4.6 / 4.8 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,765x368x293 mm (69-1/2"x14-1/2"x11-1/2")
Net weight	5.2 kg (11.5 lbs.)

Net Weight: W/O Protector / Cutting Tool

Petrol Brushcutter

EM2654LH
25.4 mL 4-Stroke
(Multi-position)



Displacement	25.4 mL
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L (20.3 oz.)
Oil Tank Capacity	0.08 L (2.7 oz.)
Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 230 mm (9-1/16")
Nylon Cutting Head:	420 mm (16-1/2")
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	Nylon Cutting Head: 94.8 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	Nylon Cutting Head: 111.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front / Rear	Metal Blade: 4.6 / 4.8 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,765x368x293 mm (69-1/2"x14-1/2"x11-1/2")
Net weight	5.2 kg (11.5 lbs.)

Net Weight: W/O Protector / Cutting Tool

Petrol Brushcutter

EM4350LH
43.0 mL 4-stroke
(Multi-position)



Displacement	43.0 mL
Engine power	1.5 kW / 2.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.62 L
Cutting Width	Three Blades: 305 mm (12")
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	92.8 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103.4 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	3.8 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.2 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,812x339x250 mm (71-1/2"x13-3/8"x9-7/8")
Net weight	7.9 kg (17.3 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade, harness and fuel.

Petrol Brushcutter

EM4350UH
43.0 mL 4-stroke
(Multi-position)



Displacement	43.0 mL
Engine power	1.5 kW / 2.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.62 L
Cutting Width	Three Blades: 305 mm (12")
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	91.2 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103.1 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	4.8 m/s ²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	3.1 m/s ²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,812x635x460 mm (71-1/2"x25"x18-1/8")
Net weight	8.3 kg (18.2 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade, harness and fuel.

Petrol Backpack Brushcutter

EM4350RH
43.0 mL 4-stroke
(Multi-position)



Displacement	43.0 mL
Engine power	1.5 kW / 2.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.8 L
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	93 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	111 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	3.4 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	2.4 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	358x280x587 mm (14-1/8"x11"x23-1/8")
Net weight	12.1 kg (26.7 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade, harness and fuel.

Petrol Brushcutter

EM4351UH
43.0 mL 4-stroke
(Multi-position)



Displacement	43.0 mL
Engine power	1.5 kW / 2.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.62 L
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	92.4 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101.8 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	1.7 m/s ²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	2.2 m/s ²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,812x618x528 mm (71-1/2"x24-1/2"x20-3/4")
Net weight	8.6 kg (18.9 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade, harness and fuel.



Outdoor Power Equipment

Multi Function Power Head

EX2650LH

25.4 mL 4-stroke (Multi-position)



Displacement	25.4 mL
Engine power	0.77 kW / 1.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	975x323x241 mm
	(38-3/8"x12-3/4"x9-1/2")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10 lbs.)

Net weight : without blade, harness and fuel



Multi-tool system



Able to meet a wide range of needs with only one power head (EX2650LH) and various attachments

String trimmer
ER400MP

Coffee harvester
EJ400MP

Ground trimmer
EN420MP

Pole hedge trimmer
EN401MP / EN410MP

Pole saw
EY401MP
EY402MP
EY403MP

Cultivator
KR400MP
KR401MP

Edger
EE400MP

Brushcutter
EM400MP / EM403MP
EM404MP / EM405MP
EM406MP / EM408MP
EM409MP

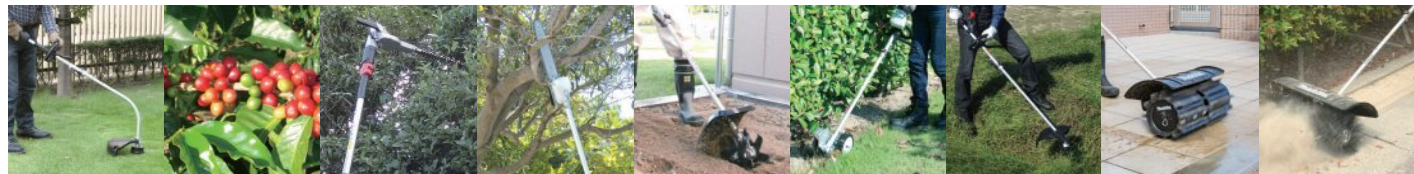
Rotary Scissors
EM407MP

Power sweep
SW400MP

Power brush
BR400MP

Blower
UB400MP
UB401MP

Shaft extension attachment
LE400MP
Length: 1,080mm (42-1/2")
For Pole saw, Pole hedge trimmer and Coffee harvester



Petrol String Trimmer

ER2650LH

25.4 mL 4-stroke (Multi-position)



Displacement	25.4 mL
Engine power	0.77 kW / 1.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25RH
Sound Pressure Level	97.5 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	107.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	5.0 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	8.2 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,621x310x479 mm
	(64"x12-1/4"x18-7/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10 lbs.)

Net weight : without blade, harness and fuel.

Petrol Brushcutter

EM2511LH

24.5 mL 4-Stroke



Displacement	24.5 mL
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.5 L (16.9 oz.)
Oil Tank Capacity	0.08 L
Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 230 mm (9-1/16") Nylon Cutting Head: 420 mm (16-1/2")
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	Nylon Cutting Head: 93.2 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	Nylon Cutting Head: 110.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	Metal Blade: 5.2 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	Metal Blade: 5.0 m/s ²
Vibration Level Front Grip	Nylon Cutting Head: 5.0 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	Nylon Cutting Head: 6.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,766x368x286 mm
	(69-1/2"x14-1/2"x11-1/4")
Net weight	5.4 kg (11.9 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

EM2510LH

24.5 mL 4-Stroke



Displacement	24.5 mL
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.5 L (16.9 oz.)
Oil Tank Capacity	0.08 L
Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 230 mm (9-1/16") Nylon Cutting Head: 420 mm (16-1/2")
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	Nylon Cutting Head: 93.2 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	Nylon Cutting Head: 110.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	Metal Blade: 5.2 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	Metal Blade: 5.0 m/s ²
Vibration Level Front Grip	Nylon Cutting Head: 5.0 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	Nylon Cutting Head: 6.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,757x368x286 mm
	(69"x14-1/2"x11-1/4")
Net weight	5.3 kg (11.7 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade, harness and fuel



Outdoor Power Equipment

Petrol Brushcutter

EBH253U
24.5 mL 4-Stroke



Displacement	24.5 mL
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.5 L (16.9 oz.)
Oil Tank Capacity	0.08 L
Cutting Width	230 mm (9-1/16")
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	97.1 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	106.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	2.3 m/s²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	2.6 m/s²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,770x620x490 mm (69-3/4"x24-3/8"x19-1/4")
Net weight	5.9 kg (13.0 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

EBH252U
24.5 mL 4-Stroke



Displacement	24.5 mL
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.5 L (16.9 oz.)
Oil Tank Capacity	0.08 L
Cutting Width	230 mm (9-1/16")
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Pressure Level	97.1 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	106.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	2.9 m/s²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	2.5 m/s²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,770x620x490 mm (69-3/4"x24-3/8"x19-1/4")
Net weight	5.7 kg (12.6 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol String Trimmer

ER2550LH
24.5 mL 4-stroke



Displacement	24.5 mL
Engine power	0.71 kW / 0.97 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.5 L
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25RH
Sound Pressure Level	93.3 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102.5 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	5.3 m/s²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	5.4 m/s²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,623x290x464 mm (64"x11-3/8"x18-1/4")
Net weight	4.9 kg (10.8 lbs.)

Net weight : without blade, harness and fuel.

Petrol Brushcutter

EBH340U
33.5 mL 4-stroke



Displacement	33.5 mL
Engine power	1.07 kW / 1.5 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.65 L
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,900x645x510 mm (74-3/4"x25-3/8"x20")
Net weight	7.5 kg (16.5 lbs.)

Net weight : without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

EBH341U
33.5 mL 4-stroke



Displacement	33.5 mL
Engine power	1.07 kW / 1.5 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.65 L
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25LH
Sound Pressure Level	98.2 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	106.7 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	2.5 m/s²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	3.3 m/s²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,810x620x500 mm (71-1/4"x24-3/8"x19-3/4")
Net weight	7.1 kg (15.7 lbs.)

Net weight : without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

EBH341L
33.5 mL 4-stroke



Displacement	33.5 mL
Engine power	1.07 kW / 1.5 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.65 L
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25LH
Sound Pressure Level	98.2 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	106.7 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	7.4 m/s²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	6.1 m/s²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,810x330x275 mm (71-1/4"x13"x10-7/8")
Net weight	6.7 kg (14.8 lbs.)

Net weight : without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol Backpack Brushcutter

EBH341R
33.5 mL 4-stroke



Displacement	33.5 mL
Engine power	1.07 kW / 1.45 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.65 L
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25LH
Sound Pressure Level	87.3 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100.5 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	3.6 m/s²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	2.1 m/s²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430x280x430 mm (17"x11"x17")
Net weight	10.2 kg (22.5 lbs.)

Net weight : without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol Edger

EE2650H
25.4 mL 4-stroke



Displacement	25.4 mL
Engine power	0.77 kW / 1.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Sound Pressure Level	88.6 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98.4 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	3.7 m/s²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	8.8 m/s²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,773x242x315 mm (69-3/4"x9-1/2"x12-3/8")
Net weight	6.6 kg (14.6 lbs.)

Net weight : without harness and fuel

Coffee Harvester

EJ2650LH
25.4 mL 4-stroke (Multi-position)



Displacement	25.4 mL
Engine power	0.77 kW / 1.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,030x385x241 mm (80"x15-1/8"x9-1/2")
Net weight	6.1 kg (13.4 lbs.)

Net weight : without harness and fuel



Petrol Brushcutter
2-stroke engine

Petrol Brushcutter

EM2600U
25.7 mL
(EU Stage 2,
EPA Phase 2 complied)



Displacement	25.7 mL
Engine power	0.83 kW / 1.2 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25LH
Sound Pressure Level	96.15 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	107.29 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	14.7 m/s ²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	9.0 m/s ²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,770x610x410 mm (69-3/4"x24-3/8"x16-1/8")
Net weight	5 kg (11 lbs.)

Net weight : without guard, cutting tool, shoulder harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

EM2500U
24.5 mL



Displacement	24.5 mL
Engine power	0.73 kW / 1.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.4 L
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,770x620x410 mm (69-3/4"x24-3/8"x16-1/8")
Net weight	4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)

Net weight : without guard, cutting tool, shoulder harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

EM2500L
24.5 mL



Displacement	24.5 mL
Engine power	0.73 kW / 1.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.5 L
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,710x340x220 mm (67-1/3"x13-3/8"x8-5/8")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)

Net weight : without guard, cutting tool, shoulder harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

EM2600L
25.7 mL
(EU Stage 2,
EPA Phase 2 complied)



Displacement	25.7 mL
Engine power	0.83 kW / 1.2 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25LH
Sound Pressure Level	98.52 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	109.77 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	8.8 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	14.4 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,770x310x235 mm (69-3/4"x 12-1/4"x9-1/4")
Net weight	4.9 kg (10.7 lbs.)

Net weight : without guard, cutting tool, shoulder harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

EM3400L
34.0 mL



Displacement	34.0 mL
Engine power	1.15 kW / 1.6 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.75 L
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25LH
Sound Pressure Level	95.9 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110.4 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	5.5 m/s ²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	4.6 m/s ²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,815x330x270 mm (71-1/2"x13"x10-5/8")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)

Net weight : without guard and cutting tool

Petrol Brushcutter

RBC412U
40.2 mL



Displacement	40.2 mL
Engine power	1.40 kW / 2.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.1 L
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25LH
Sound Pressure Level	96.1 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	107.6 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	4.7 m/s ²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	5.5 m/s ²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,707x630x520 mm (67-1/2"x24-3/4"x20-1/2")
Net weight	7.4 kg (16.3 lbs.)

Net weight : without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

RBC414U
40.2 mL



Displacement	40.2 mL
Engine power	1.40 kW / 2.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.1 L
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25LH
Sound Pressure Level	95.91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	107.44 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	5.85 m/s ²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	4.06 m/s ²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,710x630x515 mm (67-3/8"x24-3/4"x20-1/4")
Net weight	7.2 kg (15.9 lbs.)

Net weight : without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

RBC411U
40.2 mL



Displacement	40.2 mL
Engine power	1.40 kW / 2.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.1 L
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,710x670x430 mm (67-1/2"x26-3/8"x17")
Net weight	7.3 kg (16.1 lbs.)

Net weight : without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol Brushcutter

RBC413U
40.2 mL



Displacement	40.2 mL
Engine power	1.40 kW / 2.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.1 L
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25LH
Sound Pressure Level	95.91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	107.44 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left	4.39 m/s ²
Handle	
Vibration Level Right	4.53 m/s ²
Handle	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,710x650x435 mm (67-3/8"x25-5/8"x17-1/8")
Net weight	7.1 kg (15.7 lbs.)

Net weight : without blade, harness and fuel

Petrol String Trimmer

ER2600L
25.7 mL 2-stroke



Displacement	25.7 mL
Engine power	0.83 kW / 1.2 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25RH
Sound Pressure Level	91.3 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	111.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	3.9 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	5.1 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,645x220x510 mm (64-3/4"x8-5/8"x20")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10.2 lbs.)

Net weight : without guard and cutting tool

String Trimmer

Electric Grass Trimmer

Electric Grass Trimmer

YA00000504

UR3500
350 mm (13-3/4")



Continuous rating input	700W
Cutting Width	350 mm (13-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,550x410x500 mm (61"x16-1/8"x19-3/4")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.35 m (1.2 ft)

String Trimmer

UR3000
300 mm (11-3/4")



Continuous rating input	450W
Cutting Width	300 mm (11-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	9,000
Sound Pressure Level	75.1 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.73 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,016~1,256x301x262 mm (40~49-1/2"x11-7/8"x10-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (1 ft)

Electric Grass Trimmer

YA00000504

UR3501
350 mm (13-3/4")



Continuous rating input	1,000W
Cutting Width	350 mm (13-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,550x410x500 mm (61"x16-1/8"x19-3/4")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.35 m (1.2 ft)

Electric Grass Trimmer

YA00000504

UR3502
Nylon cutting head: 350 mm (13-3/4")



Continuous rating input	1,000W
Cutting Width	350 mm (13-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630x380x300 mm (64"x15"x11-3/4")
Net weight	4.9 kg (10.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.35 m (1.2 ft)

Electric Grass Trimmer

YA00000504

UR2300
Metal blade: 230 mm (9")



Continuous rating input	1,000W
Cutting Width	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630x330x220 mm (64"x13"x8-5/8")
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.35 m (1.2 ft)



Petrol Chain Saw

Petrol Chain Saw

EA3201S

300, 350, 400 mm (12, 14, 16")



Tool-less tension adjustment

Saw chain	Pitch: 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") / 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	32 mL
Engine power	1.35 kW / 1.9 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.4 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.28 L
Sound Pressure Level	102.6 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	109.8 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	4.8 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.8 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	405x269x273 mm (16"x10-5/8"x10-3/4")
Power head weight	4.2 kg (9.3 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA3200S

300, 350, 400 mm (12, 14, 16")



Saw chain	Pitch: 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") / 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	32 mL
Engine power	1.35 kW / 1.9 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.4 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.28 L
Sound Pressure Level	102.6 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	109.8 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	4.8 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.8 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	405x250x273 mm (16"x9-7/8"x10-3/4")
Power head weight	4.1 kg (9.0 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA3202S

300, 350, 400 mm (12, 14, 16")



Saw chain	Pitch: 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") / 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	32 mL
Engine power	1.35 kW / 1.9 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.4 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.28 L
Sound Pressure Level	102.6 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	109.8 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	4.8 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.8 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	405x250x273 mm (16"x9-7/8"x10-3/4")
Power head weight	4.0 kg (8.8 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA3203S

300, 350, 400 mm (12, 14, 16")



Tool-less tension adjustment

Saw chain	Pitch: 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") / 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	32 mL
Engine power	1.35 kW / 1.9 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.4 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.28 L
Sound Pressure Level	102.6 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	109.8 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	4.8 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.8 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	405x269x273 mm (16"x10-5/8"x10-3/4")
Power head weight	4.1 kg (9.0 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA3500S

300, 350, 400 mm (12, 14, 16")



Saw chain	Pitch: 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") / 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	35 mL
Engine power	1.7 kW / 2.4 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.4 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.29 L
Sound Pressure Level	100 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	4.9 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	5.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	415x247x273 mm (16-3/8"x9-3/4"x10-3/4")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA3501S

300, 350, 400 mm (12, 14, 16")



Tool-less tension adjustment

Saw chain	Pitch: 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") / 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	35 mL
Engine power	1.7 kW / 2.4 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.4 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.29 L
Sound Pressure Level	100 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	4.9 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	5.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	415x269x273 mm (16-3/8"x10-5/8"x10-3/4")
Net weight	4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA3502S

300, 350, 400 mm (12, 14, 16")



Saw chain	Pitch: 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") / 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	35 mL
Engine power	1.7 kW / 2.4 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.4 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.29 L
Sound Pressure Level	100 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	4.9 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	5.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	415x247x273 mm (16-3/8"x9-3/4"x10-3/4")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA3503S

300, 350, 400 mm (12, 14, 16")



Tool-less tension adjustment

Saw chain	Pitch: 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") / 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	35 mL
Engine power	1.7 kW / 2.4 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.4 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.29 L
Sound Pressure Level	100 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	4.9 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	5.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	415x269x273 mm (16-3/8"x10-5/8"x10-3/4")
Net weight	4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA3600F

350, 400 mm (14, 16")



Saw chain	Pitch: 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	35.2 mL
Engine power	1.7 kW / 2.4 PS
Max Power at Speed	1.7 / 9,500 kW/min ⁻¹
Max Torque at Speed	1.9 / 6,600 N·m/min ⁻¹
Chain Speed	24.1 m/s (79 ft/s)
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.31 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.26 L
Sound Pressure Level	99 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	111 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	3.3 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	3.4 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	388x230x272 mm (15-1/4"x9-1/4"x10-3/4")
Power head weight	4.2 kg (9.3 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA3601F

350, 400 mm (14, 16")



Tool-less tension adjustment

Saw chain	Pitch: 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	35.2 mL
Engine power	1.7 kW / 2.4 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.31 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.26 L
Sound Pressure Level	99 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	111 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	3.3 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	3.4 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	388x235x272 mm (15-1/4"x9-1/4"x10-3/4")
Power head weight	4.2 kg (9.3 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA4301F

330, 380, 400, 450 mm (13", 15", 16", 18")



Saw chain	Pitch: 0.325" or 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	42.4 mL
Engine power	2.2 kW / 3.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.48 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.28 L
Sound Pressure Level	100.8 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	3.6 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	3.2 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	416x248x279 mm (16-3/8"x9-3/4"x11")
Power head weight	4.8 kg (10.5 lbs.)

Net weight: without Guide bar, Saw chain

Outdoor Power Equipment

Petrol Chain Saw

EA4300F
330, 380, 400, 450 mm (13", 15", 16", 18")



Saw chain	Pitch : 0.325" or 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	42.4 mL
Engine power	2.2 kW / 3.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.48 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.28 L
Sound Pressure Level	100.8 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	3.6 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	3.2 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	416x248x279 mm (16-3/8"x9-3/4"x11")
Power head weight	4.9 kg (10.7 lbs.)

Net weight : without Guide bar, Saw chain

Petrol Chain Saw

EA5001P
330, 380, 450, 530 mm (13, 15, 18, 21")



Saw chain	Pitch : .325 / 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.5 mm (0.058")
Displacement	50 mL
Engine power	2.8 kW / 3.9 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.47 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.27 L
Sound Pressure Level	102.4 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	111.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	5.2 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	3.7 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	420x235x290 mm (16-1/2"x9-1/4"x11-3/8")
Power head weight	5.6 kg (12.3 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA6101P
380 - 600 mm (15 - 23-5/8")



Saw chain	Pitch : 0.325 or 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.5 mm (0.058")
Displacement	60.7 mL
Engine power	3.4 kW / 4.6 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.8 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.48 L
Sound Pressure Level	105.1 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	115.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	6.2 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.1 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	435x243x312 mm (17-1/8"x9-9/16"x12-1/4")
Power head weight	6.1 kg (13.4 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA7301P
380, 450, 500, 600, 700 mm (15, 18, 20, 24, 28")



Saw chain	Pitch : 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.5 mm (0.058")
Displacement	72.6 mL
Engine power	4.1 kW / 5.5 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.75 L (25.4 oz.)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.42 L
Sound Pressure Level	105.1 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	115.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	6.2 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.1 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Spike Bumper: 460x255x315 mm (18-1/8"x10"x12-3/8")
Power head weight	6.8 kg (14.9 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA7901P
380, 450, 500, 600, 700 mm (15, 18, 20, 24, 28")



Saw chain	Pitch : 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.5 mm (0.058")
Displacement	78.5 mL
Engine power	4.3 kW / 5.8 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.75 L (25.4 oz.)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.42 L
Sound Pressure Level	105.1 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	115.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	6.6 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Spike Bumper: 460x255x315 mm (18-1/8"x10"x12-3/8")
Power head weight	6.8 kg (14.9 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA3110T
250, 300 mm (10, 12")



Saw chain	Pitch : 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")
Displacement	30.1 mL
Engine power	1.0 kW / 1.4 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.24 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.18 L
Vibration Level Front Grip	3.3 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	3.7 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	259x236x217 mm (10-1/4"x9-1/4"x8-1/2")
Power head weight	3.2 kg (7.0 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA5600F
330, 380, 400, 450, 530 mm (13, 15, 16, 18, 21")



Saw chain	Pitch : 3/8" or 0.325"
	Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050") / 1.5 mm (0.058")
Displacement	55.7 mL
Engine power	3.0 kW / 4.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.3 L
Sound Pressure Level	104.4 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	116.5 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Front / Rear: 5.5 / 5.0 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430x237x297 mm (17"x9-3/8"x11-5/8")
Net weight	5.8 kg (12.8 lbs.)

Net weight: without Guide bar / Saw chain

Petrol Chain Saw

EA5000P
330, 380, 450, 530 mm (13, 15, 18, 21")



Saw chain	Pitch : .325 / 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.5 mm (0.058")
Displacement	50 mL
Engine power	2.8 kW / 3.9 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.47 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.27 L
Sound Pressure Level	102.4 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	111.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	5.2 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	3.7 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	420x235x290 mm (16-1/2"x9-1/4"x11-3/8")
Power head weight	5.4 kg (11.8 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA6100P
380-600 mm (15"-24")



Saw chain	Pitch : 0.325 or 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.5 mm (0.058")
Displacement	60.7 mL
Engine power	3.4 kW / 4.6 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.8 L
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.48 L
Sound Pressure Level	105 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	117 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	5.0 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	435x243x312 mm (17-1/8"x9-9/16"x12-1/4")
Power head weight	6.0 kg (13.2 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA7300P
380, 450, 500, 600, 700 mm (15, 18, 20, 24, 28")



Saw chain	Pitch : 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.5 mm (0.058")
Displacement	72.6 mL
Engine power	4.1 kW / 5.5 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.75 L (25.4 oz.)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.42 L
Sound Pressure Level	105.1 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	115.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	6.2 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.1 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Spike Bumper: 460x255x315 mm (18-1/8"x10"x12-3/8")
Power head weight	6.6 kg (14.5 lbs.)

Petrol Chain Saw

EA7900P
380, 450, 500, 600, 700 mm (15, 18, 20, 24, 28")



Saw chain	Pitch : 3/8"
	Gauge: 1.5 mm (0.058")
Displacement	78.5 mL
Engine power	4.3 kW / 5.8 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.75 L (25.4 oz.)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	0.42 L
Sound Pressure Level	105.1 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	115.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	6.6 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.5 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Spike Bumper: 460x255x315 mm (18-1/8"x10"x12-3/8")
Power head weight	6.6 kg (14.5 lbs.)

Telescopic Petrol Pole Saw

EY2650H
25.4 mL 4-stroke (Multi-position)



Displacement	25.4 mL
Engine power	0.77 kW / 1.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Guide Bar Length	255 mm (10")
Saw chain	Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050") Pitch: 3/8"
Sound Pressure Level	89.5 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	107.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Left Handle	7.2 m/s ²
Vibration Level Right Handle	5.3 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,720x223x240 mm (107"x8-3/4"x9-1/2")
Net weight	7.2 kg (16.0 lbs.)

Net weight : without harness and fuel

Outdoor Power Equipment

183

Electric Chain Saw



Electric Chain Saw

2,000 W Electric Chain Saw, Toolless Tension Adjustment



153 mm	UC3051A	UC3551A	UC4051A	UC4551A
Continuous rating input	2,000W	2,000W	2,000W	2,000W
Chain speed per minute	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)
Guide Bar Length	300 mm (12")	350 mm (14")	400 mm (16")	450 mm (18")
Saw chain	Pitch : 3/8" Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")	Pitch : 3/8" Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")	Pitch : 3/8" Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")	Pitch : 3/8" Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")
Sound Pressure Level	90.8 dB(A)	90.8 dB(A)	90.8 dB(A)	90.8 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101.8 dB(A)	101.8 dB(A)	101.8 dB(A)	101.8 dB(A)
Vibration Level	5.2 m/s ²	5.2 m/s ²	5.2 m/s ²	5.2 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	505x200x220 mm (19-7/8"x7-7/8"x8-5/8")	505x200x220 mm (19-7/8"x7-7/8"x8-5/8")	505x200x220 mm (19-7/8"x7-7/8"x8-5/8")	505x200x220 mm (19-7/8"x7-7/8"x8-5/8")
Net weight	5.4 kg (11.9 lbs.)	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)	5.6 kg (12.3 lbs.)	5.7 kg (12.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Saw Chain, Guide Bar Cover, Hook complete

Dimensions : excluding blade and guide bar



Electric Chain Saw

2,000 W Electric Chain Saw



153 mm	UC3050A	UC3550A	UC4050A	UC4550A
Continuous rating input	2,000W	2,000W	2,000W	2,000W
Chain speed per minute	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)
Guide Bar Length	300 mm (12")	350 mm (14")	400 mm (16")	450 mm (18")
Saw chain	Pitch : 3/8" Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")	Pitch : 3/8" Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")	Pitch : 3/8" Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")	Pitch : 3/8" Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")
Sound Pressure Level	90.8 dB(A)	90.8 dB(A)	90.8 dB(A)	90.8 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101.8 dB(A)	101.8 dB(A)	101.8 dB(A)	101.8 dB(A)
Vibration Level	5.2 m/s ²	5.2 m/s ²	5.2 m/s ²	5.2 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	505x196x220 mm (19-7/8"x7-3/4"x8-5/8")	505x196x220 mm (19-7/8"x7-3/4"x8-5/8")	505x196x220 mm (19-7/8"x7-3/4"x8-5/8")	505x196x220 mm (19-7/8"x7-3/4"x8-5/8")
Net weight	5.4kg (11.9 lbs.)	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)	5.6 kg (12.2 lbs.)	5.7 kg (12.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Saw Chain, Guide Bar Cover, Hook complete, Wrench

Dimensions : excluding blade and guide bar



Electric Chain Saw

1,800 W Electric Chain Saw, Toolless Tension Adjustment



132 mm	UC3041A	UC3541A	UC4041A
Continuous rating input	1,800W	1,800W	1,800W
Chain speed per minute	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)
Guide Bar Length	300 mm (12")	350 mm (14")	400 mm (16")
Saw chain	Pitch : 3/8" Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") / 1.3 mm (0.050")	Pitch : 3/8" Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") / 1.3 mm (0.050")	Pitch : 3/8" Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") / 1.3 mm (0.050")
Sound Pressure Level	90.3 dB(A)	90.3 dB(A)	90.3 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101.3 dB(A)	101.3 dB(A)	101.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level	4.7 m/s ²	4.7 m/s ²	4.7 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	455x245x200 mm (17-7/8"x9-5/8"x7-7/8")	455x245x200 mm (17-7/8"x9-5/8"x7-7/8")	455x245x200 mm (17-7/8"x9-5/8"x7-7/8")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10.2 lbs.)	4.7 kg (10.4 lbs.)	4.8 kg (10.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Saw Chain, Guide Bar Cover, Hook complete

Dimensions : excluding blade and guide bar



Petrol Hedge Trimmer



Petrol Hedge Trimmer

22.2 mL 2-Stroke Hedge Trimmer, Catalytic Converter



	EH5000W	EH6000W	EH7500W
Blade Length	500 mm (19-3/4")	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Displacement	22.2 mL	22.2 mL	22.2 mL
Engine power	0.68 kW / 1.0 PS	0.68 kW / 1.0 PS	0.68 kW / 1.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.4 L	0.4 L	0.4 L
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4390	4390	4390
Tooth Spacing	35 mm (1-3/8")	35 mm (1-3/8")	35 mm (1-3/8")
Sound Pressure Level	93.0 dB(A)	92.8 dB(A)	93.9 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	103.0 dB(A)	103.2 dB(A)	103.8 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	2.5 m/s ²	2.8 m/s ²	2.3 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	2.5 m/s ²	2.7 m/s ²	2.3 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,014x262x216 mm (40"x10-3/8"x8-1/2")	1,119x262x216 mm (44"x10-3/8"x8-1/2")	1,259x262x216 mm (49-1/2"x10-3/8"x8-1/2")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.5 lbs.)	5 kg (11 lbs.)	5.2 kg (11.4 lbs.)

Blade Cover, Socket Wrench, Hex Wrench

Net weight : without fuel



Outdoor Power Equipment

Petrol Hedge Trimmer

22.2 mL 2-Stroke Hedge Trimmer, Catalytic Converter



	EH6000S	EH7500S
Blade Length	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Displacement	22.2 mL	22.2 mL
Engine power	0.68 kW / 1.0 PS	0.68 kW / 1.0 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.4 L	0.4 L
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,390	4,390
Tooth Spacing	35 mm (1-3/8")	35 mm (1-3/8")
Sound Pressure Level	94.3 dB(A)	94.3 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101.8 dB(A)	101.8 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	3.5 m/s ²	3.5 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	3.2 m/s ²	3.2 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,010x323x212 mm (39-3/4"x12-3/4"x8-3/8")	1,150x323x212 mm (45-1/4"x12-3/4"x8-3/8")
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.4 lbs.)	4.9 kg (10.8 lbs.)

Blade Cover, Tool set

Net weight : without blade, band, and fuel

Electric Hedge Trimmer



Hedge Trimmer

670 W Hedge Trimmer



	UH5580	UH6580	UH7580
Continuous rating input	670W	670W	670W
Blade Length	550 mm (21-5/8")	650 mm (25-1/2")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,000	3,000	3,000
Tooth Spacing	18 mm (11/16")	18 mm (11/16")	18 mm (11/16")
Sound Pressure Level	86.5 dB(A)	86.5 dB(A)	86.5 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94.5 dB(A)	94.5 dB(A)	94.5 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	4.4 m/s ²	4.4 m/s ²	4.4 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.4 m/s ²	4.4 m/s ²	4.4 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	970x223x206 mm (38-1/4"x8-3/4"x8-1/8")	1,049x223x206 mm (41-1/4"x8-3/4"x8-1/8")	1,157x223x206 mm (45-1/2"x8-3/4"x8-1/8")
Net weight	4.2 kg (9.2 lbs.)	4.3 kg (9.4 lbs.)	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Blade Cover, Hook complete, Belt Hook

Hedge Trimmer

550 W Hedge Trimmer



	UH4570	UH5570	UH6570
Continuous rating input	550W	550W	550W
Blade Length	450 mm (17-3/4")	550 mm (21-5/8")	650 mm (25-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,200	3,200	3,200
Tooth Spacing	18 mm (11/16")	18 mm (11/16")	18 mm (11/16")
Sound Pressure Level	89.9 dB(A)	89.9 dB(A)	89.9 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97.9 dB(A)	97.9 dB(A)	97.9 dB(A)
Vibration Level	6.7 m/s ²	6.7 m/s ²	6.7 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	862x223x206 mm (34"x8-3/4"x8-1/8")	970x223x206 mm (38-1/4"x8-3/4"x8-1/8")	1,042x223x206 mm (41"x8-3/4"x8-1/8")
Net weight	3.6 kg (8 lbs.)	3.7 - 3.8 kg (8.2 - 8.4 lbs.)	3.8 - 3.9 kg (8.4 - 8.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Blade Cover, Hook complete, Belt Hook

Hedge Trimmer

400 W Hedge Trimmer



	UH4261	UH4861	UH5261
Continuous rating input	400W	400W	400W
Blade Length	420 mm (16-1/2")	480 mm (18-7/8")	520 mm (20-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,200	3,200	3,200
Tooth Spacing	15 mm (9/16")	15 mm (9/16")	15 mm (9/16")
Sound Pressure Level	82 dB(A)	82 dB(A)	82 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)	93 dB(A)	93 dB(A)
Vibration Level	6.7 m/s ²	6.7 m/s ²	6.7 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	821x194x194 mm (32-1/4"x7-5/8"x7-5/8")	871x194x194 mm (34-1/4"x7-5/8"x7-5/8")	921x194x194 mm (36-1/4"x7-5/8"x7-5/8")
Net weight	2.9 kg (6.5 lbs.)	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)	3 kg (6.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Blade Cover, Hook complete, Cord holder complete set



Petrol Pole Hedge Trimmer

Petrol Pole Hedge Trimmer

EN4951SH
25.4 mL 4-stroke (Multi-position)



Displacement	25.4 mL
Engine power	0.77 kW / 1.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,200
Blade Length	490 mm (19-1/4")
Sound Pressure Level	90.2 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102.2 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	8.0 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	8.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,050x221x241 mm (80-1/2"x8-3/4"x9-1/2")
Net weight	6.6 kg (14.6 lbs.)

Net weight : without harness and fuel

Petrol Pole Hedge Trimmer

EN4950H
25.4 mL 4-stroke (Multi-position)



Displacement	25.4 mL
Engine power	0.77 kW / 1.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,200
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102.2 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	6.3 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	8.9 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,550x242x241 mm (100-1/2"x9-1/2"x9-1/2")
Blade Length	490 mm (19-1/4")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15 lbs.)

Net weight : without harness and fuel

Petrol Pole Hedge Trimmer

EN5950SH
25.4 mL 4-stroke (Multi-position)



Displacement	25.4 mL
Engine power	0.77 kW / 1.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,200
Sound Pressure Level	87.1 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	88.0 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	6.8 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	9.6 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,780x242x241 mm (70"x9-1/2"x9-1/2")
Blade Length	590 mm (23-1/4")
Net weight	6.0 kg (13.2 lbs.)

Net weight : without harness and fuel

Petrol Pole Hedge Trimmer

EN7350SH
25.4 mL 4-stroke (Multi-position)



Displacement	25.4 mL
Engine power	0.77 kW / 1.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.6 L
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,200
Sound Pressure Level	99.6 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100.3 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	5.9 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	8.8 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,910x259x241 mm (75-1/4"x10-1/4"x9-1/2")
Blade Length	730 mm (28-3/4")
Net weight	6.5 kg (14.3 lbs.)

Net weight : without harness and fuel



Petrol Lawn Mower
Mulching Mower

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM4627N
460 mm (18") Side discharge



Engine	B&S500E, 140 mL
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	25-75 mm (1"-2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Recommended mowing area up to	1,000 m ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	860x565x455 mm (33-3/4"x22-1/4"x7-7/8")
Net weight	28.4 kg (62.6 lbs.)

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM4628N
460 mm (18") Side discharge, Self-Propelled (3 speed)



Engine	B&S500E, 140 mL
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	25-75 mm (1"-2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Propelling speed	3-4.5 km/h
Recommended mowing area up to	1,000 m ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	860x565x455 mm (33-3/4"x22-1/4"x7-7/8")
Net weight	31.2 kg (68.8 lbs.)

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM4120N
410 mm (16-1/8")



Engine	B&S500E, 140 mL
Cutting Width	410 mm (16-1/8")
Cutting Height	25, 31, 43, 56, 70 mm (1, 1-1/4, 1-11/16, 2-3/16, 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Recommended mowing area up to	1,000 m ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	760x500x410 mm (30"x19-3/4"x16-1/8")
Net weight	26.0 kg (57.3 lbs.)

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM4630N2
460 mm (18-1/8") Side Discharge



Engine	B&S675EXI R/S, 163 mL
Engine power	2.6 kW / PS
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	25 - 70 mm (1" - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Recommended mowing area up to	1,200 m ²
Fuel Tank Capacity	1 L
Oil Tank Capacity	0.47 L
Guaranteed Sound Pressure Level	84.3 dB(A)
Measured Sound Power Level	94.0 dB(A)
Guaranteed Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Vibration Level	5.18 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	825x540x445 mm (32-1/2"x21-1/4"x17-1/2")
Net weight	30.0 kg (66.2 lbs.)

Outdoor Power Equipment

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM4631N2
460 mm (18-1/8") Side Discharge, Self-Propelled (Single Speed)



Engine	B&S675EXI R/S, 163 mL
Engine power	2.6 kW / PS
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	25 - 70 mm (1" - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Propelling speed	3.6 km/h
Recommended mowing area up to	1,400 m ²
Fuel Tank Capacity	1 L
Oil Tank Capacity	0.47 L
Guaranteed Sound Pressure Level	84.3 dB(A)
Measured Sound Power Level	94.0 dB(A)
Guaranteed Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Vibration Level	5.18 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	825x540x450 mm (32-1/2"x21-1/4"x17-3/4")
Net weight	32.5 kg (71.7 lbs.)

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM5130N
510 mm (20") Side discharge, Self-Propelled (3 speed)



Engine	B&S750E R/S, 161 mL
Cutting Width	510 mm (20")
Cutting Height	25-70 mm (1"-2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Propelling speed	3-4.5 km/h
Recommended mowing area up to	2,000 m ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	965x550x450 mm (38"x21-5/8"x17-3/4")
Net weight	38.0 kg (83.7 lbs.)

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM4621N2
460 mm (18-1/8") Self-Propelled (Single Speed)



Engine	B&S650EXI R/S, 163 mL
Engine power	2.4 kW / PS
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	25 - 70 mm (1" - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Propelling speed	3.6 km/h
Recommended mowing area up to	1,400 m ²
Fuel Tank Capacity	1 L
Oil Tank Capacity	0.47 L
Guaranteed Sound Pressure Level	85.1 dB(A)
Measured Sound Power Level	93.7 dB(A)
Guaranteed Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Vibration Level	7.38 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	800x540x410 mm (31-1/2"x21-1/4"x16-1/8")
Net weight	31.0 kg (68.4 lbs.)

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM5113N2
510 mm (20") Side Discharge, Self-Propelled (3 Speed)



Engine	B&S675EXI R/S, 163 mL
Engine power	2.6 kW / PS
Cutting Width	510 mm (20")
Cutting Height	25 - 70 mm (1" - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Propelling speed	3 - 4.5 km/h
Recommended mowing area up to	2,000 m ²
Fuel Tank Capacity	1 L
Oil Tank Capacity	0.47 L
Guaranteed Sound Pressure Level	87.0 dB(A)
Measured Sound Power Level	95.4 dB(A)
Guaranteed Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Vibration Level	7.38 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	890x570x440 mm (35"x22-4/9"x17-1/3")
Net weight	36.0 kg (79.4 lbs.)

Petrol Mulching Mower

PLM4817 / PLM4818
480 mm (18-17/8") Side discharge



Engine	PLM4817: B&S500E, 140 mL PLM4818: B&S75EX R/S, 140 mL
Cutting Width	480 mm (18-7/8")
Cutting Height	25-70 mm (1 - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	800x520x400 mm (31-1/2"x20-1/2"x15-3/4")
Net weight	PLM4817: 24.3 kg (53.5 lbs.) PLM4818: 24.6 kg (54.2 lbs.)

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM5120N2
510 mm (20") Side Discharge



Engine	B&S625E R/S, 150 mL
Engine power	2.2 kW / PS
Cutting Width	510 mm (20")
Cutting Height	25 - 70 mm (1" - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Recommended mowing area up to	1,500 m ²
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.8 L
Oil Tank Capacity	0.47 L
Guaranteed Sound Pressure Level	86.2 dB(A)
Measured Sound Power Level	95.1 dB(A)
Guaranteed Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Vibration Level	5.14 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	850x560x375 mm (33-1/2"x22"x14-3/4")
Net weight	25.5 kg (57.3 lbs.)

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM4632N
460 mm (18-1/8") Side discharge, Self propelling (3 speed)



Engine	B&S750E R/S, 161 mL
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	25-70 mm (1"-2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Propelling speed	3-4.5 km/h
Recommended mowing area up to	1,800 m ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	825x540x450 mm (32-1/2"x21-1/4"x17-3/4")
Net weight	35.0 kg (77.1 lbs.)

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM4620N2
460 mm (18-1/8")



Engine	B&S625E R/S, 150 mL
Engine power	2.2 kW / PS
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	25 - 70 mm (1" - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Recommended mowing area up to	1,200 m ²
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.8 L
Oil Tank Capacity	0.47 L
Guaranteed Sound Pressure Level	82.0 dB(A)
Measured Sound Power Level	92.1 dB(A)
Guaranteed Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Vibration Level	1.89 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	800x540x400 mm (31-1/2"x21-1/4"x15-3/4")
Net weight	27.6 kg (60.9 lbs.)

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM4622N2
460 mm (18-1/8") Self-Propelled (3 Speed)



Engine	B&S675EXI R/S, 163 mL
Engine power	2.6 kW / PS
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	25 - 70 mm (1" - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Propelling speed	3 - 4.5 km/h
Recommended mowing area up to	1,800 m ²
Fuel Tank Capacity	1 L
Oil Tank Capacity	0.47 L
Guaranteed Sound Pressure Level	84.3 dB(A)
Measured Sound Power Level	94.0 dB(A)
Guaranteed Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Vibration Level	5.18 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	800x540x410 mm (31-1/2"x21-1/4"x16-1/8")
Net weight	33.0 kg (72.8 lbs.)

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM5600N2
560 mm (22") Side Discharge, Self-Propelled (3 Speed)



Engine	B&S675EXI R/S, 163 mL
Engine power	2.6 kW / PS
Cutting Width	560 mm (22")
Cutting Height	25 - 70 mm (1" - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Propelling speed	3 - 4.5 km/h
Recommended mowing area up to	2,200 m ²
Fuel Tank Capacity	1 L
Oil Tank Capacity	0.47 L
Guaranteed Sound Pressure Level	88.5 dB(A)
Measured Sound Power Level	96.3 dB(A)
Guaranteed Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Vibration Level	7.90 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	985x595x430 mm (38-3/4"x23-1/2"x17")
Net weight	37.2 kg (82.1 lbs.)

Petrol Mulching Mower

PLM4819
480 mm (18-17/8") Side discharge, Self-Propelled (single speed)



Engine	B&S625E R/S, 150 mL
Cutting Width	480 mm (18-7/8")
Cutting Height	25-70 mm (1 - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Propelling speed	3.6 km/h
Dimensions (L x W x H)	800x520x400 mm (31-1/2"x20-1/2"x15-3/4")
Net weight	27.3 kg (60.1 lbs.)

Petrol Lawn Mower

PLM5121N2
510 mm (20") Side Discharge, Self-Propelled (Single Speed)



Engine	B&S675EXI R/S, 163 mL
Engine power	2.6 kW / PS
Cutting Width	510 mm (20")
Cutting Height	25 - 70 mm (1" - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Propelling speed	3.6 km/h
Recommended mowing area up to	1,800 m ²
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.0 L
Oil Tank Capacity	0.47 L
Guaranteed Sound Pressure Level	86.0 dB(A)
Measured Sound Power Level	95.1 dB(A)
Guaranteed Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Vibration Level	7.38 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	900x560x410 mm (35-1/2"x22"x16-1/8")
Net weight	31.0 kg (68.4 lbs.)

Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area.

Electric Lawn Mower
Electric Scarifier



Electric Lawn Mower

ELM3320
330 mm (13")



Continuous rating input	1,200W
Hole Diameter	8 mm (5/16")
Cutting Width	330 mm (13")
Cutting Height	20 - 55 mm (13/16" - 2-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,400
Recommended mowing area up to	400 m ²
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,230x380x870-1,110 mm (48-1/2"x15"x34-1/4" - 43-3/4")
Net weight	10.2 kg (22.5 lbs.)

Electric Lawn Mower

ELM3720
370 mm (14-1/2")



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Hole Diameter	8 mm (5/16")
Cutting Width	370 mm (14-1/2")
Cutting Height	20 - 55 mm (13/16" - 2-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,400
Recommended mowing area up to	500 m ²
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,330x415x890-1,120 mm (52-3/8"x16-3/8"x35" - 44")
Net weight	11.6 kg (25.6 lbs.)

Electric Lawn Mower

ELM4120
410 mm (16-1/8")



Continuous rating input	1,600W
Hole Diameter	8 mm (5/16")
Cutting Width	410 mm (16-1/8")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16" - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,400
Recommended mowing area up to	600 m ²
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	84 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,470x460x955-1,230 mm (57-7/8"x18-1/8"x37-5/8" - 48-3/8")
Net weight	14.5 kg (32.0 lbs.)

Electric Lawn Mower

ELM4121
410 mm (16-1/8")



Continuous rating input	1,600W
Hole Diameter	8 mm (5/16")
Cutting Width	410 mm (16-1/8")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16" - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,400
Recommended mowing area up to	600 m ²
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	84 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,465x530x905-1,135 mm (57-3/4"x20-7/8"x35-5/8" - 44-3/4")
Net weight	17.5 - 19.1 kg (38.6 - 42.1 lbs.)

Electric Lawn Mower

ELM4620
460 mm (18-1/8")



Continuous rating input	1,800W
Hole Diameter	12.1 mm (1/2")
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16" - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,950
Recommended mowing area up to	800 m ²
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,700x570x950-1,165 mm (67"x22-1/2"x37-3/8" - 45-7/8")
Net weight	27.7 - 29.2 kg (61.1 - 64.4 lbs.)

Electric Lawn Mower

ELM4621
460 mm (18-1/8")
Self-Propelled (Single Speed)



Continuous rating input	1,800W
Hole Diameter	12.1 mm (1/2")
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16" - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,950
Propelling speed	3.6 km/h
Recommended mowing area up to	1,000 m ²
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,790x570x950-1,165 mm (70-1/2"x22-1/2"x37-3/8" - 45-7/8")
Net weight	30.5 - 32.2 kg (67.2 - 71.0 lbs.)

Electric Scarifier

UV3200
320 mm (12-3/5")



Cutting Width	320 mm (12-3/5")
Working depth	-10 mm, -5 mm, 0 mm, +5 mm, +10 mm (-3/8", -3/16", 0", +3/16", +3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000
Sound Pressure Level	88.5 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97.25 dB(A)
Vibration Level	4.513 m/s ²
Net weight	12 kg (26.5 lbs.)

Electric Scarifier

UV3600
360 mm (14-1/5")



Cutting Width	360 mm (14-1/5")
Working depth	-10 mm, -5 mm, 0 mm, +5 mm (-3/8", -3/16", 0", +3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Sound Pressure Level	85.5 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	99.53 dB(A)
Vibration Level	4.673 m/s ²
Net weight	15.3 kg (33.7 lbs.)



Petrol Blower

Petrol Blower

EB7660WH
75.6 mL 4-stroke Hip-mounted throttle



Displacement	75.6 mL
Power Rating	3.0 kW (4.1 PS)
Max Air Volume	20 m³/min (706 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	92 m/s (205 MPH)
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.9 L (64 oz.)
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 7,200
Max Torque	4.7 N·m
Sound Pressure Level	102.8 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110.7 dB(A)
Vibration Level Right Handle Long Pipe, Circular Nozzle: 3.0 m/s²	
Vibration Level Left Handle Long Pipe, Circular Nozzle: 0.8 m/s²	
Vibration Level Left Handle Long Pipe w/ Flat Nozzle: 0.6 m/s²	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	332x510x480 mm (13-1/8"x20"x18-7/8")
Net weight	12.2 - 12.4 kg (26.8 - 27.4 lbs.)

Net weight: W/O Fuel & Blower pipe. Overall length: W/O Blower pipe

Petrol Blower

EB5300WH
52.5 mL 4-stroke Hip-mounted throttle



Displacement	52.5 mL
Power Rating	1.8 kW (2.5 PS)
Max Air Volume	15 m³/min (516 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	98 m/s (220 MPH)
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.8 L (61 oz.)
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 6,400
Max Torque	3.0 N·m
Sound Pressure Level	96.0 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102.5 dB(A)
Vibration Level Right Handle Long Pipe, Circular Nozzle: 2.3 m/s²	
Vibration Level Left Handle Long Pipe, Circular Nozzle: 0.5 m/s²	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	320x510x475 mm (12-5/8"x17-3/4"x18-3/4")
Net weight	10.1 - 10.4 kg (22.3 - 22.9 lbs.)

Net weight: W/O Fuel & Blower pipe. Overall length: W/O Blower pipe

Petrol Blower

BHX2501
24.5 mL 4-stroke



Displacement	24.5 mL
Power Rating	0.81 kW
Max Air Volume	10.1 m³/min (356 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	65 m/s (145 MPH)
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.52 L (17.6 oz.)
Sound Pressure Level	90.8 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104.4 dB(A)
Vibration Level	9.3 m/s²
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500 - 7,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350x231x368 mm (13-3/4"x9-1/4"x14-5/8")
Net weight	4.5 kg (9.8 lbs.)

Net weight: W/O Fuel, With Blower pipe, Overall length: W/O Blower pipe

Mist Blower

PM7650H
75.6 mL 4-stroke



Displacement	75.6 mL
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.8 L
Max Air Volume	14.1 m³/min (497 CFM)
The velocity of the wind (w/o blower pipes)	85 m/s
Sound Pressure Level	98.3 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110.7 dB(A)
Vibration Level	3.5 m/s²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	420x440x595 mm (16-1/2"x17-1/4"x23-1/2")
Net weight	13.9 kg (30.6 lbs.)

Net weight: without fuel with blower pipe, Overall length: Without blower pipes

Petrol Blower

EB7660TH
75.6 mL 4-stroke Tube-mounted throttle



Displacement	75.6 mL
Power Rating	3.0 kW (4.1 PS)
Max Air Volume	20 m³/min (706 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	92 m/s (205 MPH)
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.9 L (64 oz.)
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 7,200
Max Torque	4.7 N·m
Sound Pressure Level	102.8 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110.7 dB(A)
Vibration Level Right Handle Long Pipe, Circular Nozzle: 2.3 m/s²	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	332x460x480 mm (13-1/8"x18-1/8"x18-7/8")
Net weight	11.9 - 12.1 kg (26.2 - 26.7 lbs.)

Net weight: W/O Fuel & Blower pipe. Overall length: W/O Blower pipe

Petrol Blower

EB5300TH
52.5 mL 4-stroke Tube-mounted throttle



Displacement	52.5 mL
Power Rating	1.8 kW (2.5 PS)
Max Air Volume	15 m³/min (516 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	98 m/s (220 MPH)
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.8 L (61 oz.)
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 6,400
Max Torque	3.0 N·m
Sound Pressure Level	96.0 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102.5 dB(A)
Vibration Level Right Handle Long Pipe, Volume Nozzle: 2.2 m/s²	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	320x450x475 mm (12-5/8"x17-3/4"x18-3/4")
Net weight	9.8 - 10.1 kg (21.7 - 22.3 lbs.)

Net weight: W/O Fuel & Blower pipe. Overall length: W/O Blower pipe

Petrol Blower

BHX2500
24.5 mL 4-stroke



Displacement	24.5 mL
Power Rating	0.81 kW
Max Air Volume	10.1 m³/min (356 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	65 m/s (145 MPH)
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.52 L (17.6 oz.)
Sound Pressure Level	88.7 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Vibration Level	5.2 m/s²
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500 - 7,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350x231x368 mm (13-3/4"x9-1/4"x14-5/8")
Net weight	4.5 kg (9.8 lbs.)

Net weight: W/O Fuel, With Blower pipe, Overall length: W/O Blower pipe

Blower

UB0801



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Max Air Volume (Blower)	High / Low: 7.1 / 3.6 m³/min
Max Air Velocity (Blower)	High / Low: 83 / 42 m/s
Max Air Volume (Vacuum)	11 m³/min
Air Pressure	4.1 kPa (418 mmH₂O)
Dust Bag Capacity	35 L (1,190 oz.)
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 17,000 / 9,000
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s² or less
Sound Pressure Level	90.4 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104.2 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Blower Nozzle: 810x220x300 mm (32"x8-5/8"x11-3/4") w/ Vacuum Nozzle: 1,180x220x560 mm (46-1/2"x8-5/8"x22")
Net weight	3.2 kg (6.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Mist Blower

PM7651H
75.6 mL 4-stroke
(Compliance with European standards)



Displacement	75.6 mL
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.8 L
Max Air Volume	14.1 m³/min (497 CFM)
The velocity of the wind (w/o blower pipes)	85 m/s
Sound Pressure Level	95.4 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110.1 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.7 m/s²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	420x440x595 mm (16-1/2"x17-1/4"x23-1/2")
Net weight	14.1 kg (31.1 lbs.)

Net weight: without fuel with blower pipe, Overall length: Without blower pipes



Power Cutter

Power Cutter

EK7650H
305 mm (12")



Wheel Diameter	305 mm (12")
Engine	75.6 mL
Max cutting depth	97 mm (3-13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,300
Circumferential speed	80 m/s
Engine power	3.0 kW / 4.1 PS
Sound Pressure Level	92.7 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104.6 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	2.7 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	1.8 m/s ²
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.1 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	761x310x435 mm (30"x12-1/4"x17-1/8")
Net weight	14 kg (31 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade and fuel. Trolley and foot with wheels are available as option.

Power Cutter

EK8100
405 mm (16")



Wheel Diameter	405 mm (16")
Engine	81 mL
Max cutting depth	147 mm (5-3/4")
Circumferential speed	80 m/s
Engine power	4.2 kW / 5.6 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.1 L
Sound Pressure Level	100.3 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	109.6 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	7.8 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	6.1 m/s ²
Overall Length	830 mm (32-3/4")
Net weight	10.6 kg (23.4 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade and fuel. Trolley and foot with wheels are available as option.

Power Cutter

EK7651H
355 mm (14")



Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Engine	75.6 mL
Max cutting depth	122 mm (4-13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,300
Circumferential speed	80 m/s
Engine power	3.0 kW / 4.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.1 L
Sound Pressure Level	92.7 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	104.6 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	2.7 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	1.8 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	780x310x455 mm (30-3/4"x12-1/4"x17-7/8")
Net weight	14.2 kg (31.3 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade and fuel. Trolley and foot with wheels are available as option.

Power Cutter

EK7300
305 mm (12")



Wheel Diameter	305 mm (12")
Engine	73 mL
Max cutting depth	97 mm (3-13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	80 m/s
Engine power	3.8 kW / 5.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.1 L
Sound Pressure Level	99.6 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	109 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	7.0 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.9 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	770x290x370 mm (30-1/4"x11-3/8"x14-1/2")
Net weight	10.1 kg (22.3 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade and fuel. Trolley and foot with wheels are available as option.

Power Cutter

EK7301
355 mm (14")



Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Engine	73 mL
Max cutting depth	122 mm (4-13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	80 m/s
Engine power	3.8 kW / 5.1 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	1.1 L
Sound Pressure Level	99.6 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	109 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	7.0 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	4.9 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	770x290x370 mm (30-1/4"x11-3/8"x14-1/2")
Net weight	10.1 kg (22.3 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade and fuel. Trolley and foot with wheels are available as option.

Power Cutter

EK6100
305 mm (12")



Wheel Diameter	305 mm (12")
Engine	61 mL
Max cutting depth	110 mm (4-5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5100
Circumferential speed	80 m/s
Engine power	3.2 kW / 4.4 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.7 L
Sound Pressure Level	97 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	113 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	2.8 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	3.8 m/s ²
Overall Length	675 mm (26-1/2")
Net weight	8.5 kg (18.7 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade and fuel. Trolley and foot with wheels are available as option.

Power Cutter

EK6101
355 mm (14")



Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Engine	61 mL
Max cutting depth	130 mm (5-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,400
Circumferential speed	80 m/s
Engine power	3.2 kW / 4.4 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.7 L
Sound Pressure Level	100 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	109 dB(A)
Vibration Level Front Grip	2.7 m/s ²
Vibration Level Rear Grip	3.5 m/s ²
Overall Length	730 mm (28-3/4")
Net weight	8.8 kg (19.4 lbs.)

Net weight: without blade and fuel. Trolley and foot with wheels are available as option.

Angle Cutter

4112H
305 mm (12")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Capacity	Max cutting: 100 mm (4")
Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Overall Length	648 mm (25-1/2")
Net weight	10.4 kg (22.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Angle Cutter

4112HS
305 mm (12")



Continuous rating input	2,400W
Capacity	Max cutting: 100 mm (4")
Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Overall Length	648 mm (25-1/2")
Net weight	10.4 kg (22.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Angle Cutter

4114
355 mm (14")



Continuous rating input	1,650W
Capacity	Max cutting: 125 mm (5")
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	673x240x329 mm (26-1/2"x9-1/2"x13")
Net weight	12.0 kg (26.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Angle Cutter

4114S
355 mm (14")



Continuous rating input	2,400W
Capacity	Max cutting: 125 mm (5")
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	673x240x329 mm (26-1/2"x9-1/2"x13")
Net weight	10.8 kg (23.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Outdoor Power Equipment

Pump

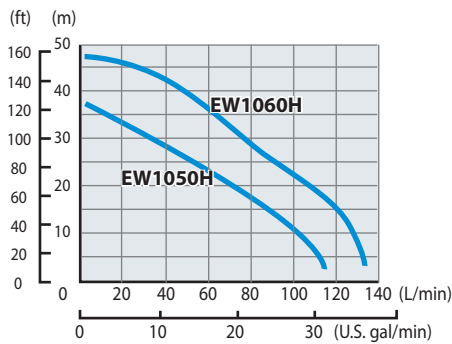
For clean water

MM4
EW1060H: 33.5mL 4-stroke
EW1050H: 24.5mL 4-stroke



	EW1050H	EW1060H
Displacement	24.5mL	33.5mL
Suction & Discharge diameter	25.4mm (1")	25.4mm (1")
Max. pumping capacity	120 L / min (32 gal/min)	130 L / min (34 gal/min)
Total head	41m (135ft)	48m (157ft)
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.5L	0.65L
Max suction head	8.0m (26ft)	8.0m (26ft)
Engine model	EH025	EH026
Dimensions	327x225x319mm	356x234x336mm
(L x W x H)	(12-7/8"x8-7/8"x12-1/2")	(14"x9-1/4"x13-1/4")
Net weight	5.8 kg (12.8 lbs)	7.3 kg (16.1 lbs)

Total Head & Pumping Capacity



Submersible Pump

Versatile line up to cover a wide range of user needs.

For clean water



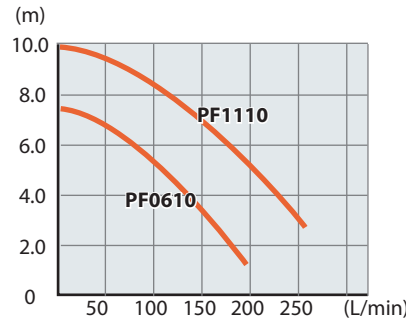
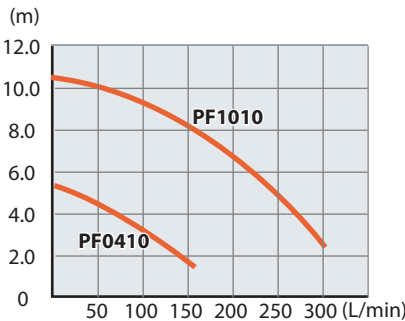
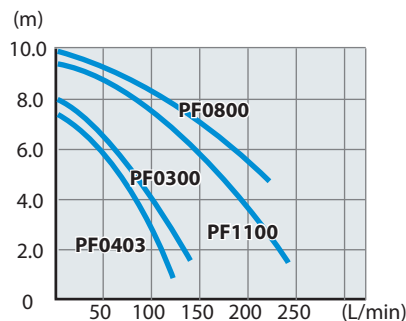
	PF0300	PF0800	PF0403	PF1100
Continuous rating Input	300W	800W	400W	1,100W
Suction & Discharge diameter	8mm (5/16")	10mm (3/8")	4mm (5/32")	4mm (5/32")
Max. pumping capacity	140 L / min (37 gal/min)	220 L / min (58 gal/min)	120 L / min (32 gal/min)	250 L / min (66 gal/min)
Delivery head max	7m (23ft)	9m (30ft)	6.5m (21ft)	9m (30ft)
Submersion depth	5m (16ft)	5m (16ft)	5m (16ft)	5m (16ft)
Min. suction level	20mm (4/5")	20mm (4/5")	25mm (1")	25mm (1")
Grain size inlet	5mm (1/5")	5mm (1/5")	5mm (1/5")	5mm (1/5")
Dimensions	160x168x305mm	160x168x340mm	150x150x260mm	150x150x305mm
(L x W x H)	(6-5/16"x6-5/8"x12")	(6-5/16"x6-5/8"x13-3/8")	(5-7/8"x5-7/8"x10-1/4")	(6-5/16"x7-1/8"x12")
Net weight	4.2kg (9.3lbs)	6.1kg (13.5lbs)	4.4kg (9.7lbs)	6.7kg (14.8lbs)
Power supply cord	10m (33ft)	10m (33ft)	10m (33ft)	10m (33ft)

For dirty water



	PF0410	PF1010	PF0610	PF1110
Continuous rating Input	400W	1,100W	550W	1,100W
Suction & Discharge diameter	25mm (1")	30mm (1-3/16")	40mm (1-9/16")	40mm (1-9/16")
Max. pumping capacity	140 L / min (37 gal/min)	240 L / min (63 gal/min)	180 L / min (48 gal/min)	250 L / min (66 gal/min)
Delivery head max	5m (16ft)	10m (33ft)	7m (23ft)	10m (33ft)
Submersion depth	5m (16ft)	5m (16ft)	5m (16ft)	5m (16ft)
Min. suction level	40mm (1-4/7")	40mm (1-4/7")	50mm (2")	50mm (2")
Grain size inlet	35mm (1-3/8")	35mm (1-3/8")	35mm (1-3/8")	35mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions	160x168x345mm	160x168x380mm	160x185x335mm	160x185x355mm
(L x W x H)	(6-5/16"x6-5/8"x13-5/8")	(6-5/16"x6-5/8"x15")	(6-5/16"x7-1/4"x13-1/4")	(6-5/16"x7-1/4"x14")
Net weight	4.3kg (9.5lbs)	6.6kg (14.6lbs)	5.5kg (12.3lbs)	7.0kg (15.4lbs)
Power supply cord	10m (33ft)	10m (33ft)	10m (33ft)	10m (33ft)

Total Head & Pumping Capacity



Generator

Generator

EG2850A



Fuel Tank Capacity	15 L
Engine model	170F
Displacement	210 mL
AC output	50 Hz: 2.6 kVA
Max AC output VA	50 Hz: 2.8 kVA
Dimensions (L x W x H)	600x442x450 mm (23-5/8"x17-3/8"x17-3/4")
Net weight	52.8 kg (116.4 lbs.)

Generator

EG2250A



Fuel Tank Capacity	15 L
Engine model	170F
Displacement	210 mL
AC output	50 Hz: 2.0 kVA
Max AC output VA	50 Hz: 2.2 kVA
Dimensions (L x W x H)	600x442x450 mm (23-5/8"x17-3/8"x17-3/4")
Net weight	49.8 kg (109.8 lbs.)

Generator

EG5550A



Fuel Tank Capacity	25 L
Engine model	190F
Displacement	420 mL
AC output	50 Hz: 5.0 kVA
Max AC output VA	50 Hz: 5.5 kVA
Dimensions (L x W x H)	680x550x550 mm (26-3/4"x21-5/8"x21-5/8")
Net weight	98.5 kg (217.2 lbs.)

Generator

EG4550A



Fuel Tank Capacity	25 L
Engine model	190F
Displacement	420 mL
AC output	50 Hz: 4.0 kVA
Max AC output VA	50 Hz: 4.5 kVA
Dimensions (L x W x H)	680x550x550 mm (26-3/4"x21-5/8"x21-5/8")
Net weight	95.5 kg (210.5 lbs.)

Generator

EG6050A



Fuel Tank Capacity	25 L
Engine model	190F
Displacement	420 mL
AC output	50 Hz: 5.5 kVA
Max AC output VA	50 Hz: 6.0 kVA
Dimensions (L x W x H)	680x550x550 mm (26-3/4"x21-5/8"x21-5/8")
Net weight	100.5 kg (221.6 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer

High Pressure Washer

HW1200



Continuous rating input	1,800W
Max Pressure	12 MPa (120 bar, 1,740 PSI)
Max Flow Rate	420 L/h
Max Feed Temperature	40 °C (104 °F)
High Pressure Hose Length	10 m (33 ft.)
Sound Pressure Level	72 dB(A)
Vibration Level	4.11 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	292x358x830 mm (11-1/2"x14-1/8"x32-3/4")
Net weight	11 kg (24.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft.)

High Pressure Washer

HW1300



Continuous rating input	1,800W
Max Pressure	13 MPa (130 bar, 1,885 PSI)
Max Flow Rate	450 L/h
Max Feed Temperature	40 °C (104 °F)
High Pressure Hose Length	10 m (33 ft.)
Sound Pressure Level	76 dB(A)
Vibration Level	4.86 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	292x358x830 mm (11-1/2"x14-1/8"x32-3/4")
Net weight	12.7 kg (28 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft.)

High Pressure Washer

HW101



Continuous rating input	1,300W
Max Pressure	10 MPa (100 bar, 1,450 PSI)
Max Flow Rate	360 L/h
Motor type	Universal
Max Feed Temperature	50 °C (122 °F)
High Pressure Hose Length	5 m (16.4 ft.)
Sound Pressure Level	75.6 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	84 dB(A)
Vibration Level	3.72 m/s ²
Net weight	6.5 kg (14.3 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer

HW102



Continuous rating input	1,300W
Max Pressure	10 MPa (100 bar, 1,450 PSI)
Max Flow Rate	360 L/h
Motor type	Universal
Max Feed Temperature	50 °C (122 °F)
High Pressure Hose Length	5 m (16.4 ft.)
Sound Pressure Level	85.74 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Vibration Level	3.72 m/s ²
Net weight	5.8 kg (12.8 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer

HW112



Continuous rating input	1,600W
Max Pressure	12 MPa (120 bar, 1,740 PSI)
Max Flow Rate	370 L/h
Motor type	Induction
Max Feed Temperature	50 °C (122 °F)
High Pressure Hose Length	5.5 m (18 ft.)
Sound Pressure Level	78.4 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	86 dB(A)
Vibration Level	3.41 m/s ²
Net weight	16.2 kg (35.7 lbs.)

Outdoor Power Equipment

High Pressure Washer

HW111



Continuous rating input	1,700W
Max Pressure	11 MPa (110 bar, 1,595 PSI)
Max Flow Rate	370 L/h
Motor type	Universal
Max Feed Temperature	50 °C (122 °F)
High Pressure Hose Length	5.5 m (18 ft.)
Sound Pressure Level	79.15 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	87 dB(A)
Vibration Level	3.72 m/s ²
Net weight	7.4 kg (16.3 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer

HW140



Continuous rating input	2,300W
Max Pressure	14 MPa (140 bar, 2,030 PSI)
Max Flow Rate	500 L/h
Motor type	Induction
Max Feed Temperature	50 °C (122 °F)
High Pressure Hose Length	10 m (33 ft.)
Sound Pressure Level	82.68 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	91 dB(A)
Vibration Level	4.83 m/s ²
Net weight	29.0 kg (63.9 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer

HW121



Continuous rating input	2,100W
Max Pressure	13 MPa (130 bar, 1,885 PSI)
Max Flow Rate	390 L/h
Motor type	Induction
Max Feed Temperature	50 °C (122 °F)
High Pressure Hose Length	8 m (26.3 ft.)
Sound Pressure Level	77.33 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	85 dB(A)
Vibration Level	3.72 m/s ²
Net weight	17.8 kg (39.2 lbs.)

High Pressure Washer

HW151



Continuous rating input	2,500W
Max Pressure	15 MPa (150 bar, 2,175 PSI)
Max Flow Rate	500 L/h
Motor type	Induction
Max Feed Temperature	50 °C (122 °F)
High Pressure Hose Length	10 m (33 ft.)
Sound Pressure Level	80.1 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	88 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.74 m/s ²
Net weight	26.9 kg (59.3 lbs.)



Sprayer

MM4

MAKITA MINI 4-STROKE ENGINE



Sprayer

EVH2000
24.5 mL 4-stroke



Displacement	24.5 mL
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.5 L
Max Pressure	2.5 MPa (25 kgf/cm ²)
Chemical tank	20 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	380x420x635 mm (15"x16-1/2"x25")
Net weight	9.1 kg (20.1 lbs.)

Sprayer

EF1550RH
24.5 mL 4-stroke



Displacement	24.5 mL
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.5 L
Max Pressure	1.18 MPa (12 kgf/cm ²)
Chemical tank	15 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	354x395x570 mm (13-5/8"x15-1/2"x22-1/2")
Net weight	7.4 kg (16.3 lbs.)

Net weight : without fuel

Petrol Earth Auger

Electric Shredder

Petrol Earth Auger

PE3450H
33.5 mL 4-stroke



Displacement	33.5 mL
Engine power	1.07 kW / 1.60 PS
Fuel Tank Capacity	0.75 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	374x695x370 mm (14-3/4"x27-3/8"x14-1/2")
Net weight	11.7 kg (25.8 lbs.)

Electric Shredder

UD2500



Max branch Cutting (rpm)	45 mm (1-4/5")
Tank	40
Sound Power Level	67 L
Sound Pressure Level	97 dB(A)
Net weight	84.4 dB(A)
	27.6 kg (60.8 lbs.)

Outdoor Power Equipment

Comparison by product category

Brushcutter

4-stroke engine MM4	Type	Displacement	Engine power	Fuel tank	Spindle size	Sound pressure level/ Sound power level	Vibration level Front (left) / Rear (right)	Net weight	Anti Vibration	Rapid Start
EBH253U	Bike Handle	24.5mL	0.71kW / 0.97HP	0.5L	M10 x 1.25LH	97.1dB(A) / 106.3dB(A)	2.3m/s ² / 2.6m/s ²	5.9kg (13.0lbs)		•
EBH252U	Bike Handle	24.5mL	0.71kW / 0.97HP	0.5L	M10 x 1.25LH	97.1dB(A) / 106.3dB(A)	2.9m/s ² / 2.5m/s	5.7kg (12.6lbs)		
EM2511LH	Loop Handle	24.5mL	0.71kW / 0.97HP	0.5L	M10 x 1.25LH	93.2dB(A) / 110.3dB(A)	5.0m/s ² / 6.0m/s ²	5.4 kg (11.9 lbs)		•
EM2510LH	Loop Handle	24.5mL	0.71kW / 0.97HP	0.5L	M10 x 1.25LH	93.2dB(A) / 110.3dB(A)	5.0m/s ² / 6.0m/s ²	5.3 kg (11.7 lbs)		
ER2550LH	Bent	24.5mL	0.71kW / 0.97HP	0.5L	M8 x 1.25RH	93.3dB(A) / 102.5dB(A)	5.3m/s ² / 5.4m/s ²	4.9kg (10.8lbs)		

EM2651UH	Bike Handle	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1HP	0.6L	M10 x 1.25LH	96.6dB(A) / 105.5dB(A)	2.4m/s ² / 2.5m/s ²	5.6 - 5.8 kg (12.4 - 12.8 lbs)		•
EM2650UH	Bike Handle	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1HP	0.6L	M10 x 1.25LH	96.6dB(A) / 105.5dB(A)	2.3m/s ² / 2.6m/s ²	5.5 - 5.6 kg (12.1 - 12.4 lbs)		
EM2654LH	Loop Handle	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1HP	0.6L	M10 x 1.25LH	94.8dB(A) / 111.3dB(A)	4.4m/s ² / 5.5m/s ²	5.2kg (11.5lbs)		•
EM2653LH	Loop Handle	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1HP	0.6L	M10 x 1.25LH	94.8dB(A) / 111.3dB(A)	4.0m/s ² / 4.6m/s ²	5.1kg (11.2lbs)		
ER2650LH	Bent	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1PS	0.6L	M8 x 1.25RH	97.5dB(A) / 107.3dB(A)	4.0m/s ² / 4.6m/s ²	4.8kg(10.5bs)	•	

EBH341U	Bike Handle	33.5mL	1.07kW / 1.5PS	0.65L	M10 x 1.25LH	98.2dB(A) / 106.7dB(A)	2.5m/s ² / 3.3m/s ²	7.1kg (15.7lbs)		
EBH340U	Bike Handle	33.5mL	1.07kW / 1.5PS	0.65L	M10 x 1.25LH	-	-	7.5kg (16.5lbs)		
EBH341L	Loop Handle	33.5mL	1.07kW / 1.5PS	0.65L	M10 x 1.25LH	98.2dB(A) / 106.7dB(A)	7.4m/s ² / 6.1m/s ²	6.7kg (14.8lbs)		
EBH341R	Backpack	33.5mL	1.07kW / 1.45PS	0.65L	M10 x 1.25LH	87.3dB(A) / 100.5dB(A)	3.6m/s ² / 2.1m/s ²	10.2kg (22.5lbs)	•	

EM4351UH	Bike Handle	43.0mL	1.5kW / 2.0PS	0.62L	M10 x 1.25LH	92.4dB(A) / 101.8dB(A)	1.7m/s ² / 2.2m/s	8.6kg (18.9lbs)	•	
EM4350UH	Bike Handle	43.0mL	1.5kW / 2.0PS	0.62L	M10 x 1.25LH	91.2dB(A) / 103.1dB(A)	4.8m/s ² / 3.1m/s ²	8.3kg (18.2lbs)		
EM4350LH	Loop Handle	43.0mL	1.5kW / 2.0PS	0.62L	M10 x 1.25LH	92.8dB(A) / 103.4dB(A)	3.8m/s ² / 4.2m/s ²	7.9kg (17.3lbs)		
EM4350RH	Backpack	43.0mL	1.5kW / 2.1PS	0.8L	M10 x 1.25LH	93dB(A) / 111dB(A)	3.4m/s ² / 2.4m/s ²	12.1 kg (26.7 lbs)	•	

2-stroke engine	Type	Displacement	Engine power	Fuel tank	Spindle size	Sound pressure level/ Sound power level	Vibration level Front (left)/ Rear (right)	Net weight	Anti Vibration	Rapid Start
EM2500U	Bike Handle	24.5mL	0.73kW / 1.0PS	0.4L	M8 x 1.25LH	-	-	4.5kg (9.9lbs)		
EM2500L	Loop Handle	24.5mL	0.73kW / 1.0PS	0.5L	M8 x 1.25LH	-	-	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs)		
EM2600U	Bike Handle	25.7mL	0.83kW / 1.2PS	0.6L	M8 x 1.25LH	96.15dB(A) / 107.29dB(A)	14.680m/s ² / 9.037m/s ²	5.0kg (11.0lbs)		•
EM2600L	Loop Handle	25.7mL	0.83kW / 1.2PS	0.6L	M8 x 1.25LH	98.52dB(A) / 109.77dB(A)	8.83m/s ² / 14.381m/s ²	4.9 kg (10.7 lbs)		•
ER2600L	Bent	25.7mL	0.83kW / 1.2PS	0.6L	M8 x 1.25RH	91.3dB(A) / 111.3dB(A)	6.0m/s ²	4.6 kg (10.2 lbs)		•
EM3400U	Bike Handle	34.0mL	1.15kW / 1.6PS	0.75L	M10 x 1.25LH	95dB(A) / 109.1dB(A)	4.4m/s ² / 4.1m/s ²	6.4kg (14.1lbs)		
EM3400L	Loop Handle	34.0mL	1.15kW / 1.6PS	0.75L	M10 x 1.25LH	95.9dB(A) / 110.4dB(A)	5.5m/s ² / 4.6m/s ²	6.2kg (13.7lbs)		
*RBC412U	Bike Handle	40.2mL	1.40kW / 2.0PS	1.1L	M10 x 1.25LH	96.1dB(A) / 107.6dB(A)	4.7m/s ² / 5.5m/s ²	7.4kg (16.3lbs)		
**RBC414U	Bike Handle	40.2mL	1.40kW / 2.0PS	1.1L	M10 x 1.25LH	95.91dB(A) / 107.44dB(A)	5.85m/s ² / 4.06m/s ²	7.2kg (15.9lbs)		
*RBC411U	Bike Handle	40.2mL	1.40kW / 2.0PS	1.1L	M10 x 1.25LH	-	-	7.3kg (16.1lbs)		
**RBC413U	Bike Handle	40.2mL	1.40kW / 2.0PS	1.1L	M10 x 1.25LH	95.91dB(A) / 107.44dB(A)	4.39m/s ² / 4.53m/s ²	7.1kg (15.7lbs)		

*Float-type, **Diaphragm-type

Outdoor Power Equipment

Comparison by product category

Electric	Type	Continuous rating Input	Cutting width	No load speed	Power supply cord	Sound pressure level/ Sound power level	Vibration level Front / Rear	Net weight
UR3000	Loop Handle	450W	300mm (11-3/4")	9000rpm	0.3m (1ft)	75.1dB(A) / 96.0dB(A)	2.73m/s ²	2.6kg (5.7lbs)
UR3500	Loop Handle	700W	350mm (13-3/4")	7200rpm	0.35m (1.2ft)	-	-	4.3kg (9.5lbs)
UR3501	Loop Handle	1,000W	350mm (13-3/4")	7500rpm	0.35m (1.2ft)	-	-	4.3kg (9.6lbs)
UR3502	Loop Handle	1,000W	350mm (13-3/4")	6500rpm	0.35m (1.2ft)	-	-	4.9kg (10.8lbs)
UR2300	Loop Handle	1,000W	230mm (9")	6500rpm	0.35m (1.2ft)	-	-	4.7kg (10.3lbs)

Chain Saw

Electric	Guide bar length	Continuous rating Input	Net weight	Sound pressure level/ Sound power level	Vibration level	Tool-less tension	Longitudinal motor	Soft Start	Torque Limiter
UC3051A	300mm (12")	2,000W	5.4kg-5.7kg (11.9lbs-12.5lbs)	90.8dB(A) / 101.8dB(A)	5.2m/s ²	•	•	•	•
UC3551A	350mm (14")	2,000W	5.5kg (12.1lbs)	90.8dB(A) / 101.8dB(A)	5.2m/s ²	•	•	•	•
UC4051A	400mm (16")	2,000W	5.6kg (12.3lbs)	90.8dB(A) / 101.8dB(A)	5.2m/s ²	•	•	•	•
UC4551A	450mm (18")	2,000W	5.7kg (12.4lbs)	90.8dB(A) / 101.8dB(A)	5.2m/s ²	•	•	•	•
UC3050A	300mm (12")	2,000W	5.4kg-5.7kg (11.9lbs-12.5lbs)	90.8dB(A) / 101.8dB(A)	5.2m/s ²		•	•	•
UC3550A	350mm (14")	2,000W	5.5kg (12.1lbs)	90.8dB(A) / 101.8dB(A)	5.2m/s ²		•	•	•
UC4050A	400mm (16")	2,000W	5.6kg (12.2lbs)	90.8dB(A) / 101.8dB(A)	5.2m/s ²		•	•	•
UC4550A	450mm (18")	2,000W	5.7kg (12.5lbs)	90.8dB(A) / 101.8dB(A)	5.2m/s ²		•	•	•
UC3041A	300mm (12")	1,800W	4.6kg-4.7kg (10.2lbs-10.4lbs)	90.3dB(A) / 101.3dB(A)	4.7m/s ²	•			
UC3541A	350mm (14")	1,800W	4.7kg-4.8kg (10.4lbs-10.6lbs)	90.3dB(A) / 101.3dB(A)	4.7m/s ²	•			
UC4041A	400mm (16")	1,800W	4.8kg-4.9kg (10.5lbs-10.7lbs)	90.3dB(A) / 101.3dB(A)	4.7m/s ²	•			

2-stroke engine	Displacement	Engine power	Net weight	Sound pressure level/ Sound power level	Vibration level Front / Rear	Tool-less tension	Rapid Start	Decompression Valve	Handle heating	Catalytic converter	Stratified Scavenging	Scavenging Losses Rejection
-----------------	--------------	--------------	------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------	-------------	---------------------	----------------	---------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------

Entry class

EA3200S	32mL	1.35kW / 1.9PS	4.1kg (9.0lbs)	102.6dB(A) / 109.8dB(A)	4.8m/s ²		•			•		
EA3201S	32mL	1.35kW / 1.9PS	4.2kg (9.3lbs)	102.6dB(A) / 109.8dB(A)	4.8m/s ²	•	•			•		
EA3202S	32mL	1.35kW / 1.9PS	4.0kg (8.8lbs)	102.6dB(A) / 109.8dB(A)	4.8m/s ²		•					
EA3203S	32mL	1.35kW / 1.9PS	4.1kg (9.0lbs)	102.6dB(A) / 109.8dB(A)	4.8m/s ²	•	•					
EA3500S	35.0mL	1.7kW / 2.4PS	4.4kg (9.7lbs)	100dB(A) / 110dB(A)	4.9m/s ² / 5.0m/s ²		•			•		
EA3501S	35.0mL	1.7kW / 2.4PS	4.5kg (9.9lbs)	100dB(A) / 110dB(A)	4.9m/s ² / 5.0m/s ²	•	•			•		
EA3502S	35.0mL	1.7kW / 2.4PS	4.4kg (9.7lbs)	100dB(A) / 110dB(A)	4.9m/s ² / 5.0m/s ²		•					
EA3503S	35.0mL	1.7kW / 2.4PS	4.5kg (9.9lbs)	100dB(A) / 110dB(A)	4.9m/s ² / 5.0m/s ²	•	•					

Farmer class

EA3600F	35.2mL	1.7kW / 2.4PS	4.2kg (9.3bs)	99dB(A) / 111dB(A)	3.3m/s ² / 3.4m/s ²		•				•	
EA3601F	35.2mL	1.7kW / 2.4PS	4.2kg (9.3lbs)	99dB(A) / 111dB(A)	3.3m/s ² / 3.4m/s ²	•	•				•	
EA4300F	42.4mL	2.2kW / 3.0PS	4.9kg (10.7lbs)	100.8dB(A) / 110dB(A)	3.6m/s ² / 3.2m/s ²		•			•		
EA4301F	42.4mL	2.2kW / 3.0PS	4.8kg (10.5lbs)	100.8dB(A) / 110dB(A)	3.6m/s ² / 3.2m/s ²		•					
EA5600F	55.7mL	3.0kW / 4.1PS	5.8kg (12.8lbs)	104.4dB(A) / 116.5dB(A)	5.5m/s ² / 5.0m/s ²		•				•	

Professional class

EA5000P	50mL	2.8kW / 3.9PS	5.4kg (11.8lbs)	102.4dB(A) / 111.3dB(A)	5.2m/s ² / 3.7m/s ²		•			•		
EA5001P	50mL	2.8kW / 3.9PS	5.6kg (12.3lbs)	102.4dB(A) / 111.3dB(A)	5.2m/s ² / 3.7m/s ²		•		•	•		
EA6100P	60.7mL	3.4kW / 4.6PS	6.0kg (13.2lbs)	105dB(A) / 117dB(A)	5.0m/s ² / 4.0m/s ²		•				•	
EA6101P	60.7mL	3.4kW / 4.6PS	6.1kg (13.4lbs)	105.1dB(A) / 115.3dB(A)	6.2m/s ² / 4.1m/s ²		•		•		•	
EA7300P	73mL	4.0kW / 5.4PS	6.3kg (13.8lbs)	105.1dB(A) / 115.3dB(A)	6.2m/s ² / 4.1m/s ²		•					•
EA7301P	73mL	4.0kW / 5.4PS	6.3kg (13.8lbs)	105.1dB(A) / 115.3dB(A)	6.2m/s ² / 4.1m/s ²		•		•			•
EA7900P	79mL	4.3kW / 5.8PS	6.3kg (13.8lbs)	105.1dB(A) / 115.3dB(A)	6.6m/s ² / 4.5m/s ²		•	•				•
EA7901P	79mL	4.3kW / 5.8PS	6.3kg (13.8lbs)	105.1dB(A) / 115.3dB(A)	6.6m/s ² / 4.5m/s ²		•	•	•			•

Top handle chain saw

EA3110T	30.1mL	1.0kW / 1.4PS	3.2kg (7.0lbs)	-	3.3m/s ² / 3.7m/s ²		•					
---------	--------	---------------	----------------	---	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--

Telescopic Petrol Pole Saw

4-stroke engine MM4	Displacement	Engine power	Net weight	Sound pressure level / Sound power level	Vibration level Front / Rear	Tool-less tension	Rapid Start	Decompression Valve	Handle heating	Catalytic converter	Stratified Scavenging	Scavenging Losses Rejection
EY2650H	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1PS	7.2kg (16.0bs)	89.5dB(A) / 107.3dB(A)	7.2m/s ² / 5.3m/s ²							

Outdoor Power Equipment

Comparison by product category

4-stroke engine MM4	Displacement	Engine power	Net weight	Sound pressure level / Sound power level	Vibration level Front / Rear	Tool-less tension	Rapid Start	Decompression Valve	Handle heating	Catalytic converter	Stratified Scavenging	Scavenging Losses Rejection
------------------------	--------------	--------------	------------	--	------------------------------	-------------------	-------------	---------------------	----------------	---------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------

Hedge Trimmer

Electric	Blade	Blade length	Tooth spacing	Strokes per minute (spm)	Continuous rating Input	Sound pressure level/ Sound power level	Vibration level	Net weight	Multi-grip
UH5580	Double	550mm (21-5/8")	18mm (11/16")	3,000	670W	86.5dB(A) / 94.5dB(A)	4.4m/s ²	4.2 kg (9.2 lbs)	•
UH6580	Double	650mm (25-1/2")	18mm (11/16")	3,000	670W	86.5dB(A) / 94.5dB(A)	4.4m/s ²	4.3 kg (9.4 lbs)	•
UH7580	Double	750mm (29-1/2")	18mm (11/16")	3,000	670W	86.5dB(A) / 94.5dB(A)	4.4m/s ²	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs)	•
UH4570	Double	450mm (17-3/4")	18mm (11/16")	3,200	550W	89.9dB(A) / 97.9dB(A)	6.7m/s ²	3.6 kg (8 lbs)	•
UH5570	Double	550mm (21-5/8")	18mm (11/16")	3,200	550W	89.9dB(A) / 97.9dB(A)	6.7m/s ²	3.7 - 3.8 kg (8.2 - 8.4 lbs)	•
UH6570	Double	650mm (25-1/2")	18mm (11/16")	3,200	550W	89.9dB(A) / 97.9dB(A)	6.7m/s ²	3.8 - 3.9 kg (8.4 - 8.5 lbs)	•
UH4261	Double	420mm (16-1/2")	15mm (9/16")	3,200	400W	82dB(A) / 93dB(A)	6.7m/s ²	2.9 kg (6.5 lbs)	
UH4861	Double	480mm (18-7/8")	15mm (9/17")	3,200	400W	82dB(A) / 93dB(A)	6.7m/s ²	3.0 kg (6.6 lbs)	
UH5261	Double	520mm (20-1/2")	15mm (9/18")	3,200	400W	82dB(A) / 93dB(A)	6.7m/s ²	3.0 kg (6.7 lbs)	

2-stroke engine	Blade	Blade length	Tooth spacing	Displacement	Engine power	Sound pressure level/ Sound power level	Vibration level Front / Rear	Net weight	Anti Vibration	Rotating Rear Handle
EH5000W	Double	500mm (19-3/4")	35mm (1-3/8")	22.2mL	0.68kW / 1.0PS	93.0dB(A) / 103.0dB(A)	2.5m/s ² / 2.5m/s ²	4.8 kg (10.5 lbs)	•	•
EH6000W	Double	600mm (23-5/8")	35mm (1-3/8")	22.2mL	0.68kW / 1.0PS	92.8dB(A) / 103.2dB(A)	2.8m/s ² / 2.7m/s ²	5.0 kg (11 lbs)	•	•
EH7500W	Double	750mm (29-1/2")	35mm (1-3/8")	22.2mL	0.68kW / 1.0PS	93.9dB(A) / 103.8dB(A)	2.3m/s ² / 2.3m/s ²	5.2 kg (11.4 lbs)	•	•
EH6000S	Single	600mm (23-5/8")	35mm (1-3/8")	22.2mL	0.68kW / 1.0PS	94.3dB(A) / 101.8dB(A)	3.5m/s ² / 3.2m/s ²	4.7 kg (10.4 lbs)	•	
EH7500S	Single	750mm (29-1/2")	35mm (1-3/8")	22.2mL	0.68kW / 1.0PS	94.3dB(A) / 101.8dB(A)	3.5m/s ² / 3.2m/s ²	4.9 kg (10.8 lbs)	•	

4-stroke engine MM4	Type	Blade	Blade length	Tooth spacing	Displacement	Engine power	Sound pressure level/ Sound power level	Vibration level Front / Rear	Net weight
EN4951SH	Angle adjustable hedge trimmer head 2 grips Type	Double	490mm (19-1/4")	35mm (1-3/8")	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1PS	90.2dB(A) / 102.2dB(A)	8.0m/s ² / 8.0m/s ²	6.6kg (14.6lbs)
EN4950H	Angle adjustable hedge trimmer head Loop handle Type	Double	490mm (19-1/4")	35mm (1-3/8")	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1PS	90dB(A) / 102.2dB(A)	6.3m/s ² / 8.9m/s ²	6.9kg (15lbs)
EN5950SH	Straight hedge trimmer head	Double	590mm (23-1/4")	35mm (1-3/8")	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1PS	87.1dB(A) / 88.0dB(A)	6.8m/s ² / 9.6m/s ²	6.0kg (13.2lbs)
EN7350SH	Straight hedge trimmer head	Single	730mm (28-3/4")	35mm (1-3/8")	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1PS	99.6dB(A) / 100.3dB(A)	5.9m/s ² / 8.8m/s ²	6.5 kg (14.3 lbs)

Blower

4-stroke engine MM4	Displacement	Max. air volume	Max. air velocity	Fuel tank	Sound pressure level/ Sound power level	Vibration level Right handle/ left handle	Net weight
EB5300TH	52.5 mL	15m ³ / min	98m/s	1.8L	96.0 dB(A) / 102.5 dB(A)	2.2 m/s ² / -	9.8 - 10.1 kg (21.7 - 22.3 lbs)
EB5300WH	52.5 mL	15m ³ / min	98m/s	1.8L	96.0 dB(A) / 102.5 dB(A)	2.3 m/s ² / 0.5 m/s ²	10.1 - 10.4 kg (22.3 - 22.9 lbs)
EB7660TH	75.6mL	20m ³ / min	92m/s	1.9L	102.8dB(A) / 110.7dB(A)	2.3m/s ² / -	11.9 - 12.1 kg (26.2 - 26.7 lbs)
EB7660WH	75.6mL	20m ³ /min	92m/s	1.9L	102.8dB(A) / 110.7dB(A)	3.0m/s ² / 0.6m/s ²	12.2 - 12.4 kg (26.8 - 27.4 lbs)
BHX2500	24.5mL	10.1m ³ / min	65m/s	0.52L	88.7dB(A) / 102dB(A)	5.2m/s ² / -	4.5kg (9.8lbs)
BHX2501	24.5mL	10.1m ³ / min	65m/s	0.52L	90.8dB(A) / 104.4dB(A)	9.3m/s ² / -	4.5kg (9.8lbs)

Electric	Continuous rating Input	Air volume	Air pressure	Net weight
UB0801	1650W	7.1 / 3.6m ³ /min	4.1kPa (418mm H2O)	3.2 kg (6.9 lbs.)

Mist Blower

4-stroke engine MM4	Displacement	Max. air volume	Max. air velocity	Fuel tank	Chemical tank capacity	Max. spray range	Sound pressure level/ Sound power level	Vibration level	Net weight
PM7650H	75.6mL	14.1m ³ / min	85m/s	1.8L	15.0L	16.0m	98.3dB(A) / 110.7dB(A)	3.5m/s ²	13.9 kg (30.6 lbs)
PM7651H	75.6mL	14.1m ³ / min	85m/s	1.8L	15.0L	16.0m	95.4dB(A) / 110.1dB(A)	2.7m/s ²	14.1 kg (31.1 lbs)

Outdoor Power Equipment

Comparison by product category

Power cutter

4-stroke engine MM4	Displace ment	Wheel diameter	Max. cutting depth	No load speed (rpm)	Engine power	Fuel tank	Sound pressure level / Sound power level	Vibration level Front / Rear	Net weight	Rapid Start	Auto Decomp ression	Stratfied Scavenging
EK7650H	75.6mL	305mm (12")	97mm (3-13/16")	4,300	3.0kW / 4.1PS	1.1L	92.7dB(A) / 104.6dB(A)	2.7m/s ² / 1.8m/s ²	14 kg (31 lbs)		•	
EK7651H	75.6mL	355mm (14")	122mm (4-13/16")	4,300	3.0kW / 4.1PS	1.1L	92.7dB(A) / 104.6dB(A)	2.7m/s ² / 1.8m/s ²	14.2 kg (31.3 lbs)		•	

2-stroke engine	Displace ment	Wheel diameter	Max. cutting depth	No load speed (rpm)	Engine power	Fuel tank	Sound pressure level / Sound power level	Vibration level Front / Rear	Net weight	Rapid Start	Decompre ssion Valve	Stratfied Scavenging
EK6100	61mL	305mm (12")	110mm (4-5/16")	5100	3.2kW / 4.4PS	0.7L	97dB(A) / 113dB(A)	2.8m/s ² / 3.8m/s ²	8.5kg (18.7lbs)	•		•
EK6101	61mL	355mm (14")	130mm (5-1/8")	4400	3.2kW / 4.4PS	0.7L	100dB(A) / 109dB(A)	2.7m/s ² / 3.5m/s ²	8.8kg (19.4lbs)	•		•
EK7300	73mL	305mm (12")	97mm (3-13/16")	-	3.8kW / 5.1PS	1.1L	99.6dB(A) / 109dB(A)	7.0m/s ² / 4.9m/s ²	10.1 kg (22.3 lbs)	•	•	•
EK7301	73mL	355mm (14")	122mm (4-13/16")	-	3.8kW / 5.1PS	1.1L	99.6dB(A) / 109dB(A)	7.0m/s ² / 4.9m/s ²	10.1 kg (22.3 lbs)	•	•	•
EK8100	81mL	405mm (16")	147mm (5-3/4")	-	4.2kW / 5.6PS	1.1L	100.3dB(A) / 109.6dB(A)	7.8m/s ² / 6.1m/s ²	10.6 kg (23.4 lbs)	•	•	•

Angle Cutter

Electric	Continuous rating Input	Wheel diameter	Max. cutting depth	No load speed (rpm)	Sound pressure level / Sound power level	Vibration level Front / Rear	Net weight	Soft Start
4112H	1,650W	305mm (12")	100mm (4")	5,000	102dB(A) / 113dB(A)	3.5m/s	10.4kg (22.9lbs)	
4112HS	2,400W	305mm (12")	100mm (4")	5,000	102dB(A) / 113dB(A)	3.5m/s	10.4kg (22.9lbs)	•
4114	1,650W	355mm (14")	125mm (5")	3,500	103dB(A) / 114dB(A)	3.5m/s	12.0kg (26.5lbs)	
4114S	2,400W	355mm (14")	125mm (5")	3,500	103dB(A) / 114dB(A)	4.0m/s	10.8kg (23.9lbs)	•

Other Model

4-stroke engine MM4	Type	Displacement	Engine power	Sound pressure level/ Sound power level	Vibration level Front / Rear	Fuel tank	Net weight
EX2650LH	Multi Function Power Head	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1PS	-	-	0.6L	4.6kg (10lbs)
EE2650H	Edger	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1PS	88.6dB(A) / 98.4dB(A)	3.7m/s ² / 8.8m/s ²	0.6L	6.6kg (14.6lbs)
EJ2650LH	Coffee Harvester (Large loop handle)	25.4mL	0.77kW / 1.1PS	-	-	0.6L	6.1 kg (13.4 lbs)

Others

Heat Gun

HG6030



Continuous rating input	1,800W
Air Temperature (°C) /	Stage 1: 50 / 250
Flow (L/min)	Stage 2: 300 / 250
	Stage 3: 600 / 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	233x80x208 mm
	(9-1/8"x3-1/8"x8-3/16")
Net weight	0.57 kg (1.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Heat Gun

HG6530V



Continuous rating input	2,000W
Air Temperature (°C)	50 - 650
Air Flow	Stage 1: 500 L/min
	Stage 2: 280 L/min
	Stage 3: 550 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257x85x206 mm
	(10-1/8"x3-3/8"x8-1/8")
Net weight	0.72 kg (1.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Heat Gun

HG6531C



LCD display



Continuous rating input	1,600W
Air Temperature (°C) /	Stage 1: 350 / 300
Flow (L/min)	Stage 2: 500 / 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	233x80x208 mm
	(9-1/8"x3-1/8"x8-3/16")
Net weight	0.56 kg (1.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Continuous rating input	1,800W
Air Temperature (°C) /	Stage 1: 50 - 400 / 250
Flow (L/min)	Stage 2: 100 - 600 / 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257x85x206 mm
	(10-1/8"x3-3/8"x8-1/8")
Net weight	0.67 kg (1.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Continuous rating input	2,000W
Air Temperature (°C)	50 - 650
Air Flow	200 - 550 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257x85x206 mm
	(10-1/8"x3-3/8"x8-1/8")
Net weight	0.71 kg (1.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Laser Level

SKR200Z



Operating range	Rotating beam (diameter): 200 m
	Plumb beam (up to): 30 m
Rotation Speed (rpm)	0, 300, 450, 600
Leveling accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Leveling range	±6°
Power supply	Cell battery: 2 pcs
Operating Time	60
(Approx. Hours)	
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

Laser Distance Measure

LD030P



Measuring range	0.2-30 m
Operating temperature	0 - 40 °C
Storage temperature	-25 - 70 °C
Typical measuring tolerance	±2.0 mm / 10 m
Max measuring tolerance	±3.0 mm / 10 m
Diameter of laser point	6 mm / 10 m
Laser type	Laser class 2: 635 nm
Dimensions (H x D x W)	117x53x25 mm
	(4.5"x2.14"x1")
Net weight	0.1 kg (0.22 lbs.)

Laser Distance Measure

LD050P



Measuring range	0.05-50 m
Power supply	Cell battery: AAA 1.5 V x 2 pcs
Net weight	0.1 kg (0.22 lbs.)

Laser Distance Measure

LD080P



Measuring range	0.05-80 m
Power supply	Cell battery: AAA 1.5 V x 2 pcs
Net weight	0.14 kg (0.31 lbs.)

Laser Distance Measure

LD080PI



Inclination sensor

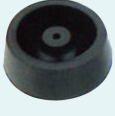
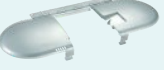
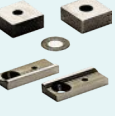
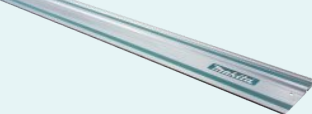
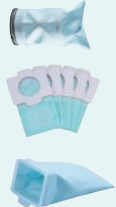
Measuring range	0.05-80 m
Power supply	Cell battery: AAA 1.5 V x 2 pcs
Net weight	0.14 kg (0.31 lbs.)



Accessories

*Compatible with our DC tools only

**Compatible with both our DC and AC tools

199	Cordless tools*	Straight head	Threaded Rod Cutter Blade	Holder set	Battery protector	Tie wire set
						
207	Drilling / Fastening**	Drill chuck	Angle attachment	Shear Wrench Sleeve	Locator	Autofeed attachment set
						
211	Impact Drilling / Demolition**	Dust cup	SDS-MAX Drill bit remover set	Hammer carrier	Dust extraction system set	Grease vessel
						
215	Cutting (New Material / Masonry)**	Pipe	Vinyl tube	Rip fence	Base set	
						
215	Cutting (Metal)**	Portable band saw stand	Cover set	Cutting wax	Shear blade	Die, Punch
						
217	Grinding / Sanding**	Inner flange & Lock nut	Wheel guard	Rubber pad	Lock nut wrench	Collet cone & Nut
						
228	Sawing**	Vise assembly	Guide rule	Stand	Guide rail	Guide Rail Adaptor
						
232	Planing / Routing**	Inner flange & Lock nut	Collet corn / Collet nut	Templet guide	Trimmer base	Straight guide assembly
						
236	Dust Extraction**	Vacuum Cleaner System charts for Dust Collecting	Front cuffs, Joint & Hose Connection	Vacuum Cleaner System charts for Cleaning	Cordless Cleaner System charts	Selectable filters
						
252	Pneumatic, Gas Tools**	Magazine set	Inlet filter			
						
253	Others**	Heat gun accessories	Flexible set	Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser accessories	Carbon brush	
						

Cordless tools

Straight head, Angle head, Angle wrench head, Ratchet head

Straight head



Angle head



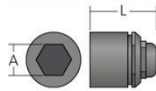
Angle wrench head

Ratchet
For Model:

DTL060, DTL061, DTL062, DTL063, TL064D, TL065D

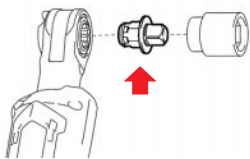
Description	Type	Part No.
Straight head	NZ	192440-7
	For E-form bit MZ	192486-3
Angle head	-	135183-8
	For C-form bit	135200-4
	For E-form bit	135125-2
Angle wrench head	9.5mm (3/8")SQ	135201-2
Ratchet head	Hex. Size 21mm	192439-2

Ratchet head adapter (Socket, Socket adapter)

use with Ratchet head
Socket

Model No.	Type	Size	Part No.
DTL060, DTL061, DTL062, DTL063, TL064D, TL065D	Hex Socket	17 x 31 (A x L)	134743-3
		19 x 33 (A x L)	134744-1

Socket adapter



Model No.	Type	Size	Part No.
DTL060, DTL061, DTL062, DTL063, TL064D, TL065D	Socket adapter	9.5mm (3/8")	134745-9
		12.7mm (1/2")	134746-7
DWR180, WR100D	Socket adapter	6.35mm (1/4")	191A51-1
		9.5mm (3/8")	191A50-3

Threaded Rod Cutter Blade set (2pcs set)

For Model:
DSC102 SC103D

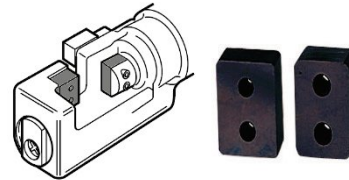
Thread type	Thread size	Part No.
ISO Metric	M6	199087-8
	M8	199085-2
	M10	199083-6
ISO Inch / BSW (British Standard Whitworth)	1/4"-20 UNC / W1/4	199444-0
	5/16"-18 UNC / W5/16	199443-2
	3/8"-16 UNC / W3/8	199081-0

Shoulder strap



Model No.	Part No.
DSC102 SC103D	199069-0

Cutter Blade set (2pcs set) for steel rod cutter



Model No.	Part No.
DSC162, DSC162R, DSC163	SC09002470
DSC191, DSC191R	SC09002030

Holder set

A: 300ml size Holder



B: 600ml size Holder



C: 800ml size Holder



D: 400mL size Holder



Model No.	Type	Size	Part No.
CG100D, DCG140, DCG180	A	300ml	196351-8
	B	600ml	196352-6
	C	800ml	197195-9
	D	400ml	191P89-6

Cordless tools

For DPP200

Combination of punch and die

- Punching holes through a thin structural metal plate may cause deformation of the plate and burr on the holes.
- If you need precision punching, see the tables below to select an optimum combination of punch and die.

☒ Round punching

☐ Oblong punching


● Round punching

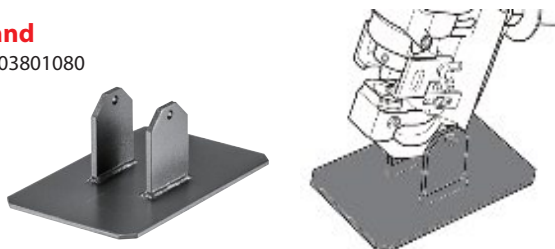
Punch		Die		Cutting material		
				Tensile Mild Steel (65,000 psi)	Channel	Tensile Stainless Steel (89,000 psi)
Hole diameter (mm)	Part No.	Hole diameter (mm)	Part No.	Thickness		
6	SC05340040	SB6	SC00000203	t2-t4		t3-t4
6.5	SC05340050	SB6.5	SC00000205	t2-t6		t3-t4
8	SC05340060	SB8	SC00000207	t2-t6		t3-t4
8.5	SC05340070	SB8.5	SC00000209	t2-t6		t3-t4
10	SC05340080	SB10	SC00000211	t2-t6	t7.5	t3-t4
11	SC05340090	SB11	SC00000213	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
12	SC05340100	SB12	SC00000215	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
13	SC05340110	SB13	SC00000217	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
14	SC05340120	SB14	SC00000219	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
15	SC05340130	SB15	SC00000221	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
16	SC05340140	SB16	SC05332710	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
18	SC05340150	SB18	SC00000223	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
19	SC05340170	SB19	SC05332740	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
20	SC05340160	SB20	SC05352510	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6

● Oblong punching

Punch		Die		Cutting material		
				Tensile Mild Steel (65,000 psi)	Channel	Tensile Stainless Steel (89,000 psi)
Hole diameter (mm)	Part No.	Hole diameter (mm)	Part No.	Thickness		
6.5 x 10	SC05340200	6.5 x 10B	SC00000244	t2-t6		t3-t4
6.5 x 13	SC05340210	6.5 x 13B	SC00000246	t2-t6		t3-t4
8.5 x 13	SC05340220	8.5 x 13B	SC00000248	t2-t6		t3-t4
8.5 x 17	SC05340230	8.5 x 17B	SC00000250	t2-t6		t3-t4
9 x 13.5	SC05340240	9 x 13.5B	SC00000252	t2-t6		t3-t4
9 x 18	SC05340250	9 x 18B	SC00000254	t2-t6		t3-t4
10 x 15	SC05340260	10 x 15B	SC00000256	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
10 x 20	SC05340270	10 x 20B	SC00000258	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
11 x 16.5	SC05340280	11 x 16.5B	SC00000260	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
12 x 18	SC05340290	12 x 18B	SC00000262	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
13 x 19.5	SC05340300	13 x 19.5B	SC00000264	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
14 x 21	SC05340310	14 x 21B	SC00000266	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6

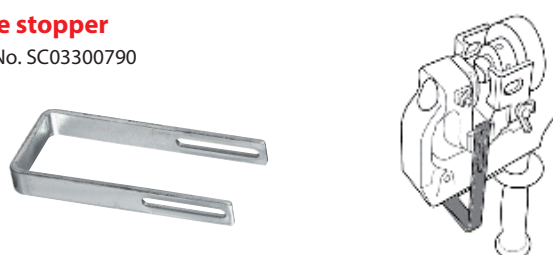
Work stand

Part No. SC03801080



Slide stopper

Part No. SC03300790



Hydraulic pressure oil for steel rod cutter / pancher

DPP200, DSC121, DSC162, DSC162R, DSC163, DSC192

Part No. SC00000106
35mL



Part No. SC00000142
150mL

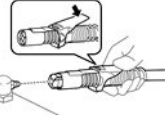
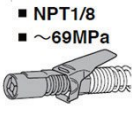
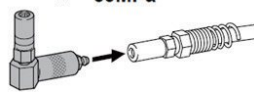
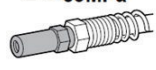


Part No. SC00000270
1,000mL



Cordless tools

Nozzle for DGP180

Item	Part No.
  	191A76-5
  	191A77-3
 	191A78-1

Hose for DGP180



Item	Length	Part No.
Flexible hose 600	0.6m	191A80A4
Flexible hose 1200	1.2m	191A79A9

Barrel for DGP180

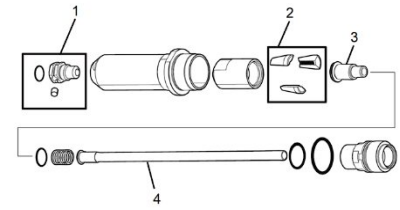
Item	Size	Part No.
	For 400g grease cartridge	191B12-7
	For 450g grease cartridge	191A81B2
	For 500g grease cartridge	191F23B6
	For 400g grease cartridge	191F24-4
	For 450g grease cartridge	191F25-2
	For 500g grease cartridge	191F27-8

Shoulder strap for DGP180



Item	Part No.
Shoulder Belt	166094-6

Cordless rivet gun



For DRV150

Items	1	2		3		4	
	Nose piece assy	Jaw (3pcs set)		Jaw pusher assy		Pipe	
Rivet Size	Part No.	Marking on jaw	Part No.	Color Size	Part No.	Color Size	Part No.
ø2.4 mm (3/32")	127230-9	4.8	199731-7	Gray 1.9	127478-3	Silver 2.2	162747-5
ø3.2 mm (1/8")	127229-4			Black 2.5	127477-5	Black 2.6	162746-7
ø4.0 mm (5/32")	127228-6			Gray 3.1	127476-7	Pipe is not necessary for operation.	
ø4.8 mm (3/16")	127225-2			Black 3.6	127475-9		

Accessory set

Size	Part No.	Size	Part No.
for 2.4	199729-4	B set for 4.0	191C04-2
for 3.2	199728-6	B set for 4.8	191C03-4

For DRV250

Items Rivet Size	1	2		3		4	
	Nose piece assy	Jaw (3pcs set)		Jaw pusher assy		Pipe	
	Part No.	Marking on jaw	Part No.	Color Size	Part No.	Color Size	Part No.
ø2.4 mm (3/32")	127230-9	4.8	199731-7	Gray 1.9	127478-3	Silver 2.2	162747-5
ø3.2 mm (1/8")	127229-4			Black 2.5	127477-5	Black 2.6	162746-7
ø4.0 mm (5/32")	127228-6			Gray 3.1	127476-7	Silver 3.4	162745-9
ø4.8 mm (3/16")	127225-2	4.8 / 6.4	199731-7 / 199730-9	Black 3.6	127475-9	Black 4.1	162744-1
ø6.0 mm (7/32")	127224-4	6.4	199730-9	Gray 4.0	127474-1		
ø6.4 mm (1/4")	127223-6	6.4		Black 4.5	127473-3		

Accessory set

Size	Part No.	Size	Part No.
for 2.4	199729-4	B set for 4.8	191C03-4
for 3.2	199728-6	for 6.0	199725-2
A set for 4.0	191F80-4	for 6.4	191C02-6
A set for 4.8	191F79-9		

Jaw grease for maintenance (Grease to jaw case & jaws)



Description	Size	Part No.
Molybdenum disulfide grease	5g	191D57-7

Blade for steel rod cutter

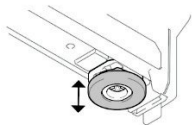


*Spacer P/N: SC09030550 is also necessary.

Model No.	Type	MARKET	Part No.
DSC251	Without Hab	-	SC09003260
	Without Hab	CANADA	SC09003261
DSC250	Without Hab	-	SC09003260*
	Without Hab	CANADA	SC09003261*

Cordless tools

Adjuster set



Model No.	Part No.
DST112, DST111, ST113D, ST313D	197731-1

Cordless Inflator Adapter

For Model:
DMP180, MP100D

Item	Part No.
French valve adapter	TE00000334
Swim ring adapter	TE00000333
Ball adapter	TE00000335
British valve adapter	TE00000346

Polishing and Buffing items for Drill

Rubber pad assembly



Collet size	Pad Size	max. rpm	Part No.
6mm	98mm	3,000	123001-2

Wool bonnet



Size	Part No.
100mm	794173-6

Foam polishing pad



Pad Size	Part No.
125mm	794159-0

Shoulder strap for carrying case



Part No.
199486-4

Quick charger

(AC only)



Model No.	Charging time (min.) (approx.)	Charger type
CL104D, CL105D, CL111D	180	DC1001
CL114FD	120	DC1002

For DRC200

Boundary line tape (15m roll)



Side brushes



Power brush



Turn brush cover



Filter



Description	Part No.
Boundary line tape (15m roll)	SH00000231(EU)
	SH00000240 (USA, AU)
Side brushes	SH00000065
Power brush	SH00000063
Turn brush cover	SH00000064
Filter	SH00000213

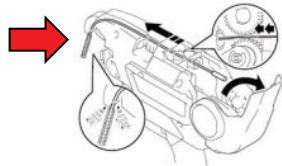
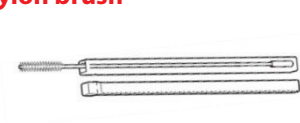
Tie wire set

Ø0.8mm
50 pcs/ box



Model No.	TYPE	Wire length / bobbin	Part No.
DTR180	Standard	Approx 100m	199137-9
	Galvanized	Approx 100m	191A57-9
	Poly Coated		191J59-9

Nylon brush



Model No.	Part No.
DTR180	162755-6

Extension handle kit for DTR180



Model No.	Markets	Part No.
DTR180		191M27-0
	Canada	191M28-8

Cordless tools

Bulb

(2 pcs. / set)



* For North America

Model No.	Voltage	Part No.
DML145	14.4V	*A-90233
DML185	18V	A-30542
		*A-90261
DML184	14.4V,18V	*A-94502
		B-07303

Light stand (Tripod)

GM00001381



GM00002073

Model No.	Height	Description	Set Screw	Part No.
DML805	992-1,750mm	Up to two DML805's can be mounted.	M8	GM00001381
DML809 DML811	1,300-2,000mm	Up to two lights can be mounted.	M10 bolt & nut	GM00002073

Vise



Model No.	Description	Set Screw	Part No.
DML805	Use for mounting DML805 on a scaffolding pipe, etc.	M8	GM00001396

Anti-glare film



Model No.	Part No.
DML805	A-58154

Strap



Model No.	Part No.
DML812	GM00002239
ML104	GM00001028

Magnet attachment



Model No.	Part No.
ML105 / ML104	GM00001683(EU) GM00001714

Battery protector

For Battery BL1430B, BL1440, BL1450, BL1460B, BL1830B, BL1840B, BL1850B, BL1860B



Model No.	Part No.
DDA340, DDA350, DDA351, DDF343, DDF451, DDF453, DHP343, DHP451, DHP453, DHR202, DTD134, DTD137, DTD146, DTD148, DTD152, DTD153, DTD154, DTD155, DTD170, DTD171, DTL060, DTL061, DTL062, DTL063, DTS130, DTS131, DTS141, DTW250, DTW251, DTW253, DTW450	194649-7

Battery protector

Designed to protect the battery cartridge from dust and dripping water in outdoor applications or harsh environments.



Model No.	For Battery	Part No.
DDF448, DHP448, DTD134	BL1415N, BL1430B, BL1440, BL1450, BL1460B	195797-5
DDF458, DHP458, DTD146	BL1815N, BL1820, BL1830B, BL1840B, BL1850B, BL1860B	195798-3

Tool catcher set (with shoulder belt)



Model No.	Part No.
DTD134, DTD137, DTD138, DTD148, DTD149, DTD152, DTD170, DTS130, DTS131, DTS141, DTW152, DTW190, DTW250, DTW251, DTW253, DTW284, DTW285, DTW300, DTW301	197941-0 197942-8(EU)

Ring set (with shoulder belt)



Model No.	Part No.
DTD157, DTW300, DTW301, TW004G, TW005G	191K57-9

Tool catcher set

Enables to hook the machine quickly on a snap hook of waist belt.



Model No.	Part No.
DTD157, DTW300, DTW301, TW004G, TW005G	191K57-9
DTD134, DTD137, DTD146, DTD148, DTD153, DTD154, DTD155, DTD170, DTS130, DTS131, DTS141, DTW152	197043-2
DDF470, DDF483, DDF484, DDF485, DHP470 DHP483, DHP484, DHP485, DTP131, DTP141, DTW284, DTW285	199428-8
DHR182	199593-3
TW004G, TW005G, DTW300, DTW301	191K57-9

Wide hook set

for temporarily hanging the tool.



Model No.	Part No.
DCS551, DHR171, DHR182, DSD180, HR166D, SD100D	197224-8

Cordless tools

AC adapter



Model No.	Part No.
DF001D	ADP07

Battery adapter & Battery converter

PDC01



BAP182



BCV01



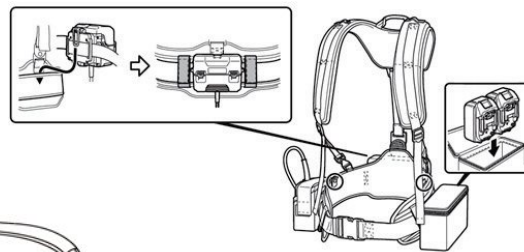
BCV03



Type	Battery type	For Model
PDC01	LXT 18V Battery x4	LXT 18V Models or LXT 18Vx2 Models or Direct connection 36V Models
BAP182	LXT 18V Battery x2	LXT 18Vx2 Model
BCV01		Old 36V Models
BCV03		Old 36V Models
BAP18	LXT 18V Battery	LXT 18V

Harness for BAP182/ BCV01

Harness

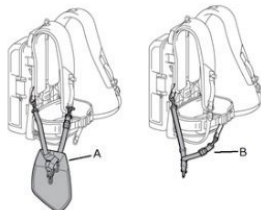


Shoulder Belt



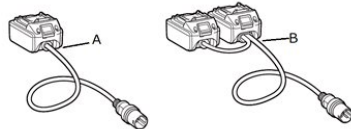
Type	Part No.
Harness	196818-6
Shoulder Belt	162523-7

String trimmer harness for PDC01/ PDC1200



Item	Part No.
A	191E43-4
B	197243-4

Battery adapter for PDC01 & LXT 18V Battery models



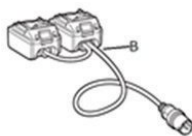
Item	Part No.
A	191A53-7
B	191A52-9

Battery adapter for PDC01/ PDC1200 & XGT 40VMax Battery models



Item	Part No.
C	191N62-4

Battery adapter for PDC1200 & LXT 18Vx2 Battery models



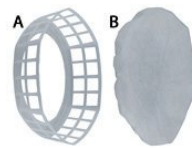
Item	Part No.
B	191A52-9

Filter set

Attaching a filter to the intake fan unit prevents the dust invasion into jacket at work site with flying dust.

For model:

DFJ206, DFJ207, DFJ210, DFJ211, DFJ212, DFJ213, DFJ214
DFJ304, DFJ305, DFJ310, DFJ311
DFJ405, DFJ407, DFJ410, DFJ411
DFV210

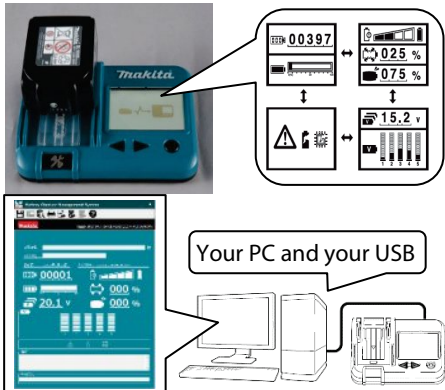


Description	Part No.
Filter set A: Frame 2pcs. Set, B: Filter (non-woven) 20pcs. set	198642-3
B: Filter (non-woven) 20pcs. set	198644-9 198643-1(EU)

Portable Battery Checker

*BTC04 is also necessary

*With SD card for BTC04 software update.



Battery type	Battery Checker
Except XGT, CXT, G battery, BL3622A, BL36120A	BTC04
XGT battery	BTC05*
CXT battery	BTC06

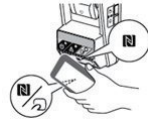
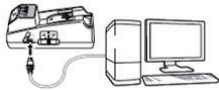
Cordless tools

Battery Timer Setting Adapter

The Battery Timer Setting Adapter provides an anti-theft solution for Makita-brand battery cartridges by utilizing the mobile devices or PCs (with the dedicated app installed) required for timer setup.

Applicable lithium-ion battery

- BL1430B BL1460B
- BL1820B BL1830B BL1840B BL1850B BL1860B



Part No.

BPS01

Coffee Maker accessories

For model:
DCM501

Item	Part No.
Cup cover	KF00000021
	
Cup	KF00000020
	
Filter	KF00000013
	
Spoon	KF00000033
	

Anti kick back head assembly



Model No.	Type	Part No.
BFH040/F, BFH090/F, BFH120F, DFT022F, DFT044F, DFT085F, DFT086F, DFT126F, DFT127F, DFT128F	MZ	195231-5
	NZ	195232-3

Anti kick back head set



Model No.	Part No.
DFL061F, DFL082F, DFL122F, DFL201F, DFL202F	195621-2
DFL300F, DFL301F, DFL400F, DFL402F	195620-4
DFL651F	197045-8
DFL083, DFL125, DFL204F	199065-8
DFL302, DFL403F	199066-6

Torque adjust tool



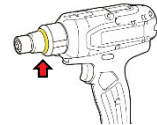
Model No.	Part No.
BFH040/F, BFH090/F, BFH120F, DFL020F, DFL061F, DFL062F, DFL063F, DFL082F, DFL083F, DFL122F, DFL123F, DFL125, DFL201F, DFL201R, DFL202F, DFL204F, DFL300F, DFL301F, DFL301R, DFL302F, DFL400F, DFL402F, DFL402R, DFL403F, DFL651F, DFT022F, DFT023F, DFT024F, DFT025F, DFT041R, DFT043F, DFT044F, DFT045F, DFT046F, DFT060F, DFT082F, DFT082R, DFT083F, DFT084F, DFT085F, DFT086F, DFT124F, DFT124R, DFT125F, DFT126F, DFT127F, DFT128F	765027-4

Hook



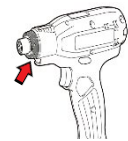
Model No.	Part No.
DFL083F, DFL125F, DFL204F, DFL302F, DFL403F, DFL651F, DFT023F, DFT024F, DFT025F, DFT045F, DFT046F, DFT060F, DFT085F, DFT086F, DFT127F, DFT128F, DTDA040, DTDA070, TDA100D, TDA140D, DTWA070, TWA100D, TWA140D, TWA190D	281012-4
DRV150 DRV250	281012-4

Ring 25



Model No.	Color	Part No.
DFT085F, DFT086F, DFT127F, DFT128F	Black	424977-9
	Yellow	424974-5
	Blue	424975-3
	Red	424976-1

Lock nut M28



Model No.	Color	Part No.
DFT023F, DFT024F, DFT025F, DFT045F, DFT046F, DFT060F,	Black	457530-6
	Yellow	457533-0
	Blue	457532-3
	Red	457531-4

Protector



* with Anti kick back head

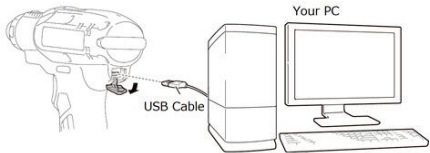
Model No.	Color	Part No.
BTD125, BTD143, BTW110, BTW130	White	451548-9
	Blue	451549-7
DTDA040, DTDA070, DTWA070	Clear	459408-9
	Yellow	459406-3
	Blue	459405-5
	Red	459404-7
	Green	459407-1
	Green	459997-4
DTDA100, DTDA140, DTWA100, DTWA140, DTWA190	Clear	459413-6
	Yellow	459411-0
	Blue	459410-2
	Red	459409-7
	Green	459412-8
	Green	459998-2
	Clear	450331-1
	Yellow	418423-2
BFH040/F, BFH090/F, BFH120F, DFT022, DFT041F, DFT041R, DFT043F, DFT044F, DFT045F, DFT046F, DFT082F, DFT082R, DFT083F, DFT084F, DFT124F, DFT124R, DFT125F, DFT126F	Blue	418424-0
	Red	418425-8
	Clear	424984-2
	Yellow	424987-6
DFT023F, DFT024F, DFT025F, DFT045F, DFT046F, DFT060F,	Blue	424986-8
	Red	424985-0

Cordless tools

Model No.	Color	Part No.
DFT085F, DFT086F, DFT127F, DFT128F	Clear	424969-8
	Yellow	424966-4
	Blue	424967-2
	Red	424968-0
	Green	422379-3
	Clear	*424973-7
	Yellow	*424970-3
	Blue	*424971-1
	Red	*424972-9
DFL020F, DFL063F	Clear	422510-1
	Yellow	422514-3
	Blue	422511-9
	Red	422512-7
	Green	422513-5
DFL020F, DFL063F	Clear	422515-1
	Yellow	422519-3
	Blue	422516-9
	Red	422517-7
	Green	422518-5
DFL083, DFL125, DFL204F	Clear	422282-8
	Yellow	422281-0
	Blue	422280-2
	Red	422279-7
	Clear	422287-8
DFL302, DFL403F	Yellow	422286-0
	Blue	422285-2
	Red	422284-4
	Clear	418066-0
DFL061F, DFL082F, DFL084F, DFL122F, DFL123F, DFL201F, DFL201R, DFL202F	Yellow	418032-7
	Blue	418064-4
	Red	418065-2
	Red	418065-2
For Clutch Case (A)		
BFL300F, BFL301F, BFL301R, BFL302F, BFL400F, BFL402F, BFL402R, DFL300F, DFL301F, DFL301R, DFL302F, DFL400F, DFL402F, DFL402R	Clear	418745-0
	Yellow	418691-7
	Blue	418743-4
	Red	418744-2
For Angle Head (B)		
BFL300F, DFL300F,	Clear	418748-4
	Yellow	418692-5
	Blue	418746-8
	Red	418747-6
For Angle Head (C)		
DFL061F, DFL082F, DFL122F, DFL123F, DFL201F, DFL202F, DFL301F, DFL301R, DFL400F, DFL402F, DFL402R	Clear	418751-5
	Yellow	418693-3
	Blue	418749-2
	Red	418750-7
For Anti kick back head set (D)		
DFL061F, DFL082F, DFL122F, DFL123F, DFL201F, DFL202F, DFL301F, DFL301R, DFL400F, DFL402F, DFL402R	Clear	453094-8
	Yellow	453093-0
	Blue	453091-4
	Red	453092-2
Protector (E)		
DFL083, DFL125, DFL204F, DFL302, DFL403F, DFL651F	Clear	455848-9
	Yellow	455847-1
	Blue	455846-3
	Red	488845-5
	Black	455771-8
Protector (G)		
DFL083, DFL125, DFL204F, DFL302, DFL403F, DFL651F	Clear	455852-8
	Yellow	455851-0
	Blue	455850-2
	Red	455849-7
	Black	455773-4

Model No.	Color	Part No.
Protector (H)		
DFL651F	Clear	455894-2
	Yellow	455893-4
	Blue	455892-6
	Red	455891-8
	Black	455890-0
For Cordless Riveter		
DRV150 DRV250	Clear	422571-1
DRV150 DRV250	Clear	422572-9
Battery protector for BL1430A		
BTD044, BTD064, BTD104, BTD125, BTD143, BTW074, BTW104, BTW110, BTW130	Clear	450599-9
Battery protector for BL1415NA		
w	Clear	454407-6
Battery protector for BL1415N		
LXT 14.4V MODELS	Clear	459711-8
Battery protector for BL1815N BL1820B		
LXT 18V MODELS	Clear	459937-2
Battery protector for BL1830B BL1840B BL1850B BL1860B		
LXT 18V MODELS	Clear	459938-0

USB cable



Models	Description	Part No.
DFL020F, DFL063F, DFL083F, DFL125F, DFL204F, DFL302F, DFL403F, DFL651F, DFT023F, DFT024F, DFT025F, DFT045F, DFT046F, DFT60F, DFT085F, DFT086F, DFT127F, DFT128F	USB cable (TypeA - Micro usb Type B L=1.8m)	661432-2
DTDA040, DTDA070, DTDA100, DTDA140, DTWA070, DTWA100, DTWA140, DTWA190		

Torque tracer accessories



For Model:
BFT041R, BFT082R, BFT124R, BFL201R, BFL301R, BFL402R

Description	Part No.
Receiver RCV02	194444-5
Receiver RCV02 (with CD-ROM set)	A-55924
CD-ROM (software)	800W96-7
CD-ROM (instruction manual)	889920-9
RS-232C cable	638386-8
USB serial adapter set	194089-9

Drilling / Fastening

Adjustable locator set with bit



*with E-form Bit (MZ),
**without Bit

Model No.	Destination	Part No.
-----------	-------------	----------

DC models

DTD134, DTD137, DTD146, DTD148, DTD152, DTD153, DTD154, DTD155, DTD157, DTP140, DTD170, DTD171, DTS130, TD001G, TD111D	-	*194281-7
DTD134, DTD146, DTD152, DTD153, DTD154, DTD155, DTD170, DTD171, DTP140, TD001G, TD111D	-	**194280-9
DTD134, DTD146, DTD152, DTD153, DTD154, DTD155, DTD157, DTP140	for North America	194633-2

AC models

TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F	-	*194281-7
TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F	-	**194280-9
5952	for North America	194633-2

Keyless drill chuck



Model No.	Capacity	Thread size	with Package	Bulk
			Part No.	Part No.
DA331D	0.8-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	196308-9	766007-3
DA333D, DF330D, DF331D	0.8-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	191A86-2	763228-8
DDA351	0.8-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	---	766005-7
DF332D, DF333D, HP332D, HP333D	0.8-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	---	763238-5
DDF343	0.8-10mm	1/2-20 UNF	196309-7	763243-2 766002-3
DHP343, HP330D, HP331D, HP347D	0.8-10mm	1/2-20 UNF	191A87-0	763229-6
DF0300, HP0300	1.0-10mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	766012-0
DF001G, DDF481, DDF486, HP001G	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763252-1
DHP481, DHP486				
DDF453, DF457D, DF488D, DHP453, HP457D, HP488D	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	196306-3	766004-9
DDF448, DDF458, DDF481, DHP448, DHP458, DHP481	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763248-2
DDF451, DHP451	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763191-5 763196-5
DDF446, DDF453, DDF456, DDF459, DDF470, DDF482, DDF484, DDF485, DF457D, DF488D, DHP446, DHP453, DHP456, DHP459, DHP470, DHP482, DHP484, DHP485, HP457D, HP488D	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	199154-9	766027-7
DDF487, DF002G, DHP482, DHP487, HP002G	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763256-3
DDF483, DHP483	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763241-6

AC Models

Model No.	Capacity	Thread size	with Package	Bulk
			Part No.	Part No.
6501X, DP2011	0.8-6.5mm	3/8-24 UNF	193203-4	763156-7
6408, 6510LVR DA3010F, DA3011	0.8-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	192016-0 192034-8 (USA)	763132-1
6408	1.5-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	---	763186-8
6413	0.8-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	---	763242-4
6510LVR	1.5-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	192053-4	763107-0
DF0300, HP0300	1.0-10mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	766012-0
DP3003	0.8-10mm	1/2-20 UNF	193226-2 193227-0 (USA)	763144-4
DP4001, DP4003	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	192956-2 192957-0 (USA)	763140-2

Model No.	Capacity	Thread size	with Package	Bulk
			Part No.	Part No.
DP4011, HP2050, HP2050F, HP2051, HP2051F, HP2070, HP2070F, HP2071, HP2071F	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	194254-0	763195-7
6300-4, DP4700	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	192892-2	763130-5
HP1631, HP1641, HP1641F	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	196193-0	766017-0

Drill chuck



*with Chuck key
**without Chuck key
***without key with hex.socket head bolt M6X25 & nord-lock washer 6 x 2
jacobs taper No.3
DC Models

Model No.	Drill chuck			Chuck key	
	Capacity (mm)	Thread size	with Package Part No.	Bulk Part No.	Part No.
DDA350	1.5-10	---	---	763174-5	763415-9
DDA450Z	2.0-13	1/2-20 UNF	*193822-6	763183-4	763259-7 (763430-3)
DA001G, DDA460, DG001G, DG460D	2.0-13	---	---	763250-5	763251-3
UT131D	1.5-13	1/2-20 UNF	*196008-1	766016-2	763448-4

AC Models

Model No.	Drill chuck			Chuck key	
	Capacity (mm)	Thread size	with Package Part No.	Bulk Part No.	Part No.
6501, DD2020, DP2010	6.5	3/8-24 UNF	**192887-5	763077-3	763418-3
	6.5	3/8-24 UNF	**192888-3		
6407, 6510LVR	0.8-10	3/8-24 UNF	---	763136-3	763423-0
HP1230	1.5-10	3/8-24 UNF	---	763067-6	763415-9
6412	1.5-13	3/8-24 UNF	---	763079-9	763418-3
6411 6412	1.5-13	3/8-24 UNF	---		763447-6
HP1630	1.5-13	1/2-20 UNF	*195081-8 *195430-9	763161-4	763441-8
HP1630, HP1640, HP1640F	1.5-13	1/2-20 UNF	*196008-1	766016-2	763448-4
DP4000, DS4011, DS4012, HP2050, HP2050F, HP2051, HP2051F, HP2070, HP2070F, HP2071, HP2071F	2.0-13	1/2-20 UNF	*193822-6	763183-4	763430-3 (763259-7)
6300-4, 6300T, 6301, 6305, DP4002, DP4700, DS4010, DS4011, DS4012, 8406, 8406C, 8416, HP1300S, HP2010N, HP2032, HP2050, HP2050F, HP2070, HP2070F	2.0-13	1/2-20 UNF	**192877-8	763047-2	763432-9 798341-3
DA3010, DA3010F	1.5-10	---	---	763174-5	763415-9
6302H, 6303H DP4000, DP4002	2.0-13	1/2-20 UNF	**193228-8 **193229-6	763145-2	763434-5
DP4010, HP2050, HP2050F, HP2051, HP2051F,	2.0-13	1/2-20 UNF	*193067-6	763147-8	763430-3
6300-4, DP4700, DS5000, HP2070, HP2070F	4.5-16	1/2-20 UNF	---	763066-8	763432-9
DS5000	3.0-16	1/2-20 UNF	---	763254-7	763443-4
DA4000LR, DA4031, DS4000, 6304LR	1.5-13	---	*** 193319-5	763160-6	763434-5
6304LR, DA4000LR	2.0-13	---	*** (Press fit) 193318-7	763159-1	763432-9 / 798341-3
6016	16	---	---	763011-3	763429-8

Drilling / Fastening

Drill chuck assembly for Impact Driver



*For North America

Type		Part No.
Connect Bit 6.35-44 MZ	Keyless	*194250-8
Connect Bit 6.35-44 MZ		194251-6
Connect Bit 6.35-48 NZ		192121-3
Connect Bit 6.35-44 MZ	---	191881-4
Connect Bit 6.35-48 NZ		192173-4
Connect Bit 6.35-48 NZ		191880-6

Side Grip for Drills

Model No.	Item		Part No.
DC models			
DDF441, DDF451	Without Thumb screw 	Short	122749-3
		Long	123254-3
DDF448, DDF458		---	123258-5
DDF481	Without Thumb screw 	---	126412-0
DDF484, DF002G		---	191E41-8
DDF486	Without Thumb screw 	---	127702-4
DF001G	Without Thumb screw 	Short	127579-7
		Long	127552-7
DDA460		Thread size: M12	126802-7
DA001G, DA002G		Thread size: M12	191R81-4

Angle attachment

(For drilling in close quarters, incorners, between joists and studs.)



Model No.	No load speed	Part No.
DS4010, DS4011, DS4012	High:800rpm Low:350rpm	STEX122177
DA4000LR	High:900rpm Low:400rpm	193316-1

Extension attachment



Model No.	Part No.
DA4000LR	193317-9

Grip assembly

Model No.	Part No.
DS4011 DS4012	152896-4

Stopper pole



Model No.	item	Part No.
6501	1-3 set	191872-5

Type 43 drill stand

For Neck diameter 43mm Models



Part No.
A-36712

Grip assembly

*Japanese package

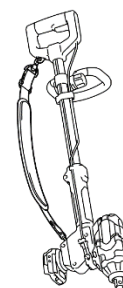


Model No.	Part No.
6906	122464-9
TW1000	122727-3



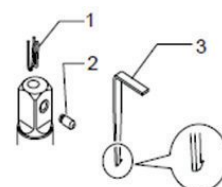
Model No.	Part No.
TW001G, DTW1001	*198758A4
TW007G, DTW700	*191G07-0

Extension handle



Model No.	Part No.
DTW700, DTW701, DTW800, DTW1001, DTW1002, TW001G, TW007G, TW008G,	191G67-2

Repair kit for anvil pin



Model No.	Item	Part No.
DTW251, DTW300, DTW301, DTW701, TW005G, TW008G	1-3 set	194485-1

Drilling / Fastening

Shear wrench sleeve

For Model
6922NB DWT310



*Type F (for HEXA TECH (GFD France))
** for Chinese market

Bolt Size	Outer sleeve			Inner sleeve	
	Hex size	L (mm)	Part No.	L (mm)	Part No.
M16	27	35	764362-7	36	764416-0
M16		81	764367-7	36	*764421-7
M16		100	764406-3	82	764356-2
M20	32	100	764400-5	100	764400-5
M20		37	764361-9	38	764417-8
M20		37	**196276-6	38	764417-8
M20		37	764361-9	38	*764422-5
M20		83	764363-5	84	764357-0
M22、7/8"	36 1-7/16"	100	764408-9	100	764402-1
M22、7/8"		39	153909-6	39	764418-6
M22、7/8"		85	764364-3	39	*764423-3
M22、7/8"		170	764365-1	85	764352-0
M22、7/8"		200	764411-0	100	764404-7
3/4"	1-1/4"	170	764354-6	170	764354-6
3/4"		200	764405-5	200	764405-5
3/4"		37	764361-9	38	764419-4
3/4"		83	764363-5	84	764353-8
3/4"		168	764366-9	169	764355-4

5/8"
For Model
6924N

Bolt Size	Outer sleeve			Inner sleeve	
	Hex size	L (mm)	Part No.	L (mm)	Part No.
M22	36	49	194033-6	48	194310-6
M24	41	49	194034-4	49	194311-4
7/8"	1-7/16"	49	194092-0	48	194310-6
1"	1-5/8"	49	194034-4	49	194312-2

Power supply cord unit set



Model No.		Part No.
FS6300R	10m	194330-0 194906-3

Extension handle



Model No.	Part No.
DFR540, DFR550, DFR750 6840, 6841R, 6842, 6843, 6844	194500-1

Autofeed attachment set

Flat Tape Collated Screws size : 25-55mm



Model No.	Market	Standard Equipment Bit	Part No.
DFS250, DFS452 FS2200, FS2300, FS4000, FS4200, FS4200A, FS4300, FS6200, FS6300, FS6300R	---	Phillips No.2, Square No.2	191G72-9
	---	Phillips No.2 x2	191G73-7
	USA CANADA	Phillips No.2, Square No.2	191G74-5

Bits for Autofeed attachment set

For Attachment set 191G72-9, 191G73-7, 191G74-5



Model No.	Size	Part No.
DFS250, DFS452, FS2200, FS2300, FS4000, FS4200, FS4200A, FS4300, FS6200, FS6300, FS6300R	Phillips No.2 (5pcs)	199155-7
	Square No.2 (5pcs)	199156-5

Magnetic bit holder & Locator

Type MZ

(For 25mm insert bit (C-Form))



Model No.	Locator		Magnetic bit holder	
	Type	Part No.	Size	Part No.
DFS450, DFS451, FS2300, FS4000, FS4200, FS4300, FS6200, FS6300, FS6300R	Short	197025-4	6.35-60	784811-8
	Long	197024-6	6.35-76	784801-1
DFS250, DFS251, DFS452	Short	197025-4	6.35-60	784813-4
	Long	197024-6	6.35-76	784812-6

Drilling / Fastening

Phillips bit

N Type

Size	L (mm)	Type	Per pkg.	Part No.
No.2	45	NZ	3	798308-1
No.2	45	NZ-Hard	1	784229-3
No.3	45	NZ	3	798310-4



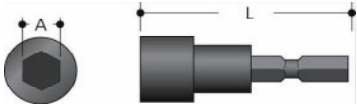
Socket bit

1 per pkg.

*For self drilling screw

**Magnetic socket bit

Bolt Size	A (mm)	L (mm)	Type	Part No.
M4	7	55	NZ	784402-5
M5	8	55	NZ	784403-3
1/4"	3/8"	55	NZ	*784404-1
3/16"	5/16"	55	NZ	**784808-7
1/4"	3/8"	55	NZ	**784809-5
M6	10	55	NZ	784405-9
M8	13	55	NZ	784408-3
M8	14	55	NZ	784409-1



Front cap	
Size	Part No.
12	322070-2
15.5	322069-7

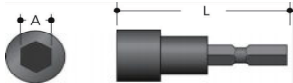


Magnetic socket bit

DIN, E Form, M Type

*Non-magnetic socket bit

Bolt Size	A (mm)	L (mm)	Type	Part No.
L=50mm bit				
Magnetic bit holder + C Form (L=25mm)				
1/8"	1/4"	65	MZ	784803-7
3/16"	5/16"	65	MZ	784804-5
M5	8mm	65	MZ	*784415-6
1/4"	3/8"	65	MZ	784802-9
M6	10mm	65	MZ	784806-1
1/2"	7/16"	65	MZ	784805-3
1/2"	7/16"	65	MZ	*784414-8



Front cap	
Size	Part No.
-	322120-3
12	322263-1
1/4"	322124-5
5/16"	322125-3
3/8"	322119-8
7/16"	322126-1



FS2700

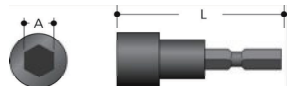


Magnetic socket bit

1 per pkg.

*Non-magnetic socket bit

Bolt Size	A (mm)	L (mm)	Type	Part No.
1/8"	1/4"	65	MZ	784803-7
3/16"	5/16"	65	MZ	784804-5
M5	8mm	65	MZ	*784415-6
1/4"	3/8"	65	MZ	784802-9
M6	10mm	65	MZ	784806-1
1/2"	7/16"	65	MZ	784805-3
1/2"	7/16"	65	MZ	*784414-8



Locator assembly	
Size	Part No.
1/4"	197028-8
5/16"	197026-2
3/8"	197027-0



FS2500



FS2701



Impact Drilling / Demolition

Dust cup

(Dust collector assembly)
(Protects operator from dust and debris)



Bit Dia. (mm)	Part No.
6-14.5	421342-3
12-16	421664-1

Ground rod adapter

(For grounding rod)



Model No.	Shank size	Part No.
HR3530, HR4030C, HM0810/T	17mm hex	A-47276
HM0810B	19mm Hex	798132-2

Quick change drill chuck set (13mm)



*Keyless Chuck with locking device (Rohm SUPER SK)

	Model No.	Part No.
DC models	DHR243, DHR264	194079-2
	DHR281, DHR283, HR002G, HR004G	199139-5
AC models	HR2320T, HR2470T, HR2470FT, HR2630T, HR2631FT, HR2651T HR2653T, HR2810T, HR2811FT	194079-2
	HR2630T, HR2631FT	*196173-6
	HR3210FCT	194568-7

Tool holder set



	Model No.	Part No.
DC models	DHR243, DHR264	194080-7
	DHR281, DHR283, HR002G, HR004G	199138-7
AC models	HR2320T, HR2470T, HR2470FT, HR2630T, HR2631FT, HR2651T HR2653T, HR2810T, HR2811FT	194080-7
	HR3210FCT	194578-4

Drill chuck assembly (13mm)

(Chuck adapter assembly and Drill chuck)



*Inc. chuck key

Shank	Type	Part No.
SDS-PLUS	with key	122574-2
SDS-PLUS	with key	*194041-7
SDS-PLUS	keyless	122823-7
SDS-MAX	keyless	122829-5

Chuck adapter assembly (1/2"-UNC)

With screw M6 x 22



Part No.
D-14093

Drill chuck & Chuck key

(Use with chuck adapter)



Description	Part No.
Drill chuck (13mm)	192877-8
Chuck key	763432-9

SDS-MAX Drill bit remover set

(Use it with the impact wrench
(1/2 inch drive square) for removing
SDS-MAX Drill bit stuck on rebar in concrete.)



Destination	Part No.
-	195870-1
For Canada, USA (Inc. Pin 4 set)	195871-9

Hammer carrier

For Model:
HM1812, HM1802, HM1810, HM1801



Part No.
D-54972

Waterproof cover for wet type diamond core bit

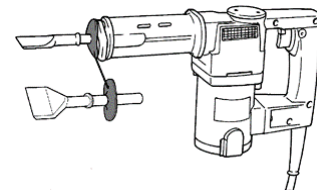
When using a wet type of diamond core bit,
always install this waterproof cover on the tool
to thoroughly protect the tool from water and dust.



	Model No.	Part No.
DC models	DHR202, DHR263, DHR264	421755-8
AC models	HR2020, HR2022, HR2230, HR2300, HR2320T, HR2460, HR2460F, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2470FT, HR2470T, HR2475, HR2600, HR2601, HR2630, HR2630T, HR2631F, HR2631FT, HR2641	421755-8

Dust cover

(Protects tool holder from dust and debris during overhead operation)



Model No.	Part No.
HK1800, HK1810	423154-0

Impact Drilling / Demolition

Vacuum attachment

Hammering only
ø28mm hose can be directly connected.



*With Sensormatic chip

Model No.		Part No.
DHR400, HM001G, HM002G, HR005G, HR006G, HM0830, HM0870C, HM0871C, HM1101C, HM1111C, HM1201, HM1203C, HM1205C, HM1213C, HM1214C, HR3530, HR3540C, HR3541FC, HR4001C, HR4002, HR4003C, HR4010C, HR4011C, HR4013C, HR4030C, HR4041C, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C, HR5212C, HR5202C	With Vacuum hose set	199144-2 199019-5*
	Without Vacuum hose set	199143-4 199017-9*



*With Sensormatic chip

Model No.		Part No.
HM1304/B, HM1306, HM1307C/CB, HM1317C/CB, HM1400, HM1500/B, HM1801, HM1802, HM1810, HM1812	With Vacuum hose set	197148-8 197172-1*
	Without Vacuum hose set	197168-2 197170-5*

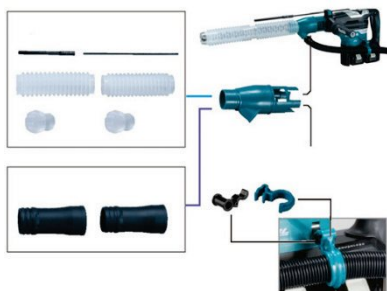


*With Sensormatic chip

Model No.		Part No.
HM1501, HM1502, HM1511, HM1512	With Vacuum hose set	191M20-4 191M22-0*
	Without Vacuum hose set	191M21-2 191M23-8*

Vacuum attachment

SDS-max 40/45mm class vacuum attachment
Drilling mode
Hammering mode



*With Sensormatic chip

Model No.	Part No.
DHR400, HR005G, HR4003C, HR4013C	199142-6 199014-5*
HR006G	191N81-0 191N82-8*
HR4001C, HR4002, HR4010C, HR4011C, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C	196074-8
HR5212C, HR5202C	196858-4

Dust extraction system set

This system is designed to collect dust effectively with on-off operation of the tool's on-off trigger switch interlocked with this system.



Model No.	Dust extraction system set
HR182D	DX05
DHR242	DX06
DHR243	DX07
DHR280, DHR282	DX08
DHR281 DHR283	DX09
HR3011F	DX10
HR3012F	DX11
HR001G, HR003G	DX12
HR002G, HR004G	DX14

Dust case

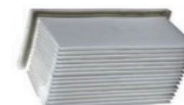
With filter



Dust extraction system set	Markets	Part No.
DX05	---	199595-9
	USA CANADA	199594-1
DX06, DX07, DX08, DX09, DX12, DX14,	---	199555-1
	USA CANADA	199588-6
DX10, DX11	---	191F49-8
	USA CANADA	191F50A3
HR2652, HR2653, HR2653T, HR2663	---	199586-0
	USA CANADA	199587-8

Filter

HEPA Filter



Dust extraction system set	Part No.
DX06, DX07, DX08, DX09, DX10, DX11, DX12, DX14, HR2652, HR2653, HR2653T, HR2663	199557-7
DX05	199596-7

Sealing cap

For Dust extraction system set



Dust extraction system set	Part No.
DX05, DX06, DX07, DX08, DX09, DX12, DX14, HR2652, HR2653, HR2653T, HR2663	424474-5
DX10, DX11	459206-1

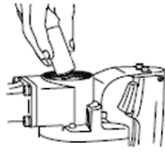
Oil supply & Grease vessel



Model No.	Type	Contents	Part No.
HM1306	VG100	Oil 100 ml	181118-7
Hammers (for bit)		Grease 100ml	194683-7

Impact Drilling / Demolition

Grease for maintenance



Model No.	Type		Contents	Part No.
Hammers	R No.00		Grease 30g	181490-7
18-24mm Hammers	RA No.1		Grease 30g	183477-5
Hammers	No. 2		Grease 30g	197793-9

Side Grip for Hammer Drills

Model No. (Origin)	Item		Part No.
DC models			
DHP441, DHP451	With Thumb screw	Short	122750-8
		Long	123253-5
DHP448, DHP458		---	123257-7
DHP481	With Thumb screw	---	126413-8
DHP486	With Thumb screw	---	127701-6
HP001G	With Thumb screw	---	127551-9
DHP484, HP002G		---	191E41-8

Depth Gauge for Hammer Drills

(Stopper pole)

	Model No.	Part No.
DC models	DHP441, DHP448 DHP451, DHP454, DHP458, DHP481 DHP486, HP001G	122576-8
AC models	HP1630, HP1631, HP1640/F, HP1641/F, HP2050/F, HP2051/F, HP2070/F, HP2071/F	324219-0
	HP2010N	192248-9

Standard type side grip

*Side grip and Stopper pole

Model	Standard type side grip	Stopper pole
	Part No.	Part No.
HR3530	135253-3	321248-4
HR3540C, HR3541FC, HR4001C, HR4002, HR4010C, HR4011C, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C	135265-6 / 135209-6*	321248-4
HR4030C, HR4041C	135252-5	321248-4
DHR400, HR005G, HR4003C, HR4013C	123138-5	331955-1
HR5000	273472-4	
HR006G, HR5202C, HR5212C	135629-4	331955-1

Dustcup set Item



Model	Part No.
DHR165, DHR171, DHR182, HR140D, HR166D, HR1830, HR1840, HR1841F, HR2800, HR2810, HR2811F, HR2230, HR2460, HR2460F, HR2470, HR2475, DHR202, DHR241, DHR263	198362-9
DHR242, HR2650, HR2651, HR2652, HR2653, HR2661, HR2663, DHR281, DHR283, HR002G, HR004G, HR3012FC	195173-3
DHR243, HR2651T, HR2653T, HR2300T, HR2320T, HR2630T, HR2631FT	195179-1

Grip base set Item



Part No.	Item	Part No.
194581-5	Spacer 18 assembly	122810-6
	Grip base 15	450120-4
	Hex. Bolt M8X110	921919-9
194583-1	Spacer 29 assembly	122807-5
	Grip base 20	419975-6
	Hex. Bolt M8X110	921919-9
194582-3	Spacer 20 assembly	122809-1
	Grip base 20	419975-6
	Hex. Bolt M8X110	921919-9

Side Grip

(HAMMER)



Model No.	Part No.
HR4001C, HR4002, HR4010C, HR4011C, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C	134890-0
DHR400, HR005G, HR4013C, HR4003C	123259-3
HR5000	134887-9
HR006G, HR5202C, HR5212C	135283-4
HM001G HM0870C, HM0871C	135332-7
HM001G, HM0870C, HM0871C	136362-1
HM1101C, HM1111C	135413-7 134890-0
HM002G, HM1202C, HM1203C, HM1205C, HM1213C, HM1242C	135269-8
HM1214C	135283-4

Hammer service kit

A: With Slide-Chuck System
B: With Swivel-Chuck System
* ROSSIA
** Do not use carbon brush.

Model No.	Type	Part No.
DC models		
DHR164, DHR165	-	195208-0
HR166D, DHR171, HR140D	-	198564-7 198565-5*
DHR182	-	199544-6 199545-4*
DHR202, DHR241	-	195193-7
DHR242, DHR281, DHR283, HR002G, HR004G	-	195833-7
DHR280, DHR282, HR001G, HR003G	-	199233-3
DHR243	-	195834-5
BHR262, BHR262T, DHR263, DHR264, HR262D, HR262TD	-	195189-8
DHR400	-	**197298-9 **191G90-7*
HM001G	-	191N57-7 191N56-9*
HM002G	-	191N77-1 191N78-9*
HR005G		191N29-2 191N30-7*
HR006G		191N79-7 191N80-2*
AC models		
HK0500	-	193397-5
HK1800, HK1810	-	193394-1
HK1820, HK1820L	-	195194-5
HM0810, HM0810T, HM0810B	-	193242-4

Impact Drilling / Demolition

Impact Drilling
Demolition

Model No.	Type	Part No.
HM0830, HM0830T	-	195200-6
HM0860C	-	195204-8 198477-2*
HM0870C, HM0871C	-	195113-1 198470-6*
HM1100, HM1100C	-	193243-2
HM1130, HM1130C	-	193405-2
HM1200, HM1200B, HM1211B	-	193244-0
HM1200K	-	193279-1
HM1202, HM1202C	-	193391-7 198465-9*
HM1203C, HM1205C, HM1213C, HM1214C	-	195114-9 198471-4*
HM1303, HM1303B	-	193393-3
HM1304, HM1304B	-	195201-4 198476-4*
HM1305	-	195203-0
HM1306	-	195212-9
HM1307C, HM1307CB, HM1317C, HM1317CB	-	195103-4 198469-1*
HM1400	-	193399-1 198467-5*
HM1500	-	193403-6
HM1500B	-	195202-2
HM1501, HM1502, HM1511, HM1512		191M24-6 191M25-4*
HM1800	-	193402-8
HM1801, HM1810	-	195205-6 198478-0*
HM1802, HM1812	-	197127-6
HR1830, HR1830F	-	195198-7
HR1840, HR1841F	-	198628-7
HR2010	A	193395-9
HR2010	B	193396-7
HR2300, HR2600, HR2610	-	195105-0 198177-4*
HR2310T, HR2320T, HR2610T, HR2630T	-	195106-8
HR2601, HR2611F	-	195107-6
HR2611FT, HR2631FT, HR2651T, HR2653T	-	195108-4
HR2020, HR2021, HR2022, HR2440, HR2440F, HR2441, HR2442, HR2445, HR2450, HR2450F, HR2450FT, HR2450T, HR2451, HR2452, HR2453, HR2454, HR2455	-	193606-2 198484-5*
HR2800, HR2810, HR2810T, HR2811F, HR2811FT	-	195206-4 198479-8*
HR2400	A	193386-0 198463-3*
HR2400	B	193387-8
HR2410, HR2420, HR2430, HR2431	A	193388-6
HR2410, HR2420	B	193389-4
HR2230, HR2460, HR2460F, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2470FT, HR2470T	-	195263-2 198179-0*
HR2510	-	193404-4
HR2630, HR2650, HR2652	-	196968-7 198181-3*
HR2611FT, HR2631FT, HR2651T, HR2653T	-	195108-4 198178-2*
HR2631FT, HR2653	-	196967-9
HR2630T	-	195106-8
HR2641 HR2663	-	196965-3 196966-1
HR3000C	-	193390-9
HR3001C, HR3011FC	-	191F03-2 191F04-0*
HR3012FC,	-	191F05-8 191F06-6*
HR3200C, HR3210C, HR3210FCT	-	195199-5
HR3520, HR3520T	-	193280-6
HR3530	-	195211-1
HR3540C, HR3541FC	-	195192-9
HR3550C	-	193406-0

Model No.	Type	Part No.
HR3850/B, HR3851	-	193281-4
HR3850K	-	193282-2
HR4000C	-	193283-0
HR4001C, HR4002, HR4010C, HR4011C	-	195195-3
HR4003C, HR4013C	-	197298-9 191G90-7*
HR4030C	-	195207-2
HR4041C	-	195209-8
HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C	-	195210-3 198480-3
HR4500C	-	193407-8 198468-3
HR5000	-	193284-8
HR5000K	-	193285-6
HR5001C	-	193392-5 198466-7*
HR5201C, HR5210C, HR5211C	-	195191-1 198472-2*

Model No.	Markets	Serial Number	Part No.
HR5202C	—	35083-	191K75-7 191K76-5*
		-35082	196865-7 198483-7*
	BRAZIL	29548-	191K75-7
		-29548	196865-7
HR5212C	—	51044-	191K75-7 191K76-5*
		-51043	196865-7 198483-7*
	BRAZIL	43179-	191K75-7
		-43179	196865-7

Safety goggles



Part No.
195246-2
192219-6
191686-2

Cutting (New Material / Masonry)

Pipe



Model No.	Part No.
4100NB, 4100NH	164405-9
4101R, 4101RH	153409-6
4107R, 4107RH	164350-8
4140	153555-5

Vinyl tube



Size (mm)	Part No.
5x7x5,000	412010-9
5x9x5,000	412028-0

Rip fence (Guide rule)

*Use with wing bolt M5 x 10 (P/N 924206-5)

**Use with wing bolt M6 x 14 (P/N 265701-9)



Model No.	Part No.
4100KB*, 4100NB*, 4100NH*, 4101R*, 4101RH*, 4105KB*, 4131**, 4157KB, 5057KB	164095-8
CA5000	165447-6

Base set

(To set cutting depth)



Model No.	Part No.
4110C	122263-9
4112H, 4112S, 4112HS	122683-7
4114, 4114S	165431-1

Tilt base set

For model: 4100NH2

Discription	Part No.
Tilt base set A ·With wheel ·With water supply set ·Metric	199494-5
Tilt base set E ·With wheel ·With water supply set ·Inch	199714-7
Tilt base set B ·Without wheel ·With water supply set ·Metric	199495-3
Tilt base set D ·Without wheel ·With water supply set ·Inch	199713-9
Tilt base set C ·With wheel ·Without water supply set ·Metric	199496-1

Portable band saw stand, Cover & Stand chain vise, Cover set

(For accurate square cutting operations)



Model	Description	Part No.
DPB181	Cover	196585-3
DPB182	Cover	197975-3
2107F	Cover	196325-9
2107F	Portable band saw stand	194026-3
2107F	Stand chain vise and Cover set	196326-7

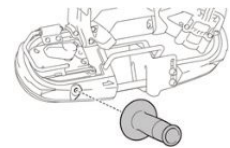
Hook



Model	Description	Part No.
DPB182	HOOK SET	196586-1
DPB183, DPB184	HOOK assembly	191G64-8

Side grip

(Handle)



Model	Thread size	Description	Part No.
DPB183	M8	Rubbierized grip	158237-4

Cutting wax for band saw



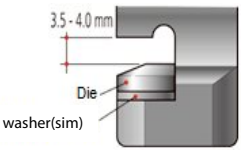
Part No.
191897-9

Cutting (New Material / Masonry)

Shear

Model No.	Item No.	Discription	Part No.
DJS130, JS1300	1-7 set	For MILD STEEL : 1.3mm / 18Ga	194695-0
	1	INOX : 1mm / 20Ga	792744-3
	1-8 set	For MILD STEEL : 1.6mm / 16Ga	194694-2
	1	INOX : 1.3mm / 18Ga	194696-8
	2	---	792742-7
DJS131	3	---	792743-5
	1	---	725256-1
	2	---	725257-9
	3	---	725258-7
	---	HEX. WRENCH 5/32" for No.7	783215-1
DJS200	1	---	725255-3
	2	---	725092-5
	3	---	725093-3
	---	HEX. WRENCH 5/32" for No.7	783215-1
DJS800	1	---	725129-8
	2,5	1pc	725130-3
	1	Two pcs set	792536-0
DJS100, DJS101, JS1000	2	---	792537-8
	1	Two pcs set	792533-6
	2	---	792534-4
DJS160, DJS161, JS1601		Thickness gauge 0.5/1.0/1.5mm	762013-6
	1-3 set	---	191383-0
JS1602	1,2 set	---	792287-5
		Thickness gauge 1.0/1.5/2.0mm	762007-1
JS3201	1-8 set	---	125354-5
	1-5 set	---	135168-4
	1,4 set	1pc	725130-3
	2	---	725129-8

Nibbler



**To keep clearance of 3.5 to 4.0mm, use a washer(sim) or two under the die when installing a resharpened die.

Model No.	Item no.	Discription	Part No.
DJN160, DJN161, JN1601	1	Die	A-15051
	2	Punch	A-83951
	---	Wrench 32mm	781028-4
JN3201	1	Die	792292-2
	2	Punch	792728-1
	---	Washer (sim)**	341796-7**
	3	Wrench	781019-5

Grinding / Sanding

Inner flange & Lock nut

(For depressed center wheel, diamond wheel and Cutting wheel)

* Ezynut (Toolless Lock nut) 20 pcs. set :195462-6

* Do not use Ezynut with Makita Super Flange or Makita angle grinder with "F" on the end of the model No. Those flanges are so thick that the entire threaded cannot be retained by the spindle.

Applicable models: Makita 180mm/230mm angle grinders, and following models equipped with M14 spindle: GA4540/C/R, GA4541/C/R, GA5040/C/R, GA5041/C/R GA6040/C/R.

Wheel size	Brake	Models	Spindle thread	for Depressed center wheel (Type:27, 28, 29)			for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)				for diamond cut-off wheel			Lock nut		Ezynut (Toolless Lock nut)	
				Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange	Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange	Outer flange	Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange	Size	Part No.		
						Part No.			Part No.	Part No.			Part No.				
100mm	Without Brake System	-	M10x1.5	30	16	224314-5	30	16	224314-5	-	30	16/20	224314-5	30	224559-5	-	
		9500N	M10x1.25	30	16	224270-9	30	16	224270-9	-	30	16/20	224270-9	10-30	224578-1	-	
		GA4030, 9553HN, 9556HN, 9556HP, 9556NB, 9556PB	M10x1.25	35	16 (5/8")	224377-1	35	16 (5/8")	224377-1	-	35	16 (5/8")	224377-1	10-35	224573-1	-	
		-	M10x1.5	29	16	224491-3	29	16	224491-3	-	29	16/20	224491-3	10-29	224493-9	-	
		-	M10x1.5	30	15/16	224407-8	30	15/16	224407-8	-	30	15/16	224407-8	30	224559-5	-	
	With Brake System	GA4041C	M10x1.5	30	16	224483-2	30	16	224483-2	-	30	16/20	224483-2	30	224559-5	-	
115mm/ 125mm	Without Brake System	-	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9	
		-	M14x2 (DIN)	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9	
		Super Flange	M14x2 (DIN)	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	-	
		-	5/8"-11 UNC	45	22.23 (7/8")	224399-1	45	22.23 (7/8")	224399-1	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224399-1	5/8-45	224568-4	-	
		-	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9	
	With Brake System	GA4541/C/R, GA5041/C/R	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	42	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9	
		GA4541C/R, GA4543C, GA5041R, GA5043C	5/8"-11 UNC	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	45	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	224568-4	-	
		-	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9	
150mm	Without Brake System	-	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9	
		Super Flange	M14x2 (DIN)	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45	224554-5	-	
		-	5/8"-11 UNC	82	22.23 (7/8")	224602-0	45	22.23 (7/8")	224399-1	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224399-1	5/8-45	224568-4	-	
		-	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9	
180mm / 230mm	Without Brake System	-	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	*195354-9	
		-	M14x2 (DIN)	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	*195354-9	
		Super Flange	M14x2 (DIN)	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	-	
		-	5/8"-11 UNC	89	22.23 (7/8")	224317-9	5/8-78	22.23 (7/8")	224255-5	224256-3	45	22.23 (7/8")	224399-1	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-	
		-	5/8"-11 UNC	45	22.23 (7/8")	224399-1	45	22.23 (7/8")	224399-1	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224399-1	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-	
		-	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9 224490-5	14-78	22.23 (7/8")	224257-1	224256-3	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9 224490-5	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	-	
		-	M16	40	22	224029-4	40	22	224029-4	-	40	22	224029-4	16-40	224521-0	-	
		Super Flange	M16	47	22	122482-7	47	22	122482-7	-	47	22	122482-7	16-45	224487-4 224546-4	-	
		For Dust collection wheel guard type D (Super Flange)	M14x2 (DIN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45-8.5	224485-8 224554-5	-
			5/8"-11 UNC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	126601-7	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
			M16x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	22	122482-7	16-45	224487-4 224546-4	-

Cordless Models

* Ezynut (Toolless Lock nut) 20 pcs. set :195462-6

* Do not use Ezynut with Makita Super Flange Those flanges are so thick that the entire threaded cannot be retained by the spindle.

Applicable models:

Makita 180mm/230mm angle grinders, and following models equipped with M14 spindle: DGA454, DGA455, DGA456, DGA458, DGA461, DGA462, DGA463, DGA464, DGA467, DGA468, DGA504, DGA505, DGA506, DGA508, DGA511, DGA512, DGA513, DGA514, DGA517, DGA518

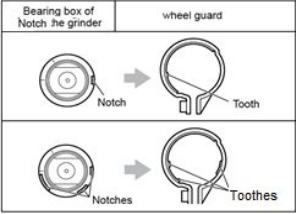
Wheel size	Brake	Models	Spindle thread	for Depressed center wheel (Type:27, 28, 29)			for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)				for diamond cut-off wheel			Lock nut		Ezynut (Toolless Lock nut)
				Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange Part No.	Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange Part No.	Outer flange Part No.	Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange Part No.	Size	Part No.	
																Part No.
100mm	Without Brake System	-	M10 x 1.5	30	16	224314-5	30	16	224314-5	-	30	16/20	224314-5	10-30	224559-5	-
		-		29	16	224491-3	29	16	224491-3	-	29	16/20	224491-3	10-29	224610-1	-
		-		30	15/16	224407-8	30	15/16	224407-8	-	30	15/16	224407-8	10-30	224559-5	-
	With Brake System	-		30	16	224483-2	30	16	224483-2	-	30	16/20	224483-2	10-30	224559-5	-
		-		29B	16	224492-1	29B	16	224492-1	-	29B	16	224492-1	10-29	224610-1	-
		-		30B	15	224452-3	30B	15	224452-3	-	30B	15/20	224452-3	10-30	224559-5	-

Grinding / Sanding

Wheel size	Brake	Models	Spindle thread	for Depressed center wheel (Type:27, 28, 29)			for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)				for diamond cut-off wheel			Lock nut		Ezynut (Toolless Lock nut)
				Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange	Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange	Outer flange	Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange	Size	Part No.	
					Part No.	Part No.		Part No.	Part No.							
115mm/ 125mm	Without Brake System	-	M14 x 2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
		-		45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
		-		45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224481-6	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224481-6	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
		Super Flange		47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	-
	With Brake System	-	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	-	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9	
		-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9	
	Without Brake System	-	5/8"-11 UNC	45	22.23 (7/8")	224399-1	45	22.23 (7/8")	224399-1	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224399-1	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
	With Brake System	-		45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	45	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4			
150mm	With Brake System	GA035G, GA036G	M14 x 2 (DIN)	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
			5/8"-11 UNC	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
			M14 x 2 (DIN)	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
180mm/ 230mm	With Brake System	DGA700, DGA701 DGA900, DGA901 GA037G, GA038G	M14 x 2 (DIN)	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	-	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
				45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
			5/8"-11 UNC	89	22.23 (7/8")	224500-8	5/8-78	22.23 (7/8")	224589-6	224256-3	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
				45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
		DGA700, DGA701 DGA900, DGA901 GA037G, GA038G + Dust collection wheel guard type D (Super Flange)	M16 x 2	46B	22	224595-1	46	22	224595-4	-	46	22	224595-4	16-45	224487-4	-
			M14 x 2 (DIN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45CC	22.23 (7/8")	EU: 198678-2 198675-8	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	-
			5/8"-11 UNC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45CA	22.23 (7/8")	198676-6	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
			M16 x 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42CB	22	198677-4	16-45	224487-4	-

Wheel guard

Bearing box type
A: Triple notches
B: Single notch
C: Twin notches
D: 5 notches
*Toolless type
**UP to 180mm size cup diamond wheel
***Inner flange 45CA/42CB/45CC is also necessary.
****Inner flange 47(P/N:122482-7) is also necessary.
*****Inner flange 47(P/N:126601-7) is also necessary.
*****Wheel Size Down 125mm→115mm
***** L o profile type



Wheel size	Models	Bearing box type	market	for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)		Attachment for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)	Dust collection wheel guard for diamond wheel		Dust collection wheel guard for cup diamond wheel
				Type	Part No.		Type	Part No.	Part No.
100mm	---	Triple notches	---	Standard 100CK	122909-7	---	A	198414-6	---
	---	Single notch	---	Standard 100	192626-3	---	C	199294-3	
	9500N, 9500NB	Single notch	---	Standard 100	164910-6	---	A	198413-8	
	GA4050, GA4050R	5 notches	---	New Toolless 100C	162555-4*	---	C	199295-1	
115mm	---	Triple notches	---	Standard 115CK	122910-2	199709-0	A	---	195238-1 195239-9(EU)
	---	Single notch	---	Standard 115	122642-1		A	---	195237-3 195250-1
	GA4550, GA4550R, GA4552, GA4552R	5 notches	---	New Toolless 115C	162556-2		---	---	---

Grinding / Sanding

Wheel size	Models	Bearing box type	market	for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)		Attachment for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)	Dust collection wheel guard for diamond wheel		Dust collection wheel guard for cup diamond wheel
				Type	Part No.		Type	Part No.	Part No.
125mm	GA5010, GA5020C, GA5021C, 9565C, 9565CV, 9565CVR, 9565P	Single notch	---	---	---	199710-5	A	198415-4	195237-3 195250-1
	9005B, 9005BZ	Triple notches	---	Toolless 125CK	122905-5		B	192968-5 192972-4	
				Standard 125CK	122911-0		C	196846-1	
	GA5050, GA5050R, GA5052, GA5052R	5 notches	---	New Toolless 125C	162557-0		A	198416-2	195238-1 195239-9(EU)
				New Toolless 125CL	140N45-1		B	192188-1	
				USA	---		C	196845-3	
150mm	GA6010, GA6020, GA6020C, GA6021, GA6021C, GA6040, GA6040C, GA6040R, 9566C 9566CR, 9566CV, 9566CVR, 9566PCV	Triple notches	---	Standard 150CK	122912-8	---	---	---	---
	GA6010, GA6020, GA6020C, GA6021, GA6021C, 9566PCV	Single notch	---	Standard 150BC	143190-7	---	---	---	---
180mm	GA7010C, GA7011C, GA7012C, GA7020, GA7020R, GA7020S, GA7021, GA7030, GA7030R, GA7030S, GA7031, GA7040, GA7040R, GA7040S, GA7050, GA7050R, GA7060, GA7060R, GA7061, GA7061R, GA7062, GA7062R, GA7063, GA7063R, GA7064	Triple notches	---	Standard 180CK	122914-4	---	D	198514-2	195384-0 195385-8
	GA7010C	Single notch	---	---	---	---	B	194303-3	195387-4 195388-2
230mm	GA9010C, GA9012C, GA9020, GA9020R, A9020S, GA9030, GA9030R, GA9030S, GA9031, GA9040, GA9040R, GA9040S, GA9050, GA9050R, GA9060, GA9060R, GA9061, GA9061R, GA9062, GA9062R, GA9063, GA9063R	Triple notches	---	Standard 230CK	122913-6	---	D	198379-2 198440-5(EU)	195384-0** 195385-8**
	9069	Single notch	---	---	---	---	B	194044-1	---
	GA9020, GA9020, GA9020S, GA9030, GA9030S, GA9040S	Twin notches	---	---	---	---	B	194044-1	195387-4** 195388-2**
	GA9020, GA9031, GA9040S, GA9050, GA9050R, GA9060, GA9060R, GA9061R, GA9062, GA9063R	Triple notches	USA CANADA GUAM PANAMA ECUADOR COLOMBIA	Standard 230CK	122913-6	---	D	198509-5	197584-8**
				---	---	---	---	---	---
	GA9020, GA9020R, GA9030, GA9040R, GA9040S	Twin notches	MEXICO PANAMA COLOMBIA	---	---	---	D	198511-8	195386-6**
	GA9050R, GA9060R, GA9063R	Triple notches	Korea	---	---	---	D	198510-0	195384-0** 195385-8**
	GA9020, GA9020S, GA9040S	Twin notches	Korea	---	---	---	D	198380-7****	195387-4** 195388-2**

Cordless Models

**UP to 180mm size cup diamond wheel

***Inner flange 45CC (P/N:198678-2(EU) / 198675-8) is also necessary.

****Inner flange 45CA (P/N:198676-6) is also necessary.

*****Inner flange 42CB (P/N:198677-4) is also necessary.

Wheel size	Models	Bearing box type	market	for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)		Attachment for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)	Dust collection wheel guard for diamond wheel		Dust collection wheel guard for cup diamond wheel
				Type	Part No.		Type	Part No.	Part No.
100mm	DGA402, DGA404, DGA405, DGA406, DGA408, DGA411, DGA412, DGA413, DGA414, DGA417, DGA418	Triple notches	---	Standard 100CK	122909-7	---	A (CD)	198414-6	---
	DGA402	Single notch	---	Standard 100	192626-3	---	C (K)	199294-3	---
							A (C)	198413-8	
115mm	GA003G, GA006G, GA011G, GA014G, GA021G GA024G, GA027G, GA030G	5 notches	---	New Toolless 100 C	162555-4	---	C	199295-1	---
	DGA450, DGA452, DGA454, DGA455, DGA456, DGA458, DGA461, DGA462, DGA463, DGA464, DGA467, DGA468	Triple notches	---	Standard 115CK	122910-2	199709-0	---	---	195238-1 195239-9(EU) 196575-6(GUAM CANADA MEXICO)
	DGA452	Single notch	Mexico Panama Colombia	Standard 115	122642-1		---	---	195237-3 195250-1 195236-5 (MEXICO)
	GA004G, GA007G, GA012G, GA015G,	5	---	New	162556-2		---	---	---

Grinding / Sanding

Wheel size	Models	Bearing box type	market	for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)		Attachment for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)	Dust collection wheel guard for diamond wheel		Dust collection wheel guard for cup diamond wheel
				Type	Part No.		Type	Part No.	Part No.
	GA022G, GA025G, GA028G, GA031G	notches		Toolless 115C					
125mm	DGA504, DGA505, DGA506, DGA508, DGA511, DGA512, DGA513, DGA514, DGA517, DGA518	Triple notches	---	Standard 125CK	122911-0	199710-5	A (CD)	198416-2	195238-1 195239-9(EU) 196575-6(GUAM CANADA MEXICO)
				Toolless 125CK	122905-5		C (K)	196845-3	
	GA005G, GA008G, GA013G, GA016G, GA023G,GA026G,GA029G,GA032G	5 notches	---	New Toolless 125C	162557-0		C	191G06-2	191F81-2
150mm	GA035G, GA036G	5 notches	---	New Toolless 150C	140X62-1	---	---	---	---
180mm		Triple notches	---	Standard 180CK	122914-4	---	D (K)	198514-2***	195384-0
		Triple notches	Canada Mexico Panama Colombia Ecuador	Standard 180CK	122914-4	---	D (K)	198514-2****	197584-8
		Triple notches	Korea	---	---	---	D (K-A)	198509-5	
230mm	DGA900, DGA901	Triple notches	---	Standard 230CK	122913-6	---	D (K-C) (K)	198379-2*** 198440-5(EU)***	195384-0**
		Triple notches	Canada Mexico Panama Colombia Ecuador	Standard 230CK	122913-6	---	D (K-A)	198509-5	197584-8**
		Triple notches	Korea	---	---	---	D (K-B)	198510-0*****	195384-0**

Wheel guard for X-LOCK Models

Wheel size	Models	Bearing box type	market	for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)		Attachment for Adrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)	Dust collection wheel guard for diamond wheel		Dust collection wheel guard for cup diamond wheel
				Type	Part No.		Type	Part No.	Type
100mm	DGA419, DGA420	X-LOCK	---	X-LOCK 100C	162706-9		---	---	---
115mm	DGA469	X-LOCK	---	X-LOCK 115C	162707-7	199709-0	---	---	---
125mm	DGA519, DGA521	X-LOCK	---	X-LOCK 125C	162708-5	199710-5	C	191G05-4	---

Wheel guard for wire brush



For Models	Bearing box type	For wire cup brush		For wire bevel brush	
		Cup size	Part No.	Size	Part No.
100mm Angle grinder	Single notch	75mm	192454-6	85mm	192412-2
100mm Angle grinder 9500N 9500NB		75mm	122368-5	85mm	192003-9
115mm Angle grinder		90mm	193066-8	---	---

Side Grip and Loop handle for Angle Grinder



Angle grinder
*with bolt & wrench

Wheel size	Models	Markets	Thread size	Standard	Rubbierized	Anti vibration	Loop handle
100mm	GA4030, GA4030R, GA4031, GA4032, GA4034	---	M8	153504-2	158237-4	194514-0	---
	GA4030, GA4030R, GA4031, GA4034, GA4040, GA4040C, GA4041C, 9553B, 9553HB, 9553HN, 9556HB, 9556HN, 9556HP, 9556NB, 9556PB	---	M8	153489-2	158237-4	194514-0	---
	GA4050, GA4050R, GA4051R	---	M8	---	158237-4	194514-0	---
	9500N	---	M8	152490-4	158237-4	194514-0	---
	GA4030	USA Canada	M8	153504-2	---	---	---
115mm	GA4530, GA4530R, GA4534	---	M8	153504-2	158237-4	194514-0	---
	GA4542C, GA4543C	---	M8	---	158237-4	194514-0	---
	GA4540, GA4540C, GA4540R, GA4541, GA4541C, GA4541R, 9554HN, 9557HN, 9557HNR, 9557HP, 9564CV, 9564CVR, 9564CR, 9564C, 9561CVR, 9561CR, 9564HR, 9564H, 9554HN, 9564P, 9564PC, 9564PCV	---	M8	153489-2	158237-4	194514-0	---
	GA4550, GA4550R, GA4551R, GA4552, GA4552R, GA4553R	---	M8	---	158237-4	194514-0	---
	GA4530, GA4534	USA Canada	M8	153504-2	---	---	---
	9564P		M8	153489-2	---	---	---
	9564PC, 9564PCV		M8	153489-2	158237-4	---	---

Grinding / Sanding

Wheel size	Models	Markets	Thread size	Standard	Rubberized	Anti vibration	Loop handle
125mm	GA5010, GA5020, GA5020C, GA5021, GA5021C	---	M8	153504-2	158237-4	194514-0	*194483-5
	GA5030, GA5030R, GA5034, GA5040, GA5040C, GA5040R, GA5041C, GA5041R, GA5042C, GA5043C, 9555B, 9555HN, 9558HN, 9558HNR, 9558HP, 9558NB, 9558NBR, 9565P, 9558PB, 9565CV, 9565P, 9565PC, 9565PCV	---	M8	153489-2	158237-4	194514-0	---
	GA5050, GA5050R, GA5051R, GA5052, GA5052R, GA5053R	---	M8	---	158237-4	194514-0	---
	9565C, 9565CV, 9565H	---	M8	152490-4	158237-4	194514-0	---
	9005B, 9005BZ, 9005N, 9015B	---	M12	152492-0	---	---	---
	GA5010	USA Canada	M8	153504-2	---	---	---
	GA5020		M8	153504-2	158237-4	---	---
	GA5020C		M8	---	158237-4	194514-0	*194483-5
	GA5030		M8	153504-2	---	---	---
150mm	9565PC, 9565PCV		M8	153489-2	158237-4	---	---
	GA6010, GA6011, GA6020, GA6020C, GA6021, GA6021C	---	M8	153504-2	158237-4	194514-0	*194483-5
	GA6040, GA6040C, 9566CV, 9566PC	---	M8	153489-2	158237-4	194514-0	---
	GA6042C	---	M8	---	158237-4	194514-0	---
	9006N	---	M12	152492-0	---	---	---
	GA6010	USA Canada	M8	153504-2	---	---	---
	GA6020		M8	153504-2	158237-4	---	---
	GA6020C		M8	---	158237-4	194514-0	*194483-5
	GA6042C		M8	---	158237-4	---	---
	9566PC		M8	153489-2	158237-4	---	---



*with bolt, without grip

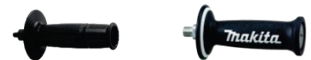
Wheel size	Models	Markets	Thread size	Standard	Rubberized	Anti vibration	Grip base for cutting operation
180mm	GA7911	---	M12	152492-0	---	---	---
	GA7010C, GA7011C, GA7012C, GA7012C, GA7050, GA7050R, 9067, 9617	---	M14	152539-0	---	194543-3	---
	GA7020, GA7020R, GA7020S	---	M14	152539-0	---	194543-3	*194684-5
	GA7030, GA7030R, GA7030S, GA7031, GA7040, GA7040R, GA7040S	---	M14	---	---	194543-3	*194684-5
	GA7060, GA7060R, GA7061, GA7061R, GA7062, GA7062R, GA7063, GA7063R, GA7064	---	M14	143486-6	---	194543-3	---
	GA7020, GA7021	USA Canada	M14	152539-0	---	---	*194684-5
	GA7050, GA7010C		M14	152539-0	---	---	---
	GA7060, GA7061, GA7064		M14	143486-6	---	---	---
230mm	GA9010C, GA9012C, GA9050, GA9050R, 9069 9069S	---	M14	152539-0	---	194543-3	---
	GA9020, GA9020R, GA9020S	---	M14	152539-0	---	194543-3	*194684-5
	GA9030, GA9030R, GA9030S, GA9031, GA9040, GA9040R, GA9040S	---	M14	---	---	194543-3	*194684-5
	GA9060, GA9060R, GA9061, GA9061R, GA9062, GA9062R, GA9063, GA9063R	---	M14	143486-6	---	194543-3	---
	GA9020	USA Canada	M14	152539-0	---	---	*194684-5
	GA9060		M14	143486-6	---	---	---

Side Grip and Loop handle for Cordless Angle Grinder

*Applicable models: DGA402

**Applicable models: DGA452

Wheel size	Models	Markets	Thread size	Standard	Rubberized	Anti vibration
100mm	DGA402	---	M8	*153489-2	158237-4	194514-0
	DGA404, DGA405, DGA406, DGA408, DGA411, DGA412, DGA413, DGA414, DGA417, DGA418, DGA419, GA003G, GA006G, GA011G, GA014G, GA021G, GA024G, GA027G, GA030G	---	M8	---	158237-4	194514-0
115mm	DGA450, DGA452, DGA454, DGA455, DGA458	---	M8	**153489-2	158237-4	194514-0
	DGA456, DGA461, DGA462, DGA463, DGA464, DGA467, DGA468, DGA469, GA004G, GA007G, GA012G, GA015G, GA022G, GA025G, GA028G, GA031G	---	M8	---	158237-4	194514-0
	DGA504, DGA505, DGA508	Canada	M8	---	158237-4	---
150mm	GA035G, GA036G		M8	---	158237-4	194514-0
180mm	DGA700, DGA701, GA037G	---	M14	143486-6	---	194543-3
230mm	DGA900, DGA901, GA038G	---	M14	143486-6	---	194543-3



Grinding / Sanding

Grip, Loop handle



Polisher / Sander / Concrete planer / Random orbit sander / Belt sander

	Models	Thread size	without handgurad For polishing	standard	Rubbierized	Anti vibration	Loop handle	Front grip
Angle sander	SA4540C, SA5040C	M8	---	153489-2	---	194514-0	---	---
	SA7000, SA7000C	M14	---	152539-0	---	194543-3	---	---
	PK5001C	M8	---	152490-4	---	---	---	418507-6
	PK5011C	M14	---	152539-0	---	---	---	---
Disc sander	GV5010, GV6010, GV7000, GV7000C	M10	---	152491-2	---	---	---	---
	9218SB	M12	---	152492-0	---	---	---	---
Polisher	9237C	M8	---	153489-2	---	---	455292-0	---
	9237CB	M8	273514-4	152490-4	---	---	455293-8	---
Polisher	PV7001C	M10	273499-4	152491-2	---	---	---	---
	PV7000C	M10	273649-1	---	---	---	---	---
	9218PB, 9218PBL	M12	---	152492-0	---	---	---	---
Stone polisher	PW5000C, PW5001C	M8	---	152490-4	---	---	---	418507-6
Concrete planer	PC5000C	M8	---	---	---	---	194483-5 *with bolt & wrench	---
	PC5001C	M8	---	---	---	---	---	273529-1
Random orbit sander	BO6040	M8	---	152490-4	---	---	---	---
	BO6050	M8	---	143328-4	---	---	---	---
	PO5000C, PO6000C	M8			198043-5 198044-3 198045-1			
Belt sander	9031	M8	---	152490-4	---	---	---	---

Cordless

	Models	Thread size	standard	Rubbierized	Anti vibration	Loop handle
Sander Polisher	PV301D	M8	140X75-2	---	---	---
Random orbit sander	DPO500, DPO600	M8	---	198043-5, 198044-3, 198045-1	---	---

Lock nut and Rubber pad for Angle grinder



Angle grinder & Cordless Angle grinder

Wheel size	Markets	Spindle thread	Rubber pad			Sanding lock nut		Lock nut wrench	
			Pad Size (mm)	Max. rpm	Parts No.	Size (mm)	Parts No.	Size	Part No.
100mm	---	M10 x 1.5	76	13,700	743009-6	30	224502-4	20	782401-1 / 782420-7
100mm (9500N)	Guam, Hong Kong, Indonesia , Vietnam, Philippines. Thailand, Kuwait, Saudi Arabia	M10 x 1.25	76	13,700	743009-6	30	224501-6	20	782401-1
115mm	---	M14 x 2 (DIN)	100	12,000	743036-3	48	224515-5	28/35	782412-6 / 782407-9 782424-9 / 782423-1
	USA, Canada, Guam, Mexico, Dominica, Panama, Colombia, Ecuador	5/8"-11 UNC	100	12,000	743036-3	48	224517-1	28	782412-6 / 782424-9
125mm	---	M14 x 2 (DIN)	115	12,000	743015-1	48	224515-5	28/35	782412-6 / 782407-9 782424-9 / 782423-1
	USA, Canada, Guam, Mexico, Dominica, Panama, Colombia, Ecuador	5/8"-11 UNC	115	12,000	743015-1	48	234517-1	28	782412-6 / 782424-9
150mm	---	M14 x 2 (DIN)	125	10,950	743016-9	48	224515-5	28/35	782412-6 / 782407-9 782424-9 / 782423-1
	USA, Canada, Guam, Mexico, Dominica, Panama, Colombia, Ecuador	5/8"-11 UNC	125	10,950	743016-9	48	234517-1	28	782412-6 / 782424-9
180mm - 230mm	---	M14 x 2 (DIN)	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224515-5	28/35	782412-6 / 782407-9
	USA, Canada, Guam, Mexico, Dominica, Panama, Colombia, Ecuador	5/8"-11 UNC	170	8,500	743012-7	48	234517-1	28	782412-6
	Korea	M16	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224523-6	28/35	782412-6 / 782407-9

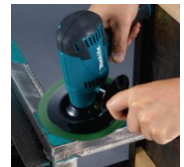
Grinding / Sanding

Lock nut, Rubber pad and Hook & loop Pad for Sanding or Polishing



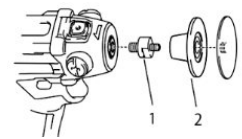
Models		Markets	Spindle thread	Rubber pad						Hook & loop Pad				
				pad			Sanding lock nut		Lock nut wrench		Pad type	Pad Size (mm)	Max. rpm	Parts No.
				Pad Size (mm)	Max. rpm	Parts No.	Size (mm)	Parts No.	Size	Part No.				
Angle sander with water supply device	PK5011C	—	M14 x 2 (DIN)	115	12,000	743015-1	48	224515-5	28 / 35	782412-6 / 782407-9	—	—	—	—
		Canada Mexico, Panama, Colombia	5/8"-11 UNC	115	12,000	743015-1	48	224517-1	28	782412-6	—	—	—	—
	PK5001C	—	M14 x 2 (DIN)	115	12,000	743015-1	48	224515-5	28 / 35	782412-6 / 782407-9	—	—	—	—
Angle sander / Disc sander / Sander-polisher / Polisher	SA4540C	Mexico, Panama, Colombia	5/8"-11 UNC	100	12,000	743036-3	48	224517-1	28	782412-6 / 782424-9	Hook & loop	105	8,000	743062-2
	SA5040C	—	M14 x 2 (DIN)	115	12,000	743015-1	48	224515-5	28 / 35	782412-6 / 782407-9 782424-9 / 782423-1	Hook & loop	115	8,000	743061-4 743060-6(EU)
	SA7000	—	M14 x 2 (DIN)	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224515-5	28 / 35	782412-6 / 782407-9	—	—	—	—
	SA7000C		M14 x 2 (DIN)	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224515-5	28 / 35	782412-6 / 782407-9	—	—	—	—
	GV7000	USA, Guam, Mexico, Panama, Colombia	5/8"-11 UNC	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224517-1	28	782412-6	—	—	—	—
	GV7000C		5/8"-11 UNC	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224517-1	28	782412-6	—	—	—	—
	9218SB	Indonesia Philippines Thailand, Vietnam, China Hong Kong ,Taiwan Vietnam	5/8"-11 UNC	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224517-1	28	782412-6	—	—	—	—
	9207SPB		M16	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224523-6	28 / 35	782412-6 / 782407-9	—	—	—	—
	9218PB		M16	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224523-6	28 / 35	782412-6 / 782407-9	—	—	—	—
	9218PBL	M16	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224523-6	28 / 35	782412-6 / 782407-9	—	—	—	—	
Angle sander / Disc sander / Sander-polisher / Polisher	9237C 9237CB PV7001C PV7000C	—	M14 x 2 (DIN)	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224515-5	28 / 35	782412-6 / 782407-9	Hook & loop	165	4,000	743053-3
		USA, Guam, Mexico Panama, Colombia	5/8"-11 UNC	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224517-1	28	782412-6	Hook & loop	165	4,000	743052-5
		Indonesia, Philippines, Thailand, Vietnam, China, Hong Kong, Korea, Taiwan	M16	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224523-6	28 / 35	782412-6 / 782407-9	Hook & loop	165	4,000	743054-1
		—	M16	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224523-6	28 / 35	782412-6 / 782407-9	Hook & loop	165	4,000	743054-1
Stone polisher	PW5000C PW5001C	—	M14 x 2 (DIN)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Hook & loop	96	6,000	743080-0

Plastic pad / Sponge pad for Disc sander GV6010 and GV5010



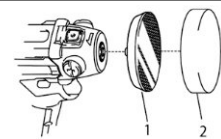
Models		Plastic pad							Sponge pad for PSA (Pressure Sensitive Adhesive)		
		Pad			Clamp screw		Countersunk washer		Pad Size (mm)	Screw thread	Parts No.
		Pad Size (mm)	Max. rpm	Parts No.	Size	Parts No.	Size (mm)	Parts No.			
Disc sander	GV5010	120	5,000	743025-8	M8x20	265812-0	35	253951-8	---	---	---
	GV6010	120	5,000	743025-8	M8x20	265812-0	35	253951-8	147	M8	743033-9

Sanding pad for Twist-on/twist-off system



Models		1. Adapter for Rubber pad				2. Rubber pad				
		Thread size	Thread size	Wrench Size	Parts No.	Pad type	Thread size	Pad Size (mm)	Max. rpm	Parts No.
DPV300, PV301D		5/8"-24 UNF	1/4"-20 UNC	13	743126-2	For Twist-on/twist-off system	1/4"-20 UNC	50	16,000	743124-6

Polishing pad for models DPV300 & PV301D

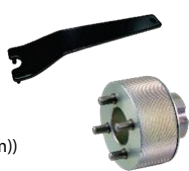


Models		1. Hook & loop Pad					2. Polishing Pad		
		Pad type	Thread size	Pad Size (mm)	Max. rpm	Parts No.	Pad type	Size (mm)	Part No.
DPV300, PV301D		Hook & loop	5/8"-24 UNF	75	16,000	743125-4	Sponge pad for applying wax Color : White	80	191N91-7
							Sponge pad for polishing Color : Yellow	80	191N90-9
							Wool pad (For high gloss polishing)	80	191N92-5

Grinding / Sanding

Lock nut wrench, Lock nut release socket

Lock nut wrench



Lock nut release socket
(Square drive :1/2"(12.7mm))



Type	For Model	Size	Part No.
Lock nut wrench	All 100mm	20	782401-1
	All 100mm	20	782420-7
	115 / 125mm	35	782423-1
	115 / 125mm Models for North America	28	782424-9
	DIN&Old type	28	782412-6
	180 / 230mm	35	782407-9
	180 / 230mm	35	782034-2 191G10-1
Lock nut release socket	Models for North America	28	194306-7
	180 / 230mm	35	194305-9

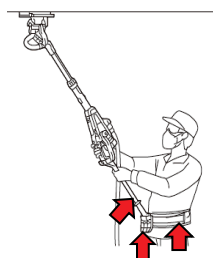
Dust cover set / Dust collect cover / Protector

Model/ Item	Description	Part No.
PW5000C	Dust cover set	194233-8
PW5000C, PW5001C	Dust cover brush for PW5001C / Dust cover set P/N:194233-8	443121-9
PK5001C	1-3 set Dust collect wheel cover set for offset dia wheel	195775-5
	2 Repair brush short	743333-7
	3 Repair brush long	743332-9
PK5011C	Dust cover set	195773-9
PK5011C	1-3 set Dust collect wheel cover set for offset dia wheel	195774-7
	2 Repair brush short	743333-7
	3 Repair brush long	743332-9
PK5011C	Protector set	196028-5

Repair brush for Drywall sander or Concrete planer or Dust collect cover

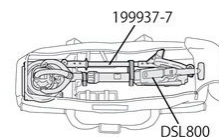
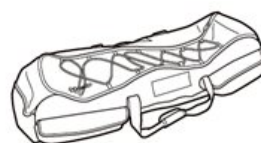
Item	Description		
125mm(5")	For models PC5000C & PC5001C	1+2	194921-7
		1	443144-7
		2	443145-5
125mm(5") set	For model PC5010C For dust collect cover 125mm(5") set P/N:195236-5, 195237-3, 195238-1, 195239-9, 195250-1, 196575-6, 195774-7, 195775-5, 196587-9 and 191F81-2	1+2	196880-1
		1	743332-9
		2	743333-7
180mm(7")	For dust collect cover 180mm(7") set P/N:195384-0, 195385-8, 197584-8, 195386-6, 195387-4 and 195388-2	1	743334-5
		2	743335-3
For model DSL800		1	140J85-5
		2	140J86-3

Extension Handle, Holder, Belt set for DSL800 & DSL801



Description	Part No.
Extension Handle, Holder & Belt 3pcs set	199937-7

Tool Bag for DSL800 & DSL801



Part No.
195638-5

Insulated transformer

INPUT 220-240V OUTPUT 110-120V



Model No.	Part No.
PW5000C	P-46660

Lock nut for Concrete planer

Models	Markets	Spindle thread	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange		Lock nut		Lock nut wrench	
				size	Parts No.	Size	Parts No.	Size	Part No.
PC5000C	---	M14 x 2 (DIN)	22.23	---	---	45	224554-5	35	782407-9
PC5001C	USA CANADA GUAM MEXICO PANAMA	5/8"-11 UNC	22.23	---	---	45	224568-4	28	782412-6
PC5010C	---	M14 x 2 (DIN)	22.23	42	224415-9	45	224554-5	35	782407-9
	USA CANADA	5/8"-11 UNC	22.23	45	224399-1	45	224568-4	28	782412-6

Grinding / Sanding

Dust cover attachment set



Model No.		Part No.
DPV300, PV301D	1pc (2pcs will be used)	422613-1
DGA404, DGA406, DGA408, DGA411, DGA413, DGA414, DGA417, DGA518, DGA419, DGA454, DGA458, DGA461, DGA462, DGA463, DGA464, DGA467, DGA468, DGA469, DGA504, DGA505, DGA506, DGA508, DGA511, DGA512, DGA513, DGA514, DGA517, DGA518, DGA519, DSC251	Dust cover L	455449-3
DGA700, DGA701, DGA900, DGA901	Dust cover R	455450-8
GA003G, GA004G, GA005G, GA006G, GA007G, GA008G, GA011G, GA012G, GA013G, GA014G, GA015G, GA016G, GA035G, GA036G	1pc (2pcs will be used)	457620-5
GA021G, GA022G, GA023G, GA024G, GA025G, GA026G, GA027G, GA028G, GA029G, GA030G, GA031G		422563-0
GA037G, GA038G		422610-7
GA4040/C, GA4041C, GA4540/C/R, GA4541/C/R, GA4542C, GA4543C, GA5040/C/R, GA5041/C/R, GA5042C, GA5043C, GA6040/C/R, GA6042C, PC5010C, SA4540C, SA5040C	4pcs. set	422656-3
GA4050, GA4050R, GA4051R, GA4550, GA4550R, GA4551R, GA4552, GA4552R, GA4553R, GA5050, GA5050R, GA5051R, GA5052, GA5052R, GA5053R	3pcs. set	198719-4
9562CH/CVH, 9564HR, 9565C/CR/CV/CLV/CVR/HR, 9566CV GD0800, GD0800C, GD0810C	3pcs. set	199514-5
9564PCV, 9565PCV, 9566PCV, GD0801C, GD0811C	3pcs. set	193903-6
GA5010, GA5020/C, GA6010, GA6020/C	3pcs. set	195446-4
GA5021, GA5021C, GA6021, GA6021C, GA7010C, GA7012C, GA9010C, GA9012C, PC5000C, PC5001C, SA7000, SA7000C	2pcs. set	194482-7
GA7020/R/S, GA7021, GA7030/R/S, GA7031, GA7040R/S, GA9020/R/S, GA9030/R/S, GA9031, GA9040R/S	2pcs. set	193956-5
GA7050/R, GA9050/R, GS5000, GS6000	2pcs. set	194289-1
GA7060, GA7060R, GA7061, GA7061R, GA7062, GA7062R, GA7063, GA7063R, GA7064, GA9060, GA9060R, GA9061, GA9061R, GA9062, GA9062R, GA9063, GA9063R	2pcs. set	195059-1
		197476-1

Hook & loop pad

Use with pre-punched abrasive disc.



Model No.	Size	Type	Part No.
DPO500, DPO600, PO5000C, PO6000C	100mm	Hook & loop pad	197925-8
	125mm	Hook & loop pad	197922-4
	150mm	Hook & loop pad	197928-2
DBO140, DBO180, BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041	123mm	Hook & loop pad	197468-0
BO6050	130mm	Hard	For polishing
	150mm	Hard	For coarse sanding
	150mm	Soft	For general sanding
	150mm	Super Soft	For fine sanding



Model No.	Size	Type	Part No.
DSL800, DSL801	220mm	Soft	black hook & loop pad (1+2 set)
	210mm	Medium	gray hook & loop pad (1+2 set)
	210mm	Hard	gray hook & loop pad (1+2 set)

Felt pad

(For removing wax)

(Use with hook & loop type Backing pad)



Model No.	Disc dia. (mm)	Part No.
DPO500, DPO600 PO5000C, PO6000C	100	197916-9
DBO140, DBO180, DPO500, DPO600, BO5031, BO5041, PO5000C, PO6000C	125	196152-4
DPO500, DPO600 BO6030, BO6050, PO5000C, PO6000C	150	193288-0

Sponge pad

(Use with hook & loop type Backing pad)



Model No.	Size (mm)	Part No.
DPO500, DPO600 PO5000C, PO6000C	100	197912-7
DBO140, DBO180, DPO500, DPO600, BO5031, BO5041, PO5000C, PO6000C	125	794558-6
DPO500, DPO600, BO6050, PO5000C, PO6000C	150	197914-3
PV7001C, PV7000C	190	193470-1

Wool pad

(For high gloss polishing)

(Use with hook & loop type Backing pad)



** (Use with Backing pad and Sleeve18)

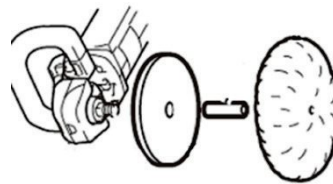
Model No.	Disc dia. (mm)	Part No.
DPO500, DPO600, PO5000C, PO6000C	100	197918-5
DPO500, DPO600, PO5000C, PO6000C	125	197920-8
BO5031, BO5041	140	794560-9
BO6030, BO6050, DPO500, DPO600, PO5000C, PO6000C	150	199424-6
9237C/CB, PV7001C, PV7000C	180	192629-7**

Sleeve 18

(For centering pads)

For Model:

9237C/CB, 9227C/B, PV7001C, PV7000C, SA7000C



Part No.

262542-4

Wool bonnet



Model No.	Size (mm)	Part No.
PV7000C, PV7001C, 9207SPB, 9218PB/L, 9227C/CB, 9237C/CB	180	794176-0

Grinding / Sanding

Head cover



Model No.	Part No.
9564CVL, 9565CVL, 9565CLR, PW5000C, PW5001C, PK5001C	417322-5
9237C/CB	455291-2
9227C/CB	417671-0
SA7000/C, PK5011C	418529-6
SA4540, SA4542C, SA5040C	453378-4

Collet cone , Collet nut and Wrench size



Model No.	Size	Collet cone Part No.	Collet nut Part No.	Wrench size
-----------	------	-------------------------	------------------------	----------------

DC models

DGD800, DGD801	3mm	763669-8	763668-0	13mm 19mm
	6mm	763670-3		
	8mm	763671-1		
	1/8"	763672-9		
	1/4"	763673-7		

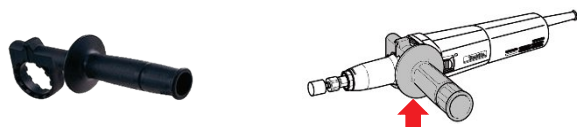
AC models

906, 906H	3mm	763627-4	763240-8	10mm 17mm
	6mm	763620-8		
	1/8"	763626-6		
	1/4"	763625-8		
GD0600, GD0601	3mm	763627-4	763664-8	13mm x2
	6mm	763620-8		
	1/8"	763626-6		
	1/4"	763625-8		
GD0603	3mm	763627-4	763236-9	10mm x2
	6mm	763620-8		
	1/8"	763626-6		
	1/4"	763625-8		
GD0602	3mm	763669-8	763668-0	13mm x2
	6mm	763670-3		
	8mm	763671-1		
	1/8"	763672-9		
	1/4"	763673-7		
GD0800, GD0800C, GD0810C, GD0801C, GD0811C	3mm	763647-8	763645-2	13mm 19mm
	6mm	763646-0		
	8mm	763649-4		
	1/8"	763651-7		
	1/4"	763650-9		

Collet cone & nut set

GD0800, GD0800C, GD0810C, GD0801C, GD0811C	3mm	193011-3	13mm 19mm
	6mm	193012-1	
	8mm	192988-9	
	1/8"	193144-4	
	1/4"	193143-6	

Side handle set



Model No.	Part No.
DGD800, DGD801, GD0600, GD0601, GD0602, GD0800/C, GD0801C, GD0810C, GD0811C	192985-5

Vise holder set



Model No.	Part No.
GD0800/C, GD0801C, GD0810C, GD0811C	193141-0

Dressing stone



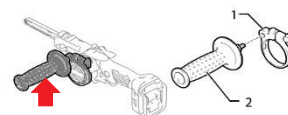
Model	Part No.
	741809-8

Belt sander plate



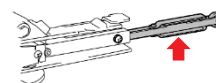
Model No.	Steel plate *Include cork rubber plate	Cork rubber plate For use with Carbon plate or Steel plate.	Carbon plate
	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
9401, 9402	342328-3	421093-8	423029-3
9403	*150980-1	421093-8	424057-1
9404	*151751-9	193202-6	193201-8
9924DB	341705-6	423035-8	423036-6
9902, 9903	*151749-6	193199-9	193197-3
9910, 9911	344586-7	---	---
9920	*151750-1	193200-0	193198-1

Side Grip



Model No.	Item	Thread size		Part No.
DBS180	1		Grip Base Complete	140W02-3
	2	M8	Grip 36 Complete	144163-3

Arm



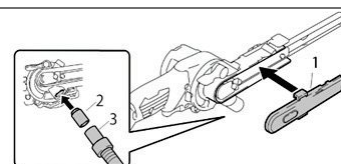
Model No.	Belt size	Item	Part No.
DBS180, 9032	6 x 533	Arm 6 Assembly	125157-7
	9 x 533	Arm 9 Assembly	125158-5
	13 x 533	Arm 13 Assembly	125159-3

Stand set



Model No.	Part No.
DBS180, 9032	193618-5

Dust collection



Model No.	Item		Part No.
DBS180, 9032	1	Dust Cover Set	191N60-8
	2	Dust nozzle assembly	122652-8
	3	Hose with cuffs 24	---

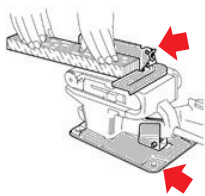
Grinding / Sanding

Step



Model No.	Part No.
9401, 9402	342332-2

Belt sander stand



Model No.	Part No.
9404, 9902, 9903, 9920	193055-3
9924DB	STEX122299

Sanding shoe assembly



Model No.	Part No.
9404	193072-3
9902, 9903	193070-7

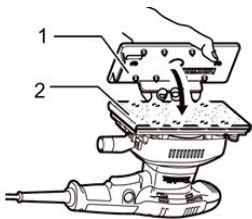
Clamp complete



Model No.	Part No.
9910, 9911	192694-6

Punch plate

For conventional type of abrasive paper without pre-punched holes



1. Punch plate 2. Abrasive paper without prepunched holes

Model No.	Material	Part No.
BO3710	METAL	192989-7
BO3710, BO3711	PLASTIC	194947-9
BO4900, BO4900V, BO4901, 9046	METAL	192523-3
BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4558	PLASTIC	450066-4

Pad complete



Model No.	Description	Part No.
BO3700, BO3710, BO3711	For use with Abrasive paper or clamping type paper	194929-1
	For use with Hook & loop type paper	194930-6
BO4900, BO4900V, BO4901	For use with Abrasive paper or clamping type paper	193523-6
	For use with Hook & loop type paper	193521-0
9046	For use with Hook & loop type paper or clamping type paper	197469-8

Dust box assembly, Paper dust bag and Filter set Dust Bag



Model No.	Part No.
9046	152456-4
BO3710, BO3711	140115-2
DBO140, DBO180 BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4558, BO4565, BO4566, BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041	135222-4
BO4900, BO4900V, BO6030	151517-7

Dust box assembly, Paper dust bag and Filter set

*w/o mark of origin



Model No.	Item	Part No.
DBO140, DBO180, BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4558, BO4565, BO4566, BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041	Dust box assembly (with paper dust bag 1pc)	135246-0
	Paper dust bag (5pcs./set)	194746-9
DBO140, DBO180, BO3710, BO3711, BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4558, BO4565, BO4566, BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041	Dust box assembly (with Filter set (Non-woven fabric))	135327-0
	Filter set (5pcs./set) (Non-woven fabric)	*195133-5 195134-3

Paper dust bag holder & Paper dust bag



Model No.	Item	Part No.
9046, BO4900, BO4900V, BO6030	Paper dust bag holder (With paper dust bag 1pc)	193525-2 193294-5(EU)
	Paper dust bag (5pcs./set)	193526-0 193293-7(EU)

Sawing

Ring

(For 5/8" = 15.88 mm spindle)
*With milled edge.



Outer Dia. (mm)	Hole Dia. (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Per pkg.	Part No.
20	15.88	1.2	1	*B-20987
20	15.88	1.6	1	257019-2
20	15.88	1.8	1	*B-20993
25	15.88	4	1	257022-3
25.4	15.88	4	1	257060-5
30	15.88	1.2	1	*B-21004
30	15.88	1.8	1	*B-21010
30	15.88	3	10	A-87270
30	20	1.2	1	*B-21026
30	20	1.4	1	*B-21032
30	20	1.8	1	*B-21048
30	25	1.6	1	*B-21054
30	25.4	1.4	1	*B-21060
30	25.4	2.2	1	*B-21076

Holder

Model No.	item	Part No.
DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, LS1019/L		1 326978-2
		2 265786-5
		3 961015-1
DLS600, LS1030N, LH1040/F		1 x2 192621-3
		2 322312-4
		2 265708-5
DLS713, DLS714, LS0714/F/FL/L		1 322312-4
		2 251887-5
LS0815FL		1 JM23000127
		2 JM23100013
LS1017L, LS1018L		1 JM23100500
		2 JM23100013
		1 JM23100500
		2 JM00000038
LS1040, LS1040F, LH1040/F		1 123101-8
		2 911333-7
LS1045		1 x2 192714-6
		1 322602-5
		2 251887-5
LS1219, LS1219L		1 327095-1
		2 265786-5
		3 961015-1
LS1221		1 x2 192673-4
		1 323726-0
		2 251887-5
LS1440		1 x1 2 x1 3 x2 4 x2 set 191239-7
		1 251804-5
		2 312511-6
		3 322027-3
		4 924216-2
LH1201FL		1 JM23100500
		2 JM23300197

Vertical vise assembly & Horizontal vise assembly

Vertical vise assembly



Horizontal vise assembly

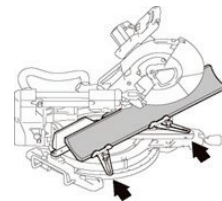


Model No.	Part No.
Vertical vise assembly	
DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1219, LS1219L	126617-2
DLS713, DLS714, LS0714, LS0714F, LS0714FL, LS0714L	122571-8
DLS600	122940-3
LS0815FL	JM23510009
LS1017L, LS1018L, LH1201FL	JM23100502
LS1030N, LS1221	192672-6
LS1040, LS1040F, LS1045, LH1040, LH1040F	192625-5
LS1040, LS1040F, LH1040, LH1040F	122536-0
LS1440	196041-3

Horizontal vise assembly

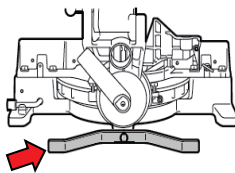
DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1219, LS1219L, LS1221, LH1201FL	122470-4
DLS713, DLS714, LS0714, LS0714F, LS0714FL, LS0714L	122567-9
LS1017L, LS1018L	122930-6
LS1030N, LS1040, LS1040F, LS1045, LS1440, LH1040, LH1040F	122563-7

Crown molding stopper set



Model No.	Part No.
DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1219, LS1219L	192628-9
LS1030N, LS1040, LS1040F, LS1045, LH1040, LH1040F	192622-1
LS1221	192669-5

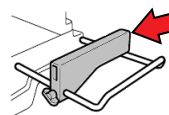
Sub plate



Model No.	Part No.
LS1040/ F	193471-9
LH1040/ F	122716-8

Set plate

(For uniform cutting width)

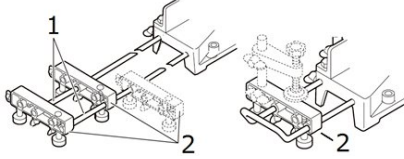


Model No.	Part No.
DLS600, DLS713, DLS714, LS0714, LS0714F, LS0714FL, LS1030N, LS1040, LS1040F, LS1045, LH1040, LH1040F	122472-0
LS1221	122551-4

Model No.	Item	Part No.
LS1440	1 Set plate	312511-6
	2 Thumb screw M6X13	251804-5

Sawing

Rod 12 (Item No.1) / Holder assembly (Item No.2)



Model No.	Item		Part No.
DLS713, DLS714, LS0714/F/FL, LS0714L, LS1030N, LS1040/F, LS1045, LS1221	1	Rod 12 (L=2.1m1pc)	256812-1
LS0714, LS0714F, LS0714FL, LS0714L	2	1 set	192713-8
DLS713, DLS714	2	1 set	196123-1
LS1030N, LS1040/F, LS1045, LH104/F	2	1 set	122446-1
LS1221	2	1 set	192671-8

Guide rule

(Rip fence)



Model No.	Part No.
DCS550, DCS551, DCS553, DHS630, DHS660, DHS661, DHS680, DHS710, DHS711, DHS782, DHS783, DSS500, DSS501, DSS610, DSS611, 4191D, 5093D, 5094D, HS300D, 5005BA, 5007F, 5007FA, 5007MG, 5007MGA, 5007N, 5007NB, 5007NF, 5008MG, 5008MGA, 5606B, 5704R, 5740NB, 5800NB, 5806B, HS6100, HS6101, HS6600, HS6601, HS7000, HS7010, HS7010, HS7100, HS7101, HS7600, HS7601, HS7610, HS7611	164095-8
DRS780, 5377MG, 5477NB	165153-3
DSP600, DSP601, SP6000	165447-6
HS300D, HS301D	195333-7
5017RKB, 5705R	165108-8
HS0600, N5900B, 5902B,	164367-1
5103R, 5104, 5104S, 5903R	165084-6
5103N, 5201N, 5201NA, 5402, 5402NA, 5430A, 5431A	164019-4
DRS780, 5377MG, 5477NB	165153-3

Rip fence assembly



Model No.	Part No.
2703	122556-4
2704, 2705	122740-1
2704, 2704N	122739-6
LF1000	122729-9
LH1040/F	122707-9
LH1201FL	JM23300008

Angle rule assembly (Miter gauge)

*Sliding guide



Model No.	Part No.
2703	122555-6
2704	122735-4
2705	122838-4
2704, 2704N, 2705	199376-1
2712	JM27110005
LF1000	122730-4

Stand: A



Model No.	Part No.
2703, 2704, 2704N, 2705	194093-8

Stand: B



Model No.	Part No.
MLT100, MLT100N, 2702, 2703	JM27000300

Stand: C

WST06



For Model	Part No.
All Slide Compound saw, Miter saw and Table Top Miter Saw	WST07
All Slide Compound saw, Miter saw and Table Top Miter Saw	WST06
Bracket set (for WST06)	JM23610050 (EU)
Bracket set (for WST06)	JM23610051

Stand: D



For Model	Part No.
All Slide Compound saw, Miter saw and Table Top Miter Saw	WST05

Rear extension table & Left extension table



Model No.	Item	Description	Part No.
2704, 2704N, 2705	A	Rear Extension Table	194087-3
	B	Left Extension Table	194086-5

Guide rail

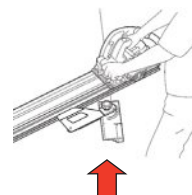
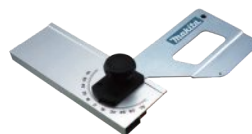


Overall length (m)	Part No.
1.0	199140-0
1.4	194368-5
1.5	199141-8
1.9	194925-9
3	194367-7

Repair parts guide rail	Part No.
Seat 10m set (For upper plastic tape repair)	194416-0
Rubber Seat 10m set (For lower rubber tape repair)	194417-8

Bevel guide set

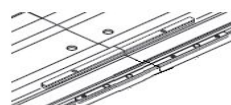
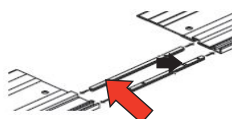
Adjustable angle of Guide Rail



Part No.

196664-7

Guide rail Joint connector 2pcs set



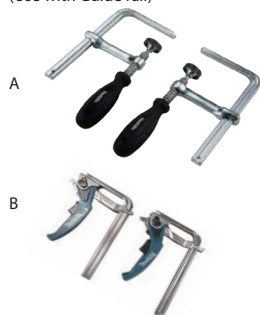
Part No.

198884-9

198885-7 (EU)

Clamp set

(Use with Guide rail)

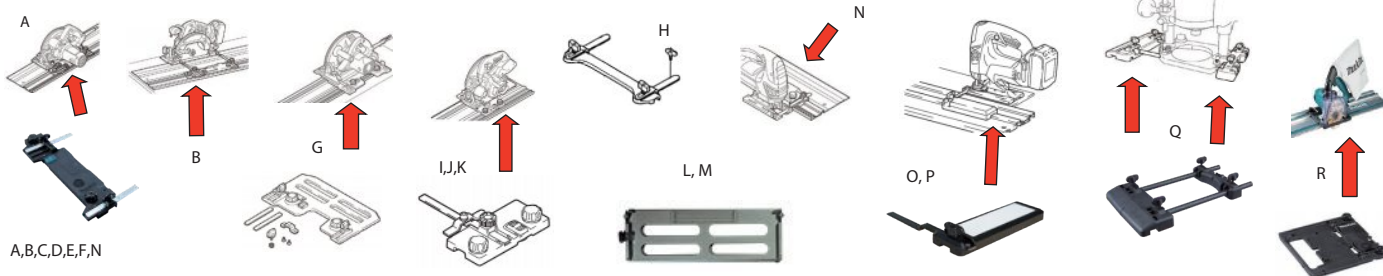


Type	Part No.
A: Standard	194385-5
B: Quick	199826-6

Guide Rail Adaptor

Items	A	B	C	D	E	F (N)	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N (F)	O	P	Q	R
	Circular saw													Jig saw			Router Trimmer	Cutter
Models	HS7100 HS7101	DHS630 HS6100 HS6101	HS7601 HS7610 HS7611	DHS680	HS6600 HS6601	DHS630 HS6100 HS6101 HS7100 HS7101	HS0600	5705R	DHS660 DHS661	HS002G	HS006G	5903R	5103R	DJV141, DJV142, DJV180, DJV181, DJV182 4350CT 4350FCT 4350FT 4350T 4351CT 4351FCT 4351T	DJV141 DJV142 DJV180 DJV181 DJV182 4350CT 4350FCT 4350FT 4350T 4351CT 4351FCT 4351T	JV102D JV103D	*DRT50 3612BR RP0900 RP0910 RP1110C RP1800 RP1800F RP1801 RP1801F RP2300FC RP2301F	DCC500 DCC501 4100KB, 4100NH2
Part No.	195837-9	195838-7	197005-0	196953-0	197462-2	197252-3	198566-3 198570-2 (EU)	192505-5	199232-5	199401-8	191L92-3	192506-3	192507-1	197252-3	193517-1	198704-7	194579-2	198673-2
Convartion Part No.	Items B/C/D/E + 195840-0	Items A/C/D/E + 195841-8	Items A/B/D/E/F(N) + 196994-6	Items A/B/C/E/F(N) + 196954-8	Items A/B/C/D/F(N) + 197463-0	Items C/D/E + 195840-0 + 195841-8			Items J/K + 126971-4	Items I/K + 127086-0	Items I/J + 127662-0			Items A,B,C,D,E + 347393-7	Item P + Bolt M5X10 922207-7	Item O + Bolt M4X8 922107-1		

* Use with Plunge base assembly (P/N:195563-0 EU:196094-2)



Sawing

Dust nozzle

(Vacuum head)
Please see Suction system chart.



Model No.	Part No.
DJV180, 4350T/CT/FCT, 4351T/CT/FCT	417853-4
DJV181, DJV182	126331-0

Dust cover & Dust nozzle

Dust cover



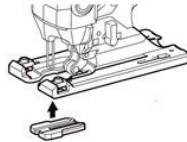
Dust nozzle



Model No.	Item	Part No.
JV102D, JV103D	Dust cover	458191-5
	Dust nozzle	457801-1

Anti-splintering device

(For cleaner cuts)



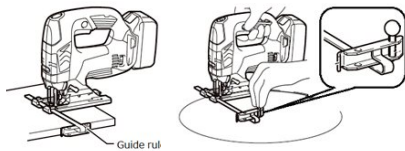
Model No.	Part No.
DJV180, DJV181, DJV182, JV100D, JV101D, JV102D, JV103D, JV143D, JV183D, 4304, 4326, 4327, 4329, 4350T/CT/FT/FCT, 4351T/CT/FCT, JV0600	192557-6
4326, 4327, 4328	416477-3

Cover plate



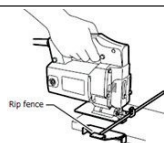
Model No.	Part No.
DJV180, DJV181, DJV182, JV100D, JV101D, JV143D, JV183D	417852-6
JV102D, JV103D	457867-1

Guide rule set



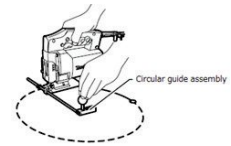
Model No.	Part No.
DJV180, DJV181, DJV182, 4350T/CT,/FCT, 4351T/CT/FCT	193516-3
JV100D, JV101D, JV102D, JV103D, JV143D, JV183D, 4326/M, 4327/M, 4328, 4329, JV0600	192732-4

Rip fence



Model No.	Part No.
4300BA, 4300BV	164113-2

Circular guide assembly



Model No.	Part No.
4300BA, 4300BV, 4301SB	123030-5

Blade clamp assembly

(For use of 6.35mm universal shank blades)



Model No.	Part No.
4300BA, 4300BV	132276-260

Blade clamp conversion kit

Toolless blade clamp ⇒ Bolted blade clamp

Model No.	Part No.
JR3060T, JR3070CT	195413-9

Extension table set



Model No.	Part No.
LB1200F	JM21000300

Circular cutting attachment set



Model No.	Part No.
LB1200F	JM21000320

Belt sanding attachment set

Use a sanding belt that is 2,240 mm long and 20 mm wide or less.



Model No.	Part No.
LB1200F	JM21000330

Planing / Routing

Blade gauge assembly

*With Poly bag & header



Model No.	Part No.
DKP180, DKP181, KP0800, KP0810/C, N1900B, N1923B, 1002BA, 1100, 1902, 1911B, 1912B	*191C19-9 123062-2 122695-0
1804N, 1805N	123009-6
2012NB	762016-0

Socket wrench 9



Model No.	Part No.
DKP180, DKP181, KP312, KP0800, KP0810/C, N1900B, N1923B, 1002BA, 1100, 1804N, 1805N, 1806B, 1902, 1911B, 1912B	782209-3
2012NB	782203-5

Set plate

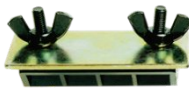
*2 per pkg.



Model No.	Part No.
DKP180, DKP181, KP0800, KP0810/C, N1900B, N1923B, 1100, 1902	*193540-6 A-86175

Sharpening holder assembly & Dressing stone

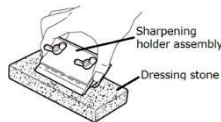
Sharpening holder assembly



Model No.	Part No.
DKP180, DKP181, KP0800, KP0810/C, N1900B, N1923B, 1100, 1902	191C17-3 123004-6
1600	123007-0
1804N, 1805N, 1806B	123006-2
1002BA, 1911B 1912B	123055-9

Dressing stone

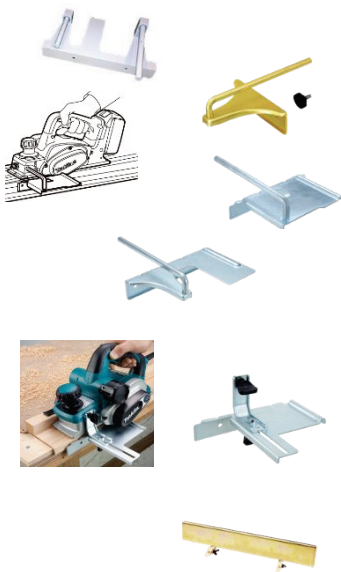
For HSS planer blade



Size(mm)	Grit	Part No.
150	WA1200	794061-7
150	GC1200	D-17756
180	WA1200	794060-9
150	1200	741802-2

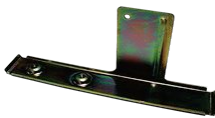
Edge fence (Guide rule)

*with screw



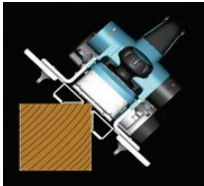
Model No.	Part No.
1100	161046-2
1100N	*193617-7
1804N, 1805N	*191454-3
N1900B, N1923B, 1911B	*191455-1
N1900B, N1923B, KP0800, DKP180	*195055-9
1911B, 1923H	165259-7
DKP181	191C23-8
KP0810/C	*122785-9
1600	123032-1
1806B	*123053-3
N1900B, N1923B, KP0800, DKP180, DKP140	*123060-6

Extension guide set



Model No.	Part No.
DKP180, DKP140, 1911B, N1900B, N1923B, KP0800	191725-8

Chamfering rule assembly



Model No.	Part No.
KP0810/C	122791-4
DKP181	191C22-0

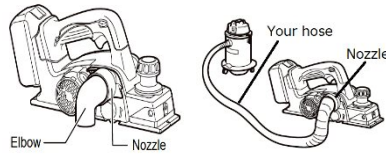
Depth guide



Model No.	Part No.
DKP181, KP0810/C, N1923B	342390-8

Nozzle assembly

(Non-clogging chip deflection in desired direction)



Model No.	item	Part No.
DKP180, KP0810/C, KP0800	Nozzle	451329-1
	Elbow (use with Nozzle)	191C20-4 416368-8
DKP181	Elbow	191C20-4 416368-8
1804N	Nozzle	STEX122198
1805N	Nozzle	JPA122197
N1900B, N1923B	Nozzle	JPA122194
KP312/S	Nozzle	193733-5

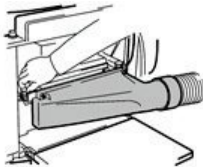
Triangular rule



Model No.	Part No.
1600, 1806B, 1923H, KP312/S	762001-3

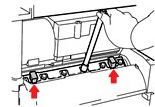
Hood set

Outer dia. 76 mm



Model No.	Part No.
2012NB	193036-7

Magnetic holder



Model No.	Part No.
2012NB	762014-4

Planing / Routing

Shoe plate



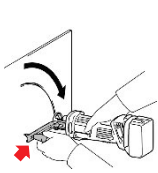
Model No.	Item	Part No.
DCO180, DCO181	Shoe plate	346796-2
	Thumb screw M4X8	266898-7

Dust cover



Model No.	Part No.
DCO180, DCO181, 3706	193449-2

Circular guide set



Model No.	Part No.
3706	193448-4

Collet cone & Collet nut

*With Poly bag & header



Model No.	Wrench size	Collet cone		Collet nut
		Size	Part No.	Part No.
DCO180, DCO181	17mm	3mm	763679-5	763258-9
		6mm	763678-7	
		1/8"	763677-9	
		1/4"	763676-1	
		1/4"	*197038-5	



Model No.	Wrench size	Collet cone		Collet nut
		Size	Part No.	Part No.
3706	17mm	6mm	763607-0	763606-2
		1/8"	763660-6	
		1/4"	763608-8	

Collet corn / Collet nut

Trimmer



* For Brazil, Argentina & Chile

Model No.	Wrench size	Collet cone		Collet nut
		Size	Part No.	Part No.
3700B, 3701, 3703, 3707/F/FC, 3708/F/FC, 3709*, 3710*	10mm	6mm	763607-0	763606-2
	17mm	1/4"	763608-8	
3703, 3709, 3710	10mm	6mm	763662-2	763661-4
	17mm	1/4"	763663-0	
DRT50, RT0700C	13mm 22mm	6mm	763636-3	763615-1
		8mm	763618-5	
		1/4"	763637-1	
		3/8"	763619-3	

Router



*with header & poly bag

Model No.	Wrench size	Collet cone		Collet nut
		Size	Part No.	Part No.
3600H, 3612, 3612BR, 3612C	13mm 24mm	12mm	763628-2	763629-0
		1/2"	763622-4	
RP0900	13mm 22mm	6mm	763636-3	763615-1
		8mm	763618-5	
		1/4"	763637-1	
		3/8"	763619-3	
RP0910, RP1110C	17mm	6mm	*193180-0	763652-5
		8mm	*193178-7	
		1/4"	*193179-5	
RD1101, RF1100, RF1101, RP1101	27mm x2	1/4"	*193214-9	763674-5
		1/2"	*193215-7	
RP1800, P1800F, RP1801, P1801F, RP230FC, RP231FC	24mm	12mm	763628-2	763674-5
		1/2"	763622-4	

Sash router



Model No.	Wrench size	Collet cone		Collet nut
		Size	Part No.	Part No.
4403	10mm	6mm	763662-2	763661-4
	17mm	1/4"	763663-0	

Collet sleeve



Model No.	Collet size	Bit size	Part No.
RP1800, RP1800F RP1801, RP1801F RP230FC, RP231FC 3600H, 3601B 3612, 3612BR 3612C	1/2"	1/4"	763803-0
	1/2"	3/8"	763805-6
	1/2"	10mm	763806-4
	12mm	6mm	763801-4
	12mm	8mm	763804-8
	12mm	10mm	763807-2
	12mm	1/4"	763808-0

Templet guide (Metric size)

*for fast production of complicated shapes by using templet

**DRT50, RT0700C : Use with Plunge base assembly

Model No.		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	Part No.
DRT50, 3707/F/FC, 3708/F/FC, 3709, 3710, N3701, RT0700C,		8	10	9.5	*343577-5
		7.7	9.5	11.5	164379-4
DRT50**, 3612BR, RP0900, RP1800/F, RP1801/F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RT0700C**		9	11	13	164775-6
		10	12	9	164388-3
		11	12.7	13	164776-4
		14	17	20	165366-6
		14.5	16	13	344364-5
		18	20	13	164393-0
		22	24	13	165364-0
		24	27	13	164470-8
		25	29	15	163080-8
		27	30	13	164471-6
		37	40	13	165046-4
		37	40	13	164472-4

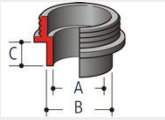
Planing / Routing

Model No.		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	Part No.
RP0910, RP1110C		7.7	9.5	11.5	193330-7
		9	11	11.5	193331-5
		10.5	12	14	193332-3
		11	12.7	11.5	193333-1
		14	17	20	165365-8
		14.5	16	11.5	193334-9
		18	20	13	193335-7
		22	24	13	193340-4
		24	27	13	193336-5
		25	29	13	193337-3
		27	30	13	193338-1
		37	40	13	193339-9

Templet guide (Metric size)

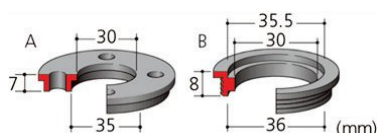
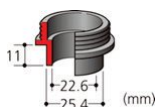
Model No.		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	Part No.
3600H, 3601B		7.7	9.5	8	323448-2
		9	11	5	323023-4
		11.1	12.7	14.3	321472-9
		10.9	12.7	8	323449-0
		14	16	8	323018-7
		14	16	14.5	321308-2

Templet guide (Inch size)

Model No.		A	B	C	Part No.
RF1100, RF1101, RD1100, RD1101, RP1100, RP1101		57/64"	1"	7/16"	193235-1
		21/32"	3/4"	9/16"	193261-0
		11/32"	7/16"	5/32"	193262-8
		13/32"	1/2"	5/16"	193263-6
		9/32"	3/8"	5/16"	193264-4
		5/8"	54/64"	9/16"	193265-2
		17/32"	5/8"	9/16"	193266-0
		1/4"	5/16"	5/32"	193267-8

Templet guide adapter 30

(For B & D, Porter-Cable two-piece templet guide)

Nut M30
Part No. 252627-4Templet guide adapter 30
Type A or Type BTemplet guide 25
Part No. 321812-1

Plunge base assembly (P/N:195563-0 (EU:196094-2)) is also necessary.

Model No.	Type	Part No.
DRT50**, 3612BR, RP0900, RP1800/F, RP1801/F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RT0700C**	A	321492-3
3600H, 3601B	B	321493-1

Base for DRT50 & RT0700C

Able to meet a wide range of needs with the Motor unit and the following various attachments

item.	Per pkg.	xzPart No.
-------	----------	------------

Trimmer base assembly



1	196612-6 EU:196613-4
12	196614-2 EU:196615-0

item.	Per pkg.	xzPart No.
Trimmer base plate 	1	454842-8
Grip attachment set 	1	196924-7
Trimmer base assembly clear 	1	199092-5 EU:199089-4
	4	199090-9 EU:199091-7
Plunge base assembly Optional Fine adjusting straight guide can be used 	1	195563-0 EU:196094-2
	4	195815-9 EU:196098-4
Plunge base plate 	1	450819-1
Tilt base assembly Tilting capacity: -30° to 45° 	1	195561-4 EU:196092-6
	12	195813-3 EU:196096-8
Tilt base plate 	1	413150-6
Offset base assembly 	1	196922-1 EU:195562-2
	4	196921-3 EU:195814-1
Offset base plate 	1	413148-3
Grip attachment 	1	318685-1
Offset base plate (P/N:413148-3) and countersunk head screw M4x10 are also necessary.	1	318685-1

Trimmer base assembly

A: Transparent base

B: For chamfering

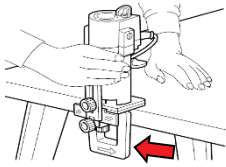


Model No.	Type	Part No.
3700B, N3701, 3703, 3704, 4403	-	122202-9
	A: Transparent base	122238-8
	B: For chamfering	STEX122390
3703, 4403	B: For chamfering	STEX122418
	C: Fine depth adjustment	STEX122418
3707/F/FC, 3708/F/FC	A: Transparent base	122655-2
	B: For chamfering	193904-4
3709, 3710	A: Transparent base	194267-1
	C: Fine depth adjustment	194268-9
	A: Transparent base	194268-9
	B: For chamfering	194269-7
	C: Fine depth adjustment	194269-7
	B: For chamfering	194270-2

Planing / Routing

Trimmer shoe

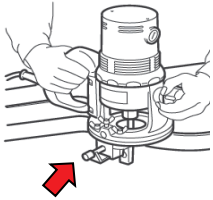
(Enables accurate chamfering and other edge works)



Model No.	Part No.
3707/F/FC, 3708/F/FC, N3701, 4403	155263-4

Trimmer guide assembly

* Use with Plunge base assembly



Model No.	Part No.
3707/F/FC, 3708/F/FC, 3709, 3710, N3701, RT0700C	122703-7
3600H, 3601B	122343-1
3612BR, RP1800/F, RP1801/F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC	123022-4
*DRT50, RP0900, *RT0700C	STEX122385

Straight guide assembly

(Straight guide)

A: Straight guide with micro adjustment



* Use with Plunge base assembly (P/N:195563-0 EU:196094-2)

Model No.	Type	Material	Part No.
3707/F/FC, 3708/F/FC, N3701, 4403, RT0700C, DRT50	-		122391-0 122413-6
3709, 3710	-		122704-5
3600H, 3601B	-		123029-0
3705	-		341947-2
3612BR, RP1800/F, RP1801/F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC	-		342428-9
RP0900, RP0910, RP1110C, *RT0700C	-		164834-6
RF1100, RF1101, RD1100, RD1101, RP1100, RP1101	-		193073-1
3612BR, RP0900, RP0910, RP1110C, RF1100, RF1101, RD1100, RD1101, RP1100, RP1101, RP1800/F, RP1801/F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, *RT0700C	A	Steel	193312-9
*DRT50, RP1800/F, RP181/F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RP0900, RP0910, RP1110C, *RT0700C	A	Alumi w/o mark of origin	195136-9

Guide holder assembly



Model No.	Part No.
3612BR	122256-6
RP1800/F, RP1801/F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC	122700-3

Sash router base assembly



Model No.	Part No.
N3701, 4402, 4403	JPA122201

Oil supply 100 mL (Chain oil for model 7104L)



Model No.	Part No.
7104L	182229-1

Knob 55 complete



Model No.	Part No.
3612BR, RP1800/F, RP1801/F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC	158980-5

Base protector complete

Model No.	Part No.
3707/F/FC, 3708/F/FC	153586-4

Angle guide for plate joiner



Model No.	Part No.
DPJ180, PJ7000	123149-0

Set plate for plate joiner

To center joiner blade on 12mm stock while using pivoting fence



Model No.	Part No.
DPJ180, PJ7000	415579-2

Biscuit for plate joiner (100 pcs. in set)

- Premium quality
- Select cut size
- High strength
- Finely ground edges
- Compressed beachwood



Model No.	Type	LxW(mm)	Part No.
DPJ180, PJ7000	#0	47 x 15	A-16922
	#10	53 x 19.5	A-16938
	#20	60 x 23.5	A-16944

Lock nut wrench for plate joiner

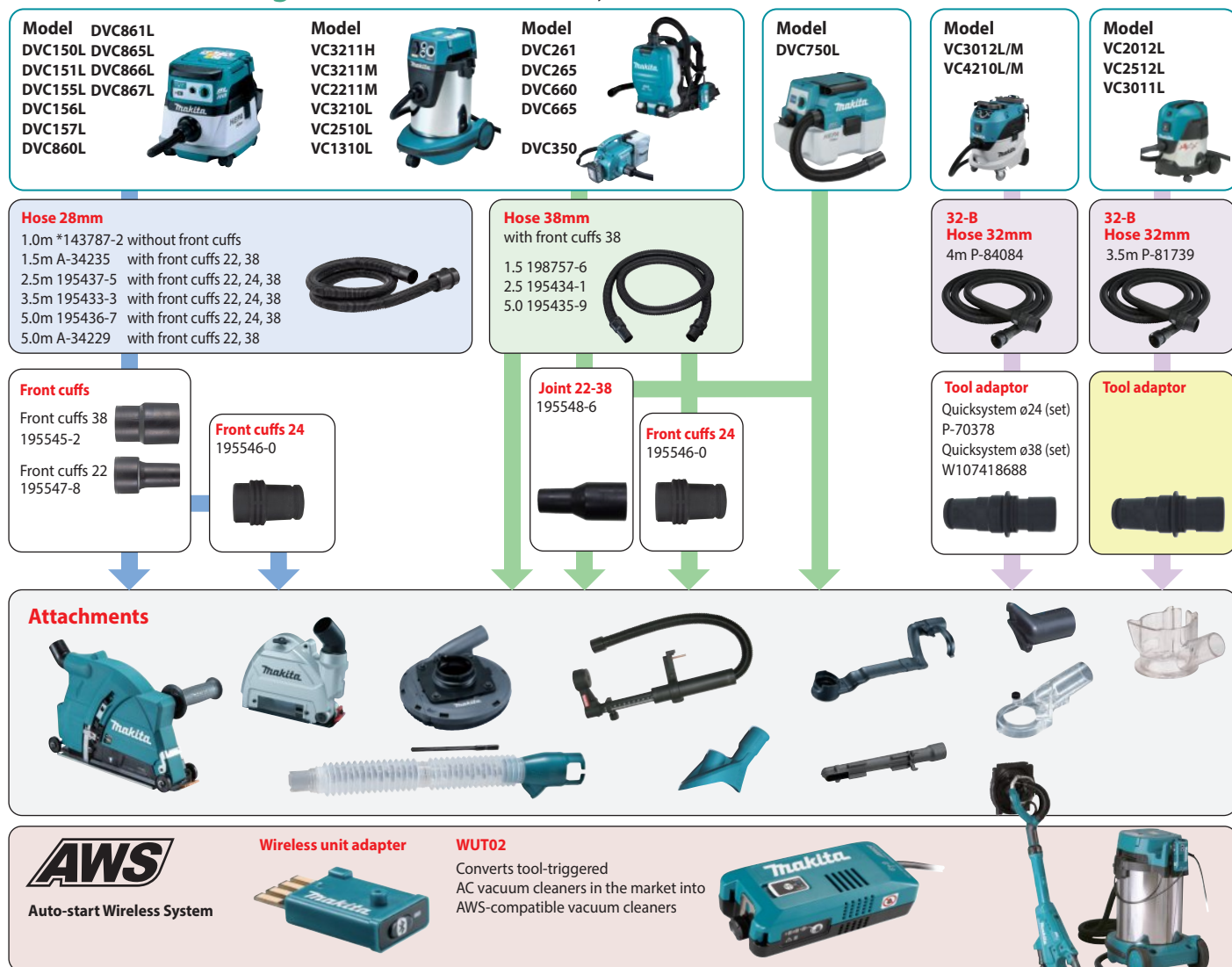


Model No.	Part No.
DPJ180, PJ7000	782401-1

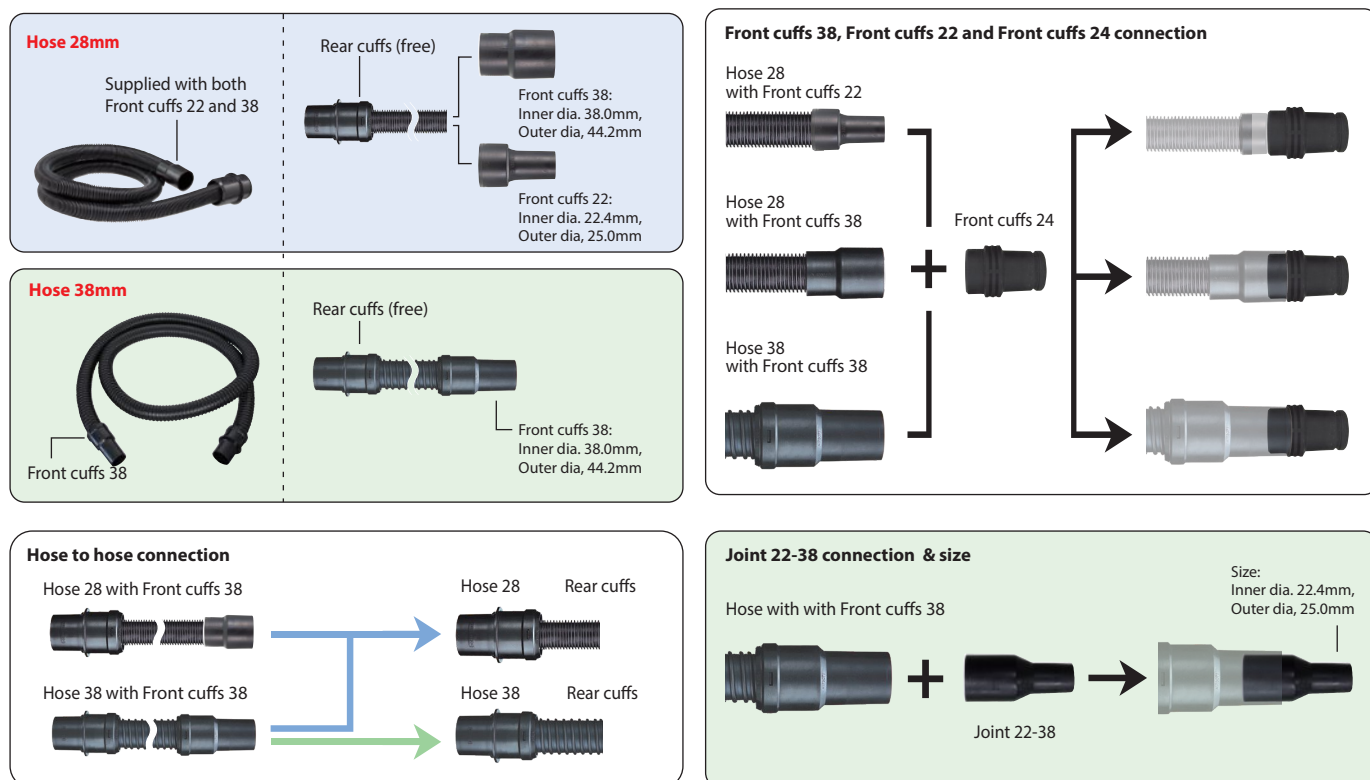
Vacuum Cleaner System charts

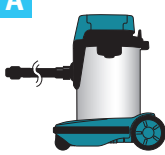
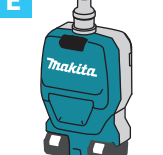
For Dust Collecting

*for Model DVC261, DVC265, DVC660, DVC665 only



Front cuffs, Joint & Hose Connection



A  W/ Ø28mm Hose Model VC3211H VC3211M VC2211M VC3210L W/ Front cuffs  38 24 22	B  W/ Ø28mm Hose Model VC2510L DVC155L VC1310L DVC156L DVC861L DVC865L DVC866L W/ Front cuffs  38 24 22	C  W/ Ø28mm Hose Model DVC350 W/ Front cuffs  38 24 22	D  W/ Ø38mm Hose Model DVC860L DVC150L DVC861L DVC151L DVC864L DVC157L DVC750L W/ Joint 22-38 	E  W/ Ø28mm Hose Model DVC261 DVC265 DVC660 DVC665 W/ Front cuffs  38 24 22	F  W/ Ø32mm Hose Model VC2012L VC2512L VC3011L W/ Tool adapter 24  Adapter 38 (option) P-81745 P-70421	G  W/ Ø32mm Hose Model VC3012L VC4010L VC3012M VC4010M W/ Tool adapter 24  38  P-70378 W107418688
--	---	--	--	--	--	---

Demolition hammer & Rotary hammer



Model		Operation mode	Vacuum attachment set		Cuffs size
			Type	Parts No.	
Electric breaker	HM1501, HM1502, HM1511, HM1512	---	W/o Hose	191M21-2 191M23-8**	Hose 28 without cuffs
		---	W/ Hose	191M20-4 191M22-0**	Cuffs 24 or cuffs 38
	HM1304/B, HM1306, HM1303C/CB, HM1307C/CB, HM1317C/CB, HM1400, HM1500/B, HM1801, HM1802, HM1810, HM1812	---	W/o Hose	197168-2 197170-5**	Hose 28 without cuffs
		---	W/ Hose	197148-8 197172-1**	Cuffs 24 or cuffs 38
Demolition hammer	HM001G, HM002G, HM0830, HM0870C, HM0871C, HM1101C, HM1111C, HM1201, HM1203C, HM1205C, HM1213C, HM1214C	---	W/o Hose	199143-4 199017-9**	Hose 28 without cuffs
		---	W/ Hose	199142-6 199014-5**	Cuffs 24 or cuffs 38
Rotary hammer	DHR400, HR005G, HR4013C, HR4003C	Drilling / Hammer	-	197148-8 197172-1**	Cuffs 22
	HR5212C, HR5202C	Drilling / Hammer	-	196858-4	Cuffs 22
	HR006G	Drilling / Hammer	-	191N81-0 191N82-8**	Cuffs 22
	HR4001C, HR4002, HR4010C, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C,	Drilling / Hammer	-	196074-8	Cuffs 22
	HR5212C, HR5202C, HR4001C, HR4002, HR4010C, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C, HR4041C, HR4030C, HR4013C, HR4003C, HR3541C, DHR400, HR005G, HR006G	Hammer	W/ Hose	199144-2 199019-5**	Cuffs 24 or Cuffs 38
			W/o Hose	199143-4 199017-9**	Hose 28 without cuffs

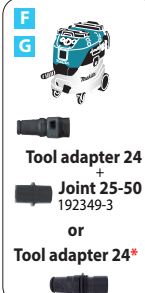


Model	Operation mode	Dust collector and Dust cup		Cuffs size
		Type	Parts No.	
HR140D, HR166D, DHR164, DHR165, DHR171, DHR182, DHR202, DHR262, DHR263, DHR264, HR1840, HR2020, HR2022, HR2230, HR2460, HR2460F, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2470FT, HR2470T, HR2475, HR2800, HR2810, HR2810T, HR2811F, HR2811FT,	Drilling	Dust collector set	193472-7	Cuffs 22
*DHR164, *DHR165, *DHR171, *DHR182, *DHR202, *DHR241, *DHR262, DHR263, *HR1840, *HR1841F, *HR2230, HR2460, *HR2460F, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2475, HR2800, HR2810, HR2811F	All	Dust cup set	198362-9	Cuffs 22
DHR242, DHR280, DHR282, HR001G, HR003G, HR2300, HR2600, HR2601, HR2601F, HR2630, HR2631F, HR2641, HR2651, HR2652, HR2653, HR2663, HR3001C, HR3011F	All	Dust cup set	195173-3	Cuffs 22
DHR243, DHR281, DHR283, HR002G, HR004G, HR2320T, HR2630T, HR2631FT, HR2653T, HR3012F	All	Dust cup set	195179-1	Cuffs 22

System charts

Circular saw and Plunge Cut Circular Saw

*Inner flange is also necessary.
**with shortlever



* not needed
Front cuffs 24



Model	Dust nozzle set and Joint set		Cuffs
	Description	Parts No.	
DHS630	Dust nozzle set	194314-8	Cuffs 22
DHS631	Dust nozzle set	196995-4	Cuffs 22
DHS660, DHS661	Dust nozzle set	199230-9	Cuffs 24
DHS680	Dust nozzle set	196961-1	Cuffs 24
DHS710	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
DHS711	Dust nozzle set	196843-7	Cuffs 24
DHS780, DHS781, DHS782, DHS783	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
DHS900, DHS901, DSP600, DSP601	---	---	Cuffs 24
DSS501	Dust nozzle set	194415-2	Cuffs 22
DSS611	Dust nozzle set	199460-2	Cuffs 22
RS001G	---	---	Cuffs 24
RS002G, 5017RKB	---	---	Cuffs 38
5007F, 5007FA, 5007NB	Dust nozzle set	199711-3	Cuffs 24
5007MGA, 5007MG	Dust nozzle set	199716-3	Cuffs 24
5007N, 5007NF	Dust nozzle set	199712-1	Cuffs 24
5008MG, 5008MGA	Dust nozzle set	194489-3	Cuffs 38
5103R	Joint(W/O screw)/ Joint set (W / screw x2)	415426-7/ 192419-8	Cuffs 38
5104, 5104S	Joint set	199427-0	Cuffs 38
5143R	Joint	192490-2	Cuffs 38
N5900B, 5902B	Joint set	193068-4/ 193823-4	Cuffs 38
5903R	Joint set	192419-8	Cuffs 38
HS003G/HS004G	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS301D	Dust nozzle set	195334-5	Cuffs 22
HS0600	Dust nozzle set	198263-1/ 198265-7	Cuffs 24
HS6100, HS6101	Dust nozzle set	195801-0	Cuffs 24
HS6600	Dust nozzle set	196843-7 / 196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS6601	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS7000	Dust nozzle set	197221-4 / 196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS7010	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS7100, HS7101	Dust nozzle set	195801-0	Cuffs 24
HS7600	Dust nozzle set	197221-4 / 196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS7010, HS7610, HS7611	Dust nozzle set	198933-2	Cuffs 24
HS7601, HS7610, HS7611	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
SP6000	---	---	Cuffs 24

Angle grinder to diamond wheel



Model	Dust collection wheel guard for diamond wheel		Cuffs
	Wheel guard type	Parts No.	
100mm Triple notches bearing box models	A	198414-6	Cuffs 22
	C	199294-3	Cuffs 38
100mm Single notch bearing box models	A	198413-8	Cuffs 22
	C	199295-1	Cuffs 38
9500NB N9500N	C + Rubber sleeve	192212-0 + 192202-3	Cuffs 22
125mm Triple notches bearing box models	A	198416-2	Cuffs 22
	C	196845-3	Cuffs 38
125mm Single notch bearing box models	A	198415-4	Cuffs 38
	B	192968-5 192972-4	Cuffs 38
	C	196846-1	Cuffs 38
125mm X-Lock models	C	191G05-4	Cuffs 38
125mm Toolless wheel cover (Slide lever style) models	C	191G06-2	Cuffs 38
180mm Triple notches bearing box without brake models	D	198514-2(M14 spindle) 198514-2* (5/8"spindle) 198514-2* (M16 spindle)	Cuffs 38
180mm Twin notches bearing box models & Single notch bearing box models	B	194303-3	Cuffs 38
230mm Triple notches bearing box without brake models	D	198379-2(M14 spindle) 198440-5(EU) 198509-5 (5/8"spindle) 198510-0 (M16 spindle)	Cuffs 38
230mm Twin notches bearing box models & Single notch bearing box models	B	194044-1	Cuffs 38
230mm Single notch bearing box models	D	198380-7 (M14 spindle) 198511-8 (5/8"spindle) 198380-7* (M16 spindle)	Cuffs 38
	B	194044-1	Cuffs 38

Angle grinder to cup diamond wheel



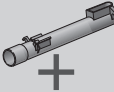
Model	Dust collection wheel guard for cup diamond wheel		Cuffs
	Wheel saiz	Parts No.	
125mm Toolless wheel cover (Slide lever style) models	125mm	191F81-2	Cuffs 38
125mm Triple notches bearing box models	125mm	195238-1 195239-9(EU) 196575-6	Cuffs 38
125mm Single notch bearing box models	125mm	195236-5 195237-3 195250-1	Cuffs 38
230mm Triple notches bearing box models	180mm	195384-0 195385-8 197584-8	Cuffs 38
230mm twin notches bearing box models	180mm	195386-6 195387-4 195388-2	Cuffs 38

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.	
Belt Sander 9032 DBS180	Dust nozzle assembly 122652-8	A  front cuffs 22
Belt Sander 9031		B  front cuffs 22
Finishing Sander 9046, BO3700, BO3710, BO3711, BO4900/V, BO4901 BO4555, BO4556, BO4565, BO4566, BO4557, BO4558	  	C  front cuffs 22
Random Orbit Sander BO5012, BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041, BO6030, BO6040, DBO180		D  Joint 22-38 195548-6
Multi Tool DTM50, DTM40 ————— 199621-4 TM3000C ————— 199618-3 TM3010C ————— 199624-8 DTM51, DTM41 ————— 199627-2	Dust attachment set 	E  front cuffs 22
Belt Sander 9404, 9902, 9903, 9910, 9911, 9920,		F  Tool adapter 24* or Tool adapter 24 + Joint 25-50 192349-3
Random Orbit Sander BO6050	Front cuffs24 195546-0	G  Tool adapter 24* or Tool adapter 38 + Joint 22-38 195548-6
Cordless Drywall Sander DSL800, DSL801	Front cuffs24 195546-0	

* not needed Front cuffs 24



Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area.

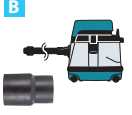
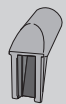
For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.	
Jig Saw JV100D, JV143D JV183D 4326, 4327, 4328, 4329 JV0600	 	A  front cuffs 22
Jig Saw DJV180 4350T/CT/FCT, 4351T/CT/FCT	Dust Nozzle 417853-4 	B  front cuffs 22
 		C  front cuffs 22
Cordless Jig Saw DJV181, DJV182 ————— 126331-0 **JV102D, JV103D ————— 457801-1	Dust nozzle assembly  +  Front cuffs 24 195546-0	D  Joint 22-38 195548-6
 		E  front cuffs 22
**Use with Dust cover 458191-6		F  Tool adapter 24* or Tool adapter 24 + Joint 25-50 192349-3
Cordless Cutter DCS553	Dust cap complete 	G  Tool adapter 24* or Tool adapter 38 + Joint 22-38 195548-6
		

* not needed Front cuffs 24



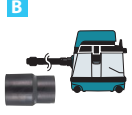
Dust Extraction

System charts

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Angle Cutter 4112H 4112HS 4114 4114S 	Elbow joint 32 192613-2 
Dustless Cutter 4100KB 	Front cuffs 38 
Cutter With Dust Collection 4157KB 	Front cuffs 38 
Wall Chaser SG1251, SG1250 	Front cuffs 38 
Concrete Planer PC5000C, PC5001C PC5010C 	Front cuffs 38 
Belt Sander 9924DB 	Joint 32 192518-6 
Belt Sander 9403, 9921 	Joint 32 192349-3 
Wheel Sander 9741 	Joint 410899-9 



Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area.

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw DLS713 DLS714 	Front cuffs 38 
Slide Compound Saw LS0714/F/FL/L LS0815F/FL LS1016L LS1017L LS1018/L LS1216/L 	Front cuffs 38 
Miter Saw LS1030N, LS1440 	Front cuffs 38 
Compound Miter Saw LS1040/F, LS1045, LS1221 	
Cordless Compound Miter Saw DLS600 	Adapter 38 
Flip Over Saw LF1000 	Adapter 38 
Table Top Miter Saw LH1040/F LH1201FL 	Tool adapter 38 
Slide Compound Saw LS1019/L, LS1219/L 	Front cuffs 24 195546-0 
Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw DLS110, DLS111, DLS112 DLS211, DLS212 	

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Table Saw 2704N, 2705	Joint 419093-0
Table Saw 2703	Joint 55 192799-2
Table Saw MLT100N	Dust port JM27000090
Table Saw 2712	
Band Saw LB1200F	Joint 419093-0
Scroll saw SJ401	Rubber sleeve 36-38 A-30617
Planer 2012NB	Hood set 193036-7 Outer dia. 76 mm

A



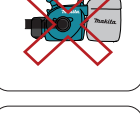
Front cuffs 38

B



Front cuffs 38

C



Front cuffs 38

D



Front cuffs 38

E



Front cuffs 38

F



Adapter 38

G



Tool adapter 38

For inner dia. 76 mm
Hose Vacuum Cleaner

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Power Planer DKP181 KP0810/C	Front cuffs 38
Power Planer DKP180, KP0800	Nozzle 451329-1
Power Planer 1805N	Chip cover 415452-6
Power Planer 1100	Nozzle for vacuum cleaner 192082-7
Power Planer 1911B	Nozzle for vacuum cleaner 192082-7
Power Planer N1900B, N1923B, KP0800, 1804N 1805N, 1806B, KP312/S	Tool adapter 38

A



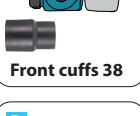
Front cuffs 38

B



Front cuffs 38

C*



Front cuffs 38

D



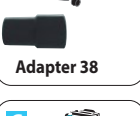
Front cuffs 38

E



Front cuffs 38

F



Adapter 38

G



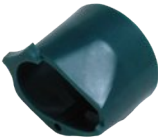
Tool adapter 38

***C: DVC350**
Cannot be used with
Planer models



Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area.

Nozzle assembly



Joint

*Elbow



Model No.	Part No.
N1900B	191569-6
N1923B	152464-5
KP0800, DKP180, DKP140	451329-1
1804N	JPA122278 (122278-6)
1805N	JPA122277 (122277-8)
1806B	414499-7
KP312/S	193733-5

Model No.	Part No.
N1900B, N1923B	192799-2 JPA122275
DKP180, DKP181, KP0810/ C, KP0800	*191C20-4
1804N, 1805N, 1806B, KP312/S	181575-9

***C: DVC350 Cannot be used with Router models**

Makita recommend to use 38mm hose when you use Router



Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area.

Vacuum Cleaner System charts

243

For Cleaning

*for Model DVC261, DVC265, DVC660, DVC665 only

with front sleeve

Hose connection 28

Hose connection 38

Hose connection 32

Model DVC861L
DVC150L DVC865L
DVC151L DVC866L
DVC155L DVC867L
DVC156L
DVC157L
DVC860L



Model VC3211H
VC3211M
VC2211M
VC3210L
VC2510L
VC1310L



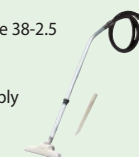
Model DVC261
DVC265
DVC660
DVC665
DVC350



Cleaning set

- Hose complete 38-2.5
- Straight pipe
- Bending pipe
- Nozzle assembly
- Corner nozzle

195439-1



Hose 38mm

with front sleeve
(front cuffs 32A)
1.5m 199388-4



Hose 32mm with front sleeve

(front cuffs 32A)
1.0m*199453-9 1.7m 199493-7



Hose 28mm

1.0m *143787-2 5.0m A-34229
1.5m 144408-9
1.5m 152992-0
2.5m 195437-5
3.5m 195433-3
5.0m 195436-7



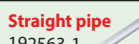
Hose 38mm

1.5m 198757-6
2.5m 195434-1
5m 195435-9



Bent pipe

192562-3



Straight pipe

192563-1



Bending pipe assembly with pipe lock

without sleeve
(front cuffs 32A)



140G26-3

Bending pipe assembly with pipe lock

with sleeve



127093-3

Bending pipe assembly without sleeve

(front cuffs 32A)



458184-2

Bending pipe assembly with sleeve

126756-8



Front cuffs 22

195547-8



Cyclone attachment set with pipe lock *

- 191D71-3 / 191D70-5
- 191D73-9 / 191D72-1
- A-70063 (Jp pkg.)



Cyclone attachment set *

- 199491-1 / 191D74-7
- 191D75-5 / 199553-5



Straight pipe with pipe lock

Aluminum Telescopic pipe 28L
(L=590-942mm) 140G19-0
Bending pipe assembly with pipe lock (140G26-3) set 191B15-1

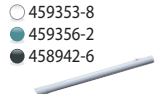
Plastic Telescopic pipe 28L

(L=590-950mm) 127605-2

Plastic straight pipe 28L with pipe lock

(L=479mm)

- 459353-8
- 459356-2
- 458942-6

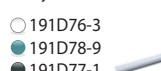


Plastic straight pipe 28L with pipe lock

(L=340mm)

for Cyclone attachment set

- 191D76-3
- 191D78-9
- 191D77-1



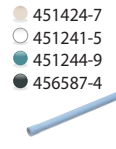
Straight pipe

Plastic Telescopic pipe 28
(L=500-850mm)
198559-0

Plastic straight pipe 28

(L=465mm)

- 451424-7
- 451241-5
- 451244-9
- 456587-4



Plastic straight pipe 28

(L=320mm)

for Cyclone attachment set

- 191D79-7
- 191D81-0
- 191D80-2



Aluminum joint pipe

(L=465mm)

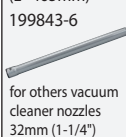
199844-4



Aluminum straight pipe 32

(L=465mm)

199843-6



for others vacuum
cleaner nozzles
32mm (1-1/4")

Tapered nozzle set

192236-6



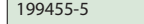
38mm Tip attachments

Nozzle assembly

Flat type

(Dry)

199455-5



F/C switching t-nozzle

Flooring & carpet

(Dry)

198184-7 / 198533-8



Universal type

(Dry/ Wet)

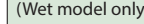
195551-7



Compact type A

(Dry)

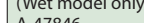
195549-4 / 122334-2



Compact type B

(Wet model only)

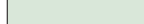
195550-9 / 122335-0



Wide Type

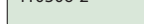
(Wet model only)

A-47846



Round brush

191657-9



Corner nozzle

410306-2

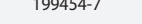


28mm Tip attachments

Nozzle assembly

Flat type

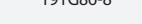
199454-7



F/C switching t-nozzle 28

Flooring & carpet

191G86-8



F/C switching t-nozzle 28

Flooring & carpet

○ 198183-9 / 198532-0

● 199431-9



Nozzle assembly

Floor t-nozzle 28

○ 123485-4

○ 123486-2

● 123488-8

● 123539-7



Floor/carpet t-nozzle

For rug / carpet

○ 198150-4 / 198149-9

○ 198525-7 / 198528-1

● 198523-1 / 198527-3

● 198526-5 / 198529-9



Nozzle assembly

For rug / carpet

122291-4



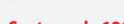
Seat nozzle 28

For automobile

○ 199038-1

● 199041-2

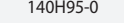
● 199039-9



Seat nozzle 120 set

For automobile

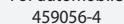
140H95-0



Mat nozzle 120

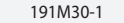
For automobile

459056-4



Brush brush set

191M30-1



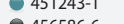
Sash nozzle

○ 416041-0

○ 451240-7

● 451243-1

● 456586-6

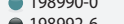


Corner nozzle 330

○ 198919-6

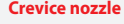
● 198990-0

● 198992-6



Crevice nozzle 415

199439-3



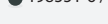
Round brush

○ 198552-4

○ 198877-6 / 198878-4

● 198549-3 / 198553-2

● 198551-6 / 198555-8



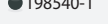
Shelf brush

○ 198537-0

○ 198873-4

● 198538-8

● 198540-1



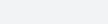
Soft brush 360 complete set

140H94-2



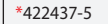
Rubber nozzle 330 set

*422437-5



Flexible rubber nozzle 28

*197901-2


*These nozzles cannot be attached
directly to Bending pipe assembly
use with telescopic pipes or straight
pipes.

Model

VC3012L

VC4210L

VC3012M

VC4210M



Model

VC2012L

VC2512L

VC3011L

VC3011L



Hose 32mm

4m

P-84084



Hose 32mm

3.5m

P-81739



Curved hand tube

inox

P-70346

A

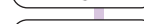


Extension tubes

ø35x350mm 3pcs

W107418350

B



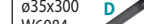
Floor nozzle

D36x260

(Dry/ Wet)

W107402706

C

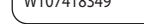


Floor nozzle

Universal Type (Wet)

W14295

D



Corner nozzle

ø35x300

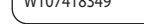
W6084



Cleaning set

A, B, C, D set

W107418349



Dust Extraction

Filter & Dust bag



for Dust
(Powder)

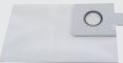
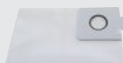
for Wet
& Dry

Compatible with usual Poly bags
or Paper filters, allowing for:

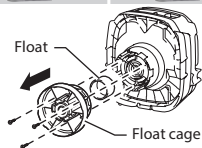


- Quick and easy dust disposal
- Lower-running cost compared with paper dust bag



		DVC150L DVC155L DVC865L DVC860L		DVC151L, DVC156L DVC157L, DVC861L DVC866L, DVC867L		VC3211H		VC3211M VC2211M VC2201M		VC3210L		VC2510L		VC1310L	
		(Wet & Dry)		(Dry)	(Wet & Dry)		(Wet & Dry)		(Wet & Dry)		(Wet & Dry)		(Wet & Dry)		
Use as a set	Powder filter set Dry only	*197166-6		*197166-6		*196251-2		*196252-0		195441-4		195441-4		195438-3	
	*HEPA filter for Dry use only									*191F82-0		*191F82-0			
	Damper set	195552-5		195552-5		196254-6		196254-6		195552-5		195552-5		195552-5	
	Pre-filter set	195553-3		195553-3		196253-8		196253-8		195612-3		195554-1		195553-3	
Cloth filter Wet & Dry		140248-3		140248-3											
Water filter Wet only It is recommended using water filter when picking up large amount of water repeatedly.		195555-9							195611-5		195556-7		195555-9		
Paper filter set (5pcs) for dry dust except powder		A-48430		A-48430									A-48430		
Dust paper filter 7L (5pcs) for dry powder		A-49541		A-49541									A-49541		
Filter bag set 15L (5pcs) for dry dust		195557-5		195557-5							195557-5		195557-5		
Filter bag set 25L (5pcs) for dry dust						195558-3		195558-3		195558-3					
Poly bag set (10pcs)		195432-5		195432-5		195440-6		195440-6		195440-6		195440-6		195432-5	

To use powder filter,
remove the float cage
and float by removing
the bolts.

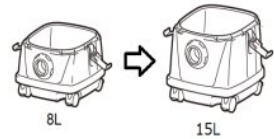


Capacity up tank set

DVC860L, DVC861L, DVC862L, DVC863L,
DVC864L, DVC865L, DVC866L, DVC867L

191B56-7, 191B57-5*

* "HEPA filter" Mark on tank



Color


Cordless Cleaner and Backpack Vacuum Cleaner for selectable filters & Carrying bag

Capsule type cleaner Model: DCL281F, DCL280F, DCL181F, DCL180F, DCL180, CL183D, CL108FD, CL106FD, CL070D, CL001G



Valve
424208-6

Stay (Filter flame)
458467-0



Filter + Pre filter

Filter
10per pkg.
198914-6
198915-4(EU)



Pre filter
198750-0
198751-8(EU)



Sponge sheet 57
422268-2

Except Model:
CL070D, CL183D



Easy shake off dust filter
(High performance filter)
199966-0



HEPA filter + Pre filter

HEPA filter
199989-8

Except Model: CL183D



HEPA filter + Easy shake off dust filter
(High performance filter)
199966-0



Paper bag type cleaner Model: DCL282F, DCL182, DCL182F, CL114FD, CL121D, CL107FD, CL072D, DCL184, CL121D

Cordless Cleaner



DCL184, CL121D



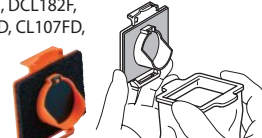
Sponge sheet 76-110
(Recessed wall)
424804-0



Paper filter Anti-bacterial type
(High performance filter)
10per pkg.
194565-3/ 198744-5 (EU)
5per pkg.
194566-1/ 198745-3 (EU)



Valve stay complete (Dust stopper)
143677-9
DCL184, DCL182, DCL182F,
CL114FD, CL121D, CL107FD,
CL072D,
140K23-3
(DCL282F)



Dust bag
198746-1
198747-9 (EU)



Sponge sheet 90
422440-6



Easy shake off dust bag
198748-7
198749-5 (EU)



Cleaner carrying bag with Shoulder belt

Cleaner body, battery, charger and accessories can be stored together.



Except Model: DCL184, CL121D
Part No. 199901-8
(LxWxH: 600x210x190mm)



Model: DCL184, CL121D
Part No. 199900-0
(LxWxH: 490x210x230mm)

Blue dust capsule

Transparent blue dust capsule.
You can see the accumulated dust.

Model: DCL280F, DCL281F
Part No. 136106-9



Backpack Vacuum Cleaner Model: DVC261, DVC265, DVC660, DVC665

DVC660, DVC665



Dust bag assembly
191C30-1



Filter bag set (Paper dust bag)
10per pkg.
191C26-2



Main filter H set (HEPA filter)
191D12-9



DVC261, DVC265



Dust bag assembly
197898-5
197899-3(EU)



Filter bag set (Paper dust bag)
10per pkg.
197903-8



Filter set assembly (HEPA filter)
127725-2



Cordless Upright Cleaner and Portable Vacuum Cleaner for filter and accessories

Color

Cordless Upright Cleaner Model: DVC560

28mm Tip attachments

Long sash nozzle set 300

- 191D65-8
- 198919-6
- 198990-0
- 198992-6



Round brush set

- 191D67-4
- 198552-4
- 198873-4
- 198878-4
- 198553-2
- 198555-8



Shelf brush

- 198537-0
- 198538-8
- 198540-1



Seat nozzle 28

For automobile

- 199038-1
- 199041-2
- 199039-9



Seat nozzle 120 set

For automobile

140H95-0



Mat nozzle 120

For automobile

459056-4



Sash nozzle

- 416041-0
- 451240-7
- 456586-6



Crevice nozzle 415

199439-3



Soft brush 360 complete set

140H94-2



Filter bag set

10pcs. set

191D63-2



Main filter h set

191E39-5


HEPA
filter


Brush complete set

191D69-0



Cordless Portable Vacuum Cleaner Model: DVC750L

For Cleaning Hose Complete

28-2.0m with Front cuffs 38

140G04-3



38mm Tip attachments

Wide Nozzle

458891-7



Sash Nozzle

458919-1



Round brush

191657-9



Corner nozzle

410306-2



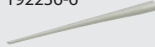
Joint 22-38

195548-6



Tapered nozzle set

192236-6



Joint 38

418500-0



28mm Tip attachments

Dry only



Filter complete (HEPA filter)

Dry

162518-0



Pre filter and Damper set

Dry only

199827-4

Damper

422449-8



Pre filter

162635-6



Wet only



Wet filter set

191M39-3



Shoulder Belt Set

199486-4



Dust Extraction

MAKPAC adapter set



Model No.	Part no.
VC1310L, VC2201M, VC2211M, VC2510L, VC3210L, VC3211M	198599-8 198730-6(EU)

28mm Hose



Length (m)	Hose type	Front cuffs	Included items	Part No.
1.0	Antistatic hose	without cuffs	---	143787-2
1.5	Antistatic hose	without cuffs	---	144408-9
1.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	---	152992-0
1.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	Front cuffs 22	A-34235
2.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 22	Front cuffs 38 Front cuffs 24	195437-5
3.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	Front cuffs 22 Front cuffs 24	195433-3
5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	Front cuffs 22	A-34229
5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	Front cuffs 22 Front cuffs 24	195436-7

Front cuffs for 28mm hose or joint

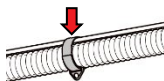
Type	Hose side	Cuffs type	Part No.
Front cuffs 22	28mm hose w/o cuffs	cuffs 22	195547-8
Front cuffs 38	28mm hose w/o cuffs	cuffs 38	195545-2
Front cuffs 24	Cuffs 22 or Cuffs 38	cuffs 24	195546-0
Joint 25 set	Cuffs 24	cuffs 22	192349-3
Rubber sleeve 18-21	Cuffs 22	For 18-21mm pipe	192202-3
Holder cuff set Front cuff 22 Front cuff 24, Holder 10-33,	28mm hose w/o cuffs	cuffs 22 or cuffs 24	195637-7

Holder 10-33 for 28mm hose



Hose size	Part No.
28	195544-4

Hose band



Hose size	Part No.
28/32/38	166116-2

Belt hook complete



Hose size	Part No.
	141873-3

Hose 38mm



Length (m)	Hose type	Front cuffs	Included items	Part No.
1.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 32A	Bending pipe	199388-4

28mm Bending pipe



Matching hose set / Matching cuffs	Matching pipe	Part No.
28mm hose w/o cuffs	28L	127093-3
Front cuffs 32A		140G26-3
28mm hose w/o cuffs	28	126756-8
Front cuffs 32A		458184-2

28mm Bending pipe & Aluminum Telescopic pipe set



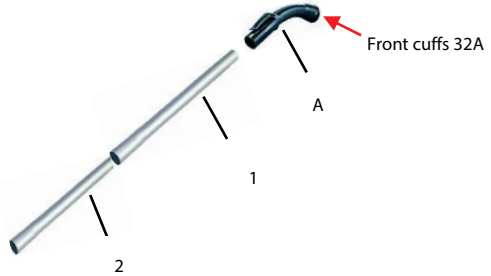
Matching cuffs	Matching nozzle	Part No.
Front cuffs 32A	28	191B15-1

28mm Bending pipe & Telescopic pipe set



Matching cuffs	Matching nozzle	Part No.
Front cuffs 32A	28	191G89-2

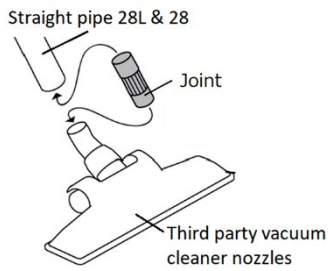
Aluminum pipe 32



Item	Description	Matching cuffs	Material	Part No.
A	28mm Bending pipe	Front cuffs 32A	Plastic	458184-2
1	Aluminum joint pipe 32 (L=465mm)	---	Aluminum	199844-4
2	Aluminum straight pipe 32 (L=465mm)	---	Aluminum	199843-6

Dust Extraction

Straight pipe 28L & 28



Joint type	Part No.	Third party vacuum cleaner nozzles
C38	191M79-1	Proteam Side Winder
B35	191M78-3	KARCHER Nilfisk
A32	191M77-5	PACVAC SHOPVAC Proteam

Hose stand



Part No.
197323-6

Hose 38mm

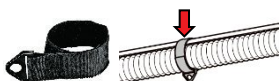


Length (m)	Hose type	Front cuffs	Part No.
1.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	198757-6
2.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	195434-1
5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	195435-9

Joint 38mm hose

Type	Hose side	Nozzle side	Part No.
Front cuffs 24 	Cuffs 22 or Cuffs 38	Cuffs 24	195546-0
Joint 22-38 	Cuffs 38	Cuffs 22	195548-6
Joint 38 	Cuffs 38	Nozzle 28	418500-0
Joint H 	Cuffs 38	Nozzle 32	424009-2
Nose joint 38	Cuffs 38	Cuffs 38	415021-3
Joint 55 assembly	Cuffs 38	56 mm pipe	192799-2
Joint 70	Cuffs 38	70mm pipe with O-ring	181575-9
Joint 45	Cuffs 38	75mm Hose	191852-1

Hose band



Hose size	Part No.
28/32/38	166116-2

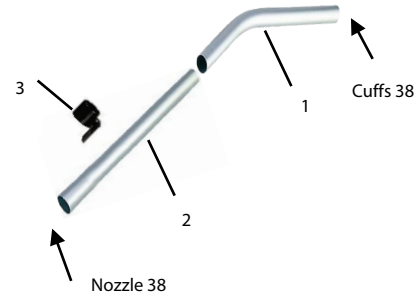
Cleaning set

Includes one each of:
-Hose complete 38-2.5
-Straight pipe
-Bending pipe
-Nozzle assembly
-Corner nozzle



Part No.
195439-1

Aluminum pipe 38



Item	Description		Part No.
1	Bending pipe	Aluminum	192562-3
2	Straight pipe	Aluminum	192563-1
3	Stopper + Screw M4x20	---	451350-0 + 911138-5

32mm Hose B type



Model No.	Size	Length (m)	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	32B	4	P-84084
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	32B	3.5	P-81739

Tool adaptor

Quicksystem ø24 (set)

Quicksystem ø38 (set)

Tool adaptor 24

Joint 25-50

adapter 35/38

Tool cuff adapter 24

Tool cuff adapter 38



Model No.	Description	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	Quicksystem ø24 (set)	P-70378
	Quicksystem ø38 (set)	W107418688
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	with regulation	P-81745
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	Joint 25-50	192349-3
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	adapter 35/38	P-70421
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	Tool cuff adapter 24	P-70415
	Tool cuff adapter 38	P-70421

Dust Extraction

Cleaning set

Includes one each of:
-Extension tubes
-Crevice nozzle ø35x300
-Curved hand tube inox
-Floor nozzle D36x300 wet/dry



Model No.	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	W107418349

32mm Curved hand tube inox



Model No.	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	P-70346

32mm Extension tubes



Model No.	Description	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	ø35x350mm 3pcs	W107418350
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	ø35x520mm black 2 pcs	P-72942

Nozzle 32

Floor nozzle D36x300



Model No.	Type	Dry/ Wet	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	D36x300	Dry/ Wet	P-81789
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	D36x260	Dry/ Wet	W107402706
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	Universal Type	Dry/ Wet	W14295

Corner nozzle 32

*Use with P-81745



Model No.	Size	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	ø35x300	W6084
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	ø35x200	*W29541

Filter & bag

Model No.	Description	Per pkg.	Part No.
VC3011L, VC2512L, VC2012L	Fleece filter bag (Filter bag)	5	P-72899
	Pre Disposal bag	5	P-70297
VC4210M / L	PTFE Flat filter	1	W107418351
	Motor cooling filter PET	1	W107418352
	Fleece filter bag (Filter bag)	5	W107418353
	Long-Life Filter bag	1	W107418354
	Pre Disposal bag	5	W107418355
VC3012M / L, VC2512L, VC3011L	PET Filtcelent	1	P-70219
VC3012M / L, VC2512L, VC3011L	Fleece Filter bags	5	P-84078
	Pre Disposal bag	5	P-70297

Nozzle assembly for vacuum & blow



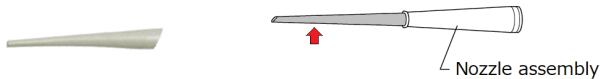
Model No.	Size(mm)	Part No.
DUB182, DVC350	220	132025-7
	430	134182-7
UB100D, UB101D, DUB185, DUB186, UB1102, UB1103	220	123245-4
	430	123246-2

Bending long nozzle set / Garden Nozzle Assembly Set for blow



Model No.	Part No.
UB1102, UB1103	196729-5
UB100D, UB101D, DUB185, DUB186, UB1102, UB1103	191G09-6

Tapered nozzle set for blow



Nozzle assembly (P/N:132025-7) is also necessary

Model No.	Color	Part No.
DVC350, UB100D, UB101D, DUB182, DUB185, DUB186	Gray	192236-6

Flexible hose, straight pipe, set

(Total length: 95cm)



Model No.	Part No.
DUB182, UB1100, UB1101	191750-9
DUB185, DUB186, UB100D , UB101D, UB1102, UB1103	196643-5

Dust bag



Model No.	Part No.
DUB182, UB1100, UB1101	122321-1
DUB185, DUB186, UB100D , UB101D, UB1102, UB1103	123241-2

Flexible hose set



Model No.	Part No.
DUB185, DUB186, UB100D , UB101D, UB1102, UB1103	191M34-3

Dust Extraction

wiper nozzle set (for blowing away)



Model No.	Part No.
DUB185, DUB186, UB100D, UB101D, UB1102, UB1103	191M32-7

Brush nozzle set



Model No.	Part No.
DUB185, DUB186, UB100D, UB101D, UB1102, UB1103	191M30-1

For DCL501



	Type	Part No.
Hose	-	SH00000034
Straight pipe	Adjustable length	SH00000060
Nozzle assembly	Flooring & carpet	SH00000058
Crevice nozzle	-	SH00000042

Dust box assembly



Model No.	Part No.
LS0714, LS0714F, LS0714FL, LS0814FL, LS1216, LS1216FL, LS1216L	194175-6

Dust Bag



For AC models

	Model	Part No.
Blower	UB1100, UB1101	122321-1
	UB1102, UB1103	123241-2
Cutter	4100KB	126738-0
Belt sander	9924DB	122296-4
	9404, 9902, 9903, 9920	122591-2
	9921, 9403	122562-9
	9910, 9911	122548-3
Plunge cut saw	SP6000	122562-9
Slide compound saw, Miter saw, Table top miter saw	LF1000, LH1040/F, LS0714/F/FL/L, LS1019/L, LS1030N, LS1040/F, LS1045, LS1216/F/FL/L, LS1219/L, LS1221	122852-0
	LH1201FL, LS1017L, LS1018L	JM23100501
	LS0815F/FL	JM23510010
	LS1510	122321-1
Power Planer	1100/N	STEX122312
	1911B	122402-1
	1923H	192268-3
	N1900B, N1923B	122230-4
Concrete planer	KP0810/C, KP0800	122793-0
	PC5000C, PC5001C	122853-8
Plate jointer	PJ7000	123150-5
Orbital Sander	9046	152456-4
Finishing Sander/ Random Orbit Sander	BO4900, BO4900V, BO6030	151517-7
	BO3710, BO3711	140115-2
	BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4558, BO4565, BO4566, BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041	135222-4

for DC models

Vacuum cleaner	DVC350	122918-6
Blower	DUB182	122814-8
	UB100D, UB101D, DUB185, DUB186	123241-2
Slide compound saw, miter saw	DLS600	122884-7
	DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212, DLS713, DLS714	122852-0
	LS002G	127512-9
Plunge cut saw	DSP600, DSP601	126599-8
Planer	DKP180	122793-0
Planer	DKP181	191C21-2
Plate jointer	DPJ180	123150-5
Finishing Sander	DBO140, DBO180	135222-4

Pneumatic Tools

GN series Accessory



Description	for Europe	for Australia	for North America
	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.

For Model

GN900

Fuel Cell Twin Pack	194844-9	194845-7	195088-4
Cleaner	242075-5	242076-3	242081-0
Lubricating Oil	242077-1	242078-9	242082-8

For Model

GN900, GN420C, GF600

Cleaning Kit	194852-0	194853-8	195140-8
--------------	----------	----------	----------

For Model

GN900, GN420C

Service Kit	196234-2	-	-
-------------	----------	---	---

Air Leak Repair set

Includes O-rings, etc.

Model No.	Part No.
AN450H, AN610H, AN620H, AN630H	194735-4
AF530H, AN510H, AT450H, AT450HA	194736-2
AN250HC, AN711H, AN911H	194737-0
AN923, AN943	194522-1
AR410HR	194738-8

O-rings set

Model No.		Part No.
AN635H	for duster	196269-3 197789-0
	for exhaust hole	197984-2 198036-2
	for trigger	199389-2 199429-6

Inlet filter



Model No.	Part No.
AN451	413054-2
AN621, AN611, AN901	415784-1
AN922, AN942	416890-5
AG900, AG125	416902-4
AN923, AN943	419356-4

Oil supply 30mL



Part No.
181434-7

Safety goggles



Part No.
195246-2
192219-6

Others

Heat gun accessories

For Model: HG6031V, HG6030, HG5030, HG6530V, HG6531C



Shape		Part No.
Glass protection nozzle		PR00000028
Wide-slot nozzle		PR00000029
Reflector nozzle		PR00000030
Reduction nozzle 20		PR00000031
Overlap welding nozzle		PR00000032
Solder sleeves reflector		PR00000033
Welding nozzle		PR00000034
Pressure roller		PR00000035
Welding rods	ABS	PR00000036
	HDPE	PR00000037
	PP	PR00000038
Speed welding nozzle		PR00000039
Scraper		PR00000040
Scraper set		PR00000041
Scraper		PR00000042

Flexible set for DC concrete vibrator



Model No.	L (mm)	Part No.
DVR340, DVR350	800	126207-1
DVR440, DVR450	1200	126206-3
DVR850	2400	126208-9

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser accessories

For Model
SK312GD / SK209GD
*Thread size: W5/8

Shape	Part No.
Mini tripod *Thread size: W5/8	 TK0LM2000F
Tripod 1800 *Thread size: W5/8	 TK0LM4001F
Tripod 2900 *Thread size: W5/8	 TK0LM5030F
Power supply cable	 199006-4
Hand strap set	 199007-2
Mount	 TK000ET03F
Laser Receiver LDG-3	 TK0LDG301F

Carbon brush

*These brushes make commutator smooth to reduce sparks, letting the brake system work well. Let the motor run for 10 minutes at half of the rated voltage.

** Cut-off type carbon brush

*** for North America



	Country of origin marking : yes				Country of origin marking : non				Models	*Commutator polishing brush
Marking No. on carbon brush	Carbon brush for Repair 110-127V Models		Carbon brush for Repair 220-240V Models		Carbon brush for Repair 110-127V Models		Carbon brush for Repair 220-240V Models			
	Part No.	Marking	Part No.	Marking	Part No.	Marking	Part No.	Marking		
50 / 51	194972-0	76	194963-1	51	191947-0	76	181021-2	51	N1900B 1902 N1923B 3700B N3701 4300BA 4300BV 6016 6300-4	1R095
55	194971-2	75	194964-9	55	191956-9	75	181026-2	55	6300T 6801N	
56 / 64	194971-2	75	194968-1	64	191956-9	75	191627-8	64	906 3706 4326 4326M 4327 4327M 4328 4329 6010BVR 6411 6412 6413 6510LVR 6806B 9035N B03700 B04510 B04540 DP4700 JV0600 MUH355	
65	194972-0	76	194969-9	65	191947-0	76	191628-6	65	6905B	1R095
66 / 84	194971-2	75	194968-1	64	191956-9	75	191627-8	64	4326 43274328 4329 B03710 B03711 B04540 B05040 B05041 DD2020 GD0603 GV5010 GV6010 HP1630 HP1631 JV0600 LM2301 UH3502 UH4652	
70	194970-4	70	194970-4	70	191914-5	70	191914-5	70	6501X	
72	194972-0	76	194969-9	65	191947-0	76	191628-6	65	3705 6905B 906H	1R095
85	194971-2	75	194973-8	85	191956-9	75	191998-3	85	HP1630 HP1631	
100	194982-7	124	194974-6	100	191945-4	124	181030-1	100	1001 1600 5800NB 6906 9005B 9005BZ 9045B 9045N 9201 9207SPB 9215SB 9218PB 9218PBL 9218SB 9741 9924DB DA4511 DA6301	1R064
**105	194975-4	**105	194975-4	**105	181038-5	**105	181038-5	**105	HK1810 HM0810 HM0810B HM0810T	1R064
106 / 131	194977-0	107	194976-2	106	181437-1	107	181410-1	106	1911B 1912B 3606 6301 8406HK0500 HP2010N RP0900 UT1301	
113/118	194978-8	**113	194978-8	**113	191904-8	**113	191904-8	**113	HK0500	
124 / 126	194982-7	124	194974-6	100	191945-4	124	181030-1	100	5005BA 6906 DA6301	1R064
**127	194975-4	**105	194975-4	**105	181038-5	**105	181038-5	**105	HK1810	1R064
132	194984-3	132	194984-3	132	191904-8	132	191904-8	132	KP0810 KP0810C UC3041A UC3541A UC4041A	
153	194986-9	154	194985-1	153	181047-4	154	181044-0	153	1002BA 1804N 1805N 1806B 2012NB 2416S 2703 2704 2704N 3501N 3600H 3601B 3612BR 4107R 4107RH 4157KB 5007F 5007MG 5007MGA 5007N 5007NB 5007NF 5008MG 5008MGA 5012B 5016B 5057KB 5103N 5201N 5377MG 5402 5477NB 5902B 6910 7104L 9401 GA7911 HS0600 HS6100 HS7100 LF1000 LH1040 LH1040F LS1016 LS1016L LS1019 LS1019L LS1030N LS1040 LS1040F LS1045 LS1216 LS1216F LS1216FL LS1216L LS1219 LS1219L LS1221 LS1440 LS1510 N5900B TW1000 UC3050A UC3051A UC3550A UC3551A UC4050A UC4051A UC4550A UC4551A	1R065
154	194986-9	154	194986-9	154	181047-4	154	181047-4	154	1002BA 5007FA 5402 LS1440 LS1510	1R065
**155	194987-7	**155	194987-7	**155	181048-2	**155	181048-2	**155	HM1201 HM1211B HM1400 HR3811HR5000	1R065
165 / 166	195057-5	166	195056-7	165	191968-2	166	191936-5	165	410	1R294
172/173	195101-8	**172	195489-6	**173	195100-0	**172	195483-8	**173	VC1310L VC2201M VC2211M VC2510L VC3210L VC3211H VC3211M	
174	194986-9	154	196018-8	174	181047-4	154	196017-0	174	HS6100 HS6101 HS7100 HS7101	1R065
**175	195845-0	**175	195845-0	**175	195844-2	**175	195844-2	**175	HM1101C HM1111C HM1203C HM1205C HM1213C HM1214C HM1307C HM1307CB HM1317C HM1317CB HR4501C HR4510C HR4511C HR5202CHR5212C	
203	194991-6	203	194991-6	203	191953-5	203	191953-5	203	2414DB 2414NB 3612 3612C 5143R 5104 5104S 5143R 5402NA 5903R 9067 GA7010C GA7011C GA7012C GA7020 GA7020R GA7020S GA7021 GA7030 GA7030R GA7030S GA7031 GA7040R GA7040S GA7050 GA7050R GA9010C GA9012C GA9020 GA9020R GA9020S GA9030 GA9030R GA9030S GA9031 GA9040 GA9040R GA9040S GA9050 GA9050R GS5000 GS6000 KP312 KP312S HW1200 HW1300 LC1230 LP2521 LW1400 LW1401 PK5011C RP1800 RP1800F RP1801 RP1801F RP2300FC RP2301FC SA7000 SA7000C VR1000	1R202
**204	194992-4	**204	194992-4	**204	191957-7	**204	191957-7	**204	4112HS 4114S 9069 GA7010C GA7011C GA7012C GA7020 GA7020R GA7020S GA7021 GA7030 GA7030R GA7030S GA7031 GA7030R GA7030S GA7031 GA7040R GA7040S GA7050 GA7050R GA9010C GA9012C GA9020 GA9020R GA9020S GA9030 GA9030R GA9030S GA9031 GA9040 GA9040R GA9040S GA9050 GA9050R GS5000 GS6000 HM1304 HM1304B HM1306 HM1500 HM1801 HM1810 PK5011C SA7000 SA7000C VR1000	1R202
210	194993-2	210	---	---	1936965	210	---	---	4112 4112H 4112HS 4114 4114S	1R202
217 / **218	197128-4	**218	197128-4	**218	197129-2	**218	197129-2	**218	GA7060 GA7060R GA7061 GA7061R GA7062 GA7062R GA7063 GA7063R GA7064 GA9060 GA9060R GA9061 GA9061R GA9062 GA9062R GA9063 GA9063R HM1501 HM1502 HM1511 HM1512 HM1802 HM1812	1R458
250	194994-0	253	194994-0	253	194547-5	253	194547-5	253	4100NB 4101R 8406C	1R197
253 / 254	194994-0	253	194994-0	253	194547-5	253	194547-5	253	HB270 GA5020C GA5021C GA6020C GA6021C PC5000C PC5001C	
257/**258/259/260	191D84-4	**258	191D85-2	**260					GA4050 GA4050R GA4051R GA4550 GA4550R GA4551R GA4552 GA4552R GA4553R GA5050 GA5050R GA5051R GA5052 GA5052R GA5053R	
**260	191D84-4	**258	191D85-2	**260					GA4050 GA4050R GA4051R GA4550 GA4550R GA4551R GA5050 GA5050R GA5051R	
303	194996-6	303	194996-6	303	191963-2	303	191963-2	303	2107F 2107FW 4100KB 4100NH 4100NH2 4101RH 4100NH2R 4100NH2W 4130N 4131 5606B 5705R 5740NB 5806B 6305 6924N 9227C 9227CB 9237C 9237CB 9403 9404 9902 9903 9920 9921 CA5000 DA4000LR DA4031 DS4000 GA5010 GA5020 GA5021 GA6010 GA6020 GA6021 GV7000 GV7000C HS6600 HS6601 HS7000 HS7010 HS7600 HS7601 HS7610 HS7611 JN3201 JR3050 JR3050T JR3060T JR3070CT JS3201 LS0713FL LS0714 LS0714F LS0714FL LS0714L LS0715F LS0715FL LS0716FL LS0814FL PV7000C PV7001C RD1101 RF1100 RF1101 RP0910 RP1101 RP1110C SP6000 UB1101 UB1102 UB1103 UT1305 UT2204	1R203
**304	194997-4	**304	195003-8	**327	191961-6	**304	194285-9	**327	9227C HM0830	1R203
309 / **310	194999-0 1964548 ***	318	194999-0 1964548 ***	318	191978-9 196453-0 ***	318	191978-9 196453-0 ***	318	GD0800C GD0801C GD0810C GD0811C	
311	194998-2	311			191979-7	311			GA5020 GA6020	1R203
314 / **315	194999-0 1964548 ***	318	194999-0 1964548 ***	318	191978-9 196453-0 ***	318	191978-9 196453-0 ***	318	9562CH 9562CVH 9564CV 9564PC 9564PCV 9565C 9565CLR 9565CR 9565CV 9565CVL 9565CVR 9565PC 9565PCV 9566C 9566CR 9566CV 9566CVR 9566PC 9566PCV GA4040C GA4041C GA4540C GA4541C GA5040C GA5041C GA6040C PC5010C PO5000C PO6000C PW5000C PW5001C SA5040C SG1251	
320 / 321 / 322	194996-6	303	194996-6	303	191963-2	303	191963-2	303	2107F 2107FW JR3050 JR5030T JR5060T JR3051T JR3061T UB1101 UB1102 UB1103 4100NH3 HS7010	1R203

**325 / **326	195001-2	**325	195001-2	**325	194074-2	**325	194074-2	**325	9553B 9553HB 9553HN 9553NB 9554HN 9555HN 9556HB 9556HN 9556HP 9556NB 9556PB 9557HN 9557HNR 9557HP 9557NB 9557NBR 9557PB 9558HN 9558HNR 9558HP 9558NB 9558NBR 9558PB 9564P 9565HR 9565P BO6050 GA4040 GA4540 GA4540R GA4541 GA4541R GA4570 GA5040 GA5040R GA5041R GA6040 GD0602 GD0800 HR2230 HR2300 HR2320T HR2460 HR2460F HR2460F HR2470 HR2470F HR2470FT HR2470T HR2600 HR2601 HR2630 HR2630T HR2631F HR2631FT HR2650 HR2651 HR2651T HR2652 HR2653 HR2653T HR2800 HR2810 HR2810T HR2811F HR2811FT	
334 / **335	194999-0 1964548 : ***	318	194999-0 1964548 : ***	318	191978-9 196453-0 ***	318	191978-9 196453-0 ***	318	9564PC 9564PCV GA4540C GA4541C PO5000C PO6000C SA5040C	
338 / **339	194999-0 1964548 ***	318	194999-0 1964548 ***	318	191978-9 196453-0 ***	318	191978-9 196453-0 ***	318	9564CV 9564PC 9564PCV 9565CV 9565PC 9565PCV 9566CV 9566PC 9566PCV GA4040C GA4041C GA4540C GA4541C GA4542C GA4543C GA5040C GA5041C GA5042C GA5043C GA6040C GA6042C PC5010C SA5040C	
**350	194160-9	**350	194160-9	**350	194160-9	**350	194160-9	**350	HK1820 HK1820L HM0870C HM0871C HR3001C HR3011F HR3012F HR3200C HR3210C HR3210FT HR3530 HR3540C HR3541FC HR4002 HR4003C HR4010C HR4013C HR4030C HR4041C	1R368
**351	197244-2	**351	197244-2	**351	197245-0	**351	197245-0	**351	HR3001C HR3011F HR3012F HR4003C HR4013C HR4030C	1R368
401	195005-4	401	195012-7	415	191910-3	401	191950-1	415	6302H 6303H 6904V 6904VH 6905H NHP1300S	
407	195007-0	407	1 95015-1	419	191927-6	407	191962-4	419	4304 4350CT 4350FCT 4350T 4351FCT 6407 6408 6807 6821 6823 BO4555 BO4556 BO4557 BO4558 BO4565 BO4566 BO4900 BO4900V BO4901 BO6030 DA3010 DA3010F DA3011 DA3011F DP3003 DP4000 DP4001 DP4002 DP4003 FS2200 FS2300 FS2500 FS2700 FS2701 FS4000 FS4200 FS4200A FS4300 FS6200 FS6300 HP1230 HP1640 HP1640F HP1641 HP2032 HP2050 HP2050F HP2051 HP2051F HP2070 HP2070F HP2071 HP2071F HR1830 HR2020 HR2022 HR2475 HR2641 HR2661 HR2663 JR1000FT JS1300 JS8000 LM2351 LM2851	1R226
411	195008-8	408	195010-1	411	191938-1	408	191940-4	411	3703 3707FC 3708FC 3708F 3709 3710 N500 6840 6841 6841R 6842 6843 6844 6922KR 6922NB 6951 6952 6953 9031 9032 N9500N 9500NB 9910 9911 DS4011 DS4012 DS5000 JN1601 LS0611 LS0717FL PC9003 RT0700C TD0101 TD0101FTW0200 TW0250 TW0350 3708F 3709 3710	1R198
415	195005-4	401	195012-7	415	191910-3	401	191950-1	415	6904V 6904VH 6905H HP1300S	
419	195007-0	407	195015-1	419	191927-6	407	191962-4	419	4350CT 4350FCT 4350T 4351CT 4351FCT 4351T 6307 6407 6408 6807 6821 6823 9035H 9046 BO4510H BO4555 BO4556 BO4557 BO4558 BO4565 BO4566 BO4900 BO4900V BO4901 BO5030 BO5031 BO6030 DA3010 DA3010F DA3011 DA3011F DP3003 DP4000 DP4001 DP4002 DP4003 DP4010 DP4011 FS2200 FS2300 FS2500 FS2700 FS2701 FS4000 FS4200A FS4300 FS6200 FS6300 FS6300R HP1230 HP1640 HP1641 HP1641F HP2032 HP2050 HP2050F HP2051 HR2020 HR2022 HR2641 HR2661 HR2663 JR1000FT JS1300 JS8000 N800 N900 N910 TD0100 UH4261 UH4570 UH5570 UH5580 UH6570 UH6580 UH7580	1R226
452	195024-0	452	195024-0	452	191980-2	452	191980-2	452	6952 6953	1R198
453 / 454 /456	195008-8	408	195010-1	411	191938-1	408	191940-4	411	4104BA 9500NB 9533 9533B 9533BL 9533L 9539B DF0300 DS4010 DS4011 DS4012 DS5000 HP0300 KP0800 RT0700C TD0101 TD0101F TW0200 TW0250 TW0350 PC9003	1R198
458 / **459 / 461 / 466	195025-8	458	195026-6	**459	194721-5	458	194722-3	**459	GA4030 GA4030R GA4031 GA4032 GA4033 GA4034 GA4530 GA4530R GA4534 GA5030 GA5030R GA5034 HR1840 HR1841F PJ7000 JS1000 JS1601 JS1602 TM3000C TM3010C	
460	---	---	---	---	---	---	194723-1	**460	GA4030 GA4030R GA4031 GA4032 GA4034 GA5030 GA5030R GA5034	
464	195008-8	408	195010-1	411	191938-1	408	191940-4	411	9500NB 9520B 9520NB 9521NB 9522NB 9533 9533B 9533BL 9533L	1R198
466	195025-8	458	195026-6	459	194721-5	458	194722-3	459	GA4030 GA4030R GA4530 GA4530R GA5030 GA5030R PJ7000	
467	195007-0	407	195015-1	419	191927-6	407	191962-4	419	DP2010 DP2011	1R226
472	195008-8	408	195010-1	411	191938-1	408	191940-4	411	DF0300 HP0300	1R198
---	EE7332022S	---	EE7332022S	---	---	---	---	---	DBM130 DBM131 DBM230 UT1600	
---	EE7132A22S	---	EE7132A22S	---	---	---	---	---	DBM080 UT1400 UT1401	
---	EE7701822S	---	EE7701822S	---	---	---	---	---	UT1200	
---	UD0EIB106C	---	UD0EIB106C	---	---	---	---	---	HB500	
---	JM23000123	---	JM23000123	---	---	---	---	---	LH1200FL LH1201FL LS1017L LS1018L MLS100 MLT100 MLT100N	
---	D652023960	---	D652023960	---	---	---	---	---	UV3200	
---	D652024748	---	D652024748	---	---	---	---	---	UV3600	
---	YA00000504	---	YA00000504	---	---	---	---	---	UR2300 UR3500 UR3501 UR3502	
---	YA00000815	---	YA00000814	---	---	---	---	---	ELM3320, ELM3720, ELM4120, ELM4121	
---	609082420	---	609050953	---	---	---	---	---	HW101	
---	609641180	---	609641160	---	---	---	---	---	HW102	
---	---	---	609641000	---	---	---	---	---	HW111	
---	W26774	---	W49625/ W26775	---	---	---	---	---	446L, 447L, 447M	

For DC Models

Marking No. on carbon brush	Carbon brush for Repair				Models	*Commutat or polishing brush
	Country of origin marking : yes		Country of origin marking : non			
	Part No.	Marking No.	Part No.	Marking No.		
5	198887-3	5	---	---	DTD043 DTD044 DTD063 DTD103 BTD104 DTD104 DTD143 DTD156 DTW250 DTW251 DTW253 TD091D	
429	195022-4	441	194435-6	441	DHR202 DHR241 DTW450 DTW451	1R304
430	195018-5	430	191971-3	430	DHR164 DHR165 DUB361	1R303
431	195020-8	434	193466-2	434	BFL060F BFL061F BFL062F DFL082F DFL084F DFL122F DFL202F DFT022F BFT040F BFT042F DFT043F DFT044F BFT080F BFT081F DFT083F DFT084F BFT123F DFT125F DFT126F BTD042	1R301
432	195022-4	441	194435-6	441	DHR202 DHR241 DHS630 DJR181DJR186 DKP180 DLS713 DSS610DSS611 DTM41 DTM51	1R304
434	195020-8	434	193466-2	434	BTW151	1R301
438	195018-5	430	191971-3	430	DCO180 DCS550 DCS552 DGA402 DGA450 DGA452 DGD800 DGD801 DHR164 DHR165 DJN161 DJS100 DJS161 DJV180 DPB180 DPJ140 DPJ180 DSS500 DSS501 DUC121 DUC122	
440	195021-6	440	194427-5	440	DBN500 DBN600 DDA340 DDA341 DDA350 DDA351 DDF446 DDF448 DDF451 DDF456 DDF458 DDF482 DFR450 DFR540 DFR550 DFR750 DFR5450 DFR5451 DHP441 DHP446 DHP448 DHP451 DHP456 DHP458 DHP482 DJS130 DSC162 DSC191 BTD143 DTS130 DTW152	
441	195022-4	441	194435-6	441	DHR202 DHR241 DTW450 DTW451	1R304
442	195023-2	442	194928-3	442	BHR262 HR262D BHR262T HR262TD DHR263 DHR264 DHS710 DHS711 BUC250 UC250D DUC252 BUC300 DUC302 DUC352 BUH550 UH550D DUH551 DUH651	1R304
446	195021-6	440	194427-5	440	DTD146	
448	196855-0	448	196854-2	448	DTD138 DTD149 DTD152	
HG26i	198997-6	HG26i	198998-4	HG26i	DVC150 DVC151 DVC860 DVC861	
---	AS000VP071	---	AS000VP071	---	DVP180	

Makita - A Global Brand

Makita have established directly operated business bases in about 50 countries around the world, and have upgraded our sales network in over 170 countries and after-sales service capabilities to become one of the leading companies in our industry. In addition, Makita is producing power tools and OPE in China, Romania, Thailand, U.K., Brazil, U.S. and Germany. Currently, about 90% of our group's manufacturing work in terms of production volume is carried out overseas.

Makita's worldwide sales and service network, as well as the stable, high production quality ensured at its plants worldwide, are the embodiment of the Makita brand.



JAPAN

Makita Corporation
Head office

3-11-8, Sumiyoshi-cho, Anjo,
Aichi 446-8502
Phone: +81-(0)566-98-1711
Fax: +81-(0)566-98-6021
www.makita.co.jp

Okazaki plant

22-1, Watarijima, Nemunoki-cho, Okazaki,
Aichi 444-0232
Phone: +81-(0)564-43-3111

Nisshin Office

349 Minamiyama, Komenoki-cho, Nisshin,
Aichi 470-0111
Phone: +81-(0)561-75-1500

Tokyo branch office

3-5-3, Hongo, Bunkyo-ku,
Tokyo 113-0033
Phone: +81-(0)3-3816-1141
Fax: +81-(0)3-3813-1633

Nagoya branch office

2-33, Namiki, Nakamura-ku,
Nagoya 453-0856
Phone: +81-(0)52-419-0561
Fax: +81-(0)52-413-0081

Osaka branch office

1-26-8, Tenma, Kita-ku,
Osaka 530-0043
Phone: +81-(0)6-6351-8771
Fax: +81-(0)6-6352-4607

Domestic sales offices

Sapporo, Sendai, Niigata, Utsunomiya,
Saitama, Chiba, Yokohama, Shizuoka, Gifu,
Kanazawa, Kyoto, Hyogo, Hiroshima,
Takamatsu, Fukuoka,
Kumamoto and other major cities

CHINA

Makita (China) Co., Ltd.**Head office & plant (MCC)**

No.1388 Middle Huangpujiang Road,
Kunshan Economic & Technical
Development Zone, Jiangsu, China.
Postcode:215335
Phone: +86-(0)512-57707710
Fax: +86-(0)512-57713623
www.makita.com.cn

Domestic sales department (MCS/MCCF)

No.318, South Wusongjiang Road, Kunshan
City, Jiangsu, China
Phone: +86-(0)512-57037500
Fax: +86-(0)512-57037118
www.makita.com.cn

Guangzhou sales branch (CGZ)

Rome 1001 1002, The First Floor, Jinhao
Building, No.38, Middle Of Huadi Avenue, Li
Wan
District, Guangzhou, Guangdong, P.R.China
Phone: +86-(0)20-87518872
Fax: +86-(0)20-87518873

Shanghai sales branch (CSH)

Room.102&103, 1F, No.128, East Luoxiu
Road, Xuhui District, Shanghai, P.R.China
Phone: +86-(0)21-54487198
Fax: +86-(0)21-62476732

Tianjin sales branch (CTJ)

No.3 Office Building, No.23, Quanwang
Road, Wuging Development
Area, Tianjin, P.R.China
Phone: +86-(0)22-29395799
Fax: +86-(0)22-29395769

Chengdu sales branch (CCD)

2F, Building 1, Hatchery Building, No.9, Wu Ke
Dong San Road, Wu Hou
District, Chengdu, Sichuan, P.R. China
Phone: +86-(0)28-85366002
Fax: +86-(0)28-87337018

Shenyang sales branch (CSY)

No.2, 10A, No.7 Street, Economic and
Technological Development Zone,
Shenyang, Liaoning, P.R. CHINA
Postcode: 110141
Phone: +86-(0)24-22530648
Fax: +86-(0)24-22530170

Xian sales branch (CXA)

1 & 2F, Xian Youzhi Science and Technology
Industrial Park NO.75 Mingguang Road,
Economic And Technological Development
Zone, Xian, Shanxi, P.R. CHINA
Postcode:710018
Phone: +86-(0)29-86223736
Fax: +86-(0)29-86229230

Changsha sales branch (CCS)

(Near Gaosheng Road)
No.3, Building 5, Youxin Mechanical And
Electrical Market, Yuhua District,
Changsha, Hunan, P.R.China
Phone: +86-(0)731-8526-7792
Fax: +86-(0)731-8526-7791

Shijiazhuang sales branch (CSJ)

No.15, F District, Wanlian International
Mechanical And Electrical City, No.560,
Heping East Road, Changan
District, Shijiazhuang, Hebei, P.R. CHINA
Postcode: 050000
Phone: +86-(0)311-89864089
Fax: +86-(0)311-85024612

Makita (Kunshan) Co. Ltd.

No.1, Nanzi Road, Kunshan Economic &
Technical Development Zone, Jiangsu, China
Phone: +86-(0)512-57367367
Fax: +86(0)512-57365575

Makita Power Tools (HK) Ltd.**Head office**

Unit 1, 17/F., Grandtech Centre,
8 On Ping Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong
Phone: +852-2648-8683
Fax: +852-2648-5237

Macau Service Centre

Em Macau, Rua Do Volong N°11,
Rês-Do-Chão A
Phone: +853-2835-4587
Fax: +853-2835-4135
www.makita.com.hk

Makita (Taiwan) Ltd.**Head office**

No.798, Sec. 2, Wenhua 3rd Rd.,
Linkou Dist., New Taipei City 24459, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)2-8601-9898
Fax: +886-(0)2-8601-2266
www.makita.com.tw

Taichung sales branch

No.131, Daxing Rd., Taiping Dist.,
Taichung City 411, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)4-2392-1650
Fax: +886-(0)4-2392-1653

Kaohsiung sales branch

No.105, Yucheng Rd., Sanmin Dist.,
Kaohsiung City 807, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)7-343-0292-4
Fax: +886-(0)7-341-3602

Hualien factory service center

No.247, Sec.2, Zhongyang Rd.,
Ji'an Township, Hualien County 973, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)3-852-8901
Fax: +886-(0)3-852-8515

Yunlin factory service center

No.197, Guangfu Rd.,
Huwei Township, Yunlin County 632, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)5-632-8200
Fax: +886-(0)5-632-8190

Pingtung factory service center

No.12&16, Ruimin Rd.,
Pingtung City 900, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)8-722-0001
Fax: +886-(0)8-722-0733

SINGAPORE

Makita Singapore Pte. Ltd.

7, Changi South Street 3,
Singapore 486348
Phone: +65-6546-8700
Fax: +65-6546-8711
www.makita.com.sg

Myanmar Service Center

No. D36/2, Lan Thit Road, Nant Thar Ghone
District, Insein Township, Yangon
Phone: +95-(0)9-76232-6433
Phone: +95-(0)9-76911-5388

Cambodia Service Center

No.432, St.271,
Sangkat Turnup Teuk,
Khan Chamkarmon, Phnom Penh
Phone: +855-(0)23-994-071/2
Fax: +855-(0)23-994-073
https://www.makita.com.kh/

INDIA

Makita Power Tools India Pvt. Ltd.**Head Office**

Unit 2, Sy. No. 93/3 & 93/4,
Koralur Village, Kasaba Hobli,
Hoskote Taluk, Bangalore – 560067, India.
Phone: +91-(0)80-2205-8200
Fax: +91-(0)80-2854-9007
www.makita.in

Delhi Branch

Khasra No. 1035, Village Mundka, Near
Ganpati Dharam Kanta, Delhi – 110041,
India
Phone: +91 9319290771

Chennai Branch

No.30, Koyambedu,
Chennai – 600107, India.
Phone: +91-(0)44-2479-2522
Fax: +91-(0)44-2479-2533

Kolkata Branch

P-46, Hide Road Extension,
Kolkata – 700088,
West Bengal, India.
Phone: +91-(0)33-2439-1030 / 1060

Bangalore Service Centre

Sowbhagya M Gopi Nilaya No. 66, Mission
Road, 2nd Main, Sudhamanagar, Bangalore
– 560027, India.
Phone: +91-80-2222-8200

Cochin Branch

Door No. XVI/443A, Jubilee Road, Kerala –
682040, India
Phone: +91-(0)48-4320-0003

Mumbai Service Centre

Shop No. 11, Ground Floor, Satellite Silver,
Opp. Star Plus, Marol Naka, Andheri-Kurla
Road, Andheri (E), Mumbai – 400059, India.
Phone: +91(0)22-4974-4092

Ahmedabad Service Centre

Aniket Estate, Near Sawan Hotel, Near
Sarkhej – Sanand Chokdi, S. G. Highway,
Ahmedabad – 382210, India.
Phone: +91(0)79-2689-0111

Hyderabad Service Centre

3-3-10, Kings Way, Rashtra Pathi Road,
Secunderabad – 500003, India.
Phone: +91(0)40-4003-8000

Peenya Service Center

No. 36/B, F1, 2nd Phase, 1st Main Road,
KIADB, NTTFC Circle, Peenya Industrial
Area, Bangalore - 560058
Phone: Mob. +91 9606900302

Chawari Bazar Service Centre

Shop No. 4782, Bazar Ajmeri Gate, Hauz
Qazi, Delhi - 110006
Phone: Tel - 011-49145416

Pune Service Centre

Shop No. 104, First Floor, Plot No.
PAP/J/121/122, J Block, MIDC Bhoasari,
Pimpri Chinch Wad, Pune - 411026
Phone: Mob. +91 7798779737

Rudrapur Service Centre

MIG-48, Ground Floor, Ward No. 19, New
Ward no. 38, Near Siddhu Palace, Awas
Vikas, Rudrapur, Uttarakhand - 263153
Phone: Mob. +91 7042597756

Trichy Service Centre

NO.415, No.S1/17A, EGA PLAZA, Trichy
Tanjore Main Road, Thuvakudi, Tiruchy -
620015
Phone: Mob. +91 9600291989

Jamshedpur Service Centre

Shop no. 24, Shivarjanani Complex, Plot no.
ST-8, Mouzadindli, Adityapur, P.S. Adityapur
Ward no. 5, Saraikei (D), Kharswan,
Jharkhand State
Phone: Mob. +91 9830137136

Indore Service Centre

Unit No. B-34, Block No. B-18, Access B,
New Siyaganj, Poddar Plaza, HTL, Unit 2,
VIP Route No.1, Kachhi Mohalla, Indore
Phone: Mob. +91 9329217701

Vadodara Service Centre

Shop No. 3, Lakod Complex, GIDC,
Makarapura, Vadodara, Gujarat
Phone: Mob. +91 88665 53756

VIETNAM

Makita Vietnam Co. Ltd. Head office

Unit 4-5-6, Block 16 18 L1-2, Street 3, VSIP II
Industrial Park, Hoa Phu Ward, Thu Dau Mot
City, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam.
Phone: +84-274-362-8338
Fax: +84-274-362-8339
www.makita.com.vn

North Branch

Unit 05, No.01, Street 6,
VSIP Bac Ninh Intergrated
Township and Industrial Park,
Phu Chan Commune,
Tu Son Town, Bac Ninh Province, Vietnam.
Phone: +84-222-376-5942
Fax: +84-222-376-5941

Da Nang Service Center

102 Trieu Nu Vuong Street, Hai Chau 1
Ward,
Hai Chau District, Da Nang City, Vietnam.
Phone: +84-236-352-5079
Fax: +84-236-352-5479

Can Tho Service Center

366 Vo Van Kiet Street, 5 Zone, An Thoi
Ward, Binh Thuy District, Can Tho City,
Vietnam.
Phone: +84-292-389-4358
Fax: +84-292-389-4359

Buon Ma Thuot Service Center

60 Y Jut, Thong Nhat Ward, Buon Ma Thuot
City, Dak Lak Province, Vietnam.
Phone: +84-262-355-4556
Fax: +84-262-355-4557

Hai Phong Service Center

15 Pham Hong Thai, Pham Hong Thai Ward,
Hong Bang District, Hai Phong City, Viet
Nam
Phone: +84-225-883-1429/1529

Nha Trang Service Center

1053 Hai Thang Tu Street, Van Thanh Ward,
Nha Trang City, Khanh Hoa Province, Viet
Nam
Phone: +84-258-382-3338

Ho Chi Minh Service Center

12 Trinh Van Can, Cau Ong Lanh Ward,
1 District, Ho Chi Minh City, Viet Nam
Phone: +84-283-821-5191

Ha Noi Service Center

Group 15 and No. 4, Alley 63, Truong Chinh
Street, Phuong Liet Ward, Thanh Xuan
District, Hanoi City, Viet Nam
Phone: +84-243-202-2585

THAILAND

Makita Manufacturing (Thailand) Co., Ltd.

219/1 Moo 6, Tambol Bowin,
Amphur Sriracha, Chonburi, 20230
Phone: +66-3300-4750
Fax: +66-3300-4747

MALAYSIA

Makita Power Tools (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.**Head Office**

Lot 824, Jalan Subang 5, Subang Industrial
Area,
47500 Subang Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia
Phone: +60-(0)3-8023-0824
Fax: +60-(0)3-8022-1448

Johor (Johor Bahru) Service Center

No. 12 & 14, Jalan Rosmerah 2/9,
Taman Johor Jaya, 81100 Johor Bahru,
Johor
Phone: +60-(0)7-364-9406
Fax: +60-(0)7-364-9407

Sarawak (Kuching) Service Center

Lot 1227, Lorong Demak Indah 2A, Demak
Laut Industrial Area, Phase 2A, 93050
Kuching Sarawak, Malaysia.
Phone: +60-(0)82-496-800
Fax: +60(0)82-496-900

Sabah (Kota Kinabalu) Service Center

Lot 19, Jalan Buah Duku,
Kolombong Light Industrial Estate,
Off Kolombong, Kolombong Zone 1, 88450
Inanam, Kota Kinabalu, Sabah
Phone: +60-(0)88-388-278
Fax: +60-(0)88-388-279

AMERICAS

UNITED STATES

Makita U.S.A. Inc.
Corporate office
14930 Northam Street, La Mirada,
CA 90638-5753, USA
Phone: +1-714-522-8088
Fax: +1-714-522-8133
www.makitatools.com

**Western regional
(Los Angeles) office**
14930 Northam Street, La Mirada,
CA 90638-5753
Phone: +1-714-522-8088
Fax: +1-714-297-1544

(Western) office
10200 Military Rd, Reno, NV, 89506
Phone: +1-775-437-9362

**Central regional
(Chicago) office**
1450 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect,
IL 60056-6011
Phone: +1-847-297-3100
Fax: +1-847-297-1544

**Eastern regional
(Atlanta) office**
2660 Buford Highway, Buford,
GA 30518-6045
Phone: +1-770-476-8911
Fax: 866-521-3541
Free Dial USA only

**Southern regional
(Dallas) office**
910 E. Pleasant Run Road, Wilmer, TX
75172
Phone: +1-972-441-8099
Fax: +1-855-231-0468

Factory service centers
Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Denver,
Florida, Houston, Las Vegas, Los Angeles,
New Jersey, Portland, San Francisco, Reno

Makita Corporation of America
2650 Buford Highway, Buford,
GA 30518-6045
Phone: +1-770-932-2901
Fax: +1-770-932-2905

Makita Latin America Inc.
Head office
10801 NW 97th Street #13 Medley,
FL USA 33178
Phone: +1-305-882-0522
Fax: +1-305-882-0484
www.makitalatinamerica.com

Makita Latin America Inc.
Panama Branch
Local Comercial No.4, Albrook Office Center,
calle Diego Dominguez, Albrook,
Panama City, Panama
Phone: +507-315-0305
Fax: +507-315-0651

CANADA

Makita Canada Inc.
Head office
1950 Forbes Street, Whitby, ON L1N 7B7
Phone: +1-905-571-2200
Fax: +1-905-433-4779
www.makita.ca

Western regional office
11771 Hammernsmith Way, Richmond,
BC V7A 5H6
Phone: +1-604-272-3104
Fax: +1-604-272-5416

Factory service centers
Burnaby(Vancouver), Calgary,
Dartmouth(Halifax), Edmonton, Les
Saules(Quebec City),
London, Mississauga(Toronto),
Nepean(Ottawa),
Richmond(Vancouver), Saskatoon,
St. Leonard(Montreal), Whitby, Winnipeg

MEXICO

Makita México, S.A. de C.V.
Head office
Camino Viejo A San Lorenzo Tepaltitlan
(Jose Marti) No.227
Col. Tlacopa, Toluca, Estado De Mexico,
C.P. 50010
Phone: +52-722-385-8800
/ 237-3293
www.makita.com.mx

Mexico city factory service center
Norte 35 #780-C Col. Industrial Vallejo, Del.
Azcapotzalco Mexico, D.F. Mexico C.P.
02300
Phone: +52-55-5567-3387
/ 5368-2937

Guadalajara factory service center
AV.Sierra Mazamita #5864
Col.Pinar De La Calma Zapopan, Jalisco
C.P. 45080
Phone: +52-33-3632-8032
/ 3632-8057

Monterrey factory service center
Avenida Pablo Livas #4207
Colonia Guadalupe victoria, Municipio
Guadalupe nuevo León, C.P.67180
Phone: +52-81-8372-4205
/ 8372-4193

BRAZIL

**Makita do Brasil Ferramentas Elétricas
Ltda.**
Head office & plant
Rodovia BR 376, Km 506,1 - (pista norte)
Bairro Colônia Dona Luiza,
CEP 84043-450 - Ponta Grossa, PR
Phone: +55-(0)42-3302-2100
Fax: +55-(0)42-3302-2120
www.makita.com.br

São Paulo sales office
Rua Makita Brasil, 200 -Bairro Cooperativa -
São Bernardo do Campo - SP CEP
09852-080
Phone: +55-(0)11-4392-2411
/ 2199-2500
Fax: +55-(0)11-4392-2471

Bahia sales branch
Rua Itagi, 491 - Bairro
Pitangueiras - Lauro de Freitas,
BA CEP: 42701-370
Phone: +55-(0)71-3252-0154

Curitiba service center
Rua Comendador Roseira,
499 Bairro Prado Velho,
Curitiba, PR CEP 80215-210
Phone: +55-(0)41-3333-8070

São Paulo service center
Rua Luis Gois, 111 Bairro Mirandópolis,
São Paulo, SP CEP 04043-250
Phone: +55-(0)11-5594-3900

Rio de Janeiro service center
Av. Das Américas, 2250 - Loja J/K - Barra da
Tijuca -
Rio de Janeiro, RJ CEP:22640-101
Phone: +55-(0)21-3151-7933

Recife service center
Av. Marechal Mascarenhas de Moraes, 630,
Bairro Imbiribeira,
Recife, PE CEP 51170-000
Phone: +55-(0)81-3428-0210

Belo Horizonte service center
Rua Juiz de Fora, 95 - Bairro Barro Preto,
Belo Horizonte, MG CEP 30180-060
Phone: +55-(0)31-2531-2017

Pará Sales Branch
Rodovia BR 316, Km 04 Loja 4-Bairro
Águas Lindas,Ananindeua / PA CEP
67020-000
Phone: +55-(0)91-3237-7186

Porto Alegre service center
Av. Sertorio , 5539 - JD. Lindoia - Porto
Alegre - RS CEP: 91050-371
Phone: +55-(0)51-3344-1464

Guaxupé service center
Av. Paulo Ribeiro do Valê, 1539 - Japy,
Guaxupe - MG, CEP 37800-000
Phone: +55-(0)35-3551-2825

ARGENTINA

**Makita Herramientas Eléctricas de
Argentina S.A.**
LISANDRO DE LA TORRE 1246,
PARQUE INDUSTRIAL PILARICA,
FATIMA, PILAR PROVINCIA DE BUENOS
AIRES, CP1629
Phone: +54 (230)444-1100
Fax: +54 (230)444-1105
www.makita.com.ar

CHILE

Makita Chile Comercial Ltda.
Head Office
AV.EL PARQUE 1307,PARQUE 5,MODULO 12,
SECTOR ENEA PONIENTE PUDAHUEL,
SANTIAGO,CHILE CP9031244
Phone: +56-2-2540-0400
www.makita.cl

Temuco factory service center
Av. Pedro de Valdivia #0524 , Local 13 y 14,
Temuco
Phone: +56-2-2540-0460

Antofagasta factory service center
Pedro Aguirre Cerda 6259, local 3,
Antofagasta
Phone: +56-2-2540-0470

PERU

Makita Peru S.A.
Panamericana Sur - Km. 29, Distrito de
Lurin, Provincia de Lima Centro de
Operaciones "MEGACENTRO LURIN"
Locales B1, B23, B24
Phone: +51-(1)-713-1212
www.makita.pe

Bolivia Branch
Av. Japón Nro. 3340 (3er. Anillo externo)
entre Av. Alemana y Mutualista
Phone: +59-(1)-3347-1147

COLOMBIA

MAKITA COLOMBIA S.A.S
Bodega 3 Lote 123, Centro Empresarial
Celta Trade Park, Kilometro 7 Autopista
Bogotá-Medellin Funza, Cundinamarca,
Colombia
Phone: +57-1-742-9245
www.makita.com.co

Paloquemao factory service center
Carrera 22#18-63, Bogota,
Cundinamarca, Colombia
Phone: +57-1-742-9245 EXT.532

UNITED KINGDOM

Makita (U.K.) Ltd.
Head office
Michigan Drive, Tongwell, Milton Keynes,
Bucks MK15 8JD
Phone: +44-(0)1908-211678
Fax: +44-(0)1908-211400
www.makitauk.com

Milton Keynes factory service center
Unit 21, Tanners Drive, Blakelands,
Milton Keynes, MK14 5BU

Scotland factory service center
Unit 4A, Albion Trading Estate,
750 South Street, Glasgow, G14 0SY
Phone: +44-(0)141-9545861

London factory service center
V5 Vector Park, Forest Road, Felthm,
Middlesex, TW13 7EJ
Phone: +44-(0)20-88900586

Makita Manufacturing Europe Ltd.
Hortonwood 7, Telford, Shropshire TF1 7YX
Phone: +44-(0)1952-677688
Fax: +44-(0)1952-677678

FRANCE

Makita France SAS
Head office
37, avenue Graham Bell, ZAC Léonard de
Vinci,
Bussy Saint-Georges, 77607 Marne-la-Vallée
Cedex 3
Phone: +33-(0)1-6094-6400
Fax: +33-(0)1-6094-6380
www.makita.fr

Nantes office
Le Pan Loup, 44220 Couéron
Phone: +33-(0)2-5177-8977
Fax: +33-(0)2-4063-8376

Bordeaux office
137, Rue de la Croix-de-Monjous,
33170 Gradignan
Phone: +33-(0)5-5796-5270
Fax: +33-(0)5-5796-5275

Nord office
Village d'Entreprises, 51, Rue Trémière,
59650 Villeneuve d'Ascq
Phone: +33-(0)3-2059-7020
Fax: +33-(0)3-2047-2220

Dijon office
5, Rue Edmond Voisenet, 21000 Dijon
Phone: +33-(0)3-8054-0880
Fax: +33-(0)3-8054-0881

Lyon office
29 rue Antoine Condorcet, 38090
Villefontaine

Toulouse office
15, Rue de Boudeville, Z.I. de Thibaud,
31104 Toulouse
Phone: +33-(0)5-6143-2200
Fax: +33-(0)5-6143-2201

SPAIN

Makita, S.A.
Head office
C/ Juan de la Cierva, 7-15,
28823 Coslada (Madrid)
Phone: +34-91-671-1262
Fax: +34-91-671-8293
www.makita.es

Barcelona factory service center
Carretera del Mig, nº 172 L'Hospitalet de
Llobregat (Barcelona)
Phone: +34-935-669-124

PORTUGAL

**Makita Farramentas Electricas,
Sociedade Unipessoal, Lda.**
Centro empresarial de Alverca,
Vale das Ervas, Armazém C2
2615-187 Alverca do Ribatejo
Phone: +351-219-936-750
Fax: +351-219-574-982
www.makita.pt

ITALY

Makita S.p.A.
Via Don Luigi Sturzo, Arluno,
20010, Milano(MI)
Phone: +39-0331-524111
Fax: +39-0331-420285
www.makita.it